

Volume 7629

Index of Passenger and Crew Lists

July 23, 1923

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
July 23	S.S. Cedric	Liverpool	42
	Jean F. Anderson	Nova Scotia	1
	Maseconio	Port Lobos	2
	Mexico	Hamburg	1
	Mirla	Tampico	1
	Cholnteca	Nicaragua	2
	Nordvaag	Queenstown	1
	Orduna	Southampton	32
	San Lorenzo	Porto Rico	15
	Sequoya	Tampico	1
	St. Mary	Cuba	3
	Tyrlifjord	Bergen	2
	Western World	Buenos Aires	27

7629



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera 2. Reel 1173.*

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible document blurring document out of place document incomplete target error other defect check items to be re-taken							Remarks
<i>Volume 7629.</i>	✓							<i>pp. 1 thru 3 - partly photographed.</i>
								<i>pp. 119 thru 160 - overexposed.</i>
<i>Volume 7630.</i>	✓							<i>pp. 141 thru 142 overexposed.</i>

Inspected by: *Julius C. Perkins* Date: *March 4, 1944*  
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *MAR 27 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*MAR 27 1944*

Date

*Clarence Fearing*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

*MAR 27 1944*

Date

*Clarence Fearing* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7629

July 23-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of MAR 27 1944, 194.....

*Robert B. ...*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 27 1944  
Date

*Clarence ...*  
Camera Operator



















# LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahk.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



No.	Full name	Given name	Sex	Age	Marital status	Religion	Language	Place of birth	Country	City or town	Address	City or town
1	Barry M.	Barry M.	M	22	Single	English	English	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Miss H. Bishop, 9 Elmwood St.	N.Y. White Plains
2	Elizabeth M.	Elizabeth M.	F	22	Single	English	English	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Miss H. Bishop, 9 Elmwood St.	N.Y. White Plains
3	Alexander	Alexander	M	22	Single	English	English	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Miss H. Bishop, 9 Elmwood St.	N.Y. White Plains
4	Catherine	Catherine	F	22	Single	English	English	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Miss H. Bishop, 9 Elmwood St.	N.Y. White Plains
5	Henry Edgar	Henry Edgar	M	22	Single	English	English	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Miss H. Bishop, 9 Elmwood St.	N.Y. White Plains
6	George Ross	George Ross	M	22	Single	English	English	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Miss H. Bishop, 9 Elmwood St.	N.Y. White Plains

William Fidei  
9 and  
Loop

2



















**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service**

**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD**

Description of Records: *Camera "2. Reel" 1173.*

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item to be re-shot	Remarks	
<i>Volume 7629.</i>	✓							<i>pp. 1 thru 3 - partly photographed.</i>	
								<i>pp. 119 and 160 - overlapping.</i>	
<i>Volume 7630.</i>	✓							<i>pp. 141 thru 142 overlapping.</i>	

Inspected by: *Julius C. Pashua* Date: *March 4, 1944*  
 Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: **MAR 27 1944**

**CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

**MAR 27 1944**

Date

*Clarence Pearson*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

**MAR 27 1944**

Date

*Clarence Pearson* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



THE UNITED

Foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

This (pink) sheet is to be filed in the file of the passenger.

19

Final destination

State City or town

Nearest relative in home country

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th JULY, 1923

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.	Whether alien known to be in the United States.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	N.Y. Firm	Yes NO NO NO	c/o Encyclopedia Britannica Inc 342 Madison Ave, N.Y.C.	Yes 6 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	9	Male	Dr	None	England Liverpool
2	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1914 Chicago	F.M. Blanchard, 246 Summer St Boston, Mass	Yes 3 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	10	Fr	Bn	None	England Bradford
3	Yes Self	Yes NO NO NO	246 Summer St, Boston, Mass	Yes 3 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	10	Fr	Bn	Blue	England Bradford
4	Yes Whitfield	Yes NO NO NO	Miss F. Whitfield, 87 Earl Ave N.Y.C.	Yes 30 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	Fr	Bn	Blue	England London
5	N.Y. Self	Yes NO NO NO	Brother - Robert Wilberforce, 12 West 3rd St, N.Y.C.	Yes 4 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	Fr	Bn	Blue	England London
6	Yes Firm	Yes NO NO NO	Empire Theatre N.Y.C.	Yes 6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	11	Fr	Bn	Blue	England London
7	N.Y. Self	Yes Yes 1901/1902 Houston	9, Oxford Apt. Fanning St, Houston	Yes 6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	9	Fr	Bn	Blue	England London
8	N.Y. Father	Yes Yes 1919 N.Y.	Sister - Miss I.A. Prisham (Yes) c/o Mrs Baird, 110 S Dearbourn St	Yes 2 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	Blue	England London
9	Yes Company	Yes NO NO NO	Empire Theatre, N.Y.C.	Yes 3 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	Blue	England London
10	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1912 N.Y.	Murphy & Stevenson Inc. 22, White St, New York	Yes 6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	Fr	Bn	Blue	Ireland Lurgan
11	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1912 N.Y.	32, White St, New York	Yes 6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	Blue	Scotland Inverness
12	Yes Parents	NO NO NO NO	32, White St, New York	Yes 6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	Blue	Ireland Lurgan
13	Yes Eltinge Theatre	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	A.H. Woods, Eltinge Theatre, New York City.	Yes 6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr	Bn	Blue	England London
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. H. McCauley, of the "Pedro", from Norfolk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. McCauley  
Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CEREBIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY 1-TH, 1922

Arriving at port of

N. Y. A. Y. O. R. K.

22nd July

1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Whitfield	Estelle	60	F	S	New York	17-9-1862	975 Park Ave, N.Y.C.
2	Witham	Eliza	65	F	S	So. Danvers, Mass;	5.1.58.	DANVERS, MASS.
3	Wood	Alexander C. Jr	42	M	M	Cinnaminson Pa	5-7-1880 24-10-1882	Riverston N.J.
4	Wood	Gertrude S.E.	40	F	M	Phila Pa	24-10-1882	Riverston N.J.
5	Wood	Alexander C. 3rd	9	M	S	Morristain N.J.	11-9-1913	Riverston N.J.
6	Wood	James A. Elliott	7	M	S	Morristain N.J.	10-1-1916	Riverston N.J.
7	Parker	Joseph T	62	M	S	Portsmouth Va 9.11.1860		1623 Connecticut Ave, Washington Home -
8	Spencer	Charles	61	M	M	Bridgeport, Conn; 26.11.87.		45 W. North St, Stamford, Conn;
9	Bewarder	Walter		M	M		Criminal Court, Chicago, Ill; 13-6-1836	29, Ryerson St, Brooklyn N.Y.
10	MacFarlane	Archibald	53	M	M	Detroit, Mich;	24-2-1863	1818 Newkirk Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.C.
11	MacFarlane	Leora B	47	F	M	Pompey N.Y.	26-5-1876	1818 Newkirk Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.C.
12	Revis	William Arthur	44	M	M		June 1903 District Court Cowley Co, Kansas	Giles Rd, Harrington Hk New Jersey
13	Clark	Mary E	43	F	M	Mt Vernon N.Y.	11-12-1879	Mother - Mrs John Thorpe 152, Park Ave, Mt Vernon N.Y.
14	Clark	Helen T	8	F	S	Mt Vernon N.Y.	2 ---1915	168, Park Ave, Mount Vernon N.Y.
15	Mathews	Philip	40	M	S	N.Y.C. 9.5.962	Aug 1882	42 Broadway N.Y.C.
16	Nicol	Robert Alexander	43	M	M		District Cy N.J.	Nov 1920
17	Nicol	Elizabeth	34	F	M	N.Y.	Aug 1882	374 Park St, Upper Montclair New Jersey
18	Nicol	Robert Alexander Jr		M	S	Montclair N.J.	Oct 1917	374 Park St, Upper Montclair N.J.
19	Nicol	Katherine	4	F	S	Montclair N.J.	Feb 1919	374 Park St, Upper Montclair N.J.
20	Nicol	Margaret	1	F	S	Montclair N.J.	Nov 1921	374 Park St, Upper Montclair N.J.
21	Hercock	Lizzie	17	F	S	Newark N.J.	18-1901	374 Park St, Upper Montclair N.J.
22	Vogt	Helen	23	F	M	Philadelphia	12-2-1900.	Husband, 5938 Chestnut St, Philadelphia
23	Daiskell	Oscar	27	M	S	Portland, Ore.	1895	Lidell and Clarke Steamship Co Portland, Ore.
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Handwritten signature/initials*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possession of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *SEBRIC* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, JULY 1, 1921, Arriving at port of *NEW YORK* 22nd July, 1921.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brown	Joseph N	27	M	S	N.Y.C.	2-1-1894	c/o American Relief Administration 40 Broadway N.Y.
2	Carothers	Ruth R	26	F	S	Grand Forks N. Dakato	5-11-1896	606 South 4th St. Grand Forks North Dakota
3	Connell	Francis	35	M	S	Boston, Mass	31.1.88.	506 29th St Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Cutter	Minon <i>Nina</i>	37	F	M	San Francisco	31-7-1886	43 E. 40th St, New York
5	Day	Mary Barker	48	F	Wd	Pittsfield,	10-3-187	153, Whitney Ave, New Haven, Conn
6	Day	Mary P Day	19	F	S	New Haven Conn;	6-2-1903	Litchfield, Conn
7	Gounley	Martin	31	M	S	Phila, Pa 10.2.1892.		506- 9th St, Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Hahn	J. Frederick	50	M	M	N.Y.C.	19-12-1872	143 E. 33th St, N.Y.C.
9	Hollister	Martha S	40	F	M	N.Y.C.		8, Tanglewild Ave, Bronxville N.Y.
10	Hollister	Martha	13	F	S	N.Y.C.		8, Tanglewild Ave, Bronxville N.Y.
11	Hollister	Watson D	13	M	S	N.Y.C.		8, Tanglewild Ave, Bronxville N.Y.
12	Hudson	Paul H	39	M	M	Succession Edge N.Y.	26-2-1884	Home - Montclair N.J.
13	Hudson	Jennie F	42	F	M	West Faylet Vt.	25-7-1880	Montclair N.J.
14	Hypes	William F	62	M	M	Xenia Ohio 11.2.61		Evanston, Ill 1126 Mich; Ave
15	Hypes	Fanny	33	F	M	N. Bennington Vt 18.7.64.		Evanston, Ill 1126 Mich; Ave
16	Hypes	Ruth	32	F	S	Chicago, Ill;	1-7-1891	Home - 1126 Michigan Ave, Evanston,
17	Hypes	Muriel	23	F	S	Evanston, Ill;	12-9-1899	1126 Michigan Ave, Evanston, Ill
18	McLamore	Lieut Thomas M	33	M	M	Colfax, Louisiana		123 E. 37th St, N.Y.C.
19	McLamore	Mrs Thomas M	32	F	M	Staten Island N.Y.		124 East 37th St, N.Y.C.
20	MacMillan	Cargill	22	M	S	La Crosse, Wis; Oct. 10th 1888.		Home - 317, Clifton Ave, Minneapolis, Minn
21	Morse	Clinton	51	M	M	Berkeley Cal	17.3.72.	2320, College Ave, Berkeley Cal
22	Morse	Anna H	35	F	M	Oakland, Cal;	12-15-1888	2320, College Ave, Berkeley, Cal
23	Rall	Pandia	36	M	S	New Orleans La	20-3-1887	351, West End Ave, N.Y.
24	Rawl	Madeline	37	F	M	San Francisco	30-2-1886	Home - 33 E. 61 St New York City
25	Taintor	Starr	51	M	M	Stratford, Conn;	27-3-1871	220, Fairfield Ave, Stamford Conn;
26	Taintor	Mabel	45	F	M	Phila Pa	12-1-1878	220, Fairfield Ave, Stamford, Conn;
27	Taylor	William Rivers	66	M	M	Phila Pa	23-9-1855	Keene Valley, N.Y.
28	Taylor	Annie B	59	F	M	Phila Pa	1-1-1864	Keene Valley, N.Y.
29	Warren	Louis	17	M	S	Monmouth Beach N.J.	30-4-1905	Father - S. E. Warren, 12 W. 53rd St, New York
30	Watson	Joseph Charles	36	M	S	Monmouth, Ill;	12-5-1887	6194 West 10th Oklahoma City, Okla

Manifest No 2. Line 12. Hudson Paul. Did not embark.  
Manifest No 2. Line 13. Hudson Jennie. Did not embark.

*Wm. J. Sullivan*

*7/8 out*

5

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. "Edric", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. P. (Eng) L. R. C. P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Vavasour Elder

Sworn to before me this July 7/13 day of July, 1913  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 0

IN THE

Passengers sailing from C O B H (QUEENSTOWN)

JULY 16th, 1913



Arens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 22nd JULY, 1913 (1923)

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Metcalfe, of the "Levin", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Goodrich Metcalfe  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1911  
at My  
James R. Metcalfe  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasseur Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cedric", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Vavasseur Elder

Sworn to before me this July 23 day of July, 19

at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from COOK COUNTY, ILL.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

J U L Y 15th

191<sup>33</sup> (1923)

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22<sup>nd</sup> JULY, 1926 (1923)

12

[illegible]



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G.R. Metcalfe, of the S.S. "Gedric", from Liverpool, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.R. Metcalfe

Officer-Master

Sworn to before me this only 10 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

J. J. Conna

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the S/S "Edric", Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.B.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this July 2 day of July, 1918  
at London  
A. Vavasour Elder  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United, This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

14th July, 1923

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		6 Sex	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Brinton	Effie	40		F	S Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Vancouver	Mrs Shiels, Woodlands,		
2	7/6243 E113 4/29/31	Geraghty	Mary	31	3	F	S Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballygar	Old Kilpatrick, Glasgow.	N.S.	Bridgetown.
3		Thomas	Daniel G.	25	3	M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Glyncorrwg	Thomas Geraghty, Kilmore	N.Y.	New York City
4		MacGowan.	Thomas C.	38	11	M	S Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Sligo.	Mother, M.W. Thomas, 10 Matthew St	Pa.	Plymouth
5		Bugge	Berger	34	2	M	M Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Glyncorrwg, Glamorgan.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
6		Bugge	Asfa.	25	6	F	M Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	F. McGowan, Cliffoney,	Maine	Portland.
7		de Gomree	Albert	42		M	N Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp.	County Sligo, Ireland.		
8		de Gomree	Elvire	37		F	M Hsewife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp.	S. Bugge, Therisisgd. Norway.		
9	UNDER 16	de Gomree	Andree	13		F	S Child	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp.	Ch'de Gomree, 38 Rue Anvers	Pa.	Philadelphia
10		Johnstone	Christina	42		F	M Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Boom, Antwerp.	Pa.	Philadelphia
11		Swensson	Broca Edwin	37		M	M Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Orkellyunge	Ch'de Gomree, 38 Rue Anvers	Ark.	Arkansas
12															Husband, 56 Belville St,	Ill.	Chicago
13															Greenock Scotland,		
14															Wife, Hulda Swensson		
15															Orkellyunge Sweden		
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . 11

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 22, 1923

14

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and in last year's work?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of stay in the United States.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in the United States for more than 1 year.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Boston 355 12th Ave W. Vancouver	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk Brn Grey	None	Canada Port Lorne
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6/17/22 Mrs J.G. Agar 12 East 63rd St. N.Y. City.	For Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk Black Grey	None	Ireland Ballygar
3	No	Self	No	No	Uncle, Mr David Morgan 51 Willow St. Plymouth, Pa.	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn Brn	None	Wales Glyncoffw
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	James McLoon, 635 Quincey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Brn Brn	None	Ireland Sligo.
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs Oregon Mr F. Meagher c/o Todd & Tilfon Bank, Portland Oregon.	6 mths	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Fair Blue	None	Norway Christiania
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs Oregon Mr F. Meagher c/o Todd & Tilfon Bank, Portland Oregon.	6 mths	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Drk Blue	None	Norway Christiania
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mr Woodman, Wedner Building, Philadelphia.	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fsh Brn Blue	None	Belgium Antwerp
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Mr Woodman, Wedner Building, Philadelphia.	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fsh Brn Blue	None	Belgium Antwerp.
9	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Mr Woodman, Wedner Building, Philadelphia.	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fsh Brn Blue	None	Belgium Antwerp.
10	No	Husband	Yes	No	Cousin 419 Quachita Ave, Hot Springs Nat. Park, Arkansas.	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn Grey	None	Scotland Greenock
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Mr Aron Patterson 5231 Varner Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No For ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Dark Brown	None	Sweden Orkellyunga.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

38



I, G. R. Metcalfe, of the Police, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Metcalfe  
Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this July 13 day of 1912, at London

James  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Varasour Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cedric", sailing these with do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

A. Varasour Elder

Sworn to before me this July 13 day of July, 1913  
 at my

C. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd JULY, 1933

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. R. Metcalfe, of the 1/2 "Celine", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Metcalfe  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this July 19 day of 1913, 19  
at NY  
J. P. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Varasaur Elder, Surgeon of the S/S "Cedric", Sailing these with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Varasaur Elder

Sworn to before me this July 13/12 day of 19

at NY

C. J. Guey

John Jones

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Inf. Division



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ "FREDRIC"

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

July 14th

19<sub>23</sub>

Total passengers . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . .	
Aliens . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22nd JULY, 1923

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. B. Metcalfe of the U.S. "Cedric" from Swedish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. B. Metcalfe

Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the % "Cedric", sailing these with, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.C.P. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

19

A. Vavasour Elder

Sworn to before me this July 13/19 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd July 1923

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1914 to Oct 14/22	Cousin, Napt. J. G. Cartwright	Traveling	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Pale Brn. Gray	None	England	Wednesbury
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1914	Brother-in-law, Mr. A. Michaelgen	Uncle	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Drk. Gray Brn.	None	Turkey	Panderma
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1915	2nd West 47th St. New York, N.Y.	Yes 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6 2	Fair Brown Gray	None	Ireland	Boyle
4	Yes	Self	Yes	180	Sister, Mrs. J. Hutton.	Yes 6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 1 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Galashiels
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	16 mos	Husband, Mr. A. Banks.	Yes 16 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Dark Brown Gray	None	U.S.A.	Providence
6	Yes	Uncle	Yes	50	Uncle, Mr. Thos. Rees	Yes 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fair Dark Gray	Slight scar right eye	Wales	Llangadick
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1896	Husband, Mr. S. Marlow.	Yes 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Dark Gray Blue	None	England	Rainhill
8	No	Self	Yes	104	Various times friend, Mr. J. Dawson.	Yes 5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6 2 1/2	Fresh Brown Brown	None	England	Penrith
9	No	Self	Yes	80	Various times Brother, Mr. John Dawson.	Yes 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fresh Brown Blue	None	England	Maryport
10	Yes	Self	Yes	75	Son, Mr. S. Fletcher.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Dark Dark Hazel	None	England	Manchester
11	Yes	Self	Yes	75	Brother, Mr. J. J. Glancy.	Yes 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Carrick-on-Shannon
12	No	Self	Yes	50	Home, 1436 W. 50th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	No 4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
13	No	Self	Yes	50	Home, 1436 W. 50th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	No 4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
14	No	Self	Yes	50	Home, 1436 W. 50th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	No 4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
15	No	Self	Yes	50	Home, 1436 W. 50th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	No 4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
16	No	Self	Yes	1916	Home, 30 Le Count Place New Rochelle, N.Y.	No always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fresh Brown Blue	None	England	Northampton
17	Yes	Husband	Yes	2 yrs	Home, 280 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Dark Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Newry
18	Yes	Self	Yes	88	Friend, Mrs. J. Irwin.	Yes 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fresh Dk. Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
19	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Father, Rev. D. L. Garabedian.	Yes 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Dark Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Broussa
20	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Grandfather, Rev. D. L. Garabedian.	Yes 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Dark Brown Brown	None	England	London
21	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Grandfather, Rev. D. L. Garabedian.	Yes 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Dark Brown Brown	None	England	London
22	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Grandfather, Rev. D. L. Garabedian.	Yes 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Dark Brown Brown	None	England	London
23	Yes	Self	Yes	5 yrs	Friend, Mr. Kirsch.	No always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fresh Brn. Brn	None	Switzerland	Zurich
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. F. Matruncola.	No always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fresh Brn. Brn	None	Italy	San Vittore
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law, Mr. F. Matruncola.	No always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Dark Black Brown	None	Italy	Milan
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. J. H. Mehta.	Yes 1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark Black Brown	Mole on left cheek	India	Bombay
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Father, Isak Karlsson.	No always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Pitea
28	No	Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Mrs. S. Astroth.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fair fair Grey	None	Sweden	Kalmarlan
29	No	Husband	Yes	No	Husband, Andrew, Special Export Tariff Commission.	No For ever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fsh Fair Grey	None	England	Swinton

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. H. McCalge, of the St. Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. McCalge  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1910  
at Crown  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Varasour Elder, Surgeon of the ss "Cedric", sailing thencewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thencewith" or "employed by  
any vessel" as the case may be)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.C.P. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this July 13 day of 1913, 19  
at My  
P. J. Jones  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Varasour Elder, Surgeon of the U.S. "Cedric", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Varasour Elder

Sworn to before me this July 12 day of 1913, 19  
at Myrtle Beach, S.C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"CEDRIC"

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th July

1927

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).				Write.	Country.			City or town.	State.					City or town.						
1	ADMITTED	Shapiro	Jacob	33	✓	M	✓	Rabbi	Yes & English	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Palastina	Jaffa	Brother, Mr. A.T. Spiers 5, Foster Lane, London, E.C.2.	Conn. Stamford	✓								
2		Smith	Marion	58	✓	F	✓	Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Son, Mr. Wm. Smith 13, Howburn Place, Aberdeen.	R.I. Westerley	✓								
3	DEPORTED	Bolan	Martin	32	✓	M	✓	Farmer	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Glenties	Mother, Mrs. Helen Athena, Hellymount.	Mass. Newton Centre	✓								
4		Smith	Joseph	56	✓	M	✓	Boiler-maker	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bootle	Wife, Mrs. Smith 210, Downing Rd, Bootle, Liverpool.	N.Y. New York	✓								
5	ADMITTED	Schrader	Susanna	37	✓	F	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. Diddams 15, Cross St, Prescott.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
6		Smeaton	Elizabeth	70	✓	F	✓	Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	London	Sister, Mrs. A. Fletcher 259, Springbank Rd, Lewisham, London, S.E.	Md. Elkridge	✓								
7		Glasser	William Albert	26	✓	M	✓	Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Reckdale	Mother, Mrs. W.H. Glasser 197, Redcliff St, Wallingford Rd, Bolton.		✓								
8		Trousdell	Ellen Maryna	69	✓	F	✓	Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	India	Bombay	Daughter, Mrs. E.W. Ford 5, Chipplegate Bldgs, Wood St, London.	N.J. Cranford	✓								
9		Taylor	Margaret	46	✓	F	✓	Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Fintona	Mother, Mrs. R. Taylor Fintona, Co. Tyrone.	N.J. Englewood	✓								
10		Vaughan	Harold Edwin	23	✓	M	✓	Cotton Buyer	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs. Vaughan 18, Westdale Rd, Wavertree, Lpool.	Texas Dallas	✓								
11		Walker	Violet	28	✓	F	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Leonia	Friend, Mr. H. Taylor The Willows, off Cambridge Rd, Southport, Eng.	N.J. Leonia	✓								
12	UNDER 10	Walker	Wilbur	11	✓	M	✓	Infant	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Leonia	Friend, Mr. H. Taylor The Willows, off Cambridge Rd, Southport, Eng.	N.J. Leonia	✓								
13	TRANSIT	Walker	Margaret Elizabeth	26	✓	F	✓	Teacher	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Culross	Mother, Mrs. J. Walker Craigengar, Culross, Fife.	N.J. Newark	✓								
14	TRANSIT	Willmer	Ethel Maud	36	✓	F	✓	Teacher	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Relative, Mr. E. Willmer 7, Seafield Rd, Hove.	N.Y. Scarsdale	✓								
15	TRANSIT	Waters	Susie Belle	49	✓	F	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rugby	Husband, Mr. J. Waters 45, Regent Street, Rugby.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
16	UNDER 10	Waters	Ruth Florence	9	✓	F	✓	Scholar	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rugby	Father, Mr. J. Waters 45, Regent Street, Rugby.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
17		Williams	Robert	34	✓	M	✓	Auto Body Draughtsman	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	U. S. A.	New York	Father, Mr. Price Williams 3, Bryntirion, Llanrwst, N. Wales.	N.Y. New York	✓								
18		Williams	Irene	30	✓	F	✓	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	U. S. A.	New York	Father/law, Mr. Price Williams 3, Bryntirion, Llanrwst, N. Wales.	N.Y. New York	✓								
19		Ward	Belle Gladys	18	✓	F	✓	Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	6, Raymond Rd, Broadgreen, Liverpool.	N.Y. New York	✓								
20		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
21		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
22		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
23	DEPORTED	Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
24		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
25		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
26		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
27		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
28		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
29		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
30		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
31		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
32		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
33		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
34		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
35		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
36		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
37		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
38		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
39		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
40		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
41		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
42		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
43		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
44		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
45		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
46		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
47		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
48		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
49		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
50		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
51		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
52		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
53		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
54		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
55		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
56		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
57		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
58		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
59		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
60		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
61		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
62		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
63		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
64		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
65		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
66		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
67		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
68		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
69		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
70		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
71		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
72		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
73		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
74		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
75		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
76		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
77		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
78		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
79		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
80		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
81		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
82		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
83		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								
84		Ward	William Stanley	23	✓	M	✓	Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. W.C. Ward 21, Lynwood Ave, Blyden-on-Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓								

No. 3. Mr. M. Solar. Not on board.

MANIFEST No. 4.No.19. Miss E.G.Burnett. Not on board

No. 22: Mr. W. S. Ford

See Sheet 12, Line 1.

~~you Bound~~ Transferred to Sheet 4, Line 21

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this mail  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

Total passengers . . . . . 22

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

Sheet No. 47 M

Sheet No. 4/26

" No. 4/27 M



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd JULY, 1923

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether in the United States.
--------------	--	--	---	--	--	-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Albert Bissou Transferred to Sheet No. 6  
Connolly Transferred to Sheet No. 2

Norm.—Full text of Question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. McCalfe, of the % "Cedric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. R. McCalfe  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this July 17 day of 1911, 19  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Alie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the SS "Edric", sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S (Eng) L.R.C.P (Land), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

A. Vavasour Elder

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23rd JULY, 1923

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	\$1500	No	Son, James Post 1000	About 6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Gray	Gray	None	England Faversham
2	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1908 to 1923 N.J.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	England Bolton
3	Yes	Self	\$450	No	220 Central Ave, Cheltenham, Philadel-phia, Pa.	Abt. 6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	England Huddersfield
4	No	Self	\$850	No	Sister, Mary Miss M. Bremner Downers Grove, Ill.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland Aberdeen
5	Yes	Self	\$200	No	Sister, Miss M. Bremner Downers Grove, Ill.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland Aberdeen
6	No	Self	\$200	No	Friends, Mr. & Mrs. Haaver 717 Grove Ave, Grantwood, N.J.	2 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Med.	Brown	Blue	None	England Sheffield
7	No	Son	\$55	No	Son, Mr. Wm. Bradbury 1909, E. 31st St, St. Louis, Mo.	2 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Gray	Gray	None	England Brownhills
8	Yes	Self	\$45	No	1913, Bergen Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Poland Skawata
9	Yes	Self	\$80	No	Son, James J. Cameron 417 East 12th St, Columbus, Ohio	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
10	Yes	Self	\$500	Yes	Hotel Ansonia, New York, N.Y.	No	Under	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Douglas
11	No	Self	\$200	No	Friend, Mr. A. McCarty 479 Sandusky St, Tiffin, Ohio.	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Ireland Drumbliff
12	Yes	Self	\$200	Yes	1919 1923 4933 Van Ness Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Cookstown
13	Yes	Self	\$35	Yes	5 yrs. Md. Baltimore, Md.	Under	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland Belfast
14	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	1914 627 Pine St, Central Falls, R.I.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	Gray	None	England Oldham
15	Yes	Self	\$200	Yes	3 yrs. 4341 N. Robey St, Chicago, Ill.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Black	Brown	Scars over left eye	England Birmingham
16	Yes	Self	\$200	Yes	83, Montclair Ave, Newark, N.J.	Abt. 4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Scotland Lochgelly
17	No	Self	\$150	No	1872 106, Lynwood Ave, Trenton, N.J.	4 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England Newcastle
18	No	Son/law	\$100	Yes	1882 634 Chestnut St, Irwin, Pa.	3 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Black	Blue	None	England Leigh
19	Yes	Self	\$830	No	Sister, Mrs. H. K. K. K. 2445, Eight Ave, New York, N.Y.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland Bridge
20	Yes	Self	\$140	No	Brother, J. McArthur 2206, Carlisle Ave, Rockaway, Long Island, N.Y.	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland Coleraine
21	No	Self	\$100	Yes	1920 1923 Wifentaskill, N.Y.	Abt. 10 yrs.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Inniskeen
22	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Sister, Mrs. J. Barnes 6431, Justine St, Chicago, Ill.	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	England Eccles
23	Yes	Self	\$200	Yes	904 Various Maumee, Ohio.	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Gray	Hazel	None	England Birmingham
24	Yes	Father	\$55	No	Sister, Mrs. Cain 5317, North Front St, Philadelphia, Pa.	3 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland Belfast
25	No	Self	\$100	No	Brother, Mr. Alex. McCarty 479 Sandusky St, Tiffin, Ohio.	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Sunderland
26	Yes	Brother/law	\$50	Yes	1908 Various 26, Convent Ave, New York, N.Y.	Under	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Castleford
27	No	Self	\$100	Yes	1913 Cal. 772-16th St, Oakland, Cal.	2 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland Lisnithgow
28	No	Self	\$140	Yes	Uncle, F. J. Mitchell 17, Breeland St, Worcester, Mass.	Under	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Birmingham
29	Yes	Self	\$300	No	Friend, Mr. A. Hutton 21, Rock St, Winsted, Conn.	8 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Scotland Glasgow
30	Yes	Self	\$200	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Hindle 3625, Fairmount Ave, W. Philadelphia, Pa.	3 to 4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med.	Fair	Blue	Right wrist	England Bradford

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Metcalfe of the 5<sup>th</sup> "Edric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. R. Metcalfe  
Master,  
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this July 13<sup>th</sup> day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NY  
P. Conroy  
Immigration Officer.

14-221

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

S. S.

"CEDRIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

July 14th

1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 22nd July 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Post	James William	34	M	W		Salem Superior Court, Mass. 1916.	44 Bartlett St, Beverly, Mass.
2	Post	Eric Cornford	5	M	S		Parents.	44, Bartlett St, Beverly, Mass.
3	Bostock	Thomas	42	M	M		Superior Court, Alameda Co. Oakland, Cal. 6th Sept. 1918	Webster St, Petaluma, Cal.
4	Bostock	Mary	43	F	M		By marriage.	Webster St, Petaluma, Cal.
5	Bostock	Harold	16	M	S		Parents.	Webster St, Petaluma, Cal.
6	Bostock	Gladys	9	F	S		Parents.	Webster St, Petaluma, Cal.
7	Burdon	Joseph	46	M	M		Martinez, Cal. Nov. 16th, 1917.	571-9th St, Richmond, Cal.
8	Burdon	Elisabeth	42	F	M		By marriage.	571-9th St, Richmond, Cal.
9	Bowme	Emma	58	F	M		Patterson, N.J. Aug. 1922.	56, Linden St, Passaic, N.J.
10	Goulthart	Andrew	43	M	M		Supreme Court, Long Island City, Jan 1918	133, Mass. Ave, N.W. Washington, D.C.
11	Goulthart	Florence	36	F	M		By marriage June 1913	133 Mass. Ave, N.W. Washington, D.C.
12	Goulthart	Jennie	15	F	S		By Parents	133, Mass. Ave, N.W. Washington, D.C.
13	Cooper	John	38	M	M		Buffalo N.Y. 3rd April 1913.	4138, Third St, Olean, N.Y.
14	Cooper	Mary	36	F	M			4138, Third St, Olean, N.Y.
15	Devlin	George	24	M	S	Milwaukee, Wis. Sept. 11th 1898.		256, Kewaunee St, Milwaukee, Wis.
16	Devlin	Mary	66	F	W		By marriage.	256 Kewaunee St, Milwaukee, Wis.
17	Dalsiel	Alexander Smith	55	M	W	Oakland, Cal. April 2nd, 1868.		3223 Telegraph Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
18	Donnelly	Patrick	59	M	M		Supreme Court N.Y.C. October 1887.	Spring Valley, N.Y.
19	Hanshall	Annie	56	F	M		Patterson. Dec. 12th, 1886.	16 Ryle Park, Ave, W. Patterson, N.J.
20	Jack	Alexander	58	M	W		Queens Co, N.Y. Feb. 4th 1899.	516-13th St, W. New York, N.J.
21	Jack	Alexander James	7	M	S	West New York, N.J. May 27th, 1915.		516-13th St W. New York, N.J.
22	Lewis	Charles	43	M	S		Sup Ct. New York, N.Y. Sept. 1917.	420 West 47th St, New York, N.Y.
23	Mooney	Annie	16	F	S	New York, N.Y. 17th February, 1907.		669 Carrole St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	MacDonald	John Wilkie	46	M	M		Sup. Ct. Bridgeport, Conn. May 4th, 1920.	118, Ogden St, Bridgeport, Conn.
25	MacDonald	Martha	37	F	M		Bridgeport, Conn. Jan. 9th, 1896.	118, Ogden St, Bridgeport, Conn.
26	MacLeod	Mary	29	F	M		By marriage.	262 St. East Christ St, Cooper, Wyo.
27	MacLeod	John Christie	1	M	S		Parents.	262 St. East Christ St, Cooper, Wyo.
28	Neel	William	32	M	M		Ct. of New Jersey, New Jersey, N.J. Apl. 30th, 1920.	73, Fullerton Ave, Newburgh, N.Y.
29	Salmorin	Gladys	23	F	M		By marriage. Aug 20, 1920 to Robt. H.C.	676 State Street, New Jersey, N.J.
30	Skelding	Annie	37	F	M		By marriage.	605 W. Chalmers Ave, Youngstown, Ohio.

14

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

26

S. S.

"GERPIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th July

1921, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd July

1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Stephens	Anna	42	F	S		Federal Court, Roswell, N.M. July 14th, 1906.	Roswell, N.M.
2	Stephens	Elizabeth	38	F	S		Federal Court, Roswell, N.M. Aug. 19th, 1908.	Excelsior Springs, Mo.
3	Smith	John William	60	M	M		Bridgeport, Conn. 1894.	38, Elmwood Ave, South Newark, Conn.
4	Stamp	Frederick	22	M	S		Sup. Ct. Rochester, N.Y. 27th Feb. 1923.	356, Rosewood Tee, Rochester, N.Y.
5	Turrall	Charles Gilbert	42	M	M		Dist. Ct. Des Moines, Ia.	1039, West 9th St. Des Moines, Ia.
6	Castello	Patriak	54	M	M		Jersey City, Hudson Co. 1896.	13, Shaffield St, Jersey City, N.J.
7	Knight	Lois	22	F	M		Washington, Pa. Jan. 9th 1923.	Negley Ave Ext., Turtle Creek, Pa.
8	Porter	Benjamin	40	M	M		Los Angeles, Cal. Nov. 12th, 1913.	1810, Inver Ave, Hollywood, Los Angeles, Cal.
9	Stewart	John Scott	65	M	M		Ct. Common Pleas, Philadelphia, Pa. 14th Sept. 1885.	2545, Memphis St, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Thomas	Charles	64	M	Wd.		Silver Bow, Mont. Aug. 29th, 1894.	344, Sth. Wyoming St, Booth City, Mont.
11	Pielott	William Watts	56	M	M		Second Dist. Ct. Ogden, Utah. Sept. 19th, 1921	285, 21st St, Ogden, Utah.
12	Pielott	Mary Jane	56	F	M		By marriage.	285, 21st St, Ogden, Utah.
13	Dillingham	Lena	38	F	M		By Marriage 1918	213 East Cedar Street, Eldorado, Ark.
14	Webb	Edna	18	F	M	Wetumpka Okla. 1904		213 East Cedar Street, Eldorado, Ark.
15	Patterson	Scott	38	M	M	Willborne, Fla. 1885		Gainesville, Ga.
16	Patterson	Ellen Ione	27	F	M	Clermont, Fla. 1896		Gainesville, Ga.
17	Patterson	Charlotte	4	F	S	Gainesville, Ga. 1919		Gainesville, Ga.
18	Patterson	Sarah	- 10 wks	F	S			Gainesville, Ga.
19	Sweetman	Anne	46	F	M		By Marriage	710 First Street, Hoboken, N.Y.
20	Connelly	George	43	M	M		Nat. Providence R.I. October 1918	2920 North 3rd St. Philadelphia
21	Connelly	Sarah	43	F	M		Husband Nat. Providence R.I. October 1918	2920 North 3rd St. Philadelphia.
22	Lashmet	Lily	26	F	M		By Marriage	910 Lebanon Ave. Belleville, Ill
23	Lashmet	Edwin	1	M	S		PARENTS.	910 Lebanon Ave. Belleville, Ill
24	Dunn	John Lyall	53	M	M		Essex County Court N.J. 15th Sept. 1910	851 Park St. Newark N.J.
25	Dunn	Janet Leith	53	F	M		By Marriage	831 Park St. Newark N.J.
26	Crow	Maud Spencer	45	F	M		By Marriage	Pomeroy, Ohio.
27	Castro	Raymond	45	M	M		Supreme Court, New York City, Dec. 1900.	124 Charlton St. New York, N.Y.
28								
29								
30								

Manifest No 2, Line 1. Stephens. Anna. Transferred to Sheet 10, Line 14.  
Manifest No 2, Line 2. Stephens. Elizabeth. Transferred to Sheet 10, Line 15.

*Hammer*

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

27

S. S. "CELRIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL 14th July, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22nd July, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Tipping	Joseph	53	M	M	2765-10 115758 Springfield, Mass. 22nd Sept. 1863.	Allagheny Connty Penna. Sept. 1896.	310 Oakland Ave Pittsburgh, Penn 1305 S First Street
2	Haight	Grace W.	59	F	S	229730 40 Vandergrift 22nd June 1914.	Courthouse Pittsburg Pa. 1921.	Louisville Kentucky. 256 Sherman Ave Vandergrift, Pa.
3	Griffiths	Ethel	31	F	M	276136 276136 Vandergrift 4th February 1917.		Do. Do.
4	Griffiths	Ethel	9	F	S			Do. Do.
5	Griffiths	Evelyn	6	F	S			Do. Do.
6	Cavanagh	Timothy	59	M	S	276136 276136 Mammouth Warren Co. Ill. 3.10.1900.	Oyer & Traynor Philadelphia. 27.2.1897	803 Buttonwood St Philadelphia
7	Davies	Isaac	58	M	S	276136 276136 William Port, Lycoming Co. Pa. 6.5.1895.		224 S. Olive St Los Angeles.
8	Reid	George	72	M	M			Ventondall Cambria Co Pa.
9	Reid	Margaret	72	F			By marriage.	Ventondall Cambria Co Pa.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

28

S. S.

"CEDRIC"

sailing from

C. O. B. H. (JULY 1923)

JULY 19th

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd JULY 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Berkery	Patrick	63	✓	M	S	Naturalized County Court, Philadelphia, P.A. September 2nd, 1838.	Home, 1829 Rensselaer Street, Philadelphia, P.A.
2	Carney	William F.	37	✓	M	S	Born Wilmington, Del. April 2nd, 1885.	Cousin, Ed. P. Carney, 1428 Vine Street, Philadelphia, P.A.
3	Corley	Thomas	41	✓	M	M	Naturalized District Court, Philadelphia, P.A. April 28th 1915.	Wife, Mrs M. Corley, 1557 Ridge Avenue, Philadelphia, P.A.
4	Corley	Patrick	45	✓	M	M	Naturalized District Court, Philadelphia, P.A. April 30th 1915.	Wife, Mrs D. Corley, 2511 South Crosskey street, Philadelphia, P.A.
5	Dillon	Michael	53	✓	M	S	Naturalized District Court, Pittsburgh, P.A. June 2nd, 1915.	Home, 445 Althea Street, Pittsburgh, P.A.
6	Finnegan	Bridget	55	✓	F	S	Naturalized District Court, New York City. June 13th 1915.	Home, 201 East 30th Street, New York City, N.Y.
7	Heske	Mary	32	✓	F	M	Born New York City. April 3rd, 1891.	Home, 540 West 180th Street, New York City, N.Y.
8	Keelley	Andrew J.	26	✓	M	S	Naturalized District Court, Leavenworth, Kan. May 29th 1915.	Home, 2030 State Street, East St. Louis, Ills.
9	McElligott	Mary	55	✓	F	M	Husband naturalized Superior Court, Sacramento, Cal. December 9th 1913.	Home, 222 21st. Street, Sacramento, Cal.
10	O'Meara	John	60	✓	M	M	Naturalized Probate Court, Clarke Co. Springfield, Ohio. May 7th 1887.	Home, 52 South Vanlar Street, Dayton, Ohio.
11	Keeler	Amie	14	✓	F	S	Born New York City, 15th. November 1908.	Mother, Sarah Goulden, Shorthills, New Jersey
12	Keeler	Wallace	13	✓	M	S	Born, Rochester, New York, 8th. January, 1925.	Mother, Sarah Goulden, Shorthills, New Jersey.
13	Remis	Mary	60	✓	F	M	Husband born Sullivan Co. Terre Haute, Indiana, June 7th 1822.	Home, 7109 Drexel Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
14	Stephens	Anastasia	43	✓	F	S	Naturalized District Court, Roswell, New Mexico 14th July, 1906.	Home, 511 West 7th Street, Roswell, New Mexico.
15	Stephens	Elizabeth	38	✓	F	S	Naturalized District Court, Roswell, New Mexico. 19th August, 1908.	Home, Excelsior Springs, Missouri.
16	Tracy	Patrick	43	✓	M	S	Naturalized Superior Court San Francisco August 8th 1904.	Home 1116 Bloomfield Street Hoboken N.J.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

17

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. "Edna", sailing there with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. P.P. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Ind), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Vavasour Elder

Sworn to before me this July 13/1913 day of July, 1913  
at My.

P. Cowen

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



I, A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. "Edna", sailing there with do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by" or "on the same vessel")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.I.P. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Ind),  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

A. Vavasour Elder

Sworn to before me this July 13/12 day of 19

at My.

P. Cowen

Imm. Insp.

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flepnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

## Passengers sailing from

LIVER: OOL

1442. 1113

192

18

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd

JULY

1923

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket in such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21 Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	22 Have he been or is he now in the United States for more than 1 year and has he been employed in any industry?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	400	Yes	Various	Friend. Mr. S. Dorr, Somerset, Bermuda, West Indies.	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								
31																								
32																								
33																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Metcalfe, of the Sp. "Edna", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George R. Metcalfe  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this July 73/22 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at San Francisco  
P. C. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Varasent Elder, Surgeon of the "Edw.", Sailing Acreside, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Ind),  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

C. Varasent Elder

Sworn to before me this July 13/19 day of 19,  
at My,  
P. Curran  
San Jose  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S.

---"CEDRIC"---

LIVERPOOL

JULY

19 23.

19

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Alien:

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

32

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Melcage, of the S/S "Adria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. R. Melcage  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this July 23 day of 1923,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Cowen  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Navasout Elder, Surgeon of the SS "Edric", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this July 23 day of Aug, 1913  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Cowen  
Imm Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthénian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

22nd JULY, 1923

34

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. R. Metcalfe, of the U. S. S. "Albatross", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George H. W. S. S. S.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this July 23 day of 1900, 19  
at San Francisco  
P. J. Gove  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vivascur Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. "Edna", sailing westward, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
N.R.C.P. (Eg.) L.R.C.P. (Ind.), and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this July 23 day of 1913, 19

at NY  
P. Carver  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORDRIG"

Passengers sailing from C O R H (QUEBEC)

July 18th

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
DEPORTED		Boland	Bridget	23	20	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Father, Mr. James Boland, Friar, At yeaough, Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Conn.	Danbury.
		Roane	James	26	0	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballynaboy, Co. Mayo.	Father, Mr. James Roane, Killadeer, Co. Mayo.	Ill.	Chicago.
DEPORTED		Maree	Mary	22		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tourmakeady, Co. Mayo.	Mother, Mrs. Margaret Maree, Gortmore, Tourmakeady, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Bradford.
DEPORTED		McCormick	Patrick	23		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	Father, Mr. Peter McCormick, Gortmore, Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Utica.
DEPORTED		McCormick	John	26		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	Father, Mr. Peter McCormick, Gortmore, Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Utica.
DEPORTED		Gibbons	Austin	19		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	Father, Martin Gibbons, Bunoon, Ballynean, Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
DEPORTED		Jennings	John	27		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	Father, John Jennings, Killadeer, Ballynean, Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

21

Irish Insp 7/2/20

*First Insp 7/2/23*

21

Manifest No Q.1. Line 2. Keene James. Did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

*Hammond Pinner*

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd JULY, 1923

36

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

List

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to removal of any alien under the laws of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
					Feet.	Inches.									Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	Yes	Cousin	1350 No	Cousin, Miss Annie Maher, 140 Deer Hill Avenue, Danbury, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.
2	No	Self	1350 No	Self, Miss Mary Maher, 244 East 5th Street, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.
3	Yes	Cousin	1350 No	Cousin, Miss Bridget Lydon, 126 Hawthorne Street, Edgewood Park, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.
4	Yes	Uncle	1350 No	Uncle, John Murray, 131 Florence Avenue, Utica, New York.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.
5	Yes	Uncle	1350 No	Uncle, John Murray, 131 Florence Avenue, Utica, New York.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.
6	Yes	Cousin	1350 No	Cousin, Thomas Gibbons, 2511 Clarendon Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.
7	Yes	Sister	1350 No	Sister, Annie Jennings, 1437 Carlisle Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. R. Metcalfe, of the U. S. "Albatross", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Metcalfe

Master

Sworn to before me this July 13/23 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_  
P. C. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
**Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."**

**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 33.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CEDRIC"

sailing from COB H (QUEBEC)

JULY 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22nd JULY, 1923

37

38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	REMARKS
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Egan	Hannah	52	F	M		Holds U.S. Passport 302127 issued Washington June 2nd 1922.	Husband, Thomas Egan, 395 Vanderbilt Avenue, Stapleton, Staten Island, N.Y.	
2	Egan	Margaret	9	F	S	Born New York, October 29th 1917.		Father, Thomas Egan, 395 Vanderbilt Avenue, Stapleton, Staten Island, N.Y.	
3	Egan	Betty	8	F	S	Born New York, December 17th 1914.		Father, Thomas Egan, 395 Vanderbilt Avenue, Stapleton, Staten Island, N.Y.	
4	Egan	Thomas	5	M	S	Born New York, October 9th 1917.		Father, Thomas Egan, 395 Vanderbilt Avenue, Stapleton, Staten Island, N.Y.	
5	Crotty	Francis P.	52	M	S		Naturalized, Circuit Court, Boston, Mass. October 15th 1897.	Friend, Mrs. Walsh, Hotel Irving, 501 Corner 4th and 1st streets, Detroit, Mich.	
6	Flaherty	Michael John	14	M	S	Born New York City, 30th. January 1909.	January 10th 1909.	Father, Michael Flaherty, 310 West 114th Street, New York City, N.Y.	
7	Monahan	William	53	M	M		Naturalized District Court, Boston, Mass. September 15th 1912.	Wife, Mrs. Annie Monahan, 797 East Broadway, South Boston, Mass.	
8	Reilly	John	37	M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court, Seattle, Wash. 27th November 1920.	Home, Renton, Kings' County, Washington.	
9	Reilly	Mary	37	F	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court, Seattle, Wash. 27th November 1920.	Home, Renton, Kings' County, Washington.	
10	Reilly	Maria	11	F	S	Born Renton, Washington, 9th November 1912.		Home, Renton, Kings' County, Washington.	
11	Reilly	Margaret	9	F	S	Born Renton Washington, March 31st 1914.		Home, Renton, Kings' County, Washington.	
12	Reilly	Annie	4	F	S	Born Renton, Washington, April 21st 1919.		Home, Renton, Kings' County, Washington.	
13	Reilly	Veronica	2	F	S	Born New York City N.Y. July 12th 1921.		Home, Renton, Kings' County, Washington.	
14	Verling	Catherine	37	F	M		Husband naturalized district Court, Brooklyn, New York. December 4th 1913.	Brother-in-law, Mr. John Leahy, 199 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	
15	Verling	Eleanor	9	F	S	Born Elmhurst, L.I. December 27th 1913.		Uncle, Mr. John Leahy, 199 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	
16	Woodward	Eileen	25	F	M		Husband Born San Francisco, California, December 2th 1872.	Husband, Robert Woodward, 580 West 172nd Street, New York City, N.Y.	
17	Woodward	Catherine	19	F	S	Born New York City, August 20th. 1921.		Father, Robert Woodward, 580 West 172nd Street, New York City, N.Y.	
18	Lorrey	Christine	30	F	M		Husband born Maine, Mass. September 6th 1884.	Husband, Sidney Lorrey, 345 West 58th Street, New York City, N.Y.	
19	Lorrey	Sidney	8	M	S	Born New York, May 17th 1915.		Father, Sidney Lorrey, 345 West 58th Street, New York City, N.Y.	
20	Egan	Joan	3	F	S	Born New York City June 2nd 1920.		Home, 395 Vanderbilt Avenue, Stapleton Staten Island, New York.	
21	Egan	Donald	11	M	S	Born New York July 26th 1922.		Home, 395 Vanderbilt Avenue, Stapleton Staten Island, New York.	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CEREBE"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th JULY

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22nd JULY

1923

38

Number

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kohlsaat	Theodore	20	M	S	20th May 1903, Oswanton, Kansas.	US Born Citizens of Baltimore	East View, Westchester, New York
2	Logan	Frank DeLo	42	M	M	11th February 1881, Matildaville, Pa.	US Born Citizens of Baltimore	Parkers Landing, Pa.
3	Maidment	Jesse	39	M	S		296413	Leigh Valley Coal Co. West Wyoming, Pa.
4	Mugent	Patrick	33	M	M		1441966	523 West 131 Street, New York, N.Y.
5	Walsh	Mamie	27	F	S	9th September 1895, Brooklyn, N.Y.	230111	132 Green Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Duffy	John	51	M	S		124364	703 South Broadway, Baltimore, Md.
7	Sam	John	20	M	M	3rd September 1890, Apex, N.C.		530-27th Street, New Port News, Va.
8	Little	William	20	M	S	3rd August 1895, Wadesboro, N. Carolina.		511-14th Street, Newport News, Va.
9	Thomas	John	25	M	M	30th July 1897, Hamlet, N.C.		530-17th Street, Newport News, Va.
10	Green	William	30	M	M	7th March 1890, Methodist, Tennessee		100 East Street, Hollinor City.
11	Johnson	Thomas	29	M	S	22nd June 1893, Washington, D.C.		2729-12th Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.
12	McNaughton	John	20	M	S	6th April 1897, Greenport, Brooklyn, N.Y.		199 Kent St, Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Miller	Albert	41	M	S		22nd May 1914, Wilkes Baire Court	427 Holden St. Wyoming, Lincoln Pa.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"GEDRIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th July, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, 22nd JULY, 1923

Number

39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
2	Laberer	Otto	62	1	M	W	12th November 1903 Court of Common Pleas Jersey City.	40 New Street Harrison New York.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Manifest No 3. Line 1. Blank.

24

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



TD

S.S. CEDRIC

White Star

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived July 23, 1923

192

M.

from

July in Antwerp

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

TIME

MANIFEST  
Group Number One year old or under Older than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector Date Time Breakfast Dinner Supper

✓

1

BRONIN, Shmul

11:20

4

1/3

3

To call

wife Selda

ch. ZAL

Powderman B, 239 Harrison Ave

Harrison Ave

John

7/23

2:20

✓

3

-

✓

2

LUFT, Bunka

11:45

4

6

1

To call

Sis Mrs Sarah Zuckerman

N.Y.C.

488 E. 12th St

"

"

"

"

"

"

SS CEDRIC WHITE STAR LINE 7/23/23

SS CEDRIC 7/23/23

TOTALS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 41

S. S.

CEDRIC

arrived July 20, 1923

, 19

M.,

from

July 21

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
27f	1	SCULHART Florence Belcher	5	29 UL QE	COWEN	7/20/23	10	NC																	
20f	2	BOLAND Bridget	Q1	1 UK "	FISCH	7/20/23	10	NC																	
27m	3	JENNINGS John	Q1	7 UK "	"	7/20/23	10	NC																	
22f	4	MAREE Mary	Q1	3 " "	"	7/20/23	10	NC																	
25m	5	MC CORMICK Patrick	Q	4/8 " "	"	7/20/23	10	NC																	
25m		John			"																				
19m	6	GIBBONS Austin	Q1	6 " "	"	7/20/23	10	NC																	
30f	7	TAGER ROCHA	4	5/4 LAT LPC PD	SMITH	7/20/23	10	NC																	
34m		CHAIT Henock			"																				
22m	8	ENGLISH Edward	2	8/9 UK QE	"	7/20/23	10	NC																	
19f		Annie			"																				
24m	9	COLEMAN Thomas	2	6 " "	"	7/20/23	10	NC																	
21m	10	REILLY James	2	5 " "	"	7/20/23	10	NC																	

Cont. on next sheet



# 413 RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CEIRIC

WHITE STAR

arrived July 23, 1923

19

M.

from

32

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND FIELD OFFICES			
		GROUP	No.			DEF-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECEIVED	ADDRESS	DATE	RECEIVED	ADDRESS	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y							Time
E.I. 7/23/23; 3:30																					
30m	11	GOLDEN Michael	2nd Cab	11 4/7 UK QE	FEDER	7/24/23	4	Lgl													
30f		Margaret																			
3m		William H																			
2/12m		Edward																			
38f	12	MC ARTHUR Marie	"	5 20 "	"	7/24/23	84	EC													
35m	13	JOHNSON Joseph	"	5 17 "	"	7/24/23	1	NE	7/26/23	57	Lgl										
29f	14	TECHAN Winifred	"	11 18 "	"	7/24/23	6	EC													
50f	15	CLANCY Eleanor	"	5 11 "	"																
22f	16	DAVIES Elisabeth	"	5 6 "	"																
70f	17	SMEATON Elisabeth	"	4 6 "	"																
54m	18	SELFE Albert C	"	4 30 "	"																
56m	19	SMITH Joseph	"	4 4 "	"																
25m	20	SAMPSON Ernest	"	4 24 "	"																
58f	21	SMITH Marion	"	4 2 "	"																
36f	22	O HARA Isabella	"	5 24 "	"																
22f	23	SMART Barbara	"	5 18 "	"																
22m	24	RICHARDSON Thos H	"	5 6 "	"																
24m		DAWSON Thos																			

to keep 7/25/23 9:40 am  
Ret 8/3/23-12m

to keep 7/24/23 2pm  
Ret 8/24/23-12pm

COWEN

7/24/23 8/24/23

7/24/23

Landed 8/23-4pm

Landed 8/23-11am

Landed 7/30/23-11am

Landed 7/30/23-3pm

3pm 8/3

3pm 8/3

7/24/23

7/24/23

12pm 7/24

3pm 8/3



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1923, from the port of Liverpool.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Metcalf	George A.	✓		Captain	11/1/23	Liverpool	No.	Yes.	52	M.	Eng.	British	5-7	180	
2	Rawlinson	Cedric	✓		Chief Officer	1	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5-5	145	
3	Steele	George J.	✓		1st	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-7	156	
4	Bertenshaw	John	✓		2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-7	150	
5	Hughes	Edward F.	✓		3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-7	160	
6	Burt	Ernest Ed.	✓		4th	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-5	116	

7-28 Cedric

Form 699

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

AUG 23 1923

RECORD DIVISION

PORT OF 28 July  
New York, 1923.

I, master of the British S. S. Cedric

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 413 Number of seamen deserted 20  
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 399

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28 July, 1923; consigned to

White Star; is now lying at Liverpool, and is

expected to sail 28 July, 1923, for Liverpool

via United States port of Sancti First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bouyer, J.	30	British	Liverpool 12-7-23
Cooper, J.	30	"	" "
Cooper, J.	39	"	" "
Guchard, J.	52	"	" "
Guchard, J.	52	"	" "
Guchard, J.	32	"	" "
Guchard, J.	47	"	" "
Guchard, J.	36	"	" "
Guchard, J.	24	"	" "
Guchard, J.	45	"	" "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cedric", arriving at New York, July, 1923, from the port of Liverpool.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McKeele George R.	✓		Captain	11/7/23 Lpool.	No.	Yes	52	M.	Eng.	British	5-7	180	
2	Rawlinson Cedric	✓		Chf. Officer	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5-5	145	
3	Steele George F.	✓		1st	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-7	156	
4	Bertenshaw John	✓		2nd	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-7	150	
5	Hughes Edward F.	✓		3rd	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-7	160	
6	Burt Ernest Ed.	✓		4th	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-5	148	
7	Peters John H.	✓		5th	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5-6	156	
8	Elder A. V. S. S.	✓		Surgeon	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-5	158	
9	Cummins James	✓		Parler	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5-7	160	
10	Taylor Harold	✓		Art	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-10	150	
11	Sandier Robert B. R.	✓		Pass. Clerk	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-11	138	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Garcia A.	37	British	Liverpool 12-7-23
Benson S.	28	"	"
Chitt A.	27	"	"
Dean B.	43	"	"
Levin P.	30	"	"
Justin H.	34	"	"
McNamara E.	51	"	"
Luby L.	31	"	"
O'Brien J.	38	"	"
Candella J.	27	"	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carpenter A. J.	49	British	Liverpool 12-7-23
Dave's R.	52	British	" 10-7-23
Grett G.	28	Swiss	"
Sanion A.	30	British	"
Roxell J.	20	British	"
Westcott J.	22	British	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Lavin M.	66	British	Evans J.	26	British
Kasano V.	27	Greece	Roberts R.	29	"
McMillen T.	65	British	Cooper S.	22	"
Simon J.	38	"			
Burke F.	28	"			
Bell C.	25	"			
Vella G.	31	"			
Reel A. B.	28	"			
O'Brien A.	30	N.S.W.			
Hudd F.	30	Neakombu			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Trebilcock F.	38	British	Liverpool 12-7-23	Fracture left leg

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

George McKeele

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cedric", arriving at New York, July, 1923, from the port of Liverpool.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McKee	George A.	✓		Captain	11/7/23	Liverpool	No.	Yes	52	M.	Eng.	British	5-7	180	
2	Rawlinson	Cedric	✓		Chief Officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5-5	145	
3	Steele	George F.	✓		1st	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-7	156	
4	Porter	John	✓		2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-7	150	
5	Hughes	Edward F.	✓		3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-7	160	
6	Burt	Ernest Ed.	✓		4th	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-5	168	
7	Peters	John H.	✓		5th	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5-6	156	
8	Elder	A. H. S. S. S.	✓		Surgeon	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-5	158	
9	Summers	James	✓		Purser	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5-7	160	
10	Taylor	Harold	✓		Asst.	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-10	150	
11	Laudin	Robert S. R.	✓		Passenger Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-11	138	
12	Macaulay	Norman	✓		Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5-8	168	
13	Penrose	Arthur	✓		Asst.	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-6	144	
14	Leonard	Henry	✓		Boiler	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-3½	140	
15	Mazey	Ernest F.	✓		Boiler Mkt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-4	156	
16	Malin	Charles	✓		Port Officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-7	178	
17	Griffin	Thos. E.	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-9	162	
18	Riley	Bernard	✓		Lamp.	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-5	180	
19	Copley	Richard	✓		Stew. + A.R.	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-8	165	
20	Williams	Stanley	✓		C.M. R.	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-7	160	
21	Beckett	Henry	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-7	158	
22	Chesher	William	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	150	
23	anco	Robert	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-3	130	
24	Bulger	Edward	✓		C.M. R.	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
25	Chadwick	Thos. J.	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
26	Byson	George	✓		L.C. + A.R.	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-6	145	
27	Graddam	William	✓		L.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5-8	175	
28	Bowyer	Joseph	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-9	172	
29	Bell	John	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	59	✓	✓	✓	5-8	165	
30	Nolan	Thomas	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-7	147	

Line WHITE STAR LINE  
 Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
 Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Bedric"*, arriving at *New York*, *July 73*, 19*23*, from the port of *Liverpool*.

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Cubbon	Thomas	✓		L.C.	14/7/23	Lpool.	No.	Yes.	34	M.	English	British	5-7	130	
32	Coody	Thomas	✓		A.B.	1	1	✓	✓	51	1	1	1	5-6 1/2	180	
3	Jeffries	James	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	35	1	1	1	5-7	156	
4	Coghlan	John	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	40	1	1	1	5-8 1/2	165	
5	Thompson	David	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	20	1	1	1	5-7	148	
6	Bowle	William	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	49	1	1	1	5-10	158	
7	O'Brien	John	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	39	1	Irish	1	5-9	162	
8	Williams	Rhys	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	43	1	Welsh	1	5-10	189	
9	Kealen	Philip	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	48	1	English	1	5-10 1/2	160	
40	Mac Gregor	John	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	62	1	1	1	5-5	135	
11	Nolan	John	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	48	1	1	1	5-6	147	
12	Archer	Arthur Fred.	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	40	1	1	1	5-11 1/2	162	
13	Murphy	Peter	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	39	1	1	1	5-11 1/2	163	
14	Keary	William	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	30	1	1	1	5-6 1/2	142	
15	Cogger	John	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	22	1	1	1	5-8	140	
16	Monaghan	Alexander	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	40	1	1	1	5-8	147	
17	Kennah	Samuel	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	33	1	1	1	5-6	148	
18	Ward	John	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	40	1	1	1	5-8	160	
19	Clifford	Henry	✓		C.S.	1	1	✓	✓	19	1	1	1	5-6	135	
50	Crowley	Daniel	✓		1	1	1	✓	✓	16	1	1	1	5-7	140	
21	Williams	Henry C.	✓		1	1	1	✓	✓	18	1	1	1	5-6	130	
22	Wood	Andrew	✓		1	1	1	✓	✓	18	1	Scotch	1	5-3	125	
23	Boswell	John	✓		1	1	1	✓	✓	16	1	English	1	5-6	138	
24	Cuthill	David	✓		1	1	1	✓	✓	20	1	1	1	5-7	156	
25	Curtis	William	✓		Bridge Boy	1	1	✓	✓	16	1	1	1	5-5	129	
26	Jones	Thos. Irmie	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	17	1	1	1	5-4 1/2	130	
27	Bruce	John	✓		Deck Hand	1	1	✓	✓	29	1	1	1	5-7	150	
28	Varley	Fredrick	✓		1	1	1	✓	✓	27	1	1	1	5-6	148	
29	Stone	Jas B.	✓		1st. Mate	1	1	✓	✓	37	1	1	1	5-8	180	
30	Kelly	John A.	✓		2nd	1	1	✓	✓	28	1	1	1	5-7	140	
31	Kneeshaw	Robt. A.	✓		3rd	1	1	✓	✓	21	1	1	1	5-6	142	

Line *WHITE STAR LINE*  
Owners *WHITE STAR LINE*  
Local Agents *WHITE STAR LINE*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Bedric"*, arriving at *New York*, *July 23*, 1923, from the port of *Liverpool*

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
81	1	Mungall	Jack		Chf. Engr.	14/7/23	Pool.	No	Yes	53	M.	English	British	5-6	200	
	2	Rugles	Albert Henry		2nd					43				5-8	154	
	3	Summers	William J.		3rd					38				5-7	144	
	4	Heptburn	Bernard		4th					33				5-7 1/2	156	
	5	Bruce	William Ed.		2nd					29				5-8	149	
	6	Jones	Owen		3rd					25				5-6 1/2	178	
	7	Strain	Harold		4th					25				5-7	154	
	8	Holmes	Henry R.		4th					26				5-8	150	
	9	Williams	William		5th					28				5-8 1/2	175	
90	10	Hill	William		5th					26				5-9	180	
	11	Hart	Charles		5th					29				5-6	147	
	12	Colvin	Robt.		6th					24				5-8	156	
	13	Franko	John P.		Deck					56				5-8	159	
	14	Sumner	William		Boiler					34				5-7	145	
	15	Carr	Reginald		Electrician					37				5-9	174	
	16	Hogg	Charles		2nd					25				5-8 1/2	165	
	17	Freeman	Albert		3rd					44				5-7 1/2	160	
	18	Beardworth	Arthur		4th					39				5-7	185	
	19	Williams	William		Stores					45				5-6	130	
100	20	Dowdery	Thomas		Deck					34				5-6	154	
	21	Shirley	James		Ref. Room					34				5-7	140	
	22	Boyle	John B.							39				5-6	142	
	23	Woolley	William							49				5-5	172	
	24	Hogan	Michael		Black Room					41				5-8	155	
	25	Greggans	John							29				5-9	144	
	26	Hennedy	Daniel							42				5-8 1/2	156	
	27	Gacey	John		San Room					33				5-6 1/2	182	Duplicated on 4/6.
	28	Lyon	Thomas							30				5-9	152	
	29	Edwards	Thomas							40				5-3	193	
	30	Griffin	William		Black Room					27				5-4	196	
										52				5-4	147	

Line *WHITE STAR LINE*  
Owners *WHITE STAR LINE*  
Local Agents *WHITE STAR LINE*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cedric*, arriving at *New York*, *July 23*, 1923, from the port of *Liverpool*

47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
111	Swift	David	✓		Crew	14/7/23	Liverpool	✓	✓	40	M.	Eng.	British	5-9	170	
2	Glose	Thomas	✓		Crew	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-6 1/2	154	
3	Mountain	Richard	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-4 1/2	137	
4	Dickenson	William	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-10	170	
5	Matthews	Joseph	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5-6	170	
6	Lynnes	William	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-7	160	
7	Potts	Arthur	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-6	162	
8	Ford	Peter	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5-7	184	
9	Marchant	George	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5-7 1/2	166	
10/120	Knott	Thomas	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-7	156	
11	Jones	John	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-7	131	
12	Evans	Thomas	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-9	144	
13	McBrien	Joseph	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
14	Hearity	William	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-10	200	
15	Murphy	Thomas	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-8	160	
16	Jones	William	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-4	152	
17	McGuire	Joseph	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-10	182	
18	Polan	John	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-5	160	
19	Keegan	Henry	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-9	160	
130	Glynn	John	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-7 1/2	152	Left by Consent
20	Isherwood	Robert	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-7	135	
21	Powers	Charles	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-8	160	
22	Lyon	Archibald	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130	
23	McBride	James	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-4 1/2	144	Left by Consent
24	Hughes	Charles	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓	5-7	165	
25	Riley	Thomas	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-8	155	
26	Guggan	Patrick	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130	
27	Rhace	Francis	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-4	136	
28	Leary	Francis	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
29	Snow	Charles	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
30			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE  
14-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July 23, 1923, from the port of Swatara

48

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
141	1	Roberts	George	✓	Fireman	4/4/23	Spain	no	Yes	32	M	British	British	5-8 140		Left by Counsel
	2	Shelly	William	✓						32				5-6 123		
	3	McMaster	Samuel	✓						5-2				5-8 134		
	4	O'Connor	Thomas	✓						34				5-8 126		
	5	Collins	Peter	✓						38				5-7 160		
	6	Gadwall	George	✓						32				5-6 136		
	7	Murphy	John	✓						24				5-4 143		
	8	Buchanan	John	✓						32				5-4 120		
	9	Sweeney	William	✓						24				5-6 152		
150	10	McLoughlin	John	✓						28				5-6 140		
	11	Potter	Michael	✓						45				5-6 144		
	12	Gullabau	James	✓						40				5-4 161		
	13	Rutherford	John	✓						27				5-7 129		
	14	Dolan	James	✓						27				5-8 136		
	15	Murphy	James	✓						26				5-4 128		
	16	Shinks	Thomas	✓						30				5-6 150		
	17	Riley	James	✓						28				5-8 170		
	18	Jackson	John	✓						24				5-7 150		
	19	McGadden	William	✓						34			Irish	5-10 168		
160	20	Coke	John	✓						36			British	5-9 150		
	21	Leach	Alfred	✓						36				5-8 147		
	22	Murphy	Thomas	✓						24				5-4 131		
	23	Drummond	James	✓						33				5-6 146		
	24	Booth	Thomas	✓						42				5-10 192		
	25	Curt	Alex	✓	Fireman					26				5-8 141		
	26	Bell	John	✓						26				5-8 140		
	27	Healey	Daniel	✓						18				5-6 121		
	28	Walsh	Martin	✓						22				5-8 139		
	29	Wynne	Christopher	✓						21				5-6 134		
170	30	Rall	Joseph	✓						20				5-6 154		

Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July 15, 1923, from the port of Liverpool

49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
170	1	James	Roll. Ben	✓	Immune	14/7/23	Good	No	Yes	27	Mr	Eng.	British	5-5	146	
2	2	Edwards	Prathia	✓												
	3	Haran	Thomas	✓						20				5-7	140	
	4	Harris	John	✓						29				5-5	136	
	5	Coughton	Matthew	✓						22				5-7	145	
	6	Trade	Thomas	✓						22				5-8	136	
	7	Savage	Robert	✓						25				5-7	140	
	8	Craws	Robert	✓						32				5-6	140	
	9	Mullen	Peter	✓						21				5-4	135	
180	10	Kennedy	Patrick	✓						35				5-4	140	
	11	Yearon	John	✓						21				5-7	144	
	12	McCarthy	Robert	✓						23				5-3	135	
	13	Edwards	John	✓						24				5-3	136	
	14	Emery	Thomas	✓						21				5-4	133	
	15	McFarland	Francis	✓						20				5-7	138	
	16	Thomas	James	✓						22				5-7	146	
	17	Donaldson	Patrick	✓						25				5-7	144	
	18	Piggott	Francis	✓						20				5-6	140	Left by Consent.
	19	George	David	✓						20				5-4	146	
190	20	Reilly	Matthew	✓						27				5-7	127	
	21	Cardahan	William	✓						32				5-6	138	
	22	Beice	James A	✓						26				5-4	140	
	23	Carey	Joseph	✓						22				5-7	146	
	24	Shaw	Samuel	✓						23				5-9	134	
	25	Givins	James	✓	Immune					25				5-5	135	
	26	Saunderson	Joseph	✓						23				5-7	135	
	27	Connor	James	✓						23				5-11	150	
	28	McGavin	Thomas	✓						23				5-4	135	
	29	Peake	Robert	✓						28				5-7	144	
200	30	Brannigan	John	✓						25				5-6	135	
				✓						32				5-6	146	

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owner WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

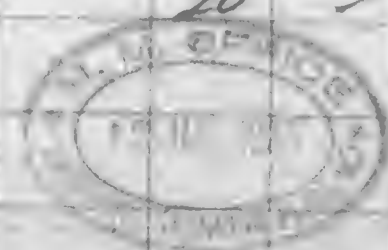
Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July 23, 1923, from the port of Liverpool

50 3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
201	1	Cashmore	Thomas		M.R. Ltd	11/4/23	Spool	No	Yes	32	M	Irish	British	5'6	150	
	2	Birch	Robert							37				5'4 1/2	160	
	3	Irvine	Robert		Superintendent					20				5'8	150	
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
210	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
220	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															



Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed  
by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bedue, arriving at New York, July 23, 1923, from the port of Lpool

51 3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
261.	1	Harles	Ernest	✓	Chf. Stwd.	11/7/23	Lpool	No	✓	48	M	Eng.	British	5.6	200	
	2	Vincint	Joseph	✓	3rd					42				6.0	176	
	3	Wareing	John	✓	2nd					42				5.9	160	
	4	Sheppard	Thomas	✓	Chf. Stows					42				5.9	162	
	5	Jackson	Jerry	✓	3rd					43				5.6	156	
	6	Young	Robt. Henry	✓	Asst.					30				3.9	151	
	7															
	8	Johns	Albert. Edw.	✓						35				5.5	140	
	9	Nickerby	Joseph	✓						41				5.6	150	
270.	10															
	11	Harkidge	Austin	✓	Steward					29				5.8	152	
	12	Cannon	Alfred	✓						26				5.7	148	
	13	Williams	Joseph. J.	✓						43				5.8	168	
	14															
	15	Hullardine	Alfred Ernest	✓	Sal. Stewd.					43				5.9	140	
	16	Bulthart	Robt.	✓	3rd					43				5.8	170	
	17	Jones	William	✓	3rd					54				5.34	148	
	18	Chasler	Willed. H.	✓	Steward					36				5.10	156	
	19	Night	Albert. Hy.	✓						37				5.114	206	
280.	20	Harickel	William	✓						20				5.8	154	
	21	Bollenil	Charles	✓						36				5.78	140	
	22	Williams	Fredrick	✓						39				5.4	140	
	23	Hays	John	✓						32				5.62	152	
	24	Tarker	William Jr.	✓						54				5.78	140	
	25	Smith	John	✓						32				5.6	134	
	26	Burris	Owen James	✓						21				5.72	140	
	27	Tolks	James	✓						30				5.8	145	
	28	Whiteside	Robt. Geo	✓						25				5.8	140	
	29	Campbell	Williams	✓						25				5.3	140	
290.	30	Bowden	William Hy.	✓						46				5.7	160	

Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sedric

arriving at New York

July 23, 1933

from the port of Lpool

Sheet No. 9

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
91	1	Hodge	Richard	✓												
	2	Kelly	Robert	✓	Steward	11/7/23	Lpool	No	Yes	33	M	Eng.	British	5-8	170	
	3	Holfe	Thomas	✓						37				5-11	186	
	4	McQueen	James	✓						33				5-8	150	
	5	McDonald	Alexander	✓						46				5-7	168	
	6	Blaise	Albert Ed	✓						46				5-11 1/2	160	
	7	Wadd	John A.	✓						22				5-9 1/2	144	
	8	Rigby	Alfred H.	✓						21				5-8	146	
	9	French	Charles H.	✓						27				5-7 1/2	140	Left by Coast
300	10	Coburn	Robt.	✓						37				5-5	120	Went to Jan
673	11	James	Thomas	✓						38				5-7	142	
4	12	Lobley	Lawrence	✓						23				5-8	140	
15	13	O'Brien	James	✓						31				5-7	144	
	14									58				5-7	140	
	15															
	16															
	17															
338	18	Smith	Harold	✓	Night Watch					41				5-10 1/2	168	
	19	French	William	✓						60				5-7 1/2	160	
340	20	Bar	Francis H.	✓	Drinker					39				5-7	140	
	21	Jones	Scarce	✓	Deck St.					22				5-4 1/2	154	
	22	Hoodman	John	✓	Deck St.					35				5-3	113	
	23	Hogman	James	✓	Deck St.					38				5-6	130	
	24	Quirk	Edgar	✓	Deck St.					38				5-4	140	
	25	Van	Philip	✓	Cabin					30				5-8	160	
	26	Harpel	John	✓	Cabin					35				5-7	168	
	27	Stockton	Charles	✓	Cabin					16				4-11	98	
	28	Evans	Arthur	✓	Cabin					45				5-9	190	
	29															
30	30	Johnson	Harry	✓	Bath St.					63				5-7	153	

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bedric*arriving at *New York**July 73*1923, from the port of *Lpool*

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
351	1	Northington	George	✓	Bath Stwd	4/7/23	Lpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5'9"	180	
	2	Gibson	John James	✓						56				5'6"	142	
	3	Kelly	James	✓						40				5'6"	150	
	4	Smith	Thomas Hy.	✓	B.P. Stwd					47				5'4"	112	
	5	Anderson	Thomas	✓						48				5'8"	140	
	6	Oliver	Percy J.L.	✓						46				5'9"	168	
	7	Amos	Thomas	✓						40				5'10"	154	
	8	Hodge	Thomas	✓						36				5'7"	168	
360	9	Johnstone	James	✓						39				5'10"	170	
	10	Edwards	John	✓						33				5'5"	143	
	11	Edge	William	✓						37				5'8"	154	
	12	Chadwick	Edward	✓						55				5'8"	170	
	13	Jackson	Richard	✓						48				5'9"	140	
	14	Williams	Herbert	✓						40				5'8"	168	Fair skin
	15															
	16															
	17	Musell	George	✓	Chf. Landyman					41				5'4"	160	
	18	Morbury	Wallace H.	✓	2 <sup>d</sup>					26				5'7"	165	
370	19	Hammerley	Albert	✓	Asst.					30				5'7"	145	
	20	Hibson	Stanley	✓						36				5'8"	140	Fair skin
	21	Edgkinson	Francis	✓						22				5'13"	127	
	22	Fitchard	Frank	✓						20				5'8"	156	
	23	Dean	Alban	✓	Chf. Cook					33				5'10"	161	
	24	Dolfer	John	✓	Steward					26				5'5"	147	
	25	Donltrie	James	✓	Asst. Cook					38				5'5"	130	
	26	Bynes	Charles	✓						58		Irish		5'5"	140	
	27	Hurst	Thomas	✓	Steward					36		English		5'9"	162	
	28	McKaffe	George	✓						40				5'11"	188	
380	29	Robinson	Joseph	✓						17				5'8"	130	
	30	Williams	Reginald	✓						24				5'5"	120	

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bedue*

arriving at *New York*

*July 23*, 1923, from the port of *Spool*

Sheet No. 11

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
381	1 Gabbolt	Herbert. b.													
1	2 Hetherington	John. i.		Steward	14/7/23	Spool	No	Yes	30	M.	English	British	5'3	140	
2	3 Shaw	George													
3	4 Daniel	William A.		Bell Boy					37				5'7	160	
	5 Williams	Thomas A.							17				5'4	129	
	6 Lewis	Gerald							16				5'6	126	
	7 Evans	Frederick H.							18				5'2	109	
	8 Milligan	Alfred		Chief. II. Stew.					17				5'10	140	
	9 Wright	William J.		Chief. I. Painter					36				5'10	155	
390	10 Dwyer	Frederick James		Chief					37				5'9	200	
	11 Sibert	Frederick John							28				5'8	140	
	12 Fowler	Richard		Sub. Stew.					37				5'5	127	
	13 Wood	Thomas		Steward					50		Irish		5'8	158	
	14 Hank	Thomas							22		English		5'9	150	
	15 Shone	Joseph							34				5'7	140	
	16 Houston	William							29				5'4	150	
	17 Holden	Richard							45				5'2	160	
	18 Bowie	William							22				5'7	150	
	19 Garcia	George							40				5'8	140	
400	20 Griffin	George							52				5'10	160	
	21 Howard Jones	Alan							31				5'5	140	
	22 Benson	Sydney							19				5'8	135	
	23 Lessell	Harold							28				5'7	136	
	24 Smith	James							28				5'11	140	
	25 Hare	Edward							22				5'8	140	
	26 Arrowsmith	Joseph							20				5'10	148	
	27 Coventry	Edward							21				5'11	154	
	28 King	Peter							45				5'2	112	
	29 Hagan	Leslie							21				5'8	135	
410	30 Simpson	Edward							26				5'8	156	
									36				6'0	160	
													5'9	168	

Line *WHITE STAR LINE*

Owners *WHITE STAR LINE*

Local Agents *WHITE STAR LINE*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel beduc, arriving at New York, July 23, 1923, from the port of Yool.

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mosher	Frederick	✓		Steward	4/7/23	Yool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'4	140	
2	Walden	David	✓							21				5'7	130	
3	Borrows	William	✓							23				5'2	140	
4	Davis	Robert	✓							52				5'1	126	Left by Consent
5	Shaw	Harry	✓							30				5'8	158	
6	Hynne	Joseph	✓							26				5'4	140	
7	Elliott	Robert	✓							42				5'8	154	
8	Lambert	William	✓							30				5'6	110	Left by Consent
9	Wells	Maguire	✓		Smoke R. Stnd.					39				5'4	140	
10	Shipley	William	✓		Library					35				5'4	120	
11	Rooney	William	✓		B.R.					35				5'9	136	
12	Siddon	Thomas	✓							34				5'7	145	
13	Capeland	James	✓							27				5'5	146	Left by Consent
14	Robert	Lewis	✓							39				5'6	140	
15	Parkinson	Richard	✓							43				5'8	200	
16	Trebilcock	Frederick	✓							38				5'11	175	
17	Lyons	Maurice	✓							30				5'9	160	Left by Consent
18	Walsh	Harry	✓							41				5'8	150	
19	Tolk	John	✓							37				5'10	175	
20	Wyatt	Stanley	✓							41				5'8	160	
21	Cook	Henry	✓		Steward					30				6'0	172	
22	McGarry	John	✓							34				5'6	140	Failed to Join
23	Scull	Reginald	✓		Bath Stnd.					44				5'6	140	
24	Norman	Frederick	✓							23				5'9	140	
25	Lovell	Frederick	✓							58				5'3	120	
26	Bisbarron	John	✓		Plate Stnd.					23				5'4	135	
27	Garety	Daniel	✓							27				5'10	168	
28	Simpson	Thomas	✓		Steward					27				5'10	160	
29	Savage	John	✓		Bell Boy					17				5'10	140	
30	Williams	Lewis	✓		Steward					50				5'7	157	

Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owner WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 13

Vessel *Cedric*

arriving at *New York*

July 73, 1925, from the port of *Liverpool*

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williams	John	✓		Steward	14/7/25	Liverpool	No	Yes	53	M	Eng	British	5'8 1/2	115	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	Blair	William	✓		Chief Steward											
12	Cannell	John E.	✓		Steward					41				5-9	200	
13	Keisen	Arthur	✓		Caterer					37				5-6	148	
14	Keine	William C.	✓		Harb. Steward					45				5-11	156	
15	Carpenter	Alfred J.	✓							26				5-7	140	
16	Roane	Thomas	✓		Pastryman					49				5-8	156	
17	Yarroll	Ldney	✓		Steward					34				5-7	145	
18	Collins	James	✓							39				5-7 1/2	152	
19	Robert	William	✓							43				5-6	140	
20	Gray	Herbert	✓							34				5-6	155	
21	Kease	James	✓							30				5-6	145	
22	Hickpatrick	Robt. Ed.	✓							28				5-9	156	
23	Utley	William	✓							35				5-4	140	
24	Galf	Hugh F.	✓							23				5-7 1/2	140	
25	McCarthy	Clarence	✓							25				5-8	140	
26	Perkins	William	✓							23				5-4	120	
27	Valentine	Jonathan	✓							37				5-6	140	
28	Whalen	Walter	✓							31				5-10	140	
29	Green	John	✓							38				5-9	172	
30	Shuler	George	✓							40				5-8	145	Left by Consent
31										44				5-9	140	

WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric arriving at New York July 23, 1923, from the port of Liverpool

Sheet No. 14

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
521.	1	Ryan	James	✓	Steward	14/7/23	Appt.	No	✓	23	Mr.	Eng	British	5.6	140	
533	2	Inglis	Walter O.	✓												
551	3	Westcott	James	✓												
523	4	Tainson	Albert	✓	Seaman			✓	✓	59						
	5	Hardie	Thomas	✓	2. Cook			✓	✓	22		USA	USA	5.6	165	
	6	Deane	Bertie	✓	Steward			✓	✓	30		Eng	British	6.8	140	
	7	Brown	John H.	✓				No	✓	29						
	8	Brack	William H.	✓				✓	✓	30				5.7	140	
	9	Robert	David R.	✓				✓	✓	49				5.9	150	
	10	Ingham	William	✓				✓	✓	26				5.10	160	
548	11	Dames	Robert	✓				✓	✓	47				5.5	140	Left by Command
552	12	Rowell	John	✓	R. G. Cook			✓	✓	19				5.6	155	Failed to join
570	13	Underwood	George	✓	Asst			✓	✓	52				5.6	139	
1	14	Prescott	John	✓	Night Watch			✓	✓	20				5.7	146	
2	15	Hankinson	Charles	✓				No	✓	41				5.8	150	
3	16	Stclair	Alban R.	✓	G. H. Sted			✓	✓	25				5.8	158	
4	17	Shaw	Charles	✓				✓	✓	26				5.7	149	
5	18	Martin	John	✓				✓	✓	24				5.10	140	
6	19	Clarke	Frank	✓				✓	✓	27				5.9	170	
	20	Patterson	Florence A.	✓				✓	✓	27				5.5	150	
	21	Taylor	Lucy	✓	Stewardess			✓	✓	29				5.7	160	
	22	Martin	Ada L.	✓				✓	✓	39	F			5.7	160	
	23	Gilman	Mary	✓				✓	✓	40				5.8	120	
	24	Nation	Abigail	✓				✓	✓	44				5.6	140	
	25	Good	Ellen H.	✓				✓	✓	40				5.4	135	
	26	Davies	Mary	✓				✓	✓	40				5.4	140	
	27	Williams	Ellen	✓				✓	✓	44				5.4	140	
	28	Grampier	Madeline	✓	Nation			✓	✓	38				5.6	120	
	29	Haters	Sadie	✓				✓	✓	38				5.6	130	
	30	de Rojas	Anna	✓				✓	✓	47		Irish		5.4	135	
				✓				✓	✓	38				5.5	140	
				✓				✓	✓	45				5.1	105	
				✓				✓	✓					5.8	156	

WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bedric*

arriving at *New York*

July *73*, 1923

from the port of *Liverpool*

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
621 331	Becker	Charles	✓		Chief	14/7/23	4port	✓	✓	53	M.	Irish	British	5-5	189	
2	Jackson	Thomas	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	M.	Irish	✓	5-7	145	
3	Clark	John	✓		Pass. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	M.	Irish	✓	5-7	140	
4	Bowell	William	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	M.	Irish	✓	5-6 1/2	145	
5	Cumbridge	John Ed.	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M.	Irish	✓	5-9	156	
6	Cumbridge	John	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M.	Irish	✓	5-8	150	
7	Lindley	Joseph	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	M.	Irish	✓	5-7	125	
8	O'Keefe	Thomas	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	M.	Irish	✓	5-4	160	
9	Barlow	John	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M.	Irish	✓	5-6	145	
630 340	Gallagher	Edward J.	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M.	Irish	✓	6-0	160	
11	Jarvis	John	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	M.	Irish	✓	5-3	154	
12	Quayle	William E.	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M.	Irish	✓	5-6	130	
13	Huntley	Daniel	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M.	Irish	✓	5-6 1/2	150	
14																
15	Hutton	William	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M.	Irish	✓	5-7	145	Left by Command
16	Basscombe	Bertie	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	M.	Irish	✓	5-10	180	
17	O'Brien	Joseph	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M.	Irish	✓	5-1	102	
18	Philips	Sam J.	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	M.	Irish	✓	5-6	140	
19	Austin	Henry	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	M.	Irish	✓	5-7	140	
640 230	Buchanan	Thomas	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M.	Irish	✓	5-6	160	
21	Kennedy	Thomas	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	M.	Irish	✓	5-4	130	
22	Cannolly	William	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	M.	Irish	✓	5-5	140	
23	McNamara	Edward	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	M.	Irish	✓	6-7	174	
24	Flanagan	William	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	M.	Irish	✓	5-6	150	
25	Colquhoun	John	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	M.	Irish	✓	5-7	152	
26	Dean	Henry	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	M.	Irish	✓	5-11	158	
27	Hele	William	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	M.	Irish	✓	5-5	130	
28	Lough	Michael	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	M.	Irish	✓	5-5	135	
29	Shrinks	Charles	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M.	Irish	✓	5-4	160	
650 380	McDonnell	John	✓		Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	M.	Irish	✓	5-5	180	

Line *WHITE STAR LINE*

Owners *WHITE STAR LINE*

Local Agents *WHITE STAR LINE*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July 73, 1915, from the port of Liverpool

Sheet No. 16 No. 17  
59 arrival at a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
652.	Reimer	James	Confectioner	14/7/15	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M.	Eng	British	5'8"	140		
	Harkin	Jack	2d Cook												
	Carin	Henry						40				5'5"	140		
	Smith	Charles						45				5'6"	148		
	Hard	James						32				5'8"	140		
	Hatting	Edward						30				5'5"	140		
	White	Jack						30				5'8"	140		
	Lawson	William						26				5'6"	140		
								30				5'5"	140		
661.	Critchley	John	2d Cook												
	Cooper	James						35				5'10"	145		
	Kendall	Henry						40				5'10"	150		
	Coxen	Samuel J.						34				5'0"	135		
	Richards	George						58				5'11"	176		
	Travis	Arthur G.						22				5'9"	155		
								34				5'9"	163		
	Burke	Geoff	2d Cook												
	Ravenhill	George	2d Cook					35				5'7"	140		
	Clumant	Fred. R.						47				5'11"	160		
	Godwin	Reginald						21				5'6"	150		
	Garrison	George						33				5'6"	140		
								49				5'4"	150		

Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19- (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

marks,  
lines, or  
etc.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1925, from the port of Liverpool

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
592	1	Dowdell Edward	✓		1st Clerk	14/7/25	Lpool	No	Yes	44	M	Eng	British	5.5	152	
593	2	McLaughlin Joseph	✓		2nd Clerk					45				5.7	156	
549	3	Erist George	✓		Samuel Cook			Yes		28		Swiss	Swiss	5.6	145	

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
No. 9280  
JUL 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this new list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of Labor.

*John D. Curtis*  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
No. 9280  
JUL 1923  
For the purpose of the United States  
Date: 14 JUL 1923  
Fee Stamp: (The visa is valid for twelve months from the date of issue and is not subject to renewal.)

M. M. OFFICE  
12 JUL 1923  
LIVERPOOL

*M. Birch*  
*D. H. H. H.*

AMERICAN  
\$2  
PEN FEE  
1923  
Liverpool, England.

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced to me the necessary evidence of nationality and that they are entitled to the benefits of the laws of the United States.

*George H. H. H.*

Except Nos. 548, 549, 551, 552, 553 who were engaged in New York have signed Articles to be paid off in New York.

Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owner WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. McKeally Master of the S. S. Cedric, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22<sup>nd</sup>

day of

July

1923.

Geo. H. Harte  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Cedric

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# Supplementary LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, July, 1925, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Heaney	Patrick			Fireman	14/7/25	Spain	No	Yes	31	M	Eng	Irish	5-7	150	
2	Prior	George								45				5-6	140	
3	Carter	Joseph			Fireman					32				5-10	168	
4	Cringle	John								47				5-5	140	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seen  
American Consul  
Liverpool  
July 14-1925  
Suppl Visa  
Service no 9281



413 in crew.

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and are under an agreement to serve on the vessel named. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

George H. T. Calhoun  
Master

Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sheet No. 1

2-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. McLaughlin Master, of the S. S. Cedric, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1923.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

1

1923

65

7-23 Form 630 Jean F. Anderson

## 62

AUG 21 1922

PORT OF New York  
Aug

Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

First port of call in United States

## Name:

When and where signed on

30

RECORD DIVISION

\* See list of races on back hereof

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
See other side.



Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

1

1923.

63

## 2

1

## 19

10

## 3

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agent \_\_\_\_\_  
 10-13



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *John F. Anderson*, arriving at *Port of Baltimore, Md.*, 1923, from the port of *London, Eng.*

TEA Z F ANDERSON  
MASCO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stewart	David L.	Master	4/14/23	Halifax	No	Yes	46	Male	Irish	Irish	5-10	190	None
2	Revin	Joseph	Mate	4/24/23	London, Md.	"	Yes	55	"	Irish	Irish	5-11	190	None
3	Revin	Emile	Chief Steward	5/1/23	Halifax	"	Yes	37	"	Irish	Irish	5-4	170	"
4	Revin	Susan	Stewardess	6/30/23	London, Md.	"	No	40	Female	Irish	Irish	5-2	135	"
5	Webber	Harry	A.B.	4/14/23	Halifax	"	Yes	40	Male	Irish	Irish	5-6	170	"
6	Revin	Thomas	A.B.	4/24/23	London, Md.	"	"	21	"	Irish	Irish	5-8	150	"
7	Reilly	"	A.B.	6/24/23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Back head  
Back chin  
Back left hand  
Left side forehead  
None  
Back left hand  
Right cheek  
None  
Right arm  
Right leg  
Under right eye  
None  
Back left eye  
None between eyes  
None

Line *Virginia Shipping Co.*  
Owners *42 no 13 Broadway*  
Local Agents *J. F. Whitney*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. L. Stewart, of the Br. ship Jean F. Anderson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1923

P. G. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector.

D. L. Stewart  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36, having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5813

JUL 31 1923

RECORD DIVISION

19	York				
20	Zuck				
21	Zon				
22	Zar				
23	Zir				
24	Zoo	Yee	✓		
25	Loy	Shin Yoon	✓		
26	Pao	Wong	✓		
27	Clow	Sing	✓		
28	Chan	Chan	✓		
29	Chong	Chan	✓		
30	Young	Wong	✓		

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents ..... *Standard Transportation Co.*  
 14-1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JUL 30 1923

PORT OF New York  
26 July, 1978

I, master of the Republic S. S. S. S. "MASSACHUSETTS"  
(Nationality),  
from port of China, Manu hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: Chinese.  
Total crew at time of arrival 43 Chinese, Number of seamen deserted Chinese  
Number of seamen discharged 28 Chinese, Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Chinese, Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12<sup>nd</sup> July, 1912, consigned to Holland-Transportation Co.; is now lying at Quai 5 Bayonne, and is expected to sail ya. m. 26 July, 1912, for Charota. Spain via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<del>None</del>	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]



Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ching Yee	27	China	30 June 1923 New York
Hsin Pan	33	"	" "
Hong Yee	37	"	" "
Hong Hout	33	"	" "
Loek Loek	41	"	" "
Hg Huan	33	"	" "
Hac Huan	27	"	" "
Chang 2mit	37	"	" "
Ho Chong	32	"	" "
Chong Loek	38	"	" "
Hong Loek	29	"	" "
Ony Lon	29	"	" "
Hsin dat	26	"	" "
Chung Set	40	"	" "
Ho Huan	22	"	" "

VESSEL AS IN

Page 3.

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

the representative

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Loo Haa	48	China			
Lee Hook	41	"			
Sang ah Lin	33	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*C. Johnston*  
Master.

Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

38	5-2	131	None
29	5-5	137	Left eye sore
29	5-5	127	Left eye sore
26	5-2	132	Left eye sore
40	5-4	142	None
29	5-4	133	
31	5-4	138	Left eye sore
47	5-6	142	Left eye sore
41	5-4	139	None
28	5-5	132	
40	5-4	142	
50	5-4	138	

*J. W. White*  
Insk.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

MASSACHUSETTS

JUL 25 1923

L  
O  
L



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.) Chinese.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Requir

Discharged Seamen (Chinese)  
 30 June 1923. New York

(1)  
 Ho. on list

1	Chow	21	Chinese
2	Chan	28	"
3	Chong	40	"
4	Han	30	"
5	Jan	34	"
6	Hong	33	"
7	Hong Ah Long	27	"
8	Long Dick Loon	33	"
9	Man	28	"
10	Choy	29	"
11	Ah	35	"

## VESSEL AS MEMORANDUM SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Loo Kua	48	Chinese
Lee Hook	41	"
San Ah Lin	33	"

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1023

C. Johnston

Master.

[over.]

head  
 chin  
 4 App hand  
 wide forehead  
 nose  
 10 App hand  
 10 cheek

None.

5-5 137 Late night eye

5-5 127 Late night eye

5-2 182 Late night eye

5-4 142 None

5-4 128

5-4 138 Late night eye

5-6 142 Late night eye

5-4 139 None

5-5 132

5-4 142

5-4 138

J. M. White  
Inst.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Standard Transportation Co.

14-1240

MASSCONOMY JUL 28 1923



Required under

Ve

Form 509 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Standard Transportation Co.*  
Port of *San Francisco*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1910, and the Immigration Laws  
issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being limited to the appropriate sections of the slides of the

on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

*See Chinese members of crew for*

*Chinese Inspector (H2)*

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge

Remain of the above matter is hereby acknowledged.

(This is of person signing receipt)

rt Lobo's, Veracruz, Mexico.

September 12th, 1921.

ISTS.

66

requests from Masters of vessels,  
lists visned by this Agency, I  
Order No. 3505 Part III, which reads as

of all nationalities  
of the United States of  
possessions, except the Panama  
visa a list of all the  
vessel's crew to the  
officer at the Port from which the  
voyage. If there is no  
officer stationed at that Port,  
be submitted at the first  
vessel touches at any other  
than Consular Officer is located.  
to Consular agents, who are not  
New Lists."

Agency, you will readily see that  
ble for arrival in States, from  
Crew List, and the future  
you it is suggested that you  
regarding the above.

James F. Giblin. (Signed)  
Consular Agent (act) of the  
United States of America.

*only port touched by vessel  
during present trip.*

[CONTINUED OVER]

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

71.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1923, from the port of

*Port Lobo*

*July 13<sup>th</sup> 1923.*

AT THIS PORT.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Name	Height	Weight	Physiognomy, peculiarities
<i>Yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>220</i>	<i>None</i>
	<i>32</i>		<i>Mexican</i>		<i>5-0</i>	<i>190</i>	
	<i>31</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-10</i>	<i>134</i>	
	<i>23</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	
	<i>23</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
	<i>58</i>		<i>Scottish</i>		<i>6-0</i>	<i>215</i>	
	<i>34</i>		<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>157</i>	
	<i>28</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>148</i>	
	<i>26</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>27</i>		<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>120</i>	
	<i>33</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>127</i>	
	<i>37</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>Scar forehead</i>
	<i>33</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Scar under chin</i>
	<i>41</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Scar back of head</i>
	<i>33</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Scar left side forehead</i>
	<i>27</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>None</i>
	<i>37</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Scar back of head</i>
	<i>32</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>Scar right cheek</i>
	<i>38</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>None</i>
	<i>29</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>Scar right arm</i>
	<i>29</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>Scar right leg</i>
	<i>26</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>Scar under right eye</i>
	<i>40</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>None</i>
	<i>29</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>123</i>	
	<i>31</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Scar behind right ear</i>
	<i>47</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>Scar between eyes</i>
	<i>41</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>None</i>
	<i>28</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>132</i>	
	<i>40</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>142</i>	
	<i>50</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>138</i>	

*J. M. White*  
*Ins.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

*Standard Transportation Co.*

Immigrant Inspector



Required under

Lobos, Veracruz, Mexico.  
September 12th, 1921.

CIRCULAR - ALIEN CREW LISTS.

66

Referring to numerous requests from Masters of vessels, through you, to have Alien Crew Lists visined by this Agency, I quote you, below from Executive Order No. 3505 Part III, which reads as follows:

"1. Masters of vessels of all nationalities sailing for a port of the United States of America, or any of its possessions, except the Panama Zone, must submit for visa a list of all the Alien members of the vessel's crew to the American Consular Officer at the Port from which the vessel commences its voyage. If there is no American Consular Officer stationed at that Port, the crew list should be submitted at the first port of call (if the vessel touches at any other Port) where an American Consular Officer is located. This does not refer to Consular agents, who are not authorized to visa Crew Lists."

As this is a Consular Agency, you will readily see that Masters cannot be held responsible for arrival in States from this port, without visined Alien Crew List, and the future when such requests are made to you it is suggested that you advise Masters concerned regarding the above.

James F. Giblin. (Signed)  
Consular Agent (act) of the  
United States of America.

only port touched by vessel  
during present trip.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

71

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1923, from the port of

Port of

July 13<sup>th</sup> 1923.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Discharged of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Name	Height	Weight
	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5-5	220
		52		Russian		6-0	190
		31		English		5-10	134
		23				5-8	145
		23				5-9	145
		58		Scottish		6-0	215
		34		Welsh		5-9	157
		28		English		5-8	148
		26				5-9	150
		27		Chinese	Chinese	5-5	120
		33				5-4	127
		37				5-4	124
		33				5-3	140
		41				5-4	130
		33				6-5	144
		27				5-2	125
		37				6-2	165
		32				5-3	124
		38				5-2	131
		29				5-5	137
		29				5-5	127
		26				5-2	132
		40				5-4	142
		29				5-4	123
		31				5-4	135
		47				5-6	142
		41				5-4	139
		28				5-5	132
		40				5-4	142
		50				5-4	138

J. F. Giblin  
Insk.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Standard Transportation Co.

Immigrant Inspector



## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

71

Required under

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "MASCONOMO"

arriving at

New York

23rd

13-1923.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEJUL 31 1923  
67

Port of

New York

26 July

1923

S. S.

Masconomo

I, master of the

British

(Nationality.)

Chonera, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

9

Number of seamen deserted

None

Number of seamen discharged

None

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

None

Number of seamen signed on at this port

24

Total crew this date

33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd July 1923, consigned to

Standard Transportation Co. is now lying at pier 5 Bayonne, and is

expected to sail 26 July 1923, for Chonera, Mexico

via United States port of New York

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

JUL 31 1923

RECORD DIVISION

24	Zoo	jee	✓
25	Loy	shin gon	✓
26	Pao	Wong	✓
27	Clow	Ling	✓
28	Chan	Chan	✓
29	Clow	Chan	✓
30	Young	Wan	✓

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Standard Transportation Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



71

**Required under**

... by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "MASCONOMO"

arriving at

New York

23<sup>rd</sup>

, 1923, from the port of

Post Log

July 13<sup>th</sup> 1923

Arrival of Ship													
1. Name of ship													
2. Date of arrival													
3. From the port of													
4. Name of master													
5. Name of agent													
6. Name of shipper													
7. Name of consignee													
8. Name of broker													
9. Name of pilot													
10. Name of tug													
11. Name of light													
12. Name of other													
13. Name of other													
14. Name of other													
15. Name of other													
16. Name of other													
17. Name of other													
18. Name of other													
19. Name of other													
20. Name of other													
21. Name of other													
22. Name of other													
23. Name of other													
24. Name of other													
25. Name of other													
26. Name of other													
27. Name of other													
28. Name of other													
29. Name of other													
30. Name of other													
31. Name of other													
32. Name of other													
33. Name of other													
34. Name of other													
35. Name of other													
36. Name of other													
37. Name of other													
38. Name of other													
39. Name of other													
40. Name of other													
41. Name of other													
42. Name of other													
43. Name of other													
44. Name of other													
45. Name of other													
46. Name of other													
47. Name of other													
48. Name of other													
49. Name of other													
50. Name of other													
51. Name of other													
52. Name of other													
53. Name of other													
54. Name of other													
55. Name of other													
56. Name of other													
57. Name of other													
58. Name of other													
59. Name of other													
60. Name of other													
61. Name of other													
62. Name of other													
63. Name of other													
64. Name of other													
65. Name of other													
66. Name of other													
67. Name of other													
68. Name of other													
69. Name of other													
70. Name of other													
71. Name of other													
72. Name of other													
73. Name of other													
74. Name of other													
75. Name of other													
76. Name of other													
77. Name of other													
78. Name of other													
79. Name of other													
80. Name of other													
81. Name of other													
82. Name of other													
83. Name of other													
84. Name of other													
85. Name of other													
86. Name of other													
87. Name of other													
88. Name of other													
89. Name of other													
90. Name of other													
91. Name of other													
92. Name of other													
93. Name of other													
94. Name of other													
95. Name of other													
96. Name of other													
97. Name of other													
98. Name of other													
99. Name of other													
100. Name of other													

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents Standard Transportation Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



port of

71

val at a

1-1923

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name			Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Carlos Lewis	27	Yankee	L. Coffel	29	Yankee
John Silva	23	Portuguese	L. Thomas	23	Portuguese
H. de Hunsendy	26	Brazilian	Joe Pena	27	Brazilian
W. Silva	29	Chilian	Kenneth Apelo	37	Chilian
C. Espinoza	29	"	Ygnacio Paez	23	"
L. Gonzalez	23	Spanish	Frank Leman	27	P. Rico
S. Ordenas	23	Chilian	Alfred Carter	21	Portuguese
Luie Mounoy	30	"	Edw. Targat	22	American
Jose Masamado	40	Portuguese	Julio Ziguistef	28	Mexican
Anselmo M.	25	Yankee	William Hartman	21	Spanish

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-0013

C. Johnston

*Muster.*

[OVER.]

25	Loy	Shi Yon	✓	30 <sup>4</sup>	47	5-4	135	
26	Pao	Wong	✓	30 <sup>4</sup>	31	5-4	135	dark behind eyes
27	Chow	Shing	✓	30 <sup>4</sup>	47	5-6	142	dark between eyes
28	Chan	Chan	✓	30 <sup>4</sup>	41	5-4	134	None
29	Chong	Chan	✓	30 <sup>5</sup>	28	5-5	132	
30	Young	Han	✓	(Book) 20 <sup>4</sup>	40	5-4	142	
					40	5-4	138	

J. H. White

Line

**Owners**

**Local Agents**  
14-1340

Standard Transportation Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under

port of the United States. *New York* 23<sup>rd</sup> 1923 from the port of *Port of* *July 13<sup>th</sup> 1923.*

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

69

PORT OF *New York* 26 July 1923

I, master of the *British* S.S. *Macionomo* from port of *Chonera, Mexico*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *9* Number of seamen deserted *None*  
Number of seamen discharged *None* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *20* Total crew this date *33*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *22nd July* 1923, consigned to *Standard Transportation Co.* is now lying at *pier 5 Bayonne*, and is expected to sail *Yam 26 July, 1923*, for *Chonera Mexico* via United States port of *none* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED JUL 31 1923 RECORD DIVISION

MASONOMO JUL 25 1923

23	<i>Kit</i>	<i>Chung</i>	✓	30	4	5-4	142	<i>None</i>
24	<i>Zoo</i>	<i>Yee</i>	✓	30	29	5-4	133	
25	<i>Loy</i>	<i>Shin Yon</i>	✓	30	31	5-4	135	<i>dark hair eyes</i>
26	<i>Pao</i>	<i>Wong</i>	✓	30	47	5-6	142	<i>dark hair eyes</i>
27	<i>Clow</i>	<i>Sing</i>	✓	30	41	5-4	134	<i>None</i>
28	<i>Chan</i>	<i>Chan</i>	✓	30	28	5-5	132	
29	<i>Clow</i>	<i>Chan</i>	✓	30	40	5-4	142	
30	<i>Young</i>	<i>Wong</i>	✓	30	50	5-4	138	

*J. W. Wright*  
Inst.

Line  
Owner *Standard Transportation Co.*  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Nation

Seamen Signed on at this Port	
Pablo Landro	21 Spanish
Jose Pereira Castro	28 Brazilian
Yago Larraín	28 "
A. Alessandra	31 Chili
E. Ramirez	30 "

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<del>Hove</del>			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Weight	Height	Length	Width	Depth	Notes
20	Zuck	Long	✓						
21	Lon	Pug	✓	36 <sup>4</sup>		29			
22	Far	Wim	✓	30 <sup>4</sup>		26			6-2 132. No under eye eye
23	Fit	Chung	✓	40 <sup>4</sup>		40			5-4 142. None
24	Zoo	Lee	✓	30 <sup>4</sup>		29			5-4 133
25	Loy	Shi Mon	✓	30 <sup>4</sup>		31			5-4 135. No behind eye eye
26	Pao	Wong	✓	40 <sup>4</sup>		47			5-6 142. No behind eye eye
27	Chow	Sing	✓	30 <sup>4</sup>		41			5-4 139. None
28	Shu	Chan	✓	30 <sup>4</sup>		28			5-5 132
29	Chong	Chan	✓	40 <sup>4</sup>		40			5-4 142
30	Young	Wim	✓	(book) 20 <sup>4</sup>		30			5-4 138

J. N. White

Owners.....  
Local Agents.....  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1923

(1) No. on list	Family name	Age on name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship pany	Wh
1	Johnston	Christopher	✓		Master	30 <sup>th</sup> /yr
2	Brouks	George	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	30 <sup>th</sup>
3	Soper	Charles	✓		2 <sup>d</sup>	30 <sup>th</sup>
4			✓		3 <sup>d</sup>	30 <sup>th</sup>

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<del>None.</del>			

~~None~~

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	N <sup>o</sup>
Carlos Lewis	27	Mexican	P. Coffel	29	Yanagula
John Silva	23	Portugese	P. Lemas	28	Portugese
H. de Hrusendz	26	Brazilian	Jose Gomes	29	Brazilian
E. Silva	29	Chilian	Manuel Apelo	37	Chilian
O. Espinoza	29	"	Guillermo Ransel	23	"
L. Gonzalez	28	Spanish	Frank Lemier	27	P. Rico
L. Ordenas	23	Chilian	Alfred Carter	21	Portugese
Louis Murray	30	"	Edo. Vargas	22	American
Jose Macanudo	40	Portugese	Julio Espinola	28	Mexican
Anselmo M.	25	Yanagula	Atanacio Gutierrez	21	Spanish

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Johnston

Master

(over.)

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners...

### Local Agents

Standard Transportation Co

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

71

Required under

port of the United States.

Vessel S S "MASCONOMO"

arriving at

New York

23<sup>rd</sup>

1923 from the port of

Port of

July 13<sup>th</sup> 1923.

MASCONOMO

JUL 23 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship	(6) Age When Where	(7) Whether to off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Name	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physiognomy, peculiarities
1	Johnston	Christopher	✓	Master	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5-5	220	None
2	Brake	George	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	52	Male	Mexican	-	6-0	190	-
3	Soper	Charles	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	English	-	5-10	134	-
4	Yacobi	Basil	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	-	-	5-8	145	-
5	Holmes	Cyril	✓	Radio operator	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	-	-	5-9	145	-
6	Band	Robert	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	58	Male	Scottish	-	6-0	215	-
7	Swann	David	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Welsh	-	5-9	157	-
8	Hedgecock	Frank	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	English	-	5-8	148	-
9	Davis	Leslie	✓	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	-	-	5-9	150	-
10	Gee	Ching	✓	Pumpman	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	120	-
11	San	Wim	✓	Hot fireman	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	-	-	5-4	127	-
12	Gee	Wong	✓	No 2	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	37	Male	-	-	5-6	126	Scar forehead
13	Kow	Wong	✓	No 3	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	-	-	5-3	140	Scar under chin
14	Tack	Lock	✓	No 4	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	41	Male	-	-	5-4	130	Scar back of head
15	Kian	Ng	✓	Fireman	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	-	-	5-5	146	Scar left side forehead
16	Gao	Yac	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	-	-	5-2	125	None
17	Luit	Chung	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	37	Male	-	-	5-2	165	Scar back of head
18	Chong	Ho	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	-	-	5-3	124	Scar right cheek
19	Tock	Chong	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	-	-	5-2	131	None
20	Tuck	Yong	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	-	-	5-5	137	Scar right arm
21	San	Ng	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	-	-	5-5	127	Scar right back
22	Yat	Wim	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	-	-	5-2	132	Scar under right eye
23	Yit	Chung	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	-	-	5-4	142	None
24	Zoo	Gee	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	-	-	5-4	123	-
25	Loy	Shin Yon	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	-	-	5-4	138	Scar behind right ear
26	Pao	Wong	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	47	Male	-	-	5-6	142	Scar between eyes
27	Clow	Ying	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	41	Male	-	-	5-4	134	None
28	San	Chan	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	-	-	5-5	132	-
29	Clong	Chan	✓	-	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	-	-	5-4	142	-
30	Young	Wim	✓	(Book)	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23 New York	Yes	Yes	50	Male	-	-	5-4	138	-

J. M. White  
Insk.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Standard Transportation Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the S. S. "MASCONOMO", do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
 voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
 Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "MASCONOMO", arriving at New York, July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, from the port of Port Louis, Mex., July 13<sup>th</sup> 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Yang	Jan	✓		Steward	30 <sup>th</sup> June 23	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	128	Both feet tied
2	Looh	Wong	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	30 <sup>th</sup>				33				5-2	108	Scar left chest
3	Long	Kong Ah	✓		2 <sup>d</sup>	30 <sup>th</sup>				27				5-7	130	Scar back of head
4	Loon	Yeung Dick	✓		Steward	30 <sup>th</sup>				35				5-5	140	Scar right arm
5	Yim	Haw	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				23				5-3	124	None
6	Yarn	Choy	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				29				5-4	120	Scar right arm
7	Luoi	Ah	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				35				5-4	120	None
8	Hing	Ah	✓		Hot Boilin.	30 <sup>th</sup>				32				5-6	132	Scar foot
9	Lay	Yeung Ah	✓		Quater.	30 <sup>th</sup>				40				5-0	140	None
10	Choy	Ah	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				40				5-7	130	Scar right arm
11	Fah	Chan Lay	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				35				5-4	147	None
12	Long	Ah	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				32				5-6	124	Scar left arm
13	Hing	Wong Ah	✓		Hot Boilin	30 <sup>th</sup>				44				5-7	120	Scar left arm
14	Kie	Kin	✓		Sailor	30 <sup>th</sup>				34				5-5	140	Scar back of head
15	Hing	Lee Ah	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				25				5-5	135	Scar left neck
16	Hop	Lung	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				28				5-4	128	Scar on chin
17	Ley	Ah	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				25				5-5	135	Scar left arm
18	Goo	Lum Ah	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				34				5-5	127	Scar left arm
19	Hing	Ching Ah	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				36				5-7	120	Scar left arm
20	Hie	Ah	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				38				5-7	141	None
21	Lee	Yeung	✓			30 <sup>th</sup>				25				5-6	130	Scar right chest
22	Ping	Ah	✓		(Cook)	30 <sup>th</sup>				45				5-6	132	None
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

All Chinese detained on board  
for Chinese Ins. (Form 554.)

J. P. Watts  
Dist.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Standard Transportation Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johns. Master of the S. S. "MASCONOMO" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23<sup>rd</sup> day of July, 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 74

75

MEXICO  
JUL 2

3

7-23 Mexico

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

73

24 July 1923

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted 5  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23 July, 1923, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_, is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail 24 July, 1923, for Copenhagen via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of those who have departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged but who will leave port thereon at a later date, whether deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to charged and of those, if any, of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a true statement not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending payment of such fine, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

JUL 28 1929

RECORD DIVISION

14-1012



## 74

75

Vessel M/S "MEXICO"

, arriving at

NEW YORK  
United States

JULY 23

1023

from the port of

GERMAN:

17 January

3

## :

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "MEXICO", arriving at NEW YORK United States, JULY 23, 1923, from the port of GERMANY (Hamburg)

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Albertsen	Christian	✓ captain	10/3-23	Copenhagen	No. Copenhagen	yes	38	male	Scandinavian	Dane			
2	Hansen	Rasmus	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
3	Teik	Jens	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
4	Nielsen	Thorvald	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
5	Gandlack	Einar	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
6	Thomsen	Einar	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
7	Braun	Thorvald	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
8	Christiansen	Emil	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup> "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
9	Jensen	Holger	✓ wireless opert.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
10	Andersen	Aage	✓ engine assistant	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
11	Jensen	Ejogod	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
12	Arge	Christian	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
13	Henriksen	Gerhard	✓ "	5/7-23	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	"	"			
14	Mathiesen	Einar	✓ seaman	10/3-23	Copenhagen	"	"	37	"	"	"			
15	Kristensen	Karl	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
16	Cornelius	Einar	✓ carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
17	Herman	Lars	✓ seaman	3/7-23	Hamburg	"	"	30	"	"	"			
18	Andersen	Hans	✓ "	4/7-23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
19	Petersen	Christen	✓ Youngman	3/7-23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
20	Hansen	Kaj	✓ Decksboy	3/7-23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
21	Hausfeldt	Wilhelm	✓ Steward	10/3-23	Copenhagen	"	"	60	"	"	"			
22	Petersen	Bernhard	✓ cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
23	Larsen	Frøde	✓ cooksmath	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
24	Møller	Victor	✓ oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
25	Christensen	Peter	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
26	Petersen	Christian	✓ "	4/7-23	Hamburg	"	"	40	"	"	"			
27	Hansen	Berge	✓ Boy	10/3-23	Copenhagen	"	"	15	"	"	"			
28	Blaase	Frederik	✓ Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
29	Gustav	Hellegaard	✓ Boy	3/7-23	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	"	"			
30	Nielsen	Laurits	✓ seaman	10/3-23	Copenhagen	"	"	21	"	"	"			

Line East-Asia  
Owners DET ØSTASIATISKE KOMPAGNI  
Local Agents R. Ludolfs  
East Asiatic Co. Whitehall Bldg

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Mt. Sh. "Mexico", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

HAMBURG, GERMANY  
Office of the American Consul  
Date July 6, 1923 sworn to before me this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July, 1923.  
I hereby certify that the person below attested to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
H. J. Chelings  
Vice Consul  
Number of names in crew list as viewed 30

FEE No. 5314  
MIS. 20

Immigrant Inspector.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN 24  
For the Journey to the United States  
Via 20. Chelings  
Date July 6, 1923  
Signature and Seal

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

75

Filed \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Arr 7-23-23*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Arr 7-23-23*  
*Arr 7-23-23*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

*Arr 7-23-23*



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

*San Antonio*  
S. S. Hix Passengers sailing from Lampies, July 13<sup>th</sup>, 1924

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Last



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

*N.Y.*

*July 23<sup>rd</sup>*

*1923*

76

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1		<i>Wichman</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Home Louborg - Immigrant</i>	<i>Transit</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Killero</i>

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Hans Thoren, of the U.S. M.V. 101, from Tombury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hans Thoren  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read and write language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mirlo, arriving at New York July 23, 1923 from the port of Tampico July 15<sup>th</sup> 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thorsen	Stans	Master	12-19-22	Norway	No	yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	175	
2	Wilhelmsen	Willeh.	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	4-14-23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
3	Vilren	Thomas	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1-11-22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
4	Johansen	Kustian	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
5	Abrahamsen	Biger	Wheelless Op.	4-4-23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
6	Ellefson	Edwin O. F.	Boatswain	6-9-23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
7	Kihle	Stans	Carpenter	5-31-23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
8	Velleben	Velle	Sailor	6-14-23	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
9	Pedersen	Johan M.	"	5-31-23	Norway	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
						Yes	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	145	Dark brown hair

MIRLO

7-23 Mirlo

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N. Y.

I, master of the Norwegian July the 28th, 19 23  
from port of Tampico, Mexico S. S. "MIRLO"  
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July the 22nd, 19 23, consigned to Huasteca Petroleum Company, is now lying at in stream, and is expected to sail to-day, 19 23, for Tampico, Mexico via United States port of New York N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
OCT 2-1923  
RECORD DIVISION

[CONTINUED OVER]



Vessel Mirlo, arriving at New York July 23, 1923 from the port of Lampas July 15<sup>th</sup> 1923

MIRLO

WILB. WILHELMSEN, owners of "NIRLO"  
CAPT. NILS HJUL, Gen. agent at New York  
per. .... *Chas. Lusk* Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mirlo, arriving at New York July 23, 1923 from the port of Lamper July 15<sup>th</sup> 1923

MIRLO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thorsen	Hans	Master	12-19-22	Norway	No	yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	175	
2	Wilhelmsen	Willeh.	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	4-14-23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
3	Vilken	Thomas	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1-11-22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
4	Johnsen	Kustian	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
5	Abrahamson	Bjorg	Miner's Op.	4-4-23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
6	Ellefsen	Edvin O. F.	Boatswain	6-9-23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
7	Kihle	Hans W.	Carpenter	5-31-23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
8	Villeesen	Ville	Sailor	6-14-23	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
9	Pedersen	Johan M.	"	5-31-23	Norway	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
10	Vilken	Olaf	"	1-11-22	"	yes	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	145	born in Norway
11	Johansen	William	"	12-3-22	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
12	Foye	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
13	Thorsen	Ragnar	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
14	Borge	Karl O.	"	18-23	Come from Norway no Eng'd passage	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
15	Johansen	Karl	Steward	3-11-22	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
16	Olsen	Olaf P.	Cook	5-8-23	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	115	
17	Inderen	Rolf R.	Master	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	123	
18	Torvaldsen	Reidar P.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	175	
19	Harsen	M.	Chief Engineer	4-14-23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
20	Olsen	Vils	2 <sup>nd</sup>	5-30-23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
21	Hansen	Holger	3 <sup>rd</sup>	1-11-22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
22	Rasmussen	Tyggve	Engineer's Asst.	5-28-23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
23	Suendsen	Suend	Jumpman	5-30-23	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	135	
24	Hansen	Bjarne H.	Fireman	12-3-22	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
25	Tennerud	Sgnar	Stiller	4-14-23	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
26	Olsen	Reidar O.	"	5-18-23	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
27	Karlson	Johannes R.	"	5-26-23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
28	Hagen	Bredo H.	Fireman	6-6-23	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	135	
29	Hansen	Hans	"	3-12-22	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
30	Hansen	Johan H.	Asst.	5-18-23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
31	Jacobson	Hans F.	"	5-23-23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
32	Thorsen	Marie	Stewardess	6-13-23	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	165	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Pan Amer Pet & Trans

See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hans Hansen, of the S.S. Mirlo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

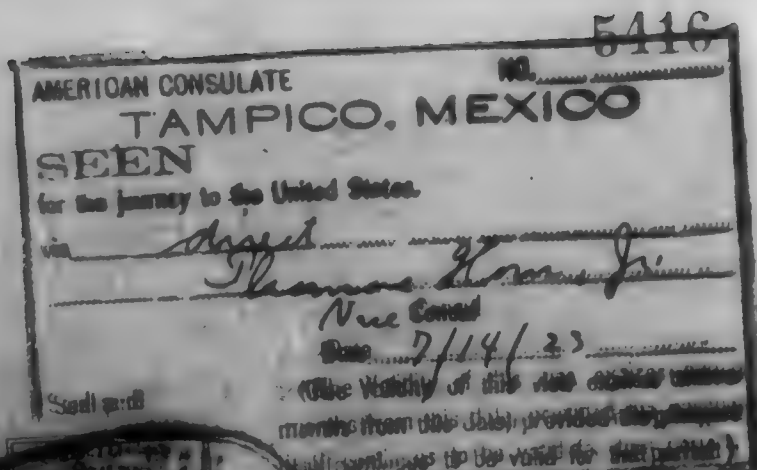
23<sup>rd</sup>

day of

July

1923

Master, First or Second Officer.



American Consulate  
TAMPICO, MEXICO

5416

7/14 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Thomas H. J.  
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SHEET # 1

Vessel HONDURANIAN S.S. CHOLUTEC arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, from the port of BLANCO ALBA, NIC. July 18<sup>th</sup> 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
JUL 31 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

7-23 Choluteca  
Form 909

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

79

PORT OF New York City  
July 27th 1923, 19

I, master of the Honduranian S.S. Choluteca from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 10  
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd 1923, 19, consigned to Reusner Sales Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26 E. River, and is expected to sail July 27th 1923, 19, for Maricao, Puerto Rico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
27	Laves Sanchez	27	man	
28	Lopez	25	San Salvador	
29	Drummond	25	Honduranian	
30	Layasso	21	British	
		23	Span. Amer. Colombian	

Line  
Owner Atlantic Navigation Co.  
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SHEET # 1

Vessel HONDURANIAN S.S. CHOLUTEC arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, from the port of BLUMENFELD NIG. July 18<sup>th</sup> 1913.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Heidenreich	Carl	1st. Mate	July 10	New Orleans	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	155	
2	Carlsen	Hans	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	195	
3	Leontes	Frank	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	136	
4	Orfanos	John	Watchman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	225	
5	Maonis	Gas	master	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	
6	Perez	Manuel	Quarter-	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	
7	Solis	Ramon	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	135	
8	Lemonis	Constantino	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	155	
9	Durandos	Georgio	"	"	"	"	"							

Punch  
Date  
Clerk

## Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Manuel Perez	40	Spanish	New Orleans. July 10th. 1923
Gas Leonis	41	Greek	" " " " "
George Dimakalos	42	"	" " " " "
Ramon Solis	20	Spanish	" " " " "
Francisco Matero	22	"	" " " " "
Pierre De Moro	23	French	" " " " "
Ramon Label	25	Spanish	" " " " "
Alfred James	32	British W.I.	" " " " "
Moel Drummond	21	" " "	" " " " "
William Kajasso	23	Columbian	" " " " "

## Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Alfred James	32	Norwegian			
Weslow King	20	Brit. W. I.			
John Losbery	16	American			
Emilio Duran	25	Honduranian			
Michael Gonzalez	25	Mexican			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sick

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

*C. J. Adams*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SHEET # 1

Vessel HONDURANIAN S.S. CHOLUENGA arriving at NEW YORK JULY 23<sup>rd</sup> 1923, from the port of NEWCASTLE NIG. July 18<sup>th</sup> 1913.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Heidenreich	Carl	✓ 1st. Mate	July 10	New Orleans	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	155	
2	Carlsen	Hans	✓ 2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	195	
3	Leontes	Frank	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	136	
4	Orfanos	John	✓ Watchman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	225	
5	Maonis	Gas	✓ Master	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	
6	Perez	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	
7	Solis	Ramon	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	135	
8	Lemonis	Constantino	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	155	
9	Durandos	Georgio	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	162	
10	Dimakakos	George	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	142	
11	Wyllie	John	✓ Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	British	5-5	135	
12	Baumgart	Arthur	✓ 2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Austrian	Austrian	5-6	150	
13	Paulson	Harold	✓ 3rd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	142	
14	Howard	John	✓ 4th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	British	5-6	140	
15	Kowlett	Richard	✓ 5th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	
16	Hernandez	Manuel	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	
17	Oelen	Armad	✓ "	"	"	"	"	63	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	137	
18	Fernandez	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	148	
19	Gonzales	Alberto	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Span. Amer.	Colombian	5-4	130	
20	Prince	Rafael	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Span. Amer.	Honduras	5-6	130	
21	Mutero	Francisco	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Span. Amer.	Colombian	5-6	135	
22	Wasby	Harold	✓ Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	French	French	5-6	145	
23	De Haro	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	
24	Fabel	Roman	✓ "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	British	5-5	130	
25	Rodgers	Fred	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	138	
26	Lawes	Alfred	✓ 1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	Span. Amer.	San Salvador	5-6	148	
27	Sanchez	Laureano	✓ 2nd. Saloon-	"	"	"	"	25	"	Honduranian	Honduras	5-5	144	
28	Lopez	Amancio	✓ 1st. " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	British	British	5-7	135	
29	Drummond	Noel	✓ Countryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Span. Amer.	Colombian	5-11	140	
30	Zayasco	William	✓ Offl. Mess	"	"	"	"							

All alien members of crew to be paid for

*J. R. Watts*  
Dist.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Choluteca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23<sup>rd</sup>

day of

July

1923

J. M. Roberts  
Immigrant Inspector.

C. E. Ederson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Punch  
Date  
Clerk

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SHEET # 2

Vessel HONDURANIAN S.S. CHOLUTRA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 13<sup>th</sup>, 1923, from the port of BLUEFIELDS, NIC. July 18<sup>th</sup> 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Litchell	Kenneth	Crews Mess	July 14	Pt. Cortez	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	Bri. Mond.	British	5-7	150	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7	Pedersen	Cluf	Master	July 10	New Orleans	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Scand.	American	5-8	150	
8	Harkin	John	Wireless	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5-6	120	
9	Stevens	Samuel	2nd-Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	Black	"	5-8	160	
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE, Bluefields, Nicaragua, July 16, 1923.													
11	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
12														
13														
14	WILLIAM W. HEARD, American Consul.													
15														
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE BLUEFIELDS, NICARAGUA JUL 16 1923 For the journey to the United States													
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Atlantic Navigation Co.  
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Punch \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

JUL 16 1923  
Bluefields, Nicaragua  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
JUL 16 1923  
(The validity of this visa expires two months from the date provided the passport is produced to the United States)

Page 1 - closed at 30.  
" 2 - Number 1-7-8-9 included



7-23-24  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Galatica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23<sup>rd</sup> day of July, 1923

C. J. Siderum  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. T. Watts  
Immigrant Inspector.

Punch  
Date  
Clerk

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NORDVAAG" arriving at New York, July 23rd, 1923, from the port of QUEENSTOWN, Ireland July 6th 1923. 83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	THOMASSEN	THEODORE	MASTER											
2	ANGELL	TRYGVE	1st Officer	3/6/22	HAMBURG	NO	YES	53	MALE	Scandinavian	Norwegian			None.
3	KRISTIANSEN	EINAR	2nd Off. & Radio Oper.	3/6/22	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	165H	"
4	JOHANSEN	OSCAR	3rd Officer	3/6/22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
5	HANSEN	MICHAEL	SAILOR	10/19/21	Norway G'STAD	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	185	Tattooed Rt. Arm.
6	JOHANSON	R. M. L.	"	5/17/23	NORFOLK Va.	Yes	"	40	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	180	None.
7	NILSEN	HAGBERUP	"	8/20/22	Norway TROMSO	NO	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5'4"	155	None.
8	NORMINEN	U. ARVID	"	11/15/22	LONDON Denmark	"	"				Finnish	5'11"	180	"

NOR

7-23 Nordvaag

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK  
14th. September, 19 23.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Nordvaag"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Queenstown, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23th, July 1923, 19 23, consigned to  
Van Nuivelt Godriaan & Co INC. is now lying at Robins Drydock and is  
expected to sail 14th. September 1923, for TARAFIA CUBA  
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
SEP 19 1923  
RECORD DIVISION



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NORDVAAG", arriving at New York, July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, from the port of QUEENSTOWN, Ireland July 6<sup>th</sup> 1923. 83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	THOMASSEN	THEODORE	MASTER											
2	ANGELL	TRYGVE	1st Officer	3/8/22	HAMBURG	NO	YES	53	MALE	Scandinavian	Norwegian			None.
3	KRISTIANSEN	EINAR	2nd Off. & Radio Oper.	3/8/22	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	165H	"
4	JOHANNESSEN	OSCAR	3rd Officer	3/8/22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
5	HANSEN	MICHAEL	SAILOR	10/19/21	Norway G'STAD	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	185	Tattooed Rt. Arm.
6	JOHANSON	EMIL	"	5/17/23	NORFOLK Va.	Yes	"	40	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	180	None.
7	NILSEN	HAGERUP	"	8/20/22	Norway TROMSO	NO	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5'4"	155	us'd for.
8	<del>NORMINEN</del>	<del>U. ARVID</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>11/15/22</del>	<del>LONDON</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Finish</del>	<del>5'11"</del>	<del>180</del>	<del>"</del>
9	NILSSON	EINAR	"		Denmark									

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Angell, Trygve	28	Norwegian	Norway 1921
Kristiansen Einar	24	"	"
Fjeld Cato	46	"	"
Poulsen Halfdan	47	"	"
Arnesen Peter	28	"	"
Nilsen Hagerup	26	"	" 1923
Eilertsen Alfion	25	"	"
Stene Louis	30	"	"
Ingebrightsen Jorgen	24	"	"
Thomassen Henry	17	"	Queenstown 1923
Thomassen Rose	35	"	"
Thomassen Sadel	15	"	"
Samuelson Edvin	28	Sweden	Norfolk Virginia
Kremer Milly	17	Britich	Queenstown
Johanson Einar	24	Sweden	Norfolk Virginia
Andersson Carl	54	Sweden	West Hartlepool 1922
Johannesson Sven	22	"	Norfolk Virginia 1923
Nilsson Einar	18	"	Sweden
Persson Arthur	24	"	Norfolk Virginia
Johansson Sigurd	26	"	Norfolk Virginia 1923
Westerlund Oskar	25	"	"
Johnson Axel	36	"	"
Johanson Emil	38	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Herness Ingvald	31	Norwegian	Nilsen Edgar	26	Danich
Kristoffersen Mils	26	"	Johnsen Johan	32	"
Knudsen Haakon	22	"	Bergstrom Helmer	25	"
Helgesen Edvin	29	"	Sorensen Henrik	31	"
Paulsen Ingebright	25	"	Bringsted Johannes	31	"
Karlson Karl	26	"	Brandt Georg	24	"
Pedersen Osvald	29	"	Johansson Edvin	35	Sweden
Halvorsen Harald	20	"	Skoglund Trild	25	"
Johannsen Frithjof	26	"			
Nielsen Julius	29	"			
Antonsen Hans	51	"			
Abramansen Anton	40	"			
Karlson Johannes	19	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Th. Thomassen  
Master.

[OVER.]



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NORDVAAG", arriving at New York, July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, from the port of QUEENSTOWN, Ireland, July 6<sup>th</sup> 1923

July 22, 1923, from the port of QUEENSTOWN, Ireland July 6th 1923														
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	THOMASSEN	THEODORE	✓ MASTER											
2	ANGELL	TRYGVE	✓ 1st Officer	3/8/22	HAMBURG	NO	YES	53	MALE	Scandinavian	Norwegian			None.
3	KRISTIANSEN	EINAR	✓ 2nd Off. & Radio Oper.	3/8/22	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	165H	"
4	JOHANNESSEN	OSCAR	✓ 3rd Officer	3/8/22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
5	HANSEN	MICHAEL	✓ SAILOR	10/19/21	Norway G'STAD	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	185	Tattooed Rt. Arm.
6	JOHANSON	Emil	✓	5/17/23	NORFOLK VA.	Yes	"	40	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	170	None.
7	NILSEN	HAGERUP	✓	8/20/22	Norway TROMSO	NO	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	5'4"	155	usable for.
8	<del>NORMINEN</del>	<del>U. ARVID</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>11/15/22</del>	<del>LONDON</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Finnish</del>	<del>5'11"</del>	<del>180</del>	<del>"</del>
9	NILSSON	EINAR	✓	12/12/22	Denmark AALBORG	"	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'11"	170	"
10	NILSSON	EDWARD	✓ SAILOR	12/5/22	GAVLIN	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
11	WJELD	GATOR	✓ 1ST ENGR.	10/19/21	GASTORG	"	"	46	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	180	"
12	ARMENSEN	PETER	✓ 2ND ENGR.	3/8/22	HAMBURG	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
13	BEAKSEN	KAISTIAN	✓ 3RD ENGR.	3/8/22	HAMBURG	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
14	ANDERSON	CARE O.	✓ Foreman	9/25/22	BALTIMORE	"	"	55	"	"	Swedish	6'2"	180	Tattooed Lt. Arm
15	STERNE	LUIS	✓ Fireman.	9/20/22	TROMSO	Yes	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	170	usable for
16	ISAKBRILTSSEN	YORGIN	✓	9/20/22	TROMSO	Y	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	180	" "
17	JOHANSON	SIGURD	✓	5/16/23	NORFOLK VA	Y	"	28	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	" "
18	JOHNSON	AXEL	✓	5/16/23	"	Y	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	190	" "
19	SAMUELSON	EDVIN	✓	5/16/23	"	Y	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	155	" "
20	JOHANSON	EINAR	✓	5/16/23	"	Y	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	170	" "
21	JOHANNESSEN	SVEN ERIC	✓ COALPASSER	5/16/23	"	Y	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	170	" "
22	PEARSON	ARTHUR R.	✓	5/16/23	"	Y	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	" "
23	JEPPESEN	FRED V.	✓	6/10/22	Denmark AALBORG	NO	"	26	"	"	Danish	5'2"	150	"
24	PAULSEN	HALFAD	✓ Steward	10/19/21	Norway G'STAD	"	"	48	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	190	"
25	EILERTSEN	ALFON	✓ Cook	9/20/22	Norway TROMSO	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
26	WESTERLUND	OSCAR	✓ Messboy	5/16/22	NORFOLK VA	Yes	"	25	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	155	usable for.
27	THOMASSEN	ROSIE	✓ Stewardess	6/27/23	QUEENSTOWN	NO.	"	35	Female	"	Norwegian	5'2"	140	"
28	THOMASSEN	HENRY	✓ Messboy	"	QUEENSTOWN	"	"	16	Male	"	"	5'3"	120	"
29	THOMASSEN	SADIE	✓ Stewardess	"	"	"	"	15	Female	"	"	5'2"	120	"
30	THOMASSEN	MILLY	American Consulate at Cobh, (Queestown)	Date. June 26th, 1923.	"	"	"							
I hereby certify that the vice below														
AMERICAN CONSULATE														
Scotch 5'0 110														

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE *18 June 64* No. *6446*...  
at *Scott's Bluffs* (City) *Nebraska* (Country)

For the Journey to the United States

~~The above~~

Consul  
Date *Jan 1952*

**\$2**

continues to be

Scotch	5:0	110
--------	-----	-----

2. B.

*[Handwritten signature]*

W. W. W. W.

Collars for each alien. See other side.

*[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]*



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Thomsen, Master, of the Norwegian Steamship "Andromeda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23<sup>rd</sup> day of July, 1923

Th. Thomsen  
Master, First or Second Officer

J. M. Watts  
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



9/8/23  
Clerk

Kricas (Chorn)  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 JUL 1923 day of

NEW YORK

Punch  
Date 6-1-29  
Clerk E. J. [unclear]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PAID IN U.S.
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Say	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO- C. I. S.	MAIS	RES. OF U. S. A. RECORDED	IN S. I. GROUPS	UNDER 18 ALCO	
1st CABIN										12	192
2nd CABIN	54	11			8	111	1			14	123
STEERAGE	75	20			1	13				26	320
TOTAL	129	31			9	124	1				

1st Cabin

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Under 18	Total
FEMALE	0	63	6	69
UNDER 18	0	6	5	11

2nd Cabin

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Under 18	Total
FEMALE	0	37	14	51
UNDER 18	0	13	16	29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Hungarian.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin	56	111	167
2nd Cabin	110	12	122
Steerage	196	124	320
Total	362	247	609

> 57 [unclear]

5/15 Orduno  
Surgeon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All persons arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port. A part of this form is for the use of the Government. This form is for the use of the passenger.

S. S. "ORDUNA"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

10th July 1914

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed on what ground?)			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1	914/107	Mc GEE	Frederick,	40	11/1	M	S	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Bayridge	C.W. Russell Esq. c/o John McGinnis and Co. 4 Marcus Ward St Belfast.	N.Y.	New York							
2		McGEE	Arthur	47		P	S	Mail	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	New York	Long Island	Sister, David Almqvist, Stockholm, Sweden.	N.Y.	Long Island							
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

26

Arrived New York 12.30 PM

26

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



2574 JULY 1988

19

15

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who belongs to or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches theoretical doctrines and precepts, or has theories or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disposition toward organized government, or which has had the purpose of destruction of persons, or who is a member or teacher thereof, community, or property of the individual assuming self-killing of any other or others, either of specific individuals or of them generally, at one time or another, or any other organized government because of his or their off-act character.



Master ~~Office~~

Immigration Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (Age) - The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

D (dependent). — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or Div (divorced).

*(Column 7) Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each man arrived, as, for example, "Crabfisher," "Stevedore," "Seaman," "Merchant," "Farmer," etc., or such other term as may apply.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, since farm of the

If necessary, the Department and the Bureau of the Census should be consulted for the necessary and corrections should be made, and the Department should be notified of the same.

country of origin. - See list of races printed on back of card.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to those Cuban people (not Mexicans)

FRANCO-AMERICAN

"African: Black" before the African Nation. Whether regarding South or other subgroups of the West African continent, the African Nation is a Western African concept.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, in Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Campania, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italians" (italici).

Country of last permanent residence, if none, of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 13: *Niml destinations*. — The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence. As indicated, *intended* should be taken to mean:

or No (on ticket). *By whom was exchange paid?* -The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (on ticket).

ple-w'hoel' or 'tand. You at N  
in the United States before, and

are said to be *presupposed* by propositions, and the *thematic* like all others, the *rhematic*



Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

NEW YORK.

Worcester  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



13

# LIST OF PASSENGERS OF ALL PASSENGER VESSELS FOR THE UNITED STATES

This manifest is to be filed with the collector of customs at the port of arrival of the vessel, and is to be retained by the collector until the vessel has departed for its home port, or until the passengers have been removed from the vessel, or until the vessel has been ordered to return to its home port.

S.S. "COLUMBIA"

Passenger calling from (name) (date) (time)

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	ABLE TO—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		† Place of birth.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	145349	W. J. H. H. H.	Charles,	30		M	Bank	Yes	French Eng.	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Chile	Antofagasta	Mother; Mrs. Georgina H. H. H.	Antofagasta,		
2		FORNISTON	Harold Augustus,	35		M	Actuary	Yes	English	Yes	ENGLAND	English	New York	New York City	Business address,	64 William Street New York City	N.Y.	New York
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

William Hays 1230 PM

27

Continued next No. 2, rather than being struck off this manifest not having entered.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



, 19

[illegible]



G. L. L. and  
Master of

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

Cause No. 12 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came. The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

or N. (one ticket). The answer should be either Yes (ticket

show whether or not it is or is not in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and

should also answer, *Am going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer and commentary are—

are presented to be resolved by the instructor. Answers to the questions are of a limited nature. However, in answering questions, students have been encouraged to use their own and their classmates' ideas. Labor has not been used to supply for individualism, therefore, for each student there has been a given

WRIGHT, ISHLAN

SPANISH AMERICAN

AFRICAN PLACE,

[illegible]



Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Wheat Money  
Surgeon

at NEW YORK.

Shopping  
L. L. L.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# Passengers sailing from

19

No. of List	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination	
								Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town		State	City or town
1	BAMFORD	MARY STEVENS	64	2	F		Schoolmistress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Sister Miss Ethel Bamford, Royal Victoria Hospital Folkestone	New York	New York City
2	BUXTON	THOMAS POWELL	46	11	M		Investor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Melbourne	R.R. Buxton (Brother) 5 Dudley Street, Brighton.		Melbourne
3	BUXTON	AMY ISABEL	45		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Melbourne	J. Robinson (Father) 484 Station Road N. Carlton, Victoria Australia.		Melbourne
4	BUXTON	THOMAS POWELL	15		M		Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Melbourne	J. Robinson (Father-in-law) 484 Station Road N. Carlton, Victoria Australia.		Melbourne
5	BIRBECK	CHARLES JAMES	65	3	M		China	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Stoke on Trent	C.S. Birbeck, (Brother) Halffield House, Stoke on Trent.		Melbourne
6	LEYLAND	PERCY HARRIS	48	2	M		Importer of China.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Brother) 138 Midland Ave. Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
7	LEYLAND	MARY	50	10	F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Brother-in-law) 138 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
8	LEYLAND	PERCY HARRIS	6	3	M		Artist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Brother-in-law) 138 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
9	SCHWILLER	JEAN ISAAC	38	7	M		Violinist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Uncle) 138 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
10	BECKWITH	ARTHUR	36		M		Violinist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Uncle) 138 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
11	BECKWITH	LILY	39		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Uncle) 138 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
12	BECKWITH	IRMA	15		F			Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Uncle) 138 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
13	BECKWITH	MARY	13		F			Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Uncle) 138 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
14	BECKWITH	RAYMOND ARTHUR	9		M			Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Uncle) 138 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
15	DAVIES	SARAH	52		F			Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Glenridge N.J.	H.M. Leyland (Uncle) 138 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.	N.J.	Glenridge
16	POMEROY	LAURENCE EVELYN WOOD	15	9	M		Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Cardiganshire	T. Pomeroy Evans, Park, Cilian Acre, Cardiganshire Wales		Cardiganshire
17	CLARK	ISABEL FLORENCE	26	4	F		Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Limbury Inten	Florence Kathrine Pomeroy		Limbury Inten
18	LODGE	ERNEST HUGH	37		M		Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs. H.C. Vase (Aunt) 79 Fowler's Walk, Brompton, Ealing.		London
19	HOWELL-UTICKS	GORDON WRIGHT	26		M		Stamp Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs. Elizabeth Louden (Mother) 1 Orange Road, Ealing London, W.5.		London
20	HOWELL-UTICKS	RACHAL MARY	26		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York City	W.G.S. Howell-Utlicks, Warkworth, Darbyshire	N.Y.	New York City
21	MILLER	DAVID	24	6	M		Navigation Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	David Miller, 11 Bunnatyns Ave, Dennis town Glasgow.	Canada	Glasgow
22	MILLER	DAVID	57	11	M		Planter	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bournemouth	David Miller, 11 Bunnatyns Ave, Dennis town Glasgow.	Canada	Glasgow
23	MILLER	DAVID	27	2	M		Ante	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bournemouth	David Miller, 11 Bunnatyns Ave, Dennis town Glasgow.	Canada	Glasgow
24	MILLER	BEATRICE SYLVIA	29	2	F		Civil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	David Miller, 11 Bunnatyns Ave, Dennis town Glasgow.	Canada	Glasgow
25	MILLER	FRANCIS	37	9	M		Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	David Miller, 11 Bunnatyns Ave, Dennis town Glasgow.	Canada	Glasgow
26	MILLER	Donnelly Edith	28		F			Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	W.G.S. Howell-Utlicks, Warkworth, Darbyshire	N.Y.	New York City
27	MILLER	Donnelly Edith	30		F			Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	W.G.S. Howell-Utlicks, Warkworth, Darbyshire	N.Y.	New York City
28	MILLER	Donnelly Edith	27		F			Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	W.G.S. Howell-Utlicks, Warkworth, Darbyshire	N.Y.	New York City
29	MILLER	Donnelly Edith	25		F			Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	W.G.S. Howell-Utlicks, Warkworth, Darbyshire	N.Y.	New York City
30	MILLER	Donnelly Edith	23		F			Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	W.G.S. Howell-Utlicks, Warkworth, Darbyshire	N.Y.	New York City

Continued No 2 Chapter 1 is struck off this manifest not having embarked.

Total passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for more than one year.







...by the officers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of such examination, in my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. L. W. Ames  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Thos. King  
Immigration Officer.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as stevedore, packer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who owns it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, from what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of "country of last permanent residence" means "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of "country of birth" means "French" by race or people. "Swiss" by race or people, or "German" by race or people, would properly come under the heading of "French," "Swiss," or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.—The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.—"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.—"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN.—"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from the continent of Africa. Any alien with ancestry of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Emilia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who is permanent resident of the United States and is returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as with himself, father, brother, mother, etc., or by the steamship company.

Column 16 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 17 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 18 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 19 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 20 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 21 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 22 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 23 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 24 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 25 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 26 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 27 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 28 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 29 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 30 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 31 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 32 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 33 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 34 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 35 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 36 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 37 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 38 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 39 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 40 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 41 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.

Column 42 (If under the protection of an agent, give name of agent).—The entry should give the name of the agent, if any, who acted for the alien in connection with his passage.



Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of 1923, that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincent J. Gooey  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Shankling  
Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of arrival in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the United States, and all persons arriving at a port of arrival from a foreign port, a part of a continental United States, or a part of the United States, shall be required to file this (yellow) card with the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

S. S. ORDENA

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

July 19th, 1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		SCHWARTZ	IRMA	27	8	f	s	House-help	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	father, Armin Schwartz, Aktelekir, n. 2a, Budapest, III. 12.	N.Y.	New York
2		SCHWARTZ	ROZA	22	9	f	s	house-help	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	father, Armin Schwartz, Aktelekir, n. 2a, Budapest, III. 12.	N.Y.	New York
3		SCHWARTZ	ELISABETH	22	10	f	s	house-help	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	father, Armin Schwartz, Aktelekir, n. 2a, Budapest, III. 12.	N.Y.	New York
4		WEISS	ELDRICH	39	10	m	m	mechanic	yes	Czechoslovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Bohemia	Karlín	wife, Palachinova, 178.	Ill.	Chicago
5	PORTEN	SCHNEIDERMAN	AVRUM	30	1	m	m	merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Bessarabian	hebrew	Roumania	Jedinti	father-in-law, Peisach Leib Trachtman, Edinti, Ind. Hotin.	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	PORTEN	SCHNEIDERMAN	REUCHA	32	1	f	m	house-wife	yes	Russian	yes	Bessarabian	hebrew	Roumania	Jedinti	father, Peisach Leib Trachtman, Edinti, Ind. Hotin.	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	PORTEN	SCHNEIDERMAN	CHAWSA	3	1	f	s	child	no		no	Bessarabian	hebrew	Roumania	Jedinti	grand-father, Peisach Leib Trachtman, Edinti, Ind. Hotin.	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	PORTEN	MOSEFFA	ARASHI	21	1	m	s	student	yes	Persian	yes	Persian	Persian	Persia	Tehran	father, Meshir-el-Mamelok Sandjian, Persia.	N.Y.	New York
9	PORTEN	FAERSTEIN	ABRAHAM	19	1	m	wd.	farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Ukrainian	Hebrew	Ukraine	Novo Uschitsa	uncle, Elsig Fleischman Winkovits, Ukraine.	N.Y.	New York
10	PORTEN	FAERSTEIN	HELE	43	1	f	wd.	none	yes	Yiddish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine	Novo Uschitsa	uncle, Elsig Fleischman Winkovits, Ukraine.	N.Y.	New York
11	PORTEN	FAERSTEIN	MERR CHUMA	14	1	m	s	none	yes	Yiddish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine	Novo Uschitsa	uncle, Elsig Fleischman Winkovits, Ukraine.	N.Y.	New York
12	PORTEN	FAERSTEIN	JOSEF	9	1	m	s	none	yes	Yiddish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine	Novo Uschitsa	uncle, Elsig Fleischman Winkovits, Ukraine.	N.Y.	New York
13	PORTEN	HINZE	WILLIAM	37	4	m	s	sailor	yes	German	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	New York	fiancée, Minna Rime Pauline, 54 Altona Elbe	N.Y.	Lincolnville
14	PORTEN	KHAJAVI	PATROLLAN	23	1	m	s	student	yes	Persian	yes	Persian	Persian	Germany	Göttingen	father, Meshir-el-Mamelok Sandjian, Persia.	N.Y.	New York
15	PORTEN	PAUKOVITS	JOHANN	17	1	m	s	labourer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Glasing	uncle, Georg Paukovits Glasing 39 P. Gussang Burgeland	Pa.	Coplay
16	PORTEN	ALEX	LUDWIG	37	11	m	m	Consul	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	U.S.A.	New York	parents, Ludwig Alexy Csagled Hungary	N.Y.	New York
17	PORTEN	ALEX	MARIE	25	1	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	U.S.A.	New York	parents in-law, Ludwig Alexy Csagled Hungary	N.Y.	New York
18	PORTEN	ALEX	FRANZ	2	1	m	s	none	no		no	Hungarian	Hungarian	U.S.A.	New York	grand parents, Ludwig Alexy Csagled Hungary	N.Y.	New York
19	PORTEN	KAKHEDY	ELISABETH	24	1	f	s	servant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	friends, Ludwig Alexy Csagled Hungary	N.Y.	New York
20	PORTEN	PINTER	TH RESE	17	1	f	s	servant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	friends, Ludwig Alexy Csagled Hungary	N.Y.	New York
21	PORTEN	MEISELSON	ABRAHAM	64	1	m	wd.	none	yes	Yiddish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warschau	brother, J. Meiseleson, Warsaw	Conn.	Oakdale
22	PORTEN	PILZ	HELENE	37	1	f	m	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	father, Arthur Pilz, Los Angeles	Cal.	Los Angeles
23	PORTEN	PILZ	ELISABETH	...	1	f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	father, Arthur Pilz, Los Angeles	Cal.	Los Angeles

Total passengers

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.

† Excluded from the manifest on the basis of the law.

29

16-20 - W. H. King July 7/23/33

112



be the same as or greater than

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

24 JULY 23, 1925.

91

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, Federal District Court at St. Louis, Mo., v. *Civil Service*, 608 F.2d 971, 972 (8th Cir. 1979).



L. L. Warner  
Master of the

*Thos King*  
Immigration Officer.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from India or other islands of the West India Sea, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any man with admixture of blood of the African Negro must be classified under this heading.

Columns 20 to 33.—Three questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of claims. However, in answering question 31, if claim has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, W. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S.,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seen  
and examined each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of July, 1923

at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

# LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S.

ORDUNA

Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

July 1919

No.	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mss.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (If intended, future permanent residence.)	
												Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	BOHLE	JOSEF	25	M		lock-smith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wiesloch	mother in law, Lina Reinwald		N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	BOHLE	ROUSE	24	F		housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wiesloch	mother, Lina Reinwald		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	BODENHEIMER	JOHANNA	26	F		female cook	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	sister, Elsa Bodenheimer,		U.S.A.	New York
4	BOCK	MARIA	19	F		dressmaker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Holsweg 1.W.	mother, Mrs. Bock, Holsweg near		Illinois	Evansville
5	BOCK	JOSEPHINE	17	F		maid-servant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Holsweg 1.W.	mother, Mrs. Bock, Holsweg near		Illinois	Evansville
6	PALE	MIRA	23	F		none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Holsweg 1.W.	mother, Mrs. Bock, Holsweg near		Illinois	Evansville
7	HEINE	PAUL	37	M		mechanic	yes	German	yes	German	German	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother in law, Friedrich Schmetten		N.Y.	Buffalo
8	HERMSDORF	MAX	24	M		engineer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	wife, Martha Heine, Berlin, Tellerstrasse 1.		Iowa	Denison
9	HEITKAMP	CHARLOTTE	51	F		nurse	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Braunschweig	father, E. Hermsdorf, Braunschweig, Elmstr. 35.		Ohio	Allison
10	JURGENSE	PETER	27	M		mason	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Dresden	brother in law, H. Brodthage, Wall 7, Detmold.		Nebraska	Lincoln
11	JURGENSE	KATHRINE	31	F		none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wyck a/V.	father, Johann Juergens, Marne i.D.		N.Y.	New York
12	KUPFER	AUGUST	66	M		private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wyck a/V.	father in law, Johann Juergens, Marne i.D.		N.Y.	New York
13	KUPFER	BETTY	60	F		private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Muenchen	brother in law, Johannes Brunner, Maria Einsiedelstr. 8, Munich-Thalk.		N.Y.	New York
14	PLUECKHAHN	KARL	22	M		lock-smith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	brother, Johannes Brunner, Maria Einsiedelstr. 8, Munich-Thalk.		N.Y.	New York
15	REUSCH	OTTO	58	M		clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	brother, H. Plueckhahn, Braunsbergerstr. 41, Berlin N.O.		Wisc.	Jamean
16	SCHNEIDER	JOHANNES	34	M		merchandise	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Worms	brother in law, Hans Schneider, Scheffelstr. 14, Ilmenau.		N.J.	Newark
17	PIRMEK	STEFANIA	24	F		none	yes	German	yes	Polish	Polish	Germany	Luebeck	father, Christian Schmeller, Roemerstr. 66, Worms.		Miss.	Deason
18	ABEL	THEODOR	27	M		student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poznan	brother in law, August Schmachtel, Bismarckstr. 22, Luebeck.		Calif.	San Francisco
19	GALIT	ZINDEL	24	M		tailor	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Germany	Berlin	father, Theodor Abel, Chelmskiakio 22, Poznan.		N.Y.	New York
20	GALIT	GAJA	24	F		none	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Germany	Berlin	father, D.M. Galit, Strykow, Poland.		N.Y.	New York
21	GALIT	CHAJEM SCHLIA	24	M		none	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Germany	Berlin	father in law, D.M. Galit, Strykow, Poland.		N.Y.	New York
22	SCHNAB	JOSEF	24	M		clerk	yes	Bohemian	yes	Czecho.	Bohemian	Bohemia	Dobruany	grand-father, D.M. Galit, Strykow, Poland.		N.Y.	New York
23	KHUS	ANTON	26	M		mason	yes	Bohemian	yes	Austrian	Bohemian	Bohemia	Dobruany	father, Vaclav Bultas, Ustavi 472, Dobruany, Bohemia.		Ill.	Chicago
24	KASALA	Stefan	27	M		carpent.	yes	Slovakian	yes	Czecho.	Slovak.	Slovakia	Banovce	father, Antonin Kras, 129, Rothenschanzen, Bohemia.		Ill.	Chicago
25	KLUVANER	ALOIS	27	M		farm-labourer	yes	Slovakian	yes	Czecho.	Slovak.	Slovakia	Banovce	mother, Stanek, Maria, Mitranska, Banovce 22.		Ill.	Chicago
26	KLUVANER	MARIA	24	F		none	yes	Slovakian	yes	Czecho.	Slovak.	Slovakia	Banovce	father, Jap Klugunak, Banovce 22, Mitra.		Ill.	Chicago
27	KLUVANER	TIDORUNKA	1	F		none	no	Czecho.	no	Czecho.	Slovak.	Slovakia	Banovce	father in law, Jan Kluvanek, Banovce 22, Mitra.		Ill.	Chicago
28	KLUVANER	ANNA	22	F		maid-servant	yes	Slovakian	yes	Czecho.	Slovak.	Slovakia	Banovce	grand-father, Jan Kluvanek, Banovce 22, Mitra.		Ill.	Chicago
29	SCHNEIDER	RAPHAEL	26	M		student	yes	German	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Austria	Vienna	father, Josef Kubrican, Banovce 18, Mitra.		Ill.	Chicago
30	SCHNEIDER	GISELLA	34	F		help	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Jean Schuller, Strada Triumf 14, Bucharest.		N.Y.	New York

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more. If the alien is a citizen of a foreign country, the alien shall be considered as a citizen of that country.



413



4. List on this form only United States citizens.



LINE	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	RESIDENCE
1	ALLEN	39	W	October 20th 1866	Buffalo N.Y.	
2	ARMOUR	52	F	September 23rd 1870	Vinton Ill.	1606 Philadelphia, Pa.
3	BEATTY	49	F	June 6th 1874	New York N.Y.	Evanston Ill.
4	LINDER	69	M			164 . 22nd Str. Jackson Heights Elmhurst, N.Y.
5	LINDER	33	F	September 20th 1889	Hope Kansas	1001 Wood Avenue, Kansas City.
6	SHAW	47	M	August 13th 1875	Boston Mass.	1001 Wood Avenue Kansas City.
7	LINDSAY	30	M			Concord, Mass.
8	LINDSAY	27	F			45 Broadway, New York City
9						45 Broadway New York City
10	O'HALL	38	F	Born in Wilkes-Barre Penn. 2.4.74		
11	PHATE	18	F	Born in Brooklyn, N.Y. 11. 10		42 Washington St., New York City.
12	BRUNER	17	F	Born in Ithaca N.Y. 8. 11. 1905		"Glen Cove" Long Island New York.
13	TROSBIDGE	26	M	Born in Ithaca, New York. 15.12.88		Ithaca, New York.
14	HARRISON	30	F	Born in Baltimore Maryland. 13.11.92		Flushing, New York.
15	TROSBIDGE	26	M	Born in Brooklyn, New York. 8.8.1897		5 Harrymount Rd. Baltimore
16						Flushing, New York.

No 9 manifest need to attach off this manifest not being an American subject.

Note. For No 9 See Sheet 18 No 1.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000

1000

1000 1000 1000 1000

1000 1000 1000 1000



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8.3

Sailing from

DEBIDORE

July 1923

1923, Arriving at Port of

95

70

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	HARRISON	Perry	62	M	M	October 11th 1862	Minneapolis, Minn.	
2	HARRISON	Miriam	62	F	M	February 26th 1863	Catasauque Mich	119 North. 4th street. Minneapolis. Minn.
3	HARRISON	Elizabeth	32	F	S	February 22nd 1891	Minneapolis Minn	119 North. 4th Street. Minneapolis. Minn.
4	HARRISON	John	24	M	S	October 11th 1899	Minneapolis Minn.	119 North. 4th Street. Minneapolis. Minn.
5	McKENNA	John	73	M	M	August 25th 1850	Dover N.J.	119 North. 4th Street. Minneapolis. Minn.
6	McKENNA	Sarah	69	F	M	August 5th 1854	Dover N.J.	Dover N.J.
7	KICE	Henry	62	M	M	October 16th 1860	Chester N.J.	Dover N.J.
8	KICE	Marilda	62	F	M	March 4th 1861	California N.J.	Wharton N.J.
9	PRINCE	Fred	32	M	M	April 7th 1891	Toledo Ohio	Wharton N.J.
10	PRINCE	Ruth	30	F	M	December 23rd 1892	Toledo Ohio	725 West .Grand Blvd. Detroit Mich.
11	GARRICK	Richard	45	M	S	December 27th 1879	Adams Mass.	725 West. Grand Blvd. Detroit. Mich.
12	PUYMAN	David	41	M	M	August 15th 1861	London N.H.	30 Bank Str. N. Adams. Mass.
13	MOORE	Estelle	35	F	S	February 8th 1888	New York N.Y.	69 St Paul str. Brookline Mass.
14	MOORE	Marie	26	F	S	November 9th 1897	New York City. NY.	141 East. 44th street. New York City.
15	HENRY	Harold	37	M	S	March 20th 1886	Kansas	141 East. 44th Street. New York City
16	SITTLINGTON	Carrie	47	F	M			.5th Avenue. 44th St. New York City.
17	SITTLINGTON	Edward	48	M	M	Born 2d Jan 14. 7.75	Naturalized in Detroit Mich. 1900	5370 Pershing Ave. St Louis .
18	BREED	Robert	45	M	M	October 17th 1877	Brooklyn P.A.	5370 Pershing ave. St Louis .
19	BREED	Margaret	45	F	M	June 26th 1878	Townville P.A.	473 Castle Str. Geneva. N.Y.
20	BREED	Alice	18	F	S	March 24th 1905	Headville P.A.	473 Castle Str. Geneva N.Y.
21	RICHARSON	William	46	M	S	January 11th 1877	Quebec Canada	473 Castle Str. Geneva N.Y.
22	FLUM	Frances	35	F	M		Bellefontaine Ohio	44th . Broadway. New York City. NY.
23								3 N. Plaza Place. Atlantic City. N.J.
24	HURSE	Henry	36	M	M	October 25th 1886	Hartford Conn.	
25	HURSE	Helene	35	F	M	December 2nd 1887	Maryland Balt.	326 St Paul Str. Brooklyn. Mass.
26	CHARBETAIN	Jolie	24	F	S	April 22nd 1898	Montreal, Quebec, Canada	328 St Paul str. Brooklyn Mass.
27	HAMMERLOUGH	Ruth	39	F	D	September 3rd 1883	Washington D.C.	Walnut str. Englewood. N.J.
28								2620 University Place. Washington. DC.
29								
30	HILL	John	57	M	M	January 22nd 1866	Southboro Mass.	15 Ball str. Orange N.J.

Certified that No's 25 Julia Latham, 26 Charlotte Samary, 27 Lucille Grant are struck off this manifest not having entered at Chicago.

Note, For No 29. see Sheet 11. No 9.

Handwritten signatures and stamps, including "32" and "7/23/23".

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Arriving at Port of New York and New York

10

10

Line No.	Family Name	Given Name	Year Born	Sex	Mar.	Place and Date of Birth	Place and Date of Arrival
1	TEACHER	MARGARET	47	✓	F	S	Boston Mass. 13th Oct. 1876.
2	ELLIOT	MARTHA	50	✓	F	M	Boston Mass 6th Nov 1872.
3	HAINES	ALICE	19	✓	F	S	Minneapolis. 3rd Feb. 1904.
4	WOODS	AMY	45	✓	F	S	Boston Mass 12th June 1878.
5	WOODS	JOSEPHINE	29	✓	F	S	Boston Mass 3rd May 1894.
6	WOODS	HELEN	22	✓	F	S	Winchester Mass 3rd Nov 1900.
7	SELLECK	EDITH	30	✓	F	S	Brooklyn March 17th 1893.
8	BRANDT	RAYMOND.	27	✓	M	S	Missouri Sedalia. 6th June 1896
9	GRANT	LUELLA	48	✓	F	S	July 1st 1879 Nottingham N.H.
10	WHITE	Theresa	27	✓	F	M	28.12.1894 Manchester, New Hampshire.
11	RAYNARD	Charles	25	✓	M	N	17.1.1898 Norwich, Conn.
12	RAYNARD	Louy	47	✓	F	N	2.7.1876 Putnam, Conn.
13	SONGLOFF	Hilalad.	27	✓	M	N	
14	SONGLOFF	Lyla.	26	✓	F	N	Born in New York City 22.2.07
15	SONGLOFF	Doriss	10	✓	F	S	
16	SONGLOFF	Martin.	..	14	M	S	Born in Cleveland, OHIO. 22.2.22
17	COMELINE	Clara.	25	✓	F	N	Born in New York 4. 8. 1899
18	DENNIS	Paul	27	✓	M	N	27. 2. 1891 Born in Boston Mass.
19	DENNIS	Edna	28	✓	F	N	June 2nd 1894 Boston, Mass.
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

W. H. Rangel Insp 7/23/23 - 945

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S. *ORDOVA*

sailing from *NEW HAVEN*

*19th July*

19 *22*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *29th July 1922*

97

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HEAD	MARY	51	✓	F	S	Born near Lynchburg Virginia Nov 17th 1871	14267646 Ballinour, Md. 10 So St Ballinour
2	STONE	HENRY	65	2	M	S	Warren Ohio April 24th 1856.	14270012 1736 Wynkoop Street U.S.A. Denver Colorado.
3	BENNETT <i>Thornburn</i>	FLORENCE MAUDE	37	8	F	S		Morris County, Court-Morristown, N.J. July 1895. 14282657 87 Western Av. Morristown, N.J.
4	FRASBURGH	ALLEN	27	8	F	S	Asherville N.C. Oct 28th 1895.	Hawaii 885 Raleigh N. Carolina. "Bramahett" Greenville, Delaware. 700.
5	WARD	CHRISTOPHER	25	1	M	S	1896. Wilmington. Delaware.	14234821 14216010 Breckfield Missouri. 27 Mar 20 Breckfield Missouri. 27 Mar 20
6	MYERS	HARRY	51	11	M	M	Breckfield Missouri. July 3rd 1871	14207438 14208539 U.S. Citizen by marriage. July 16th
7	MYERS	CLARA	55	3	F	M	Bristol Michigan. in 1868	14256690 U.S. Citizen by marriage in Boston 1890
8	WESTENGARD	REBECCA	53	9	F	W		Cambridge. Mr J Westengard 30 Concord Av Mass.
9	CAMPBELL	THOMAS	35	7	M	S	Bedford Virginia Nov 15th 1887.	407 Broad Street. Newark. N.J.
10	STARK	KATHARINE	72	✓	F	M		254 Savin Hill Avenue Boston Mass.
11	STARK	EVELYN	42	✓	F	S	Boston Mass 1881 Jan 12th.	254 Savin Hill Avenue Boston Mass.
12	<i>Hamlin</i>	MATTIE	50	✓	F	M	January 22nd 1875. N.Y. Brooklyn.	189 Sullivan Road. New York City. 700.
13	<i>Hamlin</i>	SARAH	20	✓	F	S	November 23rd 1902 Brooklyn N.Y.	180 Sullivan Road New York City.
14	INGERSOL	GEORGINA	25	✓	F	S	Born in Superior, Wisc. 24.10.1896.	404 Ashland Ave St Paul Minn.
15	MARTUNG	MARY	24	✓	F	S	Born in Minnesota. 16. 7. 1897	1844 7th Ave St Paul Minn. Egchart
16	CONNOR	WILLIAM	75	✓	M	M		5336 Gainer Road Philadelphia.
17	Connor	MARY	36	✓	F	S		5336 Gainer Road Philadelphia.
18	CONNOR	AGNES	29	✓	F	S		5336 Gainer Road Philadelphia.
19	CLARK	WILLIAM JOHNS	58	11	M	M	New York Aug 7th 1904.	396 Manhattan Ave. Tenkin N.Y. Yorkers 700
20	POND	JAMES	33	✓	M	M	New York City 25th December 1889.	50 E 42nd Street New York City.
21	HUSTED	EDWARD JOHN	32	✓	M	M	July 30th 1890 Titonville, Penn.	465 Milwaukee Street. Milwaukee Wisc.
22	HUSTED	WILLA ALLEN	34	✓	F	M	January 10th 1889 Milwaukee, Wisc.	465 Milwaukee Street. Milwaukee Wisc.
23	CHAPIN	ALICE	65	10	F	D	Aug 28 1857 Keene N.H.	1130 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	WESTENGARD	JENNIE AUBREY	22	10	M	S	Boston Mass. Sept 12th 1900.	30 Concord Ave Cambridge. (Mass)
25	TORCHIANI	SERA	37	8	F	W		610 High Mount Boulevard. Milwaukee. Wisc.
26	HUNT	GRACE	47	9	F	W	Essex 1874. Penn; October 18th 1874	20 Tynes St. Kingston N.Y.
27	WHITE	JAMES	42	✓	M	M	May 16th 1880 Waterbury.	42 Bank Street Waterbury Ct.
28	PICKE	HERBERT	53	7	M	M		658 Madison Avenue. New York City.
29	NEWHAM	JAMES	63	3	M	M		142 E. Main St. Johnstown New York City
30	KING	EDITH	26	7	F	S	Whitehaven Penn. Nov 14th 1896.	Hanover Heights N.J.

*30 only*

*vacation leave 7.25 am*

35

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S.

ORDUNA

sailing from

HAMBURG

JULY 10th

1923.

Arriving at Port of New York Wed July 1923.

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BIRKOVITZ	MOLLIE	41	✓	f		by marriage December 12th 1900	105 Leslie Street New York
2	BRAUN	WILLIAM	20	✓	m	May 16th 1905 Spokane Washington		Mrs. J. Braun, (mother) 1063 Tillamook Str., Portland, Oregon.
3	CHASSID	MUSSE	47	✓	m		New York District Court 19th January 1923.	636 Claimont Parkway, New York.
4	DOERBERG	HUGO	51	✓	m		Supreme Court, New York, 12th March 1922.	Far Rockaway, 1115, Seaview Ave., New York.
5	FRIEDSTEIN	LEO	34	✓	m		District Court of Mass., October 1910.	176, Federal Street, Boston, Mass.
6	H. H. DEKER	WILHELM	17	✓	m	June 16th 1906 Baltimore Md.		2917 N. Halsted Street Chicago Ill.
7	KUHN	GEORGE	41	✓	m	October 18th 1881 Newark N.J.		Perry Street 14 Morristown N.J.
8	Levick	STEPHEN	46	✓	m	March 4th 1877 Lincoln Ill.		621 Butts Bldg. Wichita Kansas
9	Mc GEE	CHARLES	37	✓	m	February 22nd 1886 Mahle City Kansas		104 Crescent Apts Wichita Kansas
10	Oehmer	ROSA	52	✓	f		February 26th 1894	226 Griffith Street Jersey City
11	HIGMAN	ADEL	72	✓	f	February 26th 1851 New York (Born)		924 Mulloy Avenue Los Angeles.
12	POLAK	JOSEPH	35	✓	m		March 13th 1919 Superior Court of Cook County	832 North California Chicago Ill.
13	POLAK	MARIE	32	✓	f		by husband's papers	832 North California Chicago Ill.
14	POLAK	LIBUSE	9	✓	f	October 24th 1913 Chicago Ill.		832 North California Chicago Ill.
15	POLAK	BOZENA	8	✓	f	July 16th 1917 Chicago Ill.		832 North California Chicago Ill.
16	POLAK	JOSEF	7	✓	m	March 18th 1916 Chicago Ill.		832 North California Chicago Ill.
17	HIMENYI	JOSEPH	51	✓	m		1920 District Court of Cuyahoga Ohio	2922 East 130th Street Cleveland Ohio
18	HIMENYI	MARGARET	29	✓	f		by fathers papers	2922 East 130th Street Cleveland Ohio
19	SOMMER	EUGEN	59	✓	m		13th July 1905 Supreme Court of New York First Judicial District	313 East 124th Street New York
20	SCOTT	ARTHUR	24	✓	m	August 14th 1898 Coytesville N.Y.		Cleveland Street 2 Englewood N.Y.
21	MATZBUH	WILLIAM	52	✓	m		June 12th 1910 Supreme Court Philadelphia Pa.	Pig Point Virginia
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Moxey, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 85 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRS. Eng Rec. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Shirley King  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	Aliens	Citizens	Total
English born English.....	98	22	120
" " English born.....	21	40	61
" " English born.....	2	42	44
	<u>121</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>232</u>
Irish born English.....	99	0	99
" " English born.....	28	0	28
" " English born.....	0	2	2
	<u>127</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>139</u>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

W. Moxey  
Surgeon



20 IN QUAR.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ORDUNA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

JULY 13th

1923

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	291-5/9/36	NEPA	Florita	45	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Erdosi Cherechi	Sister: Polys Vosilie. 254 Erdosi Cherechi. Roumania	Mich.	Highland Park
2		NEPA	Anna	16	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Erdosi Cherechi	Aunt: Polys Vosilie 254 Erdosi Cherechi Roumania	Mich.	Highland Park
3		GOMES	Antonio	43	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Belgium	Antwerp	N.Y.	New York
4		TELLINI	Olinto	37	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Berlin	Admiral Smirnoff. Helbromanstr.9. Berlin. Germany	N.Y.	New York
5		ORLINE	Boris	34	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian	Germany			

37

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The card must be typewritten or

20

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK March 12 1923

19

100

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to acquire a claim of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.												
1	No	myself	yes	yes	1914	Highland	Husband: Stefan Neta. 107 Victor	No	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	No	mother	yes	yes	1923	Highland	Father: Stefan Neta. 107 Victor	No	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	No	myself	yes	yes	1909	Highland	Father: Stefan Neta. 107 Victor	No	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	yes	myself	yes	yes	1915	Boston	Wife: Gertrude Gomes.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	yes	myself	yes	yes	1915	Boston	Wife: Gertrude Gomes.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. E. Warner Master of the ORDUNA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Years N.Y.) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1888-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, Vincent Moxey, Surgeon of the SS,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had  
such by and under the authority of W. H. S. Egan,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

191

Vincent Moxey  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

NEW YORK										19									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									
[Signature]										[Signature]									



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CORONA"

Passengers sailing from ROUSSEAU (Canada) 1911

191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	3.00	WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	English	English	English	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother, J. W. Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
2		WADSWORTH	William	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Wladyslaw, Belchew, Poland	Pol.	Warsaw
3		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
4		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
5		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
6		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
7		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
8		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
9		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
10		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
11		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
12		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
13		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
14		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
15		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
16		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
17		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
18		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
19		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
20		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
21		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
22		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
23		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
24		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
25		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
26		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
27		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
28		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
29		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
30		WADSWORTH	John	30	M		Domestic	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	John Wadsworth, 2211 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-273



This journal may not be reproduced or printed.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

191

112

[illegible]



investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. E. Warner  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of

at NEW YORK

Shooking

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each passenger.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a general term, such as laborer, unless the alien is a farm laborer, in which case the word "farmer" should be used.

A further entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and entry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of last arrival).—This column is headed and contains the following question: "What was the date of your last arrival in the United States?" In answering this question the alien should state the date of his last arrival in the United States, if he has been in the United States before.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Every alien should be placed in the column of race and the country of which citizen or subject, as shown on the manifest, and the country of birth, and the date of last arrival, should be correctly stated.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, for example, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If alien is passenger, state if he has been in the United States before).—The answer should give in each case (indicated on manifest) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the personal possessions of the family.

Column 17 (If alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (If alien going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are entered in ink, by inspectors, officers in the examination of cases. However, in answering question 21, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, for example, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If alien is passenger, state if he has been in the United States before).—The answer should give in each case (indicated on manifest) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the personal possessions of the family.

Column 17 (If alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (If alien going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are entered in ink, by inspectors, officers in the examination of cases. However, in answering question 21, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Attention with reference to blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. Moxey, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, Sailing hereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the laws of MASS. tag MASS. tag, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Thomson  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. **• ORDER •**

BOOKS AVAILABLE

sailing from. **HANNOVER 200 JULY 1900**

191

39

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

## Arriving at Port of

104

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. L. Warner, Master of the ORDUÑA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. L. Warner  
Master of vessel.

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Shocking

Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. Moxey, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, sailing herewith,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng.  
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Vincent Moxey  
Surgeon

Shore King  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 JUL 1923

19

106

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a contract of labor in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is seeking to join one, or is being recruited by one, or is being recruited by others, or is being recruited by himself.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of, or is seeking to join, or is being recruited by, or is being recruited by others, or is being recruited by himself, of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to obstruct the execution of the laws of the United States, or to obstruct the administration of justice, or to obstruct the execution of the laws of any State, or to obstruct the execution of the laws of any Territory, or to obstruct the execution of the laws of any insular possession.	Whether alien is a member of, or is seeking to join, or is being recruited by, or is being recruited by others, or is being recruited by himself, of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to obstruct the execution of the laws of the United States, or to obstruct the execution of the laws of any State, or to obstruct the execution of the laws of any Territory, or to obstruct the execution of the laws of any insular possession.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.											Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or town.		
1	yes	mother	40	no		sister: Rosa Amkraut 915 - 57th St. Brooklyn	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	brown	none	X	Poland	Zemblotow
2	yes	self	26	yes	1906	parents: <del>Mr.</del> Bodisch 181 fifth Street, Coplay Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	grey	grey	none		Austria	Zehling
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. E. Warner, Master of the ORDUNA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. E. Warner  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Shoreline  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**Y 224**

107

Vincent Hooley  
Surgeon

Shore King

Signature and title of immigration or other official

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



## 1923.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23 JUL 1923

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

108

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. E. Loarner, Master of the ORDUNA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Loarner  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Shore King  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No; in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. Mooney,

Surgeon of the ORDUÑA,

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

declare that I have had 35

sailing therewith, do

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRES. Eng

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923

day of July, 19

at NEW YORK

V. Mooney  
Surgeon

Shore King

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian.         | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovak.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish.                                      |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Spanish American.                             |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Syrian.                                       |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Turkish.                                      |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | Welsh.  |
| French.          | Polish.           | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



6 IN QUARTER 12<sup>15</sup> am 1923

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ORDUV"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

July 10th

1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town		State	City or town
1		ARENDT	PAUL	31		m	shoemaker	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Tangermünde	father: Friedr. Arndt 79, Friedrichstr. Tangermünde	Wis.	Ladysmith
2		ARENDT	HANS	29		m	musician	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Blankenburg	father: Herm. Arend Osterode Harz	Ill.	Chicago
3	N.O.B.													father: Herm. Arend		
4	N.O.B.													grandfather: Herm. Arend		
5	N.O.B.													grandfather: Herm. Arend		
6	N.O.B.													grandfather: Herm. Arend		
7		BASS	KARL	23		m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Weingarten	father: Simon Bass 19, Kirchplatz, Weingarten Wttbg.	Ind.	Independence
8		BASS	MARIE	21		f	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Weingarten	father: Simon Bass 19, Kirchplatz, Weingarten Wttbg.	Ind.	Independence
9		EJANSKOWSKI	LEO	28		m	painter	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Anton Ejanskowski Recklinghausen Westfalen	Ill.	Chicago
10	434009-FMCP-10/20/23-143	FISCHER	BERTHA	39		f	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: P. Schmidt Bienenbüttel Kr. Uelsen	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	599010-7-1/2/23-143	FISCHER	FRIEDA	14		f	schoolgirl	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	grandfather: P. Schmidt Bienenbüttel Kr. Uelsen	Pa.	Philadelphia
12		FISCHER	WILHELM	18		m	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Stuttgart	parents: Gottfr. Fischer 3, Traubenstr. Stuttgart	Ohio	Salem
13		GLEFFE	GEORG	22		m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Karl Gleffe 11, Tannhäuserstr. Berlin-Karlshorst	Minn.	Cleveland
14		GLEFFE	WALTER	18		m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Karl Gleffe 11, Tannhäuserstr. Berlin-Karlshorst	Minn.	Cleveland
15		HANKE	JOHANN	27		m	farmer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Westerstede	father: Diedr. Hage Westerstede Oldenburg	Ill.	Morrisville
16		HECK	ALFRED	21		m	mechanician	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Baden/Germany	father: Johann Heck Elchesheim Baden	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		HAVEMANN	KUR	21		m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Friedrichsthal	father: Heinrich Havemann Friedrichsthal b. Harzitz Meckl.	Cal.	San Francisco
18		HOHN	KURT	24		m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Chemnitz	father: Ernst Hohn 19, Zinsendorfstr. Chemnitz	Wis.	Milwaukee
19		KNOERZER	GOTTHILF	20		m	electrician	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Waldhaus	father: W. Knoerzer Waldhaus/Badnang Wttbg.	Nebr.	Eustis
20		KRAFT	ROSA	20		f	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Eldeheim	uncle: Josef Schickel Illingen/Rastatt Baden	Pa.	Philadelphia
21		MASLE	HUDOLF	21		m	postman	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Murr/Marbach	father: Gottlob Masle Murr/Marbach	Mo.	St. Louis
22		PAGEL	HERMANN	32		m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Wollin/Pomm.	brother: Otto Pagel 9, Kld str. Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
23		SANZENBACHER	EMILIE	19		f	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Badnang	father: Gottlieb Sanzenbacher Badnang	Nebr.	Eustis
24	N.O.B.													mother: Emma Spierel		
25		SOMMERFELD	GUSTAV	22		m	driver	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Arnsfelde	mother: Auguste Sommerfeld 36, Brandenburgischestr. Berlin W.15.	Mich.	Eustis
26		STAC	ELSE	23		f	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Karl Kants Grossplathenham/Bustow Pomm.	Mo.	Katonsville
27	ADMITTED 27	THORNS	FRIEDRICH	26		m	locksmith	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: i.l. Thyborg 173, Koehlbrandstr. Neuho	Mo.	St. Louis
28		WELTE	FRITZ	19		m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	uncle: Wilhelm Ruschewski 25, Schinkel str. Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
29		WROHNER	SIDONIE	42		f	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Bresden	husband: Hans Thormer 27a, Kaiserstr. Kiel-Gaarden	N.Y.	St. Louis
30		WESTERHAUSEN	KURT	19		m	fireman	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Blankenburg	father: Ernst Westerhausen Blankenburg/Harz	Ill.	Chicago

Certified that the above is a true and correct copy of the original manifest as filed with the Immigration Service, and that the same is correct and true.

42

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. E. Warner, Master, of the ORDUÑA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Shorrock

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?" If the answer is "Yes," the entry should be "Yes." If the answer is "No," the entry should be "No." In answering this question, the language or dialect of the alien is not to be considered, but only the ability to read and write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who have been admitted to such status should be shown as "United States."

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and registry clerks in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. Moxey, Surgeon of the ORDUNA,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng.  
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 28 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at NEW YORK

V. Moxey  
 Surgeon

Notwithstanding the fact that the surgeon sails with the vessel, this Affidavit of Verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Chinese	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Mexican	Spanish American
East Indian	Montenegrin	Syrian
English	Moravian	Turkish
Finnish	Pacific Islander	Welsh
Flemish	Polish	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Portuguese	
German		



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. Moxey, Surgeon of the ORDUNA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
MRCS. Eng  
London., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

V. Moxey  
Surgeon

at NEW YORK

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Chinese	Romanian
Armenian	Croatian	Russian
Bohemian	Cuban	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Dalmatian	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Dutch	Scotch
Chinese	East Indian	Serbian
Croatian	English	Slovak
Cuban	Finnish	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Flemish	Spanish
Dutch	French	Spanish American
East Indian	German	Syrian
English		Turkish
Finnish		Welsh
Flemish		West Indian (other than Cuban)
French		
German		



List

5 IN C...

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ORDUNA"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

July 10th,

1925

Passengers sailing from													Hamburg,		July 10th., 1925.		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		ADAM	ROZALIE	24	10	f	housewife	yes	3/1681	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Czech.Slov. Tuma	sister: Barbara Schweder Sillas, Hungary		Pa. Homestead	
2		BERKOVICOVA	PEPI-PIROSKAS	19	10	f	housewife	yes	2-877762	yes	Czech.Slov.	Hungarian	Czech.Slov. Uzhorod	mother: Benie Berkovic 6. Pozosagasse, Zlzhorod Czech.Slov.		N.Y. New York	
3		BERNACKA	ANTONINA	26	4	f	housewife	yes	11-107147	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov. Rybany	mother: Marie Bernacka 60 Rybany, Nitra supra Czech.Slov.		Ind. Indiana	
4		BLAHA	HERMINE	20	11	f	tailor	yes	1/1666	yes	German	German	Germany Berlin	parents: Mat. Blaha 3. Hauptstr. Berlin-Lichtenberg		Ill. Chicago	
5		BLAHA	ERNA	16	11	f	tailor	yes	1/1666	yes	German	German	Germany Berlin	parents: M. t. Blaha 3. Hauptstr. Berlin-Lichtenberg		Ill. Chicago	
6		BORK	FRANK	20	11	m	merchant	yes	1/1666	yes	German	German	Germany Magdeburg	father: Franz Bork 3. Lutherstr. Weissenfels a.S.		Pa. North East	
7		BERGER	JOSEF	32	1	m	labourer	yes	1/1666	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Vienna	stepbrother: Rudolf Thomiser 59. Neuwallgasse, Vienna XII.		N.Y. New York	
8		BIRRO	DINA	45	0	m	housewife	yes	5/1705	yes	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia Edinitzi	sister: Bunja Jelman Edinitzi Bessarabia		Mass. Boston	
9		BIRRO	RUCHEL	20	0	f	schoolgirl	yes	3/1656	yes	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia Edinitzi	sister: Bunja Jelman Edinitzi Bessarabia		Mass. Boston	
10		BIRRO	LITA	16	0	f	schoolgirl	yes	3/1777	yes	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia Edinitzi	aunt: Bunja Jelman Edinitzi Bessarabia		Mass. Boston	
11		BIRRO	FENIA	12	0	f	schoolgirl	yes	3/1777	yes	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia Edinitzi	aunt: Bunja Jelman Edinitzi Bessarabia		Mass. Boston	
12		BIRRO	MUSIM	8	0	m	schoolboy	yes	1-263269	yes	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia Edinitzi	aunt: Bunja Jelman Edinitzi Bessarabia		Mass. Boston	
13		BIRRO	RUVIN	5	0	m	child	no	1-1976	yes	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia Edinitzi	aunt: Bunja Jelman Edinitzi Bessarabia		Mass. Boston	
14		JOSEF'SBERG	ISAK	33	6	m	merchant	yes	3/1777	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Austria Vienna	wife: Lilly Josef'sberg Algenstr. 59. Vienna VIII.		Pa. Philadelphia	
15		KILIMNIK	LEISER	20	1	m	tailor	yes	11-308840	yes	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia Briceni	mother: Selde Kilimnik 100. Ferdinandstr. Briceni Bessarab.		N.Y. New York	
16		KOZELOVA	MARIA	17	5	f	servant	yes	1/1681	yes	Austrian	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov. Maravia/Milokost	brother: Jiri Kozelova Milokost 33. pp. Ch. Ost roch		Ill. Chicago	
17		KOVACOVA	JUDITA	29	1	f	housewife	yes	1/1681	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov. Klenova	sister: Zuzanna Hruska 568. Jakubec, pp. Klenovce Gomeraka		Ohio Cleveland	
18		KOVACOVA	JAN	10	1	m	schoolboy	yes	1/1681	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov. Klenova	aunt: Zuzanna Hruska 568. Jakubec, pp. Klenovce Gomeraka		Ohio Cleveland	
19		LOKOS	STEFAN	35	1	m	labourer	yes	12-150004	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov. Leon-Levare	wife: Gisella Lokos Levare pp. Harkac Gomeraka supra.		Pa. Philadelphia	
20		MAYER	ANDREAS	18	1	m	labourer	yes	3/1777	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Woppendorf	parents: Andreas Mayer Woppendorf 26. Bez. Oberwarth Austria		Ill. Chicago	
21		MAHOBILANSKAYA	ERNA	38	1	f	actress	yes	3/1777	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Latvia Riga	friend: Jofim Krolnik 41. Gr. Kaiserstr. Riga		N.Y. Brooklyn	
22		PERGYIK	ROSAMIA	53	6	f	housewife	yes	3-47565	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov. Tomasovce	son: Michal Pergyik 125 Tomasovce pp. Hm. Sobota.		Pa. Northampton	
23		PERGYIK	LADISLAV	13	2	m	schoolboy	yes	3-47565	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov. Tomasovce	brother: Michal Pergyik 125 Tomasovce pp. Hm. Sobota.		Pa. Northampton	
24		ROTH	MARGIT	19	1	f	housewife	yes	3/1681	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Roumania Morito	mother: Beruh Roth Morita Roumania.		N.Y. New York	
25		SMOK	PETER	23	10	m	miner	yes	11-43838	yes	Poland	German	Germany Marten	father: Joseph Smok Raski Poland		Ill. Chicago	
26		SCHLEIBER	AGATHE	44	1	f	housewife	yes	3/1777	yes	Poland	Roumanian	Roumania Brad	friend: Josef Alina Brad. Strada pesterman 17.		Ohio Marion	
27		VLABEC	MAREK	36	6	m	labourer	yes	3/1777	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov. Liesek	wife: Verona Vlabec Lieska. Oravska supra.		Pa. York Run.	

Certified that No 26, Gottlieb Flom, is struck off this manifest not having embarked.

Ex 9-15 18

Certified that No. 26, Gottlieb Floren, is struck off this manifest not having embarked.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Permanent residence within the scope of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

23 JUL 1923

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on the form must be typewritten or printed in block letters and must be signed by the immigration officer.

# 5

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. L. Warner, Master, of the ORDUÑA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. L. Warner  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 JUL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. King  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries on column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States, the country.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and show the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

N.

19

S. S.

D. R. D. U. N. A

sailing from

CHERBOURG

JULY 12th

1923

Arriving at Port of New York

23 JUL 1923

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	COLL	Joseph	19		M		Shore King Ins. 10/24/24		113
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

750 North Crossley str. Philadelphia, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S. ORDUNA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON (ENGLAND) 13th July 1922, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 23rd July 1922, 19 114

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LAXTON	Emily	33	F	M			
2	BRYANT	Ada	21	F	M		Married Auburn N.Y. March 16th 1898.	122 Osborne St Auburn N.Y.
3	BRYANT	Dorothy	7	F	S	Born in Auburn N.Y. 12.12.1915	Cayuga Co. Auburn N.Y. 24.6.1920	19 Van Patten St Auburn N.Y.
4	BRYANT	Grace M	5	F	S	Born in Auburn N.Y. 9.1.1918		19 Van Patten St Auburn N.Y.
5	VARIGONA	Rosalie	20	F	S	Born in New Britain Conn. May 25, 1903. - Russian of Italian descent		19 Van Patten St Auburn N.Y.
6						Ex #5 Shoreline Disp. 10 <sup>th</sup> Aug		270 St Martin New Britain Conn
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORDUNA" sailing from Hamburg, July 10th., 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23 JUL 1923, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CSEREPES	JULIUS	14		m		by birth: 6.11.1909 Johnstown Pa. <i>Legat. at Budapest, 6/20/1923 #284</i>		father: Gabor Cserepes <i>Pa.</i> 24 Highland Ave., Clifton N.J.
2	FERENCIK	GEORGE	17		m		by birth: 22.4.1906 Monessen, Pa.		brother: Mihaly Ferencik <i>Pa.</i> 7348 Schley Ave., Swissville Bradock
3	FAJDER	JOSEF	19		m		by birth: 7.6.1904, Perth Amboy N.J.		father: Josef Fajder 214 North Ave., Dunellen N.J.
4	LUKAC	ANNA	25		f			<i>by marriage 1918 7th Dist in Czechoslovakia</i>	husband: Mihal Lucak Box 258 Avella Pa. Washington Co.
5	LUKAC	MICHAEL	8		m			<i>born in Czechoslovakia 18th March 1914</i>	father: Mihal Lukac Box 258 Avella Pa. Washington Co.
6	DIETL	JOHANN	19		m		by birth: 16.12.1903, New York		aunt: Maria Zwing 169 Morning Side Ave. New York
7							<i>Ex #1, 6 Thor King Ins. 15 Aug</i>		
8								<i>Leg. at G.D. 1/2/23</i>	
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived July 23, 1923

192

M.

116

from July Martin

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED					
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	STACH, Elise	2:20	6	25	1	To tel. §	RR Hubert Alfred Stach, R.I. Kaliskell, no	Heim	7/24	1-	✓	✓	✓
2	PAROBELKOVA, Johanna	2:20	7	3	1	" Call	RR Leon Helen Parobel, Cleveland Ohio 2471-10-127 St	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
3	BERKOVICOWA, Pepi P.	2:30	5	2	1	" Call	bro/slaw Gabriel Klein, 58 E 103 St, NYC	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
4	ROTH, Margit	2:30	5	27	1	" Call	Uncle Julius Freund, 504 E 81 St NYC	"	7/23	2:10	✓	✓	✓
5	PICKOVA, Terezie	2:30	7	4	1	" Tel. §	RR Aunt Anna Picka, 966 Colington Ave, Brooklyn, NY	"	7/24	9:30	✓	✓	✓
6	THOERNER, Sidonie	10:35	6	29	1	" Call	Employed Mrs Edwin Clapp, 144-19 St John	Behl	7/24	1:10	✓	✓	✓
7	EJANKOWSKI, Leo	1:40	6	9	1	" Tel. §	RR Alfred Walter Kuppel, 1831 Marafels Ave, Brooklyn, NY	"	7/23	2:10	✓	✓	✓
8	OROSZ, Joseph	2:00	7	28	1	" Tel. §	RR Father Peter Fox, 194 Havaco St, Brooklyn, NY	"	7/24	1:10	✓	✓	✓
9	NAROBLIANSKAJA, Wera	3:20	5	23	1	" Call	RR Mrs Ethel Glatnik, 2850 W 19 St John	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
10	BLAHA, Anna	4:00	5	6	1	" Await sis. in hosp.	Uncle Chas Plicker, 143 1/2 St 61 St	"	7/23	2:30	✓	✓	✓
11	FISCHER, Bertha	4:30	8	10	1	Ch in hosp.	RR Hubert Fredrick Downingtown Pa	Behl	7/27	1:10	✓	✓	✓
12	PAZIZEK, Francisca	4:40	4	13	1	Husb. in hosp.	Hilda S.I.	Quick	7/28	12:10	✓	✓	✓
13	Blaha Hermine	5 5				W hosp 7/24 3 <sup>rd</sup> with mother TO#10		shu	7/24	3:40			
14	Procher Bruda	6 11				" " 7/27 1 <sup>st</sup> with mother TO#11		Behl	7/27	1:10			



## from

NO 117

[illegible]



**U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**  
**Department of Justice**

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC: THIS FORM IS FOR THE USE OF THE INSPECTION SERVICE

Description of Records: Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records		Retake(s)	
Identification of Document	Number of Documents	Number of Retakes	Remarks
<u>Passport</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1st time only</u>
<u>Visa</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1st time only</u>

Inspected by: John J. Padden Date: March 2, 1954  
 Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1954

**CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1954 James J. Padden  
 Date Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1954 James J. Padden  
 Date Port of New York









STATE OF NEW YORK  
IN SENATE  
January 1, 1903  
REPORT OF THE  
COMMISSIONER OF THE MARINE  
AND FISHERIES  
FOR THE YEAR 1902  
ALBANY: J.B. LIPPINCOTT & CO. PRINTERS  
1903

RECEIVED  
JAN 1 1903  
RECORD BUREAU

17	My	My
18	Herd	Alfred. 1st mate
19	Bedring	William / do
20	Wood	John. / pm
21	Gunn	William / do
22	Jackson	Richard. / do
23	Harding	George. / do
24	Hill	William. 1st & 2nd
25	Cooper	Frederick. 1st & 2nd
26	Holland	Samuel. 1st & 2nd
27	Worley	Alfred. / ab
28	Mathias	George. / do
29	Naylor	John. / do
30	Reed	William. / do

date	time	lat	long	dir	dist	name	remarks
43	0	"	"	"	5.10 168	mil	
35	"	"	"	"	5.9 180	mil	
22	"	"	"	"	English British 54 130	mil	
31	"	"	"	"	6.1 160	Tattoo on arms	
43	"	"	"	"	5.7 136	" at wrist	
36	"	"	"	"	5.4 140	mil	
55	"	"	"	"	5.10 200	mil	
42	"	"	"	"	5.10 160	mil	
29	"	"	"	"	5.3 130	mil	
30	"	"	"	"	English British 51 128	Tattoo on arms	
31	"	"	"	"	5.8 133	mil	
26	"	"	"	"	5.9 168	Back of arm	
41	"	"	"	"	5.6 136	mil	

By R.H.S.P.  
Comptroller General of the Marine  
Local Agents: [illegible]

Report of the  
S.S. CADUNA  
from [illegible] to [illegible]  
The following is a statement of all  
changes in the crew of this vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 209. Number of seamen deserted 16  
Number of seamen discharged 3. Seamen left in hospital for [illegible]  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12. Total crew this date 205.  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd. 1902. 10 23 arrived to  
S. & S. Inc. [illegible] Pier 42, North River.  
On [illegible] July 23rd. 1902. Charbourg, Southampton, & London.  
Via United States port of [illegible] First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Below is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.				
Name	Age	Signature	Where last seen	Remarks
M. Moran	25	[illegible]	137/23	Underway
M. Cantrell	33	✓	-	-
G. Fisher	27	✓	-	-
F. Malone	23	✓	-	-
A. [illegible]	32	✓	-	-







# LIST OF PERSONS ON BOARD OF THE VESSEL, AS REPORTED BY CAPT.

... of ... at a port of the United States.

... from the port of ...

NAME IN FULL		EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		When	Where	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Particulars of physical condition
Surname	Given name	When	Where	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Particulars of physical condition
Garner	George E. Master	13/1/23	CONTRACTOR	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.8	160	nil
Thomson	Arnold	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	45	auto	English	British	5.6	140	nil
Carr	John W.	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	English	British	5.7	130	st. 4C
Vivian	Joseph	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	English	British	5.7	130	st. 4C
Martin	Alister	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	English	British	5.7	130	nil
Moxey	Vincent	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	56	ditto	English	British	5.7	154	nil
Stoddart	Herbert	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	"	"	5.6	154	Tatto on arm
Eadie	Ralph	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	"	"	5.6	142	nil
Walsh	Denis	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	"	"	5.8	162	Bayonet
Collins	Herbert	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	"	"	5.11	154	st. 4C
Rogers	Frank	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	English	British	5.8	150	st. 4C
Lyche	William	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	Irish	"	5.8	164	nil
Dindsay	Alexander	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	English	British	5.8	156	nil
Maddick	Ergest	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	32	ditto	"	"	5.10	160	nil
McGreal	Patrick	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	45	ditto	Irish	"	5.11	168	nil
Loay	Alfred	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	46	ditto	English	British	5.8	160	nil
Herd	Alfred	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	43	ditto	"	"	5.10	168	nil
Bedring	William	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	ditto	"	"	5.9	150	nil
Wood	John	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	English	British	5.4	130	nil
Gum	William	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	31	ditto	"	"	6.1	160	Tatto on arm
Jackson	Richard	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	43	ditto	"	"	5.7	136	st. 4C
Harding	George	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	"	"	5.4	140	nil
Hill	William	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	55	ditto	"	"	5.10	200	nil
Cooper	Fredrick	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	"	"	5.10	160	nil
Holland	Samuel	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	39	ditto	"	"	5.3	130	nil
Worley	Alfred	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	English	British	5.11	128	Tatto on arm
Machias	George	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	37	ditto	"	"	5.8	133	nil
Maylor	John	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	"	"	5.9	168	st. 4C
Reed	William	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	41	ditto	"	"	5.6	126	nil



STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR OWNER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew members in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the oath of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1922

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Charles H. Weaver* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



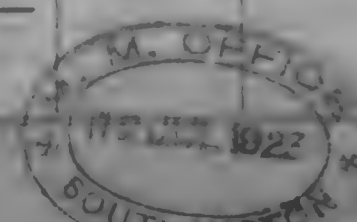
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORDUNA." arriving at *NY* JUL 23 1923, 192, from the port of

121

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
31	1	White	William	ab	13/1/23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5'1	126	nil
32	2	Joyce	William	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	"	"	5'8	138	nil
33	3	Miller	Robert	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	"	"	5'5	148	nil
34	4	Bourne	John	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	"	"	5'6	160	nil
35	5	Thompson	Archibald	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	43	ditto	"	"	5'2	120	A.T.T. st arm
36	6	Francis	Pidney	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	"	"	5'4	146	nil
37	7	Reeves	Charles	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	18	ditto	"	"	5'9	154	ditto both arms
38	8	Leckey	Thomas	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	"	"	5'8	140	nil
39	9	Harvey	William	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	ditto	"	"	5'6	150	nil
40	10	Askham	Ben.	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	"	"	5'7	140	ditto both arms
41	11	Bone (FONE)	Federick	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	46	ditto	"	"	5'3	144	nil
42	12	Saulkner	George	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	"	"	5'5	140	Lady Lt arm
43	13	McManus	Thomas	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	32	ditto	"	"	5'1	118	nil
44	14	Kegan	Frederick	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	"	"	5'6	140	nil
45	15	Barber	Clarence	O.S.	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	"	"	5'4	136	nil
46	16	Lamplough	Cyril	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	"	"	5'8	124	nil
47	17	Edwards	William	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	"	"	5'0	145	nil
48	18	Wilson	Robert	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	"	"	5'4	160	nil
49	19	Hudson	William	Ship's Boy	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	18	ditto	English	British	4'8	110	nil
50	20	Marshal	George	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	"	"	5'1	140	nil
51	21	Hawson	Walter	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	15	ditto	"	"	5'4	120	nil
52	22	Lawrence	Frederick	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	"	"	5'4	126	nil
53	23	Jameson	Alexander	Wireless Operator	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	"	"	5'11	190	nil
54	24	Spindale	Alfred	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	"	"	6'0	165	nil
55	25	Spreeve	Raymond	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	"	"	5'9	160	nil
56	26	Bassett	John Henry	Engineer	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	52	ditto	English	British	5'9	170	none
57	27	Aitken	Henry	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	39	ditto	English	British	5'6	154	nil
58	28	Shorto	Hugh	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	"	"	5'4	156	nil
59	29	Davies	Frank	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	English	British	5'10	154	nil
60	30	Gilmour	James	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	Scotch	"	5'9	145	nil



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list, containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORDUNA." arriving at *NY* JUL 23 1923, 192, from the port of

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Webb	Victor	Eng. Engineer	12-1-23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-10	154	nil
2	Rose	George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	English	British	5-8	170	—
3	Jacob	Hearn	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	do	do	5-5	142	—
4	Dingwall	James	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	"	"	5-10	140	—
5	Coyning	James	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	Scotch	"	5-11	140	—
6	Whittaker	Thomas	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	"	"	5-10	145	—
7	Paul	Victor	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	English	"	5-9	129	—
8	Quen	George	Electrician	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	English	"	5-7	158	—
9	Blow	Otto	Storekeeper	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	"	"	5-7	190	Yellowish fingers
10	Arney	Thomas	Donkeyman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	"	"	5-7	140	nil
11	Leggier	Arthur	Syceeaser	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	88	ditto	"	"	5-4	160	Arched arms
12	Long	James	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	61	ditto	"	"	5-6	140	nil
13	Wilton	George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	"	"	5-0	150	nil
14	Knight	Ernest	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	32	ditto	"	"	5-6	160	nil
15	Howard	George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	"	"	5-7	140	nil
16	Smith	Albert	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	"	"	5-8	142	nil
17	Donaldson	David	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	51	ditto	"	"	5-7	165	nil
18	Walton	Joseph	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	"	"	5-3	136	nil
19	Herald	Thomas	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	"	"	5-8	150	Flag, Brown etc
20	Gudd	Mark	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	45	ditto	"	"	5-8	154	nil
21	Hoban	Martin	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	"	"	5-4	140	nil
22	Griffin	Patrick	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	"	"	5-6	140	nil
23	Barker	Albert	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	39	ditto	"	"	5-2	128	nil
24	Downer	Charles	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	"	"	5-9	162	nil
25	Graham	Hugh	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	"	"	5-3	136	nil
26	Murphy	Laurence	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	"	"	5-7	190	nil
27	Blow	Otto	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	"	"	5-7	150	nil
28	Smith	John	Fireman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	English	British	5-10	150	nil
29	Molloy	Edward	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	48	ditto	"	"	5-7	145	nil
30	Hardy	Albert	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	"	"	5-10	150	nil

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORDUNA.", arriving at NY, JUL 23 1923, 192, from the port of 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gull	Walter	Fireman	13/7/23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	23	M	British	English	5'7	146	Anchor ship tattoo cross on left arm.
2	Blake	Frederick	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	"	"	5'8	133	Yellow scar on left arm.
3	Slater	George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	"	"	5'6	150	nil
4	Shocott	Henri	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	"	"	5'4	160	nil
5	Lavage	Albert	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	"	"	5'9	162	nil
6	Donaldson	David	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	"	"	5'10	156	nil
7	Lebedee	Frederick	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	"	"	5'8	149	nil
8	Evans	Joseph	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	"	"	5'7	148	Yellow scar on left arm.
9	Lucy	Michael	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	46	ditto	"	"	5'8	160	none
10	Crossman	George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	"	"	5'7	150	nil
11	O'Shea	Patrick	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	"	"	5'9	170	nil
12	Sherin	Alfred	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	"	"	5'4	150	nil
13	Lebedee	William	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	"	"	5'11	172	nil
14	Weaver	Frank	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	"	"	5'8	146	Tattoo Various
15	Pierce	Henry	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	"	"	5'3	140	nil
16	Martin	Albert	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	"	"	5'6	160	nil
17	Litt	Charles	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	"	"	5'6	150	nil
18	Harding	Arthur	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	"	"	5'6	140	nil
19	Fisher	Alfred	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	"	"	5'7	140	nil
20	Rogers	Ernest	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	"	"	5'4	137	nil
21	Smith	Herbert	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	"	"	5'7	148	Star tattoo on left arm.
22	Stone	Edward	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	"	"	5'10	168	nil
23	Arfman	William	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	"	"	5'1	101	nil
24	Whetren	Arthur	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	"	"	5'6	100	nil
25	Murphy	Patrick	Coal Trimmer	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	English	British	5'9	154	none
26	Campbell	William	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	33	ditto	"	"	5'3	160	Scars head
27	Maloney	Frederick	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	"	"	5'4	140	nil
28	Pearce	Joseph	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	"	"	5'3	132	nil
29	Dawkins	Reginald	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	"	"	5'6	136	nil
30	Ireland	William	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	"	"	5'6	128	Scar tattoo on left arm.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORDUNA." arriving at *W*, JUL 23 1923, 192, from the port of 124

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
121	1	Wheeler	Albert.	Coal Trimmer	13/7/23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.2	132	nil.
122	2	O'Connell	Peter.	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	"	"	5.4	144	nil	
123	3	Crummy	Patrick	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	"	"	5.6	134	nil	
124	4	Hudson	James.	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	"	"	5.8	144	Tatto & arm	
125	5	Mann	Harold.	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	31	ditto	"	"	5.8	154	nil	
126	6	Kinley	Henry.	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	"	"	5.4	160	nil	
127	7	McCarthy	Aguiel	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	"	"	5.4	166	nil	
128	8	Chapman	Reginald.	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	"	"	5.11	180	st. for arm tattoo & toes	
129	9	McDowell	Andrew	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	"	"	5.10	168	nil	
130	10	Westlake	William	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	"	"	5.8	160	nil	
131	11	Sauley.	Alfred.	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	18	ditto	"	"	5.3	160	nil	
132	12	Kelly	James.	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	"	"	5.6	142	Various	
133	13	Phelan.	William	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	50	ditto	"	"	5.10	150	Tatto arm	
134	14	Palmer	Harry.	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	"	"	5.8	154	nil	
135	15	Johnson	Henry.	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	"	"	5.8	154	nil.	
136	16	Martin.	William	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	"	"	5.3	160	nil.	
137	17	Rowlands	William	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	48	ditto	"	"	5.6	168	nil.	
138	18	Bass.	Samuel	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	"	"	5.9	168	st. & hand	
139	19				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
140	20				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
141	21				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
142	22				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
143	23				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
144	24				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
145	25				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
146	26				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
147	27				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
148	28				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
149	29				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						
150	30				ditto	ditto	ditto		ditto						

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

such

125

Ellen

Dean



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

"ORDUNA."

, arriving at

, 192

, from the port of

125

600 (1798C) 2-18-22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FOYLE	Perceval	Ch. Steward	13-1-23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5'6	196	
2	STORR	William	2nd -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	47	ditto	~	~	5'6	145	
3	OPITZ	Max	Chief -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	31	ditto	Dutch	Dutch	5'8	148	
4	KENNEDY	Leo James	Smokeroom -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	ditto	English	British	5'9	170	
5	OAKLEY	Charles	Barman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	47	ditto	~	~	5'6	170	
6	DAWE	Charles	Barman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	~	~	5'5	140	
7	OSMAN	Harry	Storekeeper	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	~	~	5'6	140	
8	SHORE	Arthur	Barber	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	47	ditto	~	~	5'9	182	
9	GUPPEL	Michael	Head Waiter	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	37	ditto	Russian	~	5'8	192	
10	SHEPPARD	Edmund	Chief Steward	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	English	~	5'10	148	Scar right elbow
11	PEARCE	Herbert	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	32	ditto	~	~	5'8	148	
12	MILLS	Frank	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	~	~	5'8	172	
13	HAMPTON	Christopher	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	~	~	5'9	150	Tattoo right forearm
14	GOULD	Paul	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	18	ditto	~	~	5'10	140	
15	BRIEDEN	William	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	~	~	5'9	150	
16	PADDOCK	Alfred	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	~	~	5'6	144	
17	KRISTEK	Henry	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	41	ditto	Czech Slavak	~	5'5	140	Tattoo right arm
18	KUBA	Joseph	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	49	ditto	~	~	5'7	170	
19	ORCHARD	Albert	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	English	British	5'8	150	
20	LAWSON	John	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	~	~	5'7	140	
21	RICHMOND	Sidney	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	~	~	5'6	150	
22	FIEDLER	George	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	~	~	5'7	148	
23	STARK	Alexander	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	~	~	5'9	150	
24	GUBBINS	Reginald	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	~	~	5'7	100	
25	REDDIN	Wilfred	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	~	~	5'9	140	
26	BOOTHBY	Reginald	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	~	~	5'10	145	
27	HUBBARD	Russell	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	~	~	5'8	140	
28	TRIBE	Henry	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	~	~	5'6	123	
29	BAKER	Harry	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	~	~	5'8	130	
30	OLDHAM	Leslie	-do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	~	~	5'6	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORDUNA." arriving at *Wm* JUL 23 1923, 192, from the port of 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
31	1 ROBERTSON	Frederick Asst Steward	13/7/23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'10	144	
32	2 TOMLINSON	George ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	45	ditto	~	~	5'10	140	
33	3 FREEMAN	Charles ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	English	British	5'9	140	
34	4 JOHNSTON	Frederick ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	~	~	5'11	161	
35	5 LUCK	Horace ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	33	ditto	~	~	5'2	138	
36	6 NORTHOVER	John ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	~	~	5'0	140	
37	7 WHEELER	John ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	~	~	5'11	145	Tattoo left hand
38	8 JACOBSEN	Christian ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	Danish	Danish	5'8	160	
39	9 ROSSI	Enrico ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	49	ditto	Italian	Italian	5'4	156	
40	10 HILLMAYE	Charles ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	English	British	5'8	145	
41	11 THORPE	Thomas ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	English	British	5'9	148	
42	12 BRESHER	Herbert ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	~	~	5'6	148	
43	13 SHAW	Lewis ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	~	~	5'8	145	
44	14 SHIERS	Richard ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	~	~	5'8	140	
45	15 SPARKS	Frederick Kinemaker	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	47	ditto	~	~	5'10	185	Scar on forehead
46	16 LARNER	Thomas Nightwatchman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	~	~	6'0	180	
47	17 TEE	Charles ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	~	~	5'4	140	
48	18 DAVIE	William Painter	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	~	~	5'9	180	
49	19 MEDLEY	Herbert Asst. Painter	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	43	ditto	~	~	5'4	154	
50	20 MARKS	William Bandmaster	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	45	ditto	~	~	5'6	154	
51	21 REID	Alexander Bandman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	~	~	5'4	123	
52	22 KILICK	Albert ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	~	~	5'8	122	
53	23 WEAVERS	George ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	~	~	6'10	140	Scar top lip
54	24 GORTON	Arthur ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	39	ditto	~	~	5'6	140	
55	25 HENO	Charles Chief B.R.S.	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	52	ditto	~	~	6'5	126	
56	26 BROWN	Arthur ✓ B.R.S.	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	~	~	5'10	170	
57	27 PIKE	Sydney ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	39	ditto	~	~	5'4	140	
58	28 TIZARD	Perry ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	~	~	5'4	156	Wound left neck
59	29 BANDALL	Woolf ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	~	~	5'6	128	
60	30 FORD	Robert ✓ -do-	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	~	~	5'10	150	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

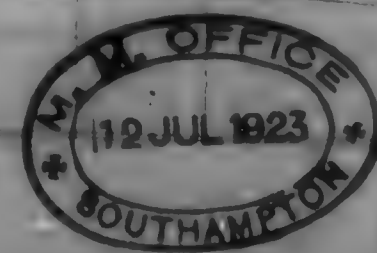
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ORDUNA"**, arriving at **July 12, 1923**, from the port of **127**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	JONES	Ernest	B.R.S.	13/7/23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'5	135	Scar on nose
2	BARTLETT	Stephen	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	~	~	6'0	145	~
3	BRAY	Henry	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	~	~	5'10	168	~
4	SHORT	Henry	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	~	~	5'8	161	~
5	CUMMINS	Alfred	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	32	ditto	~	~	5'2	120	~
6	CLENCH	Henry	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	~	~	5'9	198	Scar on right wrist
7	FERNE	Reginald	Boat & Bathman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	~	~	5'7	158	~
8	GEORGE	William	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	~	~	5'8	167	Tattoo both arms
9	JONES	Edgar	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	~	~	5'6	140	~
10	BURTON	Albert	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	ditto	~	~	5'4	120	~
11	SHORT	William	Deck Steward	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	~	~	5'10	140	~
12	HOUSE	John	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	~	~	5'5	150	~
13	WALKER	Robert	Smokeroom Attendant	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	48	ditto	~	~	5'8	172	~
14	BLAKE	Frederick	Social Hall Steward	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	~	~	5'4	150	~
15			- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto							
16	BIFFIN	George	Page Boy	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	15	ditto	English	British	5'4	106	~
17	JUKES	Harold	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	16	ditto	~	~	5'3	104	~
18	GANDY	Harold	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	15	ditto	~	~	5'1	122	~
19	TIPLADY	John	Gift Boy	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	14	ditto	~	~	5'3	90	~
20	ILLSEY	Leonard	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	16	ditto	~	~	5'2	98	~
21	WITT	Harry	Steward's Messman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	~	~	5'10	150	Tattoo right arm
22	RAIDMORE	Ronald	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	~	~	5'9	125	~
23	READ	Leonard	Saloon Steward	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	~	~	5'6	176	~
24	McKEEVER	Thomas	Saloon Steward	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	46	ditto	~	~	5'4	140	~
25	BLOW	Frederick	Stallion Sculler	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	~	~	5'4	137	~
26	SMITH	Charles	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	~	~	5'8	150	Scar over left eye & right knee
27	STUBBINS	Arthur	- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	ditto	~	~	5'10	190	~
28			- do -	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto							
29	SCOTTI	Francis	Clay Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	Italian	Italian	5'11	185	~
30			Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto							

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORDUNA." arriving at *NY* JUL 23 1923, 1923, from the port of 128

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
91	1	CASSALANI	Enrico	Under Cook	13/7/23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	33	M	Italian	Italian	5'4	140	
92	2	DEMARTINI	Joseph	Under Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	—	—	5'6	160	
93	3	LEMON	Ernest	Under Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	49	ditto	English	British	5'6	180	
94	4	BULL	Walter	Under Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	—	—	5'9	180	
95	5	GARDNER	William	Under Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	—	—	5'9	140	
96	6	WALLEN	Henry	Under Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	—	—	5'6	130	
97	7	BAILEY	Reginald William	Under Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	English	British	5'7	140	
98	8	TOGNOTETTO	Gustavo	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	Italian	Italian	5'6	145	
99	9	LEWIS	Albert	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	English	British	5'10	148	
100	10	SNELGROVE	Arthur	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	50	ditto	—	—	5'5	184	
101	11	HOLDWAY	Percy	Baker	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	—	—	5'9	180	
102	12	BATH	William	2nd Baker	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	—	—	5'6	140	
103	13	BASTIN	Percy	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	—	—	5'7	132	
104	14	COOK	Sidney	Under Baker	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	—	—	5'5	130	
105	15	WILLIS	William	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	—	—	5'11	178	
106	16	BOUND	William	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	—	—	5'9	147	
107	17	KNIGHT	Henry	Ship's Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	45	ditto	—	—	5'9	154	Scar right arm
108	18	DAWKINS	Herriott	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	—	—	5'9	150	
109	19	TAYLOR	Ernest	Scullion	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	—	—	5'9	195	
110	20	HENLY	Joseph	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	—	—	5'7	160	
111	21	CLARKE	Ernest	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	52	ditto	—	—	5'4	140	Scald on left arm
112	22	BULLEY	Wilfred	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	—	—	5'7	147	
113	23	LUDLOW	George	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	—	—	5'7	154	Tattoo right arm
114	24	FAULKNER	Albert	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	—	—	5'10	150	
115	25	DAVIS	Harry	Butcher	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	—	—	5'10	154	
116	26	FALLILOVE	William	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	ditto	—	—	5'10	175	9.P.H. left knee
117	27	PIKE	Emily Leah	Stewardess	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	43	F	—	—	5'5	150	
118	28	NOBBS	Kate	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	47	F	—	—	5'4	154	
119	29	WATSON	Lilian Mary	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	F	—	—	5'5 1/2	128	
120	30	TOMLINSON	Kathleen	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	46	F	—	—	5'6	131	Moles left cheek

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORDUNA," arriving at JUL 23 1923, 192 , from the port of 129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SPITARI	Robert	Office's Servant	13-7-23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'6	141	
2	FOLLAND	Samuel	Coff's Boy	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	~	~	5'3	130	
3	FAULKNER	Arthur	Captain's Servant	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	18	ditto	~	~	5'8	140	
4	SCOTT	Douglas	Hof's Attendant	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	Scotch	British	5'8	148	
5	BUTT	Stephen	Engineer's Servant	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	~	~	5'9	154	
6	GLICKMAN	John	— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	~	~	5'11	158	
7	CLARKSON	Lewis	Ch. Engineer's Boy	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	~	~	5'6	127	
8	CROOK	Samuel	3rd Class Ch. Steward	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	~	~	5'9	200	
9	EICH BORN	John	Interpret & Asst. Steward	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	Swedish	Swedish	6'2	195	Tattoo left arm
10	PEARCE	Albert	3rd Class Hof's Attendant	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	47	ditto	English	British	5'7	160	
11	ELLSOM	Charles	3rd Class Ch. Steward	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	ditto	~	~	5'3	128	
12	MARKS	Jack	— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	~	~	5'4	130	
13	SMYTH	Patrick	— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	Irish	~	5'10	140	
14	HUNT	Lionel	— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	English	~	5'2	140	
15	HENO	Charles	— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	18	ditto	~	~	5'6	120	
16	HOWE	Baron	— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	ditto	~	~	5'4	139	
17	DAWSON	Arthur	— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	~	~	5'7	140	
18	HAMBLYN	Percy	— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	~	~	5'9	145	
19	THOMPSON	Alfred	— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	~	~	5'10	150	
20			— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto							
21			— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto							
22			— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto							
23			— do —	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto							
24	GOULD	Requild	3rd Class Hawtrey Steward	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	English	British	5'4	148	
25	MASON	Alfred	3rd Class Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	~	~	5'9	190	
26	VERRALL	William	3rd Class Asst. Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	~	~	5'11	180	
27	MARKS	Alfred	Jews Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	~	~	5'11	130	
28	SMITH	William	3rd Class Scullion	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	~	~	5'4	140	Scar right eye
29	CLEMENTS	Frank	3rd Class Pantryman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	~	~	5'8	168	Scar left arm
30	MOODY	Margaret	3rd Class Stewardess	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	36	F	~	~	5'2	114	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1992

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to all principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 2. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) The manifest required by section 36 have to be filed with the administrative file prescribed by the department.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

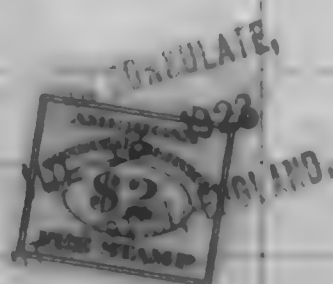
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORDUNA." arriving at NEW YORK JUL 23 1923, 192 from the port of 130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ALDER	Reverial	First Std	13/7/23	SOUTHAMPTON	No	yes	27	M	English	British	5'7	127	—
2	CHOLLERTON	Ernest	2nd Std	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	—	—	5'2	108	—
3	GRIMLEY	Harry	First Std	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	—	—	5'7	128	—
4	RUSSELL	Walter	—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	—	—	5'11	140	—
5														
6	DAVIS	Frank	First Std	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	English	British	5'10	156	—
7			American Consulate,	ditto	ditto									
8			Southampton, England,	ditto	ditto									
9			July 13, 1923.	ditto	ditto									
10	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
11			P. Willard Calder	ditto	ditto									
12			American Vice Consul	ditto	ditto									
13	No. 1693.			ditto	ditto									
14			SEEN for the journey to the United States.	ditto	ditto									
15			P. Willard Calder	ditto	ditto									
16			American Vice Consul	ditto	ditto									
17				ditto	ditto									
18				ditto	ditto									
19				ditto	ditto									
20				ditto	ditto									
21				ditto	ditto									
22				ditto	ditto									
23				ditto	ditto									
24				ditto	ditto									
25				ditto	ditto									
26				ditto	ditto									
27				ditto	ditto									
28				ditto	ditto									
29				ditto	ditto									
30				ditto	ditto									

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names of none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

C. Haynes Hyatt  
Dr. Supt.



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW,

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORDUNA", arriving at New York, 23<sup>rd</sup> July, 1923, from the port of Southampton.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	John	2nd Officer	13/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5'11"	140	—
2	Bennett	Laurel	Scullion	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5'8"	150	—
3	Shlenger	Emile	Same Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	French	French	5'10"	170	—
4	Moran	Martin	Crewman	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5'8"	150	—
5	Reilly	Anthony	Steward	do	do	do	do	40	M	Irish	British	5'8"	140	—
6	Donohue	George Harry	Boat	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5'10"	130	—
7	Lowe	George Eli	Boat	do	do	do	do	17	M	English	British	5'8"	136	—
8	March	William Robert	Boat	do	do	do	do	19	M	English	British	5'8"	144	—
9	Shank	Cecil Jack	Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5'7"	135	—
10	Brammah	John Thomas	A.B.	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5'6"	140	—
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20	Krislik	Rudolph	1st Officer	13/7/23	At sea	No	Yes	42	M	Czech Slovak	Czech Slovak	5'7"	135	—
21	Mason	Albert	Trimmer	13/7	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5'4"	120	—
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



SEEN

William L. Ladd  
American Vice Consul

This is to certify that the below affixed visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

July 13, 1923

Seen  
For the purpose of the United States  
July 13, 1923

Line R.M.S.P.L.  
Owners Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.  
Local Agents Sanderson & Son, Inc.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George Ernest Warner, of the British S/S "Orduna", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1923

G. E. Warner  
Master, First or Second Officer

Shonking  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*, *July 23*, 19*23*

123

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether known to belong to or advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or to belong to or advocate the overthrow of the Government of any foreign country.	Whether coming by reason of any other, such as political, religious, or other, persecution, or to enter in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien landed in the United States.	Length of time alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.							Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1		<i>Steering, Inc. Steamship Co. Passenger, 166 New York St.</i>																		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply machinist, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name of complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should state, country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



DATE OF ARRIVAL

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BY NO. 00000 BILLED

I, Joseph N. Thompson, Surgeon of the S. S. San Lorenzo, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 23  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

134

Katinsky  
Date 8/9/23  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1923.

at NEW YORK

Card removed  
Punched  
Date 8/15/23  
Clerk Expunction

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Gains	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	25.00 U.S.A. NETO	TRAN- SIT GROUP	UNDER 18 ACT'D	Adult	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
STEEAGE											
TOTAL	1										236

	Citizens			PR
	1st CLASS	2nd CLASS	3rd CLASS	
MALE	109	0	0	109
UNDER 18	36	0	0	36

	Aliens			PR
	1st CLASS	2nd CLASS	3rd CLASS	
MALE	12	0	0	12
UNDER 18	0	0	0	0

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1	23	212	236
2nd Cabin				
Storage				
Total	1	23	212	236

1 mail clerk not counted  
1 stewardess



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from* SAN JUAN, P. R., July 19th, 1923.

19

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 23, 1923

135

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or in custody for care and treatment of the mind or body?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Y	Self	Y	9 Mths. in U.S.	Home: 320 W. 49 Street, New York, N.Y.	Perm	No	Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr. Br. Bl.	None	Finland	Salo
2	"	"	"	18 Mths. in U.S.	" " " "	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
3	No	"	"	10 Yrs. in U.S.	Business: Hotel America, New York, N.Y.	Y	2 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	4	5	" " "	"	Spain	La Guardia
4	"	Husband	"	13 Yrs. in U.S.	U.S. Husband: Hotel America, New York, N.Y.	"	2 "	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
5	"	Self	"	16 Yrs. in U.S.	Pleasure: 420 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.	"	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	" " "	"	"	Malaga
6	"	Husband	"	51 Yrs. in U.S.	In Transit for Europe	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
7	"	Mother	"	20 Yrs. in U.S.	Pleasure: Waldo Astoria, New York, N.Y.	"	6 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	" " "	"	Porto Rico	San Juan
8	"	"	"	23 Yrs. in U.S.	" " " "	"	6 "	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
9	"	Self	"	55 Yrs. in U.S.	" " " "	"	6 "	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
10	Y	"	"	13 Yrs. in U.S.	Business: Padin Bros; 350 Broadway, New York.	"	1 Wk.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	" " "	"	"	France
11	No	"	"	27 Yrs. in U.S.	" " " "	"	40 Days	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	" " "	"	Spain	Asturias
12	"	"	"	9 Yrs. in U.S.	Sister: Mrs. E. Meyers, 1695 Albany Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	"	2 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	" " "	"	"	"
13	"	Babian & Co.	"	13 Yrs. in U.S.	Business: Babian & Co., 270 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	1 "	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	6	3	" " "	"	England	Sutton
14	"	Self	"	40 Yrs. in U.S.	Son: Rev. J. J. Ward, Saginaw, Mich.	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	" " "	"	Spain	Millares
15	"	Husband	"	40 Yrs. in U.S.	Pleasure trip with husband	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	" " "	"	Germany	Hamburg
16	"	Self	"	10 Yrs. in U.S.	Business: J. J. Ward, Saginaw, Mich.	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	" " "	"	St. Croix	"
17	"	Husband	"	26 Yrs. in U.S.	Pleasure with husband	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	" " "	"	Germany	Kanover
18	"	Self	"	15 Yrs. in U.S.	Business: Padin Bros; 350 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	2 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	" " "	"	Porto Rico	San Juan
19	"	Husband	"	42 Yrs. in U.S.	Dr. J. A. Lopez, 154 W. 94 St. New York.	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	" " "	"	Spain	Alcesca
20	"	Self	"	8 Mths. in U.S.	In Transit for Italy	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	" " "	"	Porto Rico	Maguato
21	"	Husband	"	5 Yrs. in U.S.	Join husband: Mr. T. Ray, 185- 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	" " "	"	Italy	Trieste
22	No	Self	"	13 Yrs. in U.S.	Hotel Mc... New York, N.Y.	"	2 Dys.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	" " "	"	Porto Rico	Guyama
23	"	"	"	40 Yrs. in U.S.	Business: Maurice Bob, 427 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	" " "	"	Belgium	Grine
24	"	Husband	"	80 Yrs. in U.S.	" " " "	"	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	"	" " "	"	France	Mogliano
25																			Bastia	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Thos. E. Evans, <sup>Master</sup> of the San Lorenzo, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. E. Evans  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1923  
at NEW YORK

H. H. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, but Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. No Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel H. Thompson, Surgeon of the S. S. San Diego, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 13rd day of July, 1923  
at NEW YORK

Wm. H. Murphy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JULY 23, 1923

1922

107

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Thos. G. Evans, Master of the San Lorenzo, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of July, 1923  
at NEW YORK  
Wm. H. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. July 19th, 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 23, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Arevalo	Carlos	22		M	S	Coamo, P.R. June 29, 1901.		811 St. Nicholas Ave. New York.
2	Alvarez	Juan G.	24		M	M	San German, P.R. March 29, 1899.		266 W. 25 St. New York, N.Y.
3	Andrie	Howard	37		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. April 24, 1886.		5421 N. Marine St. P'phia, Pa.
4	Antomattai	Buenaventura	32		M	W	Bayamon, P.R. June 5, 1901.		6 W. 104 St. New York, N.Y.
5	Cruz	Hilda A.	3		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. July 19, 1920.		" " " " "
6	Allen	Rush	43		M	M	Cato, N.Y. March 10, 1880.		16 Murray St. " "
7	Aymerich	Frank	33		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 15, 1889.		International O.E.C. Co. Schenectady, N.Y.
8	Baugero	Jose	35		M	M	Cayey, P.R. March 19, 1888.		Hotel America, New York, N.Y.
9	Baquero	Julia	36		F	M	Cayey, P.R. Jan. 7, 1887.		" " " " "
10	Baum	Richard	58		M	M		Dec. 20, 1890. Court of Common Pleas New York, N.Y.	127 W. 82 St. " "
11	Baum	Martha	43		F	M		Husband American Citizen.	" " " " "
12	Beiro	Francisco	20		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 12, 1903.		Albany Business College New York, N.Y.
13	Berrios	Mamel	42		M	M	Yabucoa, P.R. Nov. 23, 1881.		Standard Rice Co. Houston Texas.
14	Borras	Angel	38		M	M	Fajardo, P.R. 1885. June 27.		Hotel America, New York, N.Y.
15	Besosa	Joseph	54		M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. March 21, 1869.		32 Union Sq. " "
16	Brass	Andrew	66		M	S	Berwick, Pa. Dec. 16, 1856.		1504- 29 St. P'phia.
17	Brown	Lucy M.	20		F	W	New Haven, Conn. May 16, 1853.		Branville Centre, Mass.
18	Brown	Irwin T.	39		M	S	P'phia, Pa. Oct. 10, 1883.		Old Gulph Rd. Marberth Pa.
19	Buequets	Pelegrin	36		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 16, 1887.		60 Washington St. New York, N.Y.
20	Cabanillas	Rafael	37		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 24, 1886.		54 W. 92 St. " "
21	Carlo	Felix	20		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 3, 1903.		West Hoboken, N.J. 173 SUMMIT AVE
22	Catoni	Encarnacion	58		F	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. July 31, 1865.		Hotel America, " "
23	Catoni	Josefina	32		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Jan. 23, 1891.		" " " " "
24	Cautino	Cenaro	42		M	M	Guayama, P.R. Nov. 18, 1881.		466 Riverside Drive, " "
25	Cautino	Monay B.	39		F	M	Guayama, P.R. June 15, 1885.		" " " " "
26	Cautino Jr.	Cenaro	16		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Nov. 18, 1907.		" " " " "
27	Cautino	Julia B.	21		F	M	Guayama, P.R. April 16, 1902.		" " " " "
28	Chandri	Joseph P.	38		M	M	San Lorenzo, P.R. July 27, 1884.		610 W. 178 St. " "
29	Crestaw	Clay	20		M	S	Richmond, Va. Dec. 19, 1902.		919 W. Franklyn St. Richmond Va.
30	Copison	John	44		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio, July 2, 1879.		502 Amsterdam Ave. New York, N.Y.

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. SAN LORENZO 439

Sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 19, 1925

192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 25, 1925, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Orus	Eradio	45		M	M	Bayamon, P.R., Jan. 5, 1878.		6 W. 104th St., N.Y.C.
2	Dary	William	51		M	S	Rahway, N.J., Feb. 27, 1892.		Cross Keys Inn, Rahway, N.J.
3	Donham	Robert H.	38		M	M	St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 23, 1885.		790 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
4	Dias	Devfina	20		F	S	San Juan, P.R., July 7, 1905.		59 W. 158 St., N.Y.C.
5	Dias	Rafael	25		M	M	Ponce, P.R., Oct. 14, 1897.		1362 E. 95th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Diehl	Anna	52		F	S	New York, N.Y., Dec. 29, 1890.		2 Rutland Ave., West Englewood, N.J.
7	Carrie Dones	Miguel	26		M	S	Guabo, P.R., May 8, 1896.		11th Ave. & W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
8	Emmendorf	Colton S.	16		M	S	Wilmington, Del., Nov. 4, 1906.		Onathan, N.J.
9	Enfors	Ardora	57		F	S	Williamstown, Mass., Sept. 10, 1885.		76 Columbus St., Fitchburg, Mass.
10	Escudero	Michael A.	24		M	S	San Juan, P.R., Sept. 29, 1899.		Woodside, L.I.
11	Espinoz	Miguel	23		M	M	Anasco, P.R., Sept. 18, 1900.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
12	Franceo	Alicia	17		F	S	San Juan, P.R., May 29, 1912.		c/o Father, Mr. Primitivo Franceo (See Alien Manifest)
13	Font	Armando	40		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R., Jan. 15, 1885.		188 Carteret Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
14	Font Jr.	Armando	17		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R., May 2nd, 1906.		" " "
15	Font	Alfredo	44		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R., May 10, 1879.		" " "
16	Font	Idia G.	57		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R., Sept. 8, 1885.		" " "
17	Font	Jose H.	17		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R., April 29, 1906.		" " "
18	Font	Emma	15		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R., Dec. 10, 1907.		" " "
19	Sarcin	Francisco	41		M	S	Yauco, P.R., Oct. 4, 1882.		" " "
20	Gane	Charles	34		M	M	New York, N.Y., Aug. 15, 1888.		215 W. 92nd St., N.Y.C.
21	Gane	Rene	31		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., Dec. 15, 1892.		" " "
22	Gane	Marjorie	9		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., April 15, 1914.		" " "
23	Garcia	Justo	30		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R., May 28, 1865.		1919-7th Ave., N.Y.C.
24	Garcia	Doctores	25		F	M	San Juan, P.R., April 25, 1900.		27 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Garcia	Isabel	12		F	S	San Juan, P.R., May 8, 1922.		" " "
26	Geiger	Maria B. Vda.	35		F	M	Pajardo, P.R., May 25, 1870.		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
27	Geiger	Georgina	25		F	S	Pajardo, P.R., Dec. 22, 1896.		" " "
28	Gerena	Ramon	24		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R., Mar. 28th, 1899.		30 W. 67th St., N.Y.C.
29	Gerna	Carmen	27		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R., Jan. 12, 1896.		" " "
30	Iacuse	Carmen L.	5		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R., Feb. 2, 1918.		" " "

Line Number Three--Mr. Robert H. Donham did not sail from San Juan on this steamer.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Suitable notation may be made upon such
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

52



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

140

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. July 19th, 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 23, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ponce	Maria A.	29		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 20, 1901.		100 Williams St. New York, N.Y.
2	Pino	Concepcion	44		F	M		Citizen by Jones Act.	26 Lenox Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Pino	Encarnacion	10		F	S	San Juan, P.R. May 4, 1913.		26 Lenox Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	Gonzalez I.	Camen	51		F	W		Citizen by Marriage.	" " " "
5	Diaz F.	Maria	22		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 11, 1901.		" " " "
6	Gonzalez	Amparo	30		F	S	Arroyo, P.R. May 2, 1893.		354 Madison Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Gonzalez	Ada	10		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 23, 1910.		" " " "
8	Gusave	Sabina	10		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 16, 1913.		" " " "
9	Gonzalez	Celia	25		F	M	Lares, P.R. June 18, 1898.		189 Carteret Ave. "
10	Gonzalez	Marco A.	33		M	M	Layaquez, P.R. Dec. 11, 1889.		" " " "
11	Gonzalez	Carmen	70		F	S	Layaquez, P.R. July 16, 1853.		" " " "
12	Gonzalez	Olga	24		F	S	Layaquez, P.R. August 8, 1920.		" " " "
13	Gonzalez	Norma	14		F	S	Layaquez, P.R. Oct. 9, 1921.		" " " "
14	Gonzalez	Nomies	46		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 3, 1877.		17 W. 118 St. "
15	Gray	Augusta F.	50		F	S	Attleboro, Mass. June 17, 1873.		42 So. Main St. Attleboro, Mass.
16	Halliday	James P.	42		M	M		U. S. District Court for Porto Rico March 16, 1918.	Hotel Mc Alpin, New York, N.Y.
17	Halliday	Jessie	38		F	M		Citizen by Marriage.	" " " "
18	Heuser	George P.	29		M	M	Elizabeth N.J. July 7, 1893.		211-47 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Hernandez	Gelo	30		M	S	Aguada, P.R. Oct. 16, 1892.		1634 Amsterdam Ave. New York.
20	Hollingsworth	Lyman D.	30		M	S	London, Tenn. Sept. 1, 1892.		202 East Todd St. Frankfort, Ky.
21	Hughes	Elizabeth A.	45		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 19, 1878.		Collingswood, N.J.
22	Hughes	Constance H.	11		F	S	Haddonfield, N.J. June 23, 1912.		642 Atlantic Ave. N.J.
23	Hubbard	Harry S.	36		M	M	Rushville, Ind. June 18, 1867.		" " " "
24	Hubbard	Leach	16		F	S	San Juan, P.R. May 30, 1907.		410-29 St. Sioux City, Iowa.
25	Oliveri R.	Ulises	25		M	S	Villalba, P.R. July 20, 1898.		" " " "
26	Jimenez A.	Emilia	62		F	W	Bayamon, P.R. April 3, 1861.		Atlanta, Ga.
27	Jimenez	Mila	42		F	W	San Juan, P.R. June 20, 1881.		142 W. 113 St. New York, N.Y.
28	Jimenez	Ligia	17		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 9, 1905.		652 W. 92 St. "
29	Jimenez	Rafael	18		M	S	Caguas, P.R. Nov. 24, 1905.		" " " "
30	Pino	Concepcion	8		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 20, 1914.		2506-2nd. Ave. "
									Same as Mother, 26 Lenox Ave. New York, N.Y.

945 am

W. H. Murphy Imp 53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. SAN LORENZO #39

Sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 19, 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 25, 1923., 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Justicia	Andres	32		M		Corona, P.R., April 25, 1891.		9/8 Heretia Opp 2 Hudson St., N.Y.C.
2	Knaus	Fred	60		M		Phila., Pa., Nov. 9, 1862.		1709 W. 55th St., Phila. Pa.
3	Knaus	David	16		M		Phila., Pa., Aug. 14, 1907.		" " " "
4	Kem	Howard L.	37		M		Charles City, Iowa, Feb. 4, 1887.		120 Broadway, N.Y.C.
5	KLAUER	Matilda	22		F		New York, N.Y., Oct. 24, 1900.		432 E. 76th St., N.Y.C.
6	De Lisa	Juan	18		M		Ponce, P.R., March 2, 1905.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
7	Iastra Charries	Juan	28		M		Caguas, P.R., July 24, 1895.		52 W. 92nd St., N.Y.C.
8	Lomo	Alfonso	20		M		Ponce, P.R., Nov. 25, 1902.		677 Vanderbilt Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Lomo	Julia B. de	50		F		San German, P.R., Feb. 17, 1873.		" " "
10	Incoa	Mercedes	38		F		Ponce, P.R., Sept. 24, 1895.		429 W. 16th St., N.Y.C.
11	Machado	Montserrat	25		F		Vieques, P.R., Mar. 22, 1898.		407 W. 18th St., N.Y.C.
12	Maldonado	Jessie	27		F		Coamo, P.R., Jan. 7, 1902.		40-50 Johnson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Mannier	Ernest W.	28		M		New York, N.Y., June 19, 1897.		
14	Martinez Brac	Providencia	16		F		San Juan, P.R., Feb. 3, 1907.		154 W. 94th St., N.Y.C.
15	Martinez	Maria Ramona	24		F		Aguadilla, P.R., Aug. 3, 1899.		140 W. 176th St., N.Y.C.
16	Mendes	Lucia	25		F		Cayey, P.R., July 6, 1898.		1919- 7th Ave Newark, N.J.
17	Miranda	Rafael	19		M		San Juan, P.R., August 7, 1904.		19 Warren St. N.Y.C.
18	Mc Laughlin	John J.	43		M		Boonville, N.Y., Sept. 4, 1879.		15 Edwin St. Boonville, N.Y.
19	Mc Laughlin	Rina	42		F		Boonville, N.Y., July 3, 1880.		" " " "
20	Metsler	Louise G.	38		F		Brooklyn, N.Y., May 10, 1885.		9307 Brandon Ave. B'klyn, N.Y.
21	Mimosa	Carmen M.	35		F		Yabucoa, P.R., July 10, 1888.		Hotel America, New York, "
22	Miranda	Carmen	18		F		Ciares, P.R., Nov. 10, 1905.		1858 California St. W'ton, D.C.
23	Mire	Francisco	26		M		San Juan, P.R., Jan. 20, 1897.		Hotel America, New York, N.Y.
24	Mitchell	Frank L.	39		M		Nebraska City, Nebr., Jan. 13, 1884.		509 Summitt Ave. S'ouse, N.Y.
25	Mommier	Laura L.	31		F		Boston, Mass., Dec. 12, 1891.		197 Park St. Attleboro, Mass.
26	Mo'ina	Henry G.	35		M		Bayside N.Y., Jan. 25, 1885.		42 W. 14TH ST N.Y.C.
27	Monroig	Vaentin	38		M		Bayamon, P.R., Nov. 3, 1884.		Hotel Commodore, New York City
28	Morassani	Carolina	30		F		Guayama, P.R., July 25, 1892.		1 E 115TH ST N.Y.C.
29	Morales	Manuel	49		M		Ponce, P.R., July 18, 1874.		501 W. 110 St. New York, N.Y.
30	Ortiz	Juan	39		M		San Juan, P.R., Dec. 7, 1885.		Great Northern Hotel, New York, N.Y.

*Handwritten signature and initials*

54

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. July 19th, 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 23, 1923

142

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Otero	Otiño	18		M	S	Olaves, P.R. Dec. 13, 1905.		104 Brown St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Pagan	Inisa	15		F	S	Ponce, P.R., Aug. 29, 1908.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
3	Pascua	Ignacio O.	22		M	S	Fajardo, P.R., Feb. 2, 1902.		15 Barrows St., Allston, Mass.
4	Pascua	Asuncion	18		F	S	Fajardo, P.R., Aug. 6, 1905.		"
5	Pietrantonio	Rafael M.	36		M	M	Yauco, P.R., May 13, 1885.		Baltimore, Md. 1329 N. Caroline St.
6	Pietrantonio	Viola	29		F	M	San Sebastian, P.R., June 10, 1894.		"
7	Pietrantonio	Marcel A.	7		M	S	San Juan, P.R., Nov. 16, 1922.		"
8	Pietrantonio	Magdalena	6		F	S	San Sebastian, P.R., Feb. 7, 1917.		"
9	Pietrantonio	Viola Margarita	4		F	S	Baltimore, Md., Oct. 13, 1919.		"
10	Pietrantonio	Rafael M.	9		M	S	San Juan, P.R., Jan. 26, 1914.		"
11	Oras	Valentina	22		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R., Dec. 27, 1907.		"
12	Ortis	Santiago	20		M	S	Jayuya, P.R., July 25, 1885.		"
13	Rodriguez	Silvestra	36		F	S	Yauco, P.R., Dec. 31, 1887.		"
14	Pietri	Antonia	55		F	M	San German, P.R., Aug. 14, 1868.		245 W. 16th St., N.Y.C.
15	Pietri	Oscar	28		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R., July 30, 1895.		"
16	Pietri	Petra	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R., Feb. 23, 1905.		"
17	Pis	Maria	36		F	S	Fajardo, P.R., May 7, 1897.		Boulevard Hotel, Boulder, Colo.
18	Pon Sosa	Antonio	30		M	M	Ponce, P.R., June 12, 1893.		155 W. 14th St., N.Y.C.
19	Quinones	Jose Ramon	26		M	S	San German, P.R., Aug. 25, 1895.		817 West End Ave., N.Y.C.
20	Rengey	Carmen	22		F	S	San Juan, P.R., July 16, 1907.		271 Summer St., Paterson, N.J.
21	Rivera Mas	Adela	25		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R., Sept. 29, 1890.		30 E. 33rd St., N.Y.C.
22	Rivera	Maria	28		F	M	Ponce, P.R., Feb. 9, 1895.		54 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Rivera	Mmanuel	2		M	S	New York, N.Y., July 22, 1921.		"
24	Rivera	Aurora	1		F	S	New York, N.Y., Aug. 14, 1922.		"
25	Rivera	Mmanuel	50		M	M	Juncos, P. R., Oct. 20, 1872.		145 W. 117th St., N.Y. C. (3rd.)
26	Rodriguez	Miguel Angel	17		M	S	San Juan, P. R., Sept. 8, 1914.		1841 Third Ave., N.Y.C.
27	Ripoll	Candelaria	28		F	M	San Juan, P. R., Feb. 2nd 1895.		1841 Third Ave., N.Y.C.
28	Rodriguez	Carmen	19		F	S	Manati, P.R., Nov. 30th 1903.		337 East 13th St., N.Y.C.
29	Rodriguez	Jose	30		M	M	Juana Diaz, P. R., Sept. 18th 1892.		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
30	Rodriguez	Georgina	24		F	M	Arecibo, P. R., April 25th 1897.		"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

55



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. SAN LORENZO #39

Sailing from

San Juan, P.R., July 19, 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 23, 1923.

, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rosa	Amalia	28		F	M	Aibonito, P.R., May 22, 1895.		139 W. 117th St., N.Y.C.
2	Rosa	Flor Maria	25		F	S	New York, N.Y., Oct. 31, 1899.		" " "
3	Rosa	Luis	1-8		M	S	Santurce, P.R., Sept. 18, 1921.		" " "
4	Rosaly	Eulalio	51		M	M	Ponce, P.R., Feb. 12, 1872.		Hotel Estrella, N.Y.C.
5	Rosaly	Conchita	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R., Sept. 8, 1905.		" "
6	Rosaly	Maria	17		F	S	Ponce, P.R., May 16, 1906.		" "
7	Rosich	Carlos M.	29		M	S	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 29, 1893.		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
8	Saldono	Providencia L.	34		F	M	Pajardo, P.R., March 1, 1889.		" " "
9	Santiago	Antonio	24		M	S	Patillas, P.R., June 13, 1899.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
10	Shanklin	John W.	43		M	M	Barton, Texas., Dec. 9, 1879.		Box 505, Canyon, Texas.
11	Silva	Ana Maria	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R., July 15, 1905.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
12	Silva	Arturo	11		M	S	Ponce, P.R., April 9, 1912.		" " "
13	Silva	Filomena	40		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R., Aug. 9, 1883.		52 W. 92nd St., N.Y.C.
14	Silva	Carpen Maria	16		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R., March 6, 1906.		52 W. 92nd St., N.Y.C.
15	Silva	Josefina	15		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R., March 20, 1907.		" "
16	Silva	Georgina	19		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R., Nov. 18, 1904.		" "
17	Silva	George	18		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 2, 1909.		" "
18	Silva	Carlos	11		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R., Oct. 10, 1911.		" "
19	Solla	Maria Luisa	30		F	M	San Lorenzo, P.R., July 16, 1893.		1391 Clay Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Millan	Silvia	7		F	S	Santurce, P.R., Mar. 2, 1916.		" "
21	Millan	Leticia	10		F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R., July 15, 1922.		" "
22	Millan	Ligia	9		F	S	Santurce, P.R., April 29, 1914.		" "
23	Staebler	Adolphe	52		M	M		Circuit Court Oct. 31, 1898. Godsuen Co. Quincy, Fla.	908 Hamilton Ave., Trenton, N.J.
24	Stewart	Lillian A.	36		F	M	Chicago, Ill., July 1, 1887.		Bayville, L.I.
25	Such	Miguel	34		M	M		U.S. Dist. Court for P.R. 1921.	40 West St., N.Y.C.
26	Thorn	Dora	7		F	S	San Juan, P.R., April 17, 1916.		Hotel Continental, N.Y.C.
27	Thorn	Fred	5		M	S	San Juan, P.R., June 16, 1918.		" " "
28	Thorn	Teva	2		F	S	San Juan, P.R., July 31, 1921.		" " "
29	Torres	Ana	22		F	S	Ponce, P.R., July 26, 1901.		125 W. 131 St., N.Y.C.
30	Torres	Dioscoro	23		M	S	Coamo, P.R., Sept. 22, 1900.		68 E. 122nd St., N.Y.C.

*W. H. Murphy*

9-45 *Am*  
56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN LORENZO #39

Sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 19, 1925.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 23, 1925. , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Travieso	Martin	47		M	M	Mayaguez, P. R., July 6th 1882.		27 William St., N. Y. C.
2	Travieso	Cyrensis	37		F	M	Mayaguez, P. R., June 30th 1886.		27 William St., N. Y. C.
3	Travieso	Violeta	10		F	S	San Juan, P. R., June 22nd 1912.		" " " "
4	Quevedo Baer	Francisco	34		F	S	San Juan, P. R., Jan. 1st 1889.		" " " "
5	Umpierre	Francisco A.	35		M	S	San Juan, P. R., May 10th 1888.		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
6	Vendrell	Joaquin	42		M	M		Citizen by Jones Act.	322 W. 44th St., N. Y. C.
7	Viday	John	35		M	M	Mayaguez, P. R., July 24th 1890.		59 W. 115th St., N. Y. C.
8	Villanil	Grace	40		F	M	Norfolk, Va., March 15th 1885.		1858 California St., Wash. D.C.
9	Villanil	Nettie	20		F	M	Washington, D.C., Feb. 19th 1903.		" " " "
10	Villanil	Nettie	4		F	S	San Juan, P. R., Nov. 22nd 1919.		" " " "
11	Vendrell	Joseph	40		M	M	Yabucoa, P. R., March 19th 1883.		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
12	Wagner	Albert P.	42		M	M	Ayerdeen, Ind., July 25th 1881.		50 West St., N. Y. C.
13	Wagner	Phyllis V.	25		F	M	New York, N.Y., Sept. 4th 1896.		" " " "
14	Wagner	Katherin			F	S	New York, N.Y., July 25th 1922.		" " " "
15	Waycott	Riger	16		M	S	San Juan, P. R., Dec. 31st 1906.		41 Sumner St., Portsmouth, N.H.
16	Waycott	Maudie	53		F	M	Boston, Mass., May 22nd 1870.		" " " "
17	Waycott	Nathanial A.	54		M	M	Boston, Mass., Dec. 14th 1868.		" " " "
18	Wells Yambo	Maria	20		F	S	Arecibo, P. R., Dec. 30th 1903.		15 Cove St., Oneonta, N. Y.
19	Wells YAMBO	Ana	23		F	S	Arecibo, P. R., July 27th 1900.		" " " "
20	Wilson	Archibald	45		M	M	Arecibo, P. R., Feb. 19th 1880.		51 Mohawk St., Albany, N. Y.
21	Wilson	Ana R.	47		F	M	Arecibo, P. R., July 24th 1882.		" " " "
22	Wilson	Ana Maria	16		F	S	Arecibo, P. R., July 14th 1905.		" " " "
23	White	Julius	26		M	S	Pittsburgh, Penna., Nov. 30th 1896.		c/o Concordia Club, Schenley Park, Pittsburgh, Penna.
24	Sono Candia	Manuel	68		M	M	Arecibo, P. R., March 15th 1855.		5503 Broadway, N. Y. C.
25	Sono Antorgiogi	Arvides	31		M	M	Yamoo, P. R., Feb. 15th 1892.		" " " "
26	Domingues	Jose A.	43		M	M	Anasco, P.R. Dec. 7, 1888.		Hotel Monterrey, "
27	Maxwell	French T.	49		M	M	Baton Rouge, La. August 2, 1873.		62 Cedar St. "
28	Martines	Guillermo	22		M	S	Pajardo, P.R. Feb. 17, 1907.		72 W. 118 St. "
29	Murdohn	John	47		M	M	Hackensack, N.J. March 14, 1878.		35 W. Mercer St. Hackensack, N.J.
30	Gonzalez	Pedro	25		M	S	Ponce, P.R. April 29, 1898.		4547 W. 116 St. New York, N.Y.

57

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

145

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" #39.

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. July 19th, 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 23, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Rodriguez	Francisco J.	25	✓	M	✓	Juana Diaz, P.R. March 26, 1916.		Same as family
2	Dye	Ione Gertrude	25	✓	F	✓	Seattle, Washington, April 12, 1893		1841- 3rd. Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Hartman	Lillian M.	58	✓	F	✓	Hall, New York March 22, 1864		36 South Main St. Pittsford, N.Y.
4	Gurney	Howard M	43	✓	M	✓	Alexandria, Ohio October, 24, 1880	Mail, Clerk	36 S. Main St. Pittsford, N.Y. 154-E 91 St. New York, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mail Clerk NOT COUNTED

9-5-23

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
Master

58

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



arrived July 23, 1923

19

*M.*

from

146 -

[illegible]



131 in crew

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. SAN LORENZO. No. 59, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23, 1923, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, JULY 19, 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Peterson.	Carl	1st. Officer	1923 July 10	New York	At New York	Yes	32	M	Scandinavian	Amer. Nat.	5-11	140	
2	Sinclair.	Harry R.S.	2nd. De	July 11	"	"	"	28	"	U.S. Citizen	"	5-9	140	
3	Danielsen.	Hans J.	3rd. "	" 11	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	160	
4	Russell.	Henry M.	Purser	" 11	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	165	
5	Penton.	Paul L.	Asst. Purser	" 12	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	165	
6	Thompson.	Perifer, H.	Surgeon	" 10	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-8	166	
7	Herman.	Martin	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	172	
8	Martins.	Carle	Boat	" "	"	"	"	20	"	Negro	Dutch	5-8	150	
9	Andersen	John	Q'Master	" "	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-6	132	
10	Jensen	Karl	"	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	Dane	5-8	135	
11	Jensen	Johannes	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	139	
12	Stangeland	Sveithun	Watchman	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	138	
13	Hoek	Irene	"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	Negro	Dutch	5-8	141	
14	Thode	Augustine	Seaman	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160	
15	Molin	Ramon	"	" "	"	"	No	26	"	"	Venezuelan	5-3	128	
16	Braafhart	Joseph	"	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	Dutch	5-8	145	
17	Francisco	Esteban	"	" "	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
18	Verklear	John	"	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	Dutch	5-8	140	
19	Hansen	Alfred	"	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	148	
20	Masonet	John	"	" 17	"	"	No	20	"	"	U.S. Citizen	5-5	139	
21	Martes	Luis	"	" 10	"	"	Yes	31	"	"	Dutch	5-7 1/2	150	
22	Maduro	Theofil	"	" 11	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	148	
23	Mateo	Andres	"	" 10	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	
24	Martinez MAPICA	Luis	Boys	" 11	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S. Citizen	5-5	128	
25	Schell, Jr.	Richard	Radio	" 10	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	137	
26	Shores	Nedell W.	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
27	Dean	John C.	Chief Eng.	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	NAT	5-11	175	
28	Diffee	Tony	1st. asst.	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	139	
29	Ehlers	Otto W.	2nd. "	" 10	"	"	"	30	"	"	NAT	5-6 1/2	140	
30	Swenson	Chas.	3rd. "	" 10	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8	160	

LINE 17 No. 17 Esteban Francisco did not sail from San Juan on this ship.

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Wm. Russell*  
*W. H. Murphy*  
*J. J. J.*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Thos G. Evans <sup>Master</sup> of the Am S/S SAN LORENZO #39, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1923

J. E. Evans  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel SS. SAN LORENZO No. 39, arriving at New York, July 23, 1923, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico, May 19, 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Murphy	James	Ref. Eng.	1923 July 10	New York	At New York	Yes	39	M	Scotch	British	5-6	153	
2	Salido	Pedro	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	55	"	Argentine	Argentine	5-8	166	
3	Aronka	Romario	2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Italian	Italian	5-6	165	
4	Diederich	William	Junior	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5-8	140	
5	Uriate	Gregorio	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-6	150	
6	Peter	Robert	"	"	11	"	"	27	"	German	German	5-10	160	
7	Sirviante	Jose	1st. Deck	"	10	"	"	45	"	U.S. Citizen		5-5	145	
8	Carlson	Harold	2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Nor.	5-7	132	
9	Casal	Jose	Oilier	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S. Citizen, Nat.		5-7	142	
10	Morales	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Span. Amer.	Chilean	5-8	150	
11	Giralde	Secorro	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	US Citizen		5-7	145	
12	Wofino	Casimiro	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-7	145	
13	Radder	Lauritz	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	148	
14	Perez	Jose	W. Tender	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-5	138	
15	Martinez	Fernandes	Oilier	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	162	
16	Pandelle	Joe	W. Tender	"	"	"	No.	25	"	"	"	5-5	163	
17	Hernandez	Ricardo	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5-8	145	
18	Torreale	Mariano	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	135	
19	Aleazo	Eulopi	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	132	
20	Ansclarga	Valentine	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	135	
21	Silva	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	141	
22	Gayoso	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	130	
23	Escalante	Angele	"	"	"	"	No.	48	"	"	"	5-3	132	
24	Aracil	Rafael	Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	U.S. Citizen		5-3	125	
25	Guerre	Alfredo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-3	135	
26	Hernandez	Isider	"	"	"	"	No.	23	"	U.S. Citizen		5-2	126	
27	Hernandez	Felix	"	"	11	"	Yes	49	"	"	"	5-7	145	
28	Cecile	Domingo	Messboy	"	10	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
29	Houso	William	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	NAT	6--	185	
30	Traulsen	Relf	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	NAT	5-9	165	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt Thos G. Evans, Master of the Am S/S SAN LORENZO 139, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

July

1923

J. Evans  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. San Lorenzo No. 39, arriving at New York, July 23, 1923, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico, July 19, 1923

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hendricks	Frank	3rd. Steward	1923 July 10	New York	At New York	Yes	40	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9 1/2	150	
2	Mc Millan	John	Sal.	" "	" "	" "	" "	34	"	Scotch	British	5-6	154	
3	Leslie	Catherine	Stewardess	" "	" "	" "	" "	45	F	"	"	5-6	150	
4	La Frescia	Irene	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	35	"	U.S. Citizen		5-6	151	
5	Sangrenis	Ignacio	Ch. Cook	" "	" "	" "	" "	31	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5-9	152	
6	Isaguirre	Florencio	2nd "	" "	" "	" "	" "	27	M	"	"	5-8	147	
7	Isaguirre	Amelno	3rd "	" "	" "	" "	" "	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	
8	Darango	Domingo	4th "	" "	" "	" "	" "	22	"	"	"	5-6	138	
9	Bilboa	Luis	Reast	" "	" "	" "	" "	20	"	"	"	5-5	141	
10	Harvey	William	Baker	" "	" "	" "	" "	53	"	Scotch	British	5-2 1/2	134	
11	Churchill	Patrick	2nd Baker	" 12	" "	" "	" "	39	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	146	
12	Lopez	Unofre	Butcher	" 10	" "	" "	" "	42	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-11	160	
13	Garcia	Vincente	2nd "	" 10	" "	" "	" "	18	"	U.S. Citizen		5-6	127	
14	Dellano	Elias	Porter	" 10	" "	" "	" "	31	"	Negro	Dutch	5-11	190	
15	Soubiran	Albert	2nd "	" 10	" "	" "	" "	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	
16	Palm	Gerard	3rd "	" 11	" "	" "	" "	28	"	"	"	5-9	142	
17	Onofre	Daniel	4th "	" "	" "	" "	" "	20	"	SPAN-AMER PERUVIAN	Peruvian Span-Amor	5-4	132	
18	Arguisony	Fruetioso	5th "	" 10	" "	" "	" "	23	"	U.S. Citizen		5-6 1/2	138	
19	Cheri	Manuel	Messman	" "	" "	" "	" "	30	"	Negro	Dutch	5-9	148	
20	Vicop	Eduardo	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	34	"	U.S. Citizen		5-6	140	
21	Devala	Otto	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	34	"	Negro	Dutch	5-8	160	
22	Portecarrere	Robert	2nd "	" "	" "	" "	" "	24	"	U.S. Citizen		5-5	142	
23	Hellburg	Bartolo	Porter	" "	" "	" "	" "	18	"	Negro	Dutch	5-9	145	
24	Haseth	Charles	Printer	" "	" "	" "	" "	45	"	"	"	5-6	165	
25	Hellburg	Bartado	Storekeeper	" "	" "	" "	" "	39	"	"	"	5-11	150	
26	Haseth	Cornelio	Soda D.	" "	" "	" "	" "	23	"	"	"	5-6	155	
27	Mettermann	Henry	Linon	" "	" "	" "	" "	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	
28	Hassall	Samuelo	Waiter	" "	" "	" "	" "	24	"	English	British	6--	159	
29	Wylie	Adam	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	49	"	Scotch	"	5-4	130	
30	Flynn	Edward	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	31	"	Irish	Irish	5-8	145	

LINE 20 No. 20 Eduardo Vicop did not sail from San Juan on this ship.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Thos G. Evans, Master, of the Am S/S SAN LORENZO #39, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. San Lorenzo No. 33 arriving at New York, July 23, 1923, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico, July 19, 1923

150

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Souza	Carmelo	✓ Waiter	1923 July 10	New York	At New York	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5-6	139	
2	Barwaker	George	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5-7	143	
3	Wiltshire	Sidney	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	143	
4	Olemens	Frank	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	49	"	German	Amer. Nat.	5-9	150	
5	Hewett	David	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5-8	144	
6	Nevo,	Abevelino	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-8	150	
7	Martin,	Lewis	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	U.S. Citizen		5-3	133	
8	Naar	Elias	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	38	"	Negro	Dutch	5-7	146	
9	Harden	Purcell	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5-8 1/2	145	
10	Rubio,	Peter	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	U.S. Citizen		5-5	135	
11	Lehman,	Robert	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Pole	Polish	5-5	138	
12	Gattolliat	Florian	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	<del>FRANCH</del> Swiss	Swiss	5-8 1/2	152	
13	Manuel	John	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	Negro	Dutch	5-5	158	
14	Life	William	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5-2	130	
15	Hackett	John	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	41	"	U.S. Citizen		5-2	140	
16	Bloomfield	James	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5-10	150	
17	Cernell	Bruce	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	U.S. Citizen		6--	148	
18	Bowen	Joel	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"		6--	148	
19	Grossman	Harry	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	British	5-6	133	
20	Howard	Eugene	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	43	"	U.S. Citizen		5-4	133	
21	Kern	John	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5-6	142	
22	Felman	Joseph	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Amer. Nat.	5-8	160	
23	Kramer	Albert	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	138	
24	Flynn	James	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	British	5-5	142	
25	Miller	Robert	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	160	
26	Harding	H.	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	English	Amer. Nat.	5-4	144	
27	Vasquez	Francisco	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	38	"	U.S. Citizen		5-5	145	
28	Johnston,	Sheldon	✓ Bill	" 11	"	"	"	16	"	"		5-8	135	
29	Costa	Benjamin	✓ Waiter	" 10	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5--	133	
30	Brennabill	Frank	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-8	141	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14 1909

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt T. G. Evans, Master, of the SS SAN LORENZO #39, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1923

R. E. Evans  
Master, San Lorenzo

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has "legally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel S.S. San Lorenzo No. 29, arriving at New York, July 23, 1923, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico, July 19, 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Reque	Jose	✓ Waiter	1923 July 10	New York	At New York	Yes	28	M	U.S. Citizen		5-8	142	
2	Katal	Juan	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"		5-4	122	
3	Swan	Norman	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	British	5-2	134	
4	Whyte	George	✓ "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch Australia	"	5-5	138	
5	Torres	Justino	✓ Bellboy	" "	"	"	"	21	"	U.S. Citizen		5-3	122	
6	Sierra	Jase	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	25	"	"		5-4	125	
7	Shelly	Richard	✓ Waiter	" 12	"	"	"	18	"	"		5-11	152	
8	Jackel	John H.E.	✓ Barber	" 12	"	"	"	56	"	German	Amer. Nat	5-7	162	
9	O'Toole	John	Workaway	" 12	"	"	"			U.S. Citizen		5-7	129	
10	No. 9 John O'Toole did not sail from San Juan on this ship. PARASCOMA													
11	Parascomda	John	✓ 2nd. Baker	" 12	"	"	"	24	"	U.S. Citizen		5-3	124	
12	Duran	Rupert U.	✓ Steerman	" 19	San Juan	"	"	21	"	"		5-3	101	
13	Medina	George	✓ 3rd. Ptryman.	" 17	"	"	"	25	"	"		5-3	121	
14	EVANS	Theo G	✓ Master	" 10	N.Y					U.S	U.S			
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line No. 9 John O'Toole did not sail from San Juan on this ship.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Insp.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Ruben

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, Capt Thos G Evans, Master of the Am S/S OZNEHOT NVS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23rd  
16th

day of

July

1923

H. H. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

F. E. Egan  
Master, OZNEHOT NVS.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



New York, July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, from the port of Tampico, July 15<sup>th</sup>, 1923

IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where									
ter	30.6.23	New York	N. H. H. Super. H. H.	Yrs	63	Male	English	British	5.7	170	
Off	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	164	
do	do	do	do	do	34	do	N. H. H.	do	5.4	160	
do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5.8	160	
Eng	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	160	
do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	145	
do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	140	
									5.4	150	

Foregn.

Sweden.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO. 57  
New York (Chicago)

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. Argonaute, 19 45  
(Nationality.)

from port of Tampere, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted 19

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23<sup>rd</sup> July, 1923, consigned to Standard Locomotive Corp., is now lying at 111 St. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail tom & day, 1923, for Louis & want.  
via United States port of oil First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1012



# ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

New York, July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, from the port of Pambico, July 15<sup>th</sup> 1923.

155

(3) IN SHIP'S PANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where									
1	30.6.23	New York	North	Yes	63	Male	English	British	5.7	170	
1	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	164	
do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	160	
do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5.8	160	
do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	160	
do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	145	
do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	145	

153

Page 2

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. E. Ryall	23	British	30.6.23. New York

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. A. Patrick	38	British			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]* Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*New York, July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, from the port of Pampico, July 15<sup>th</sup>, 1923.*

(1) IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where									
<i>1</i>	<i>30.6.23</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>1</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>N. F. I. D.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>161</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Foreign</i>

Form 600

153

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*  
*July 24<sup>th</sup>, 1923*

I, master of the *British* S.S. *Leguaya*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *45* Number of seamen deserted *17*  
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *17*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *18* Total crew this date *45*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *23 July*, 1923, consigned to *Standard Transportation*, is now lying at *New York*, and is expected to sail *Nov 28<sup>th</sup> July*, 1923, for *San Francisco & Coast* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Chin Yan</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>2-7-23 New York</i>
<i>Han Shau</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do do</i>
<i>Shu King</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do do</i>
<i>Wong Fook</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do do</i>
<i>Wong King</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do do</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

U. S. DE

No. on list

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of *Standard Transportation* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and November 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations used by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

154

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing in the reverse side hereof:

(Name of person or persons)

(Status of person or persons)

(Date of arrival)

(Date of departure)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

(Signature of immigration officer)

(Signature of master or agent)

(Signature of surgeon)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
AUG 1-1923  
RECORD DIVISION



New York, July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, from the port of Tampico, July 15<sup>th</sup> 1923

[illegible]

Presyn.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hong Shy	34	Chinese	2-7-23 New York
Hong Ding	31	do.	do do
Yong Sang	25	do.	do do
Chung Loo	42	do	do do
Saha Chow	29	do	do do

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Age.		Nationality.	Continued
------	--	--------------	-----------

SEAFARERS' SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Chang Keng	24	Chinese	1-7-23 New York
Kong Guan	44	do	do do
Oh Kong	34	do	do do
Shu Lek	73	do	do do
Chong Long	25	do	do do
Chong Lok	33	do	do do
Chong Sing	30	do	do do

G. E. Ryall	Discharged	Armen.
23	British	30.6.23 New York

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.					
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Chow Fickim	52	Chinese	Per. Wok	31	Chinese
Hook Look	33	do	Per. Luck	39	do
Lung Yow	35	do	Ym Sun Hui	22	do
Ho Wan	45	do	Long Bow	34	do
Kuak Jow	28	do	Lung Sheng	47	do
Chen Kauri	37	do	Oh Ki	43	do
Gow Sing	47	do	Oh Shu	29	do
Larg Chen	37	do	J. Patrick	38	British
Ho Sheng	30	do			
Cha Sing	27	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

(OVER)































DATE OF ARRIVAL .....  
BILL NO. 68559 BILLED..... AUG 3 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	U.S.	Temp.	In	Transit	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st CABIN	✓					3					✓	7
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	✓					3					✓	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 7		7
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 7		7











THE UNITED

port, a port of continental United  
(pink) sheet is for the listing of

1923

13

Final destination.  
(Indicate future port of destination.)

State. City or town.

BROOKLYN

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 23

1923

157

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 24 hours.		
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	SELF	50	NO	MAX MORCILLO (COUSIN) 1727 WEST 10 ST BROOKLYN NEW YORK	YES	2MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	darkbrown	brown	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Teacod, of the S. S. Mary, from Port Antonio via Santiago, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Teacod

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1923  
at New York

King  
Immigration Officer.

16-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



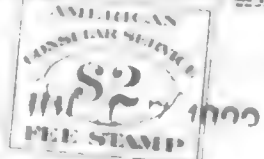
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Levy, Surgeon of the Atlantic Fruit & Vegetable  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1923

at Kingston Jamaica  
Free #2 AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Service



Charles Levy  
Consul of the United States  
at Kingston, Jamaica

(This manifest covers six alien passengers for the United States)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, occupations, and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, as the case may be, to which the statement is made.

S. S. FR. MARY

## Passengers sailing from

KINGSTON, J.A.

JULY 17th. 19th.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Inspected by: John E. Deaton Date: March 4, 1944

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*Clément Faring*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the rotake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

144 21 194

*[Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



159

[illegible]

*Notes.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Pescod, of the U. S. S. Gary, from Port Antonio, Jamaica, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Pescod  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1923  
at New York

P. King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

160

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF...New York

July 26, 1925

I, master of the British S. S. St Mary  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Newcastle on Tyne, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted         
 Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23, 1923, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Co.; is now lying at Pier 7 E. River, and is expected to sail July 26, 1923, for Santiago de Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension or to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AUG 6 - 1973

RECORD DIVISION

RECORD DIVISION													
17	Rodriguez	Avelino	✓	Driver				Yes	20				
18	Perno	✓	Maquero	Miller				Yes	31	M			5'5" 143
19	Omil	Ruban	✓	Fireman	Mar. 5.	Phila.		Yes	36	M			5'6" 155
20	Gaboadá	Andrew	✓	Fireman				Yes	39	M			6' 160
21	Noguerol	Manuel	✓	Fireman				Yes	44	M			5'5" 140
22	Basaett	Paul	✓	Wiper	June 21	New York		Yes	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8" 150
23	Lumah	Luk	✓	Chief Steward	June 1			Yes	43	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5" 155
24	Sop	Lee	✓	Second	Mar. 5.	Phila.		Yes	28	M			5'1" 135
25	Hay	Wai	✓	M.H.S.	June 1	New York		No	22	M			5'5" 150
26	Lee	Ah	✓	Cook	June 20			Yes	42	M			5'7" 143
27	Fook	Chin Kum	✓	Mess Boy				No	31	M			5'5" 134
28	Kap	Chow	✓	Santry Boy	Mar. 5.	Phila.		No	22	M			5'6" 137
29	Haywood	William	✓	Supercargo	July 6	New York	Yes	Yes	39	?	American	U.S.A.	5'7" 140
30	Lugo	Norbert	✓	Steward	July 13 1923	Santiago de Cuba	Yes						

Chinese  
Keep  
on  
board

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Santiago de Cuba  
No. 123  
J. J. J.  
(City)  
(Country)  
Hay North East  
And

Line Atlantic Navigation Company

Owners Swan Hunter Wigham Richardson

Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.

✓ 2 Bar Not of race on back floor.

✓ Work - Failure to furnish full or correct information

✓ 5-2001 or too late to be of any use.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
 No. 123  
 Consulate de Cuba  
 (City) (Country)  
 For the journey to the United States  
 JUL 12 1922

has Bt Co. Ent.  
Discharged



### BRAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

No.	Name	Position	Date	Place	Yes	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Remarks
17	Rodriguez	Avelino	✓	Boiler							
18	Perno	✓	Boiler						5'5"	150	
19	Omil	Ruban	✓	Fireman	Mar. 5.	Phila.			5'5"	143	
20	Gaboada	Andrew	✓	Fireman					5'6"	155	
21	Noguerol	Manuel	✓	Fireman					6'	160	
22	Basaett	Paul	✓	Wiper	June 21	New York			5'5"	140	
23	Lumah	Luk	✓	Chief Steward	June 1				5'7"	150	
24	Sop	Lee	✓	Second	Mar. 5.	Phila.			5'5"	155	
25	Hay	Wai	✓	M.R.S.	June 1	New York			5'1"	135	
26	Lee	Ah	✓	Cook	June 20				5'5"	150	
27	Fook	Chin Kum	✓	Mess Boy					5'7"	143	
28	Kap	Chow	✓	Jantry Boy	Mar. 5.	Phila.			5'5"	134	
29	Haywood	William	✓	Supercargo	July 6	New York			5'6"	137	
30	Lugo	✓	American Passenger	Santiago de Cuba	Yes	39	?	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	140

Chinese  
Half  
on  
board

Cherish  
help  
on  
Board

has Btth Cert.  
Discharged

Line Atlantic Navigation Company  
Owners Swan Hunter Wigham Richardson  
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation  
18-1940

\* See list of races on back of form.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information  
 Fined or the License of the Licensee of America.

AMERICAN  
SAVINGS BANK  
NEW YORK, N. Y.  
1923  
DATE  
JUL 13 1923  
FIVE DOLLARS  
(4), and one hundred and thirty and 10/100 Dollars  
PAID TO THE ORDER OF  
J. Edgar Hoover

for each alien. See other side.



NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

162

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Atlantic* Line.  
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations  
I hereby direct you to deliver, detain on board, or remove the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing  
on board *Atlantic* (Place of delivery or detention.)

and to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JULY 23, 1923, from the port of *Santiago* *Port Antonio* *July 18, 1923*

161  
NAME *Heckman* STATUS ON VESSEL *Second*  
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)  
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.  
By *Rescorla*  
(Title of person signing receipt.)

(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Phila	Yes	Yes	30	m	English	British	5'6"	140	
New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Nova Scotia	"	6'1"	178	
Phila	Yes	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'62"	137	
New York	Yes	Yes	68	M	English	British	5'8"	135	
Phila Port	Yes	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	93	
Antonio	Yes	Yes	44	M	West Indian	British	5'5"	140	
"	Yes	Yes	23	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
"	No	No	24	M	"	"	5'7"	149	
"	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
"	No	No	23	M	"	"	5'6"	143	
"	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'6"	142	
Phila.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5'6"	157	
"	Yes	Yes	39	M	Scotch	British	6'1"	168	
"	Yes	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	Yes	Yes	30	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'7"	147	
New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	147	
"	Yes	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
"	Yes	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'5"	143	
Phila	Yes	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'6"	155	
"	Yes	Yes	39	M	"	"	6'	160	
"	Yes	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'5"	140	
New York	Yes	Yes	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	150	
"	Yes	Yes	43	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	155	
Phila.	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'1"	135	
New York	No	No	32	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
"	Yes	Yes	42	M	"	"	5'7"	143	
"	No	No	31	M	"	"	5'5"	134	
Phila.	No	No	22	M	"	"	5'6"	137	
New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	

*all aliens to be kept on board*

*Chinese kept on board*

*has North East. Discharged*

2	Heckman	Frederick	Second	Mar. 5	Phila
3	Todd	Lambton	Third	June 1	New York
4	McConnell	Thomas	Wireless T	Mar. 5	Phila
5	Turner	Alfred	Boatswain	May 22	Port Antonio
6	Smith	Moses	A.B.	"	"
7	Logan	Rodolph	A.B.	June 11	"
8	Clayton	Cylon	A.B.	May 29	"
9	Bentley	Arthur	A.B.	June 11	"
10	Clare	William	A.B.	June 27	"
11	Chevannes	Frank	Chief Eng.	Mar. 5.	Phila.
12	McChesney	George	Second	"	"
13	Ewing	Harry	Third	"	"
14	Stewart	John	Fourth	"	"
15	Marellans	Konstantine	Oilier	July 6	New York
16	Pas	Manuel	Salier	"	"
17	Rodriguez	Avelino	Oilier	"	"
18	Perno	Madquar	Fireman	Mar. 5.	Phila
19	Omil	Ruban	Fireman	"	"
20	Gaboada	Andrew	Fireman	"	"
21	Noguerol	Manuel	Fireman	"	"
22	Basaett	Paul	Wiper	June 21	New York
23	Lumah	Luk	Chief Steward	June 1	"
24	Sop	Lee	Second	Mar. 5.	Phila.
25	Hay	Wai	M.R.S.	June 1	New York
26	Lee	Ah	Cook	June 20	"
27	Fook	Chin Kum	Mess Boy	"	"
28	Kap	Chow	Pantry Boy	Mar. 5.	Phila.
29	Haywood	William	Supercargo	July 6	New York
30	Lugo	Norbert	Stowaway	July 13 1923	Santiago de Cuba

Line *Atlantic Navigation Company*  
Owner *Swan Hunter Wigham Richardson*  
Local Agents *Atlantic Navigation Co.*

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information will result in the vessel being fined \$100 per day of delay.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
SANTIAGO DE CUBA  
JUL 23 1923  
Date

See other side.



## BOYD ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
val at a port of the United States.

JULY 23, 1923, from the port of Santiago, Volcan July 23, 1923

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 22, 1932.  
An Act to provide for the treatment of...

**EXTRACT FROM RULE 10 OF THE IMMIGRATION REGULATIONS.**

(6) If the medical officer is unable for any reason to complete the medical examination aboard ship and so reports to the immigration officer in charge direct that the person can be removed to the immigration station, such officer shall appropriate similar plan for the removal of the person to the immigration station, arriving upon the master or other vessel, and further medical examination, and that the expense involved in such removal and detention shall be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel.

[illegible]

3	Todd	Lambton	✓ Second	Mar. 5	Phila
4	McConnell	Thomas	✓ Third	June 1	New York
5	Turner	Alfred	✓ Wireless T	Mar. 5	Phila
6	Smith	Moses	✓ Boatswain	May 22	Port Antonio
7	Logan	Rodolph	✓ A.B.	"	"
8	Clayton	Cylon	✓ A.B.	June 11	"
9	Bentley	Arthur	✓ A.B.	May 29	"
10	Clare	William	✓ A.B.	June 11	"
11	Chevannes	Frank	✓ A.B.	June 27	"
12	McChesney	George	✓ Chief Eng.	Mar. 5.	Phila.
13	Ewing	Harry	✓ Second	"	"
14	Stewart	John	✓ Third	"	"
15	Marellans	Konstantine	✓ Fourth	"	"
16	Pas	Manuel	✓ Oilier	July 6	New York
17	Rodriguez	Avelino	✓ Baler	"	"
18	Perno	Manquera	✓ Oilier	"	"
19	Omil	Ruban	✓ Fireman	Mar. 5.	Phila
20	Gaboda	Andrew	✓ Fireman	"	"
21	Noguerol	Manuel	✓ Fireman	"	"
22	Bassett	Paul	✓ Wiper	June 21	New York
23	Lumah	Luk	✓ Chief Steward	June 1	"
24	Sop	Lee	✓ Second	Mar. 5.	Phila.
25	Hay	Wai	✓ M.R.S.	June 1	New York
26	Lee	Ah	✓ Cook	June 20	"
27	Fook	Chin Kum	✓ Mess Boy	"	"
28	Kan	Chow	✓ Pantry Boy	Mar. 5.	Phila.
29	Haywood	William	✓ Supercargo	July 6	New York

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
g/o	Yes	30	m	English	British	5'6"	140	
"	Yes	39	M	Nova Scotia	"	6'1"	178	
"	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'6 1/2	137	
g/o	Yes	68	M	English	British	5'8"	135	
g/o	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A.	58	93	
"	Yes	44	M	West Indian	British	5'5"	140	
"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
"	No	24	M	"	"	5'7"	149	
"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
"	No	23	M	"	"	5'6"	143	
"	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'6"	142	
"	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5'6"	157	
"	Yes	39	M	Scotch	British	6'1"	168	
"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	Yes	30	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'7"	147	
"	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	147	
"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'5"	143	
"	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'6"	155	
"	Yes	39	M	"	"	6'	160	
"	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'5"	140	
"	Yes	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7	150	
"	Yes	43	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	155	
"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'1"	135	
"	No	22	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
"	Yes	42	M	"	"	5'7"	143	
"	No	31	M	"	"	5'5"	134	
"	No	22	M	"	2	5'6"	137	
g/o	Yes	29	?	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	

all along to  
redesign printing

Christ  
help  
our  
Prayer

Line Atlantic Navigation Company

Owners Swan Hunter Wigham Richardson

Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co

\* See list of faces on back of card.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1538  
Santiago de Cuba  
(City) (Country)  
has Birth Cert.  
Registered

23 ✓ 123 123  
Date **JUL 13 1992**  
(4), and the number of copies of each document for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. ST MARY, arriving at NEW YORK

JULY 23, 1923, from the port of Santiago *Port Antonio July 18 1923*

ST. MARY  
JUL 23 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pescod	Thomas	✓ Master	Mar. 5	Phila.	Yes	Yes	30	m	English	British	5'6"	140	
2	Heckman	Frederick	✓ Chief officer	May 29	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Nova Scotia	"	6'1"	178	
3	Todd	Lambton	✓ Second	Mar. 5	Phila.	Yes	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'6 1/2"	137	
4	McConnell	Thomas	✓ Third	June 1	New York	Yes	Yes	68	M	English	British	5'8"	135	
5	Turner	Alfred	✓ Wireless T	Mar. 5	Phila.	Yes	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	93	
6	Smith	Moses	✓ Boatswain	May 22	Port Antonio	Yes	Yes	44	M	West Indian	British	5'5"	140	
7	Logan	Rodolph	✓ A.B.	"	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
8	Clayton	Cylon	✓ A.B.	June 11	"	No	No	24	M	"	"	5'7"	140	
9	Bentley	Arthur	✓ A.B.	May 29	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
10	Clare	William	✓ A.B.	June 11	"	No	No	23	M	"	"	5'6"	143	
11	Chevannes	Frank	✓ A.B.	June 27	"	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'6"	142	
12	McChesney	George	✓ Chief Eng.	Mar. 5	Phila.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5'6"	157	
13	Ewing	Harry	✓ Second	"	"	Yes	Yes	39	M	Scotch	British	6'1"	168	
14	Stewart	John	✓ Third	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
15	Marellans	Konstantine	✓ Fourth	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'7"	147	
16	Pas	Manuel	✓ Oiler	July 6	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	147	
17	Rodriguez	Avelino	✓ Oiler	"	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
18	Perno	Manuel	✓ Oiler	"	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'5"	143	
19	Omil	Ruban	✓ Fireman	Mar. 5	Phila.	Yes	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'6"	155	
20	Gaboda	Andrew	✓ Fireman	"	"	Yes	Yes	39	M	"	"	6'	160	
21	Noguerol	Manuel	✓ Fireman	"	"	Yes	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'5"	140	
22	Passett	Paul	✓ Wiper	June 21	New York	Yes	Yes	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	
23	Lumah	Luk	✓ Chief Steward	June 1	"	Yes	Yes	43	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	155	
24	Sop	Lee	✓ Second	Mar. 5	Phila.	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'1"	135	
25	Hay	Wai	✓ M.R.S.	June 1	New York	No	No	22	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
26	Lee	Ah	✓ Cook	June 20	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	"	"	5'7"	143	
27	Fook	Chin Kum	✓ Mess Boy	"	"	No	No	31	M	"	"	5'5"	134	
28	Kan	Chow	✓ Pantry Boy	Mar. 5	Phila.	No	No	22	M	"	"	5'6"	137	
29	Haywood	William	✓ Supercargo	July 6	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	
30	Rigo	Norbert	✓ American Consulate at	July 13 1923	Santiago de Cuba									

*all alien to register*

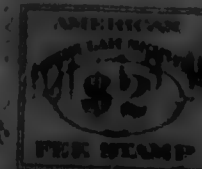
*Chinese keep on board*

*has North Car. Discharged*

Atlantic Navigation Company  
Owner Swan Hunter Wigham Richardson

Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.

See back of card for back report.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information is a violation of the laws of the United States.



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
SANTIAGO DE CUBA  
Date JUL 23 1923

(4) and (5) must be filled out for each alien. See other side.



REW

essel having such alien

1 Port Antonio July 1923

(12) (12)

ht Weight Physical exam or peculiarities

140

178

137

135

93

140

150

146

150

43

42

57

8

0

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Wood, of the S. S. Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1923  
P. King  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Boenian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tyrifjord, arriving at New York July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923 from the port of Bergen, Sanda, Norway

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Halvorsen	Kaloor	Master	7/1-23	Bergen	No	yes		male	Scand	Norw.			
2	Keystad	Wichelm	Chief officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
3	Thorsen	Finn	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
4	Eggen	Wichelm	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
5	Olson	Magnum	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
6	Forgesen	Henry	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			Reflex Bergen N. H.
7	Larsen	Rolf	A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
8	Kleveland	Henrik		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
		Wichelm		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
				"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
JUL 28 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Tyrifjord, 1923

from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23<sup>rd</sup> July, 1923, consigned to The Norw. Amer. Line; is now lying at Pier 31<sup>st</sup> St. N.Y., and is expected to sail July 27<sup>th</sup>, 1923, for Norway via Montreal via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>William Christensen</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>7/1/20 Bergen</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tyrone, arriving at New York July 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923 from the port of Bergen, Sweden, No. 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Halvorsen	Halvor	✓ Master	7-23	Bergen	No	yes		male	Scand	Norw.			
2	Keyndake	Wilhelm	✓ High officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
3	Thander Johansen	Finn	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
4	Eggen	Wilhelm	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
5	Olson	August	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
6	Torgersen	Henry	✓ Boatman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			Left in Bergen N.H.
7	Larsen	Rolf	✓ St. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
8	Kleveland	Henrik	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
9	Kristensen	Kristian	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Gabrielsen	32	Norwegian	6/15/23 New York

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Madsen	23	Norwegian			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sir

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

H. H. Madsen

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tyngjord, arriving at New York Aug 23, 1923 from the port of Bergen, Sanda, Norway

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Holmstrom	Holm	Master	7-23	Bergen	No	yes		male	Scand	Norw.			
2	Hoytadale	Wilhelm	Chief officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
3	Grandt Johannessen	Finn	2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
4	Aggen	Wilhelm	3rd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
5	Olson	Magnus	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
6	Torgersen	Henry	Britswain	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			Left in Bergen N.Y.
7	Larsen	Rolf	St. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
8	Kleedal	Henrik	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
9	Kristensen	Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
10	Tedvik	Johan	Ord seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
11	Tokle	Kyngre	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
12	Johansen	Bjarne	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
13	Karlthansen	Konrad	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
14	Johansen	Nils	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
15	Paulsen	Karl	3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
16	Lahr	William	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belgian	Belgian			
17	Jacobsen	Bjarne	Greenian	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Norw.			
18	Larsen	Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
19	Garsted	Arne	Ship's asst	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
20	Nord	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
21	Vesterhol	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
22	Hansen	Harald	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
23	Larsen	Rasmus	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
24	Kjergaard	Robert	Shops mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
25	Kjergaard	Arnold	Steward boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
26	Karl Olsen	Karl	Ord. seaman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
27	Gabrielsen	Egertin	Saw fireman	6/15/23	New York	yes	"	32	"	"	"			Left in Bergen N.Y. to re-join foreign
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
Norwegian American

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

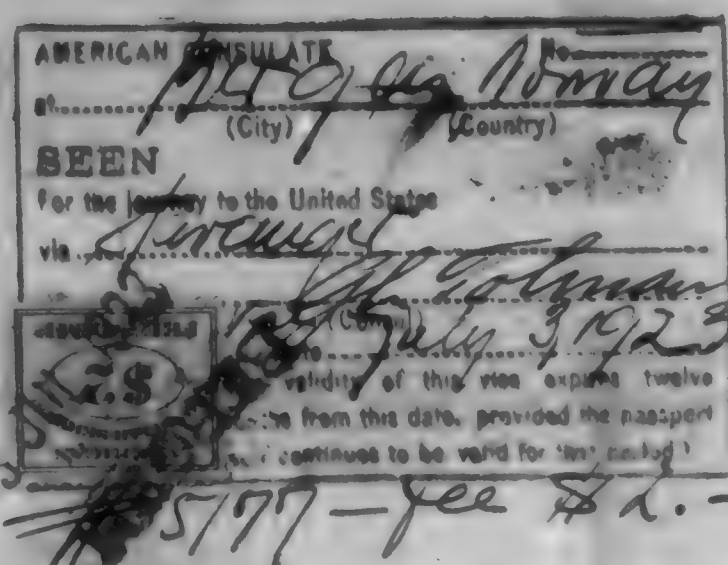
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Consulate of the United States of America  
Bergen, Norway,  
July 3, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State

Vice Consul of the United States of America.



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Vessel... Ogifford ... arriving at July 23/1923 ... 19 ... from the port of Buenos Aires Straw Straw 165

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 16-1376

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTES.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Halvorsen Master of the Synipord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

July

1923

H. Halvorsen  
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT-NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AUG 2 1923

I, WILLIAM S. MAGILL

Surgeon of the

S.S. WESTERN WORLD

SAITING THIRTYTH

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had THIRTY NINE

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

UNIVERSITY OF PARIS, FRANCE

and licenses of the state of N. Y.

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1)

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

166

Katinsky  
8/9/23

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1923

at my

SPRING

Swy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

7-23-23

Cards removed  
8/9/23  
Exp. 10/1/23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I. A.	D. P. O. M. A. T. S.	RES. OF U. S. A. REG. G.	TRAN SIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC. D.	
1st CABIN	11	2			10	102	13		✓	143	
2nd CABIN											
SLEEPING	87	6	1		4	11		1	10	120	
TOTAL	98	8	1		14	113	13	1	15	263	

Citizens

	U. S. I. O. M. A. T. S.	RES. OF U. S. A. REG. G.	TRAN SIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC. D.
FEMALE	43	0	2	45
UNDER 18	20	0	3	23

Aliens

	U. S. I. O. M. A. T. S.	RES. OF U. S. A. REG. G.	TRAN SIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC. D.
FEMALE	15	0	17	32
UNDER 18	9	0	10	19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin	41	102	143
2nd Cabin			
Sleeping	109	11	120
Total	150	113	263

Western World  
Munich 4/1/23



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 23

19 23

167

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	YES Y 1922 N.Y.	Friend: W. Passil St. John. N.B.	1 day In transit	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	Lt Br.	Blue	NONE	ENGLAND EWELL
2	Yes	X	X	% Illinois Iron & Bolt Co Carpentersville, Ill	3 wks	X	X	X	X	5 9	X	Br.	X	URUGUAY MONTEVIDEO
3	X	X	X	X	1/2	X	X	X	X	5 10	X	X	X	X
4	X	X	X	Friend: F. B. Peterson 7 Water Street, N.Y.C.	In transit	X	X	X	X	6	X	X	X	AUSTRALIA GISBORNE
5	X	X	X	Friend: Foster & Ma. Barry 30 Broad Street	4 mos	X	X	X	X	6	X	X	X	BRAZIL RIO de JANEIRO
6	X	X	X	% 23rd St Y.M.C.A. N.Y.C.	Yes 6 mos	NO	X	X	X	5 8	Dr	Bl	X	PERNAMBUCO

Note.—Full text of question 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. PORTER, MASTER, of the S.S. WESTERN WORLD, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 19 23  
at my  
S. P. D. C. O.  
Immigration Officer.

7629

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM B. MAGILL, Surgeon of the S/S WESTERN WORLD, SAVING THIRTY do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twenty Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PARIS, FRANCE LICENSES IN THE STATES OF N.Y., N.J., VA., & ILL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

W.B. Magill

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JULY, 1925

at

My

W.B. Magill  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of Intelligencer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD"

## Passengers sailing from

SANTOS: BRAZIL

JULY 23

1928

[illegible]

62

Total passengers . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular pos  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JULY 23

1923

169

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

**SOLINVS SANTOS**

I, **L. H. Porter**, MASTER of the **S/S WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **23 rd** day of **JULY**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Wm. S. Magill, Surgeon of the Western Korea, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris - France - Licenses of States N.Y. & Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1923.  
at Port of New York

E. P. A. 1609

Magill

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR POINT OF DEPARTURE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD." Passengers sailing from MONTEVIDEO? URUGUAY, JULY 6, 19 23

[illegible]

63

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

171

60

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. Porter - Master of the Western World, from Montevideo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1923.  
at Port of New York  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. S. Majell, Surgeon of the Western Star, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris, France - Licenses of State of N.Y. - Ill.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1923.  
at Port of New York

W. S. Majell

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the list of passengers sailing from

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from

BUENOS AIRES x

JULY 5, 1923

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Included future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single.							
1		PASMAN	RODELFO	37	M	Surgeon	y	Spanish	y	Argentina Span-Amer Arg.	Father, Miles A. Pasman	
2		PASMAN	MARIA	34	F	M H Wife	y	Spanish	y	Buenos Aires Junco 2126, B/Aires, Arg.	N Y New York	
TRANSIT 80585		HALIE	ABRAHAM	25	M	Merchant	y	English	y	Norway	Scandi-navian	Buenos Aires.
TRANSIT 80586		NATHANSEN	PAUL	22	M	Engineer	y		y	Denmark	Danish	Jens Nansen, B.Mitra 367
5		GRILLO	FRANCISCO	25	M	Mason	y	Italian	y	Italy	Italian	
DIPLOMAT		KEBALLOS	ESTANISLOA	68	M	Lawyer	y	Spanish	y	Argentina Spanish	Father, Francisco Moreno 3274, B/Aires, Arg.	Ohio Toledo
DIPLOMAT		KEBALLOS	ESTANISLAO	49	M	Merchant	y		y		Home. Libertad 1070, B/Aires, Arg.	Williams-Brown
DIPLOMAT		KEBALLOS	DOLORES	33	F	M H Wife	y		y			
TRANSIT		TOBIAS	NORMAN	33	M	Broker	y	English	y	Canada	Hebrew	
TRANSIT		TOBIAS	CLAIRE	31	F	M H Wife	y		y		R. Duffy (Preind) Libertad y Rivadavia, B/Aires	In Transit to Canada
UNDER 16		TOBIAS	PEARL	3	F	S None	minor		y			
UNDER 16		TOBIAS	RYTSA	2	F	S none	minor		y			
TRANSIT 80584		FRATCHETT	FRANK	31	M	Account	y	English	y	England	English	West India Oil Co. Buenos Aires, Arg.
14		MOSSOP	DIANA	25	F	S None	y		y		none	In transit to England
ADMIT 80		BENSTON	HUBER	26	M	Account	y		y	Sweden	Scandinavian	N Y New York
16		GARCIA	JOHN	34	M	S Servant	y	Spanish	y	Paraguay	Span-Amer	Friend, Mr. Stenberg Alsina 1120, B/Aires, Arg.
17		VAN WEVEREN	HERMAN	27	M	M Merchant	y	English	y	Holland	Dutch	Freind, Dr. Ribagilletti Lavalle 564, B/Aires, Arg.
18		JONES	MERLE H	33	F	M NONE	y		y	England	English	Wife; Mrs. Van Naven Cangallo 466. B.A. Buenos Aires, Arg.
UNDER 16		JONES	MERLE	4	F	S None	minor		y			
20		GOSTA	ALFREDO	24	M	S Merchant	y	Spanish	y	Uruguay	Span-Amer	Home: Puerryden 1057, B/Aires, Arg.
DIPLOMAT		QUINTANA	FREDERICO	49	M	M Diplomat	y		y	Argentina		Home: Hotel Savoy. Buenos Aires, Arg.
DIPLOMAT		QUINTANA	CLEMENTINA	39	F	M H Wife	y		y			MEXICO MEXICO CITY
DIPLOMAT		QUINTANA	FREDERICO	12	M	S none	y		y			
DIPLOMAT		QUINTANA	MARIA TERESA	10	F	S "	y		y			
DIPLOMAT		QUINTANA	MARIA CLEMENTINA	9	F	S "	y		y			
DIPLOMAT		QUINTANA	HENRY	6	M	S "	minor		y			
DIPLOMAT		VERNER	MARGARITA	26	F	M Maid	y	Spanish	y			
DIPLOMAT		FOOLMAN	HILDA	35	F	S "	y	English	y	England	English	
DIPLOMAT		VAOCAREZZA	JOSE	49	M	S Engineer	y	Spanish	y	Argentina	Span-Amer	
30		HERD	ESTHER	25	F	M none	y	English	y	Belgium	American	Gaming 2570, B/Aires, Arg.
										Illinois Chicago	Father, Mr. Wints 915 Winona Ave. Chicago Ill	Ill. Chicago

64

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



173

## Arriving at Port of

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 23, 1928

19

**Norm.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. Porter, master of the Western Shores, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1923.  
at Port of New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

S. S.

WESTERN WORLD

sailing from BUENOS AIRES

JULY 5, 1923

19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 23, 1923, 19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	NICKEL	ERNEST	50	✓	M	S	Supreme Court, Chehalis County Washington. August 11 1903	1397 Greene Ave. Brooklyn N Y
2	ELLETT	HARRY	24	✓	M	S	Red Oak, Iowa February 8th 1899	National City Bank N.Y. City
3	ARDUSSEY	CHARLES	37	✓	M	M	23-11-18	Supreme Court Philadelphia May 1902 628 W. Olney Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
4	ARDUSSEY	BLANCHE	35	✓	F	M	Gordon Pa. Feb. 21st 1888	-----"
5	DANBY	NORMAN	32	✓	M	S	Cleveland Ohio October 1920	The White Co. 61 Broadway N.Y. City
6	JONES	JESSE	27	✓	M	S	Statesboro Ga. July 23rd 1896	156 Riverside Drive N.Y. City
7	BROEMSER	FRED	45	✓	M	S	Astoria. Ga. March 15th 1876	15 Garden Street Ridgefield Park. N.J.
8	SLATKOWSKI	JOHN	28	✓	M	S	New Orleans La. Sept. 20th 1895	400 Alex St. Algiers La.
9	MARKSBURY	THOMAS	38	✓	M	M	Kansas City Mo. June 13th 1885	3319 Windsor Ave Kansas City. Mo.
10	MARKSBURY	LENOR	38	✓	F	M	Kansas City, Mo. July 31st 1885	-----"
11	GANAHL DE	FRANK	29	✓	M	M	Tampico Mexico Oct. 21st 1894	Mamaroneck Road White Plains New York
12	GANAHL DE	KATHARINE	27	✓	F	M	Poissy France Nov. 1st 1896	-----"
13	GANAHL DE	FRANCIS	16	✓	M	S	London England Dec. 9th 1921	-----"
14	MILLIKEN	NATHANIEL	53	✓	M	M	South Windham Me. Oct. 1st 1870	1790 Broadway N.Y. City
15	MILLIKEN	GERTRUDE	53	✓	F	M	Biddeford Me. April 1st 1870	-----"
16	ZENK	ANNA	20	✓	F	S	Maynard Mass. March 29th 1903	98 Foster St. Florence Mass.
17	CONDITT	JETT	31	✓	F	S	Belmore Ohio, Sept. 25th 1891	San Jose. California.
18	NELSON	ROWE	24	✓	M	S	Crisfield Md. Apr. 25th 1899	17 S. Front St. Philadelphia Pa.
19	LEE	WALLACE	43	✓	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 12th 1879	500 N. Broad St. Philadelphia Pa.
20	LEE	HELEN	36	✓	F	M	Westchester Pa. Sept. 22th 1886	-----"
21	LEE	WALLACE	9	✓	M	S	Westchester Pa. Feb. 20th 1914	-----"
22	LEE	MAJORIE	10	✓	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 21st 1912	-----"
23	KIDD	BENJAMIN	29	✓	M	S	Riverside Cal. July 10th 1894	Riverside, Calif.
24	MORRIS	HOPE	26	✓	F	M	Berryville Va. Feb. 22nd 1897	Berryville Va.
25	HERDENER	CHARLES	35	✓	M	M	Mason City, Ia. Aug. 4th 1888	Deere & Co. Moline. Ill.
26	HERDENER	MAYME	36	✓	F	M	Humphrey Neb. Oct. 17th 1887	-----"
27	HERDENER	RUSSEL	9	✓	M	S	Santiago Chile June 30th 1914	Registered U.S. Consulate
28	HERDENER	CHARLES	6	✓	M	S	Columbus Neb. Nov. 13th 1917	-----"
29	HERDENER	LUCILLE	4	✓	F	S	Buenos Aires, Arg. Oct. 4th 1919	Registered U.S. Consulate
30	HOYT	EDNA	66	✓	F	M	Oswego N.Y. July 20th 1856	477 Marlboro Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *175*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

*S.S.* WESTERN WORLD sailing from BUENOS AIRES JULY 5, 1923 19 Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 23, 1923 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COOMBE	LAURA	56		✓ F	✓ M	New York City, August 1st 1865		Hotel Margaret, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	HOWARTH	DEAN	41		✓ M	✓ M	Portland Oregon Oct. 9th 1882		S.B. & B. W. Fliesscher 25 & Reede Sts. Philadelphia Pa.
3	RAETHER	EDWARD	39		✓ M	✓ M	Milwaukee Wis. Oct. 31st 1883		1405 - 5th St. Milwaukee. Wis
4	RAETHER	GUSSIE	40		✓ F	✓ M	Milwaukee Wis. June 10th 1883		-----"
5	RAETHER	RUSSEL	12		✓ M	✓ S	Milwaukee, Wis. April 30th 1911		-----"
6	KINSLEY	WILLIAM	22		✓ M	✓ S	Elizabeth N.J. Oct. 17th 1900		1000 Park Ave. New York City.
7	CHASSY	ANDREW	23		✓ M	✓ S	Spokane, Washington, May 11th 1900		718 So. Oak St. Spokane, Wash.
8	PARKER	HARRIETT	41		✓ F	✓ M	Corning Iowa. <i>Feb 21, 1882</i>		4230 So. 22nd St. Omaha, Neb.
9	VAN BUSKIRK	CARRIE	39		✓ F	✓ M	Los Angeles, Cal. Jan. 1st 1884		2821 Boulder St. Los Angeles, Cal.
10	VAN BUSKIRK	VALERIA	9		✓ F	✓ S	Phoenix Arizona, Nov. 26th 1914		-----"
11	VAN BUSKIRK	LOIS	5		✓ F	✓ S	Miami, Arizona, Aug. 16th 1917		-----"
12	FETTER	LAURA	54		✓ F	✓ M	Allentown Pa. Sept. 24th 1868		4 Main St. Telford, Pa.
13	HAVENS	CORA	30		✓ F	✓ M	Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 28th 1893		1442 Chew St. Philadelphia, Pa.
14	ERICSON	GUS	39		✓ M	✓ M		U.S. District Court, Philadelphia Pa. March 30th 1908	270 Eldert Lane, Bklyn, N.Y.
15	HAMPTON	ELLIS	37		✓ M	✓ M	Oldtown Va. March 24th 1886		Oldtown, Virginia.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

66

*[Signature]*  
Master:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

176

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERNWORLD sailing from MONTEVIDEO, JULY 6, 1925, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, JULY 25, 1925, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GIST	CARTER	33		M	M	LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS-OCTOBER 1, 1889	c/o INTERNATIONAL CEMENT CORPN.,	342 MADISON AVE., N.Y.CITY
2	GIST	GOLDIE	29		F	M	LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS-OCTOBER 2, 1893		" " " "
3	RADNOR	FLORENCE	21		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL., FEBRUARY 2, 1901		7927 PEORIA AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
4	PURVIANCE	VERONICA	21		F	S	EAST END ST. LOUIS, MO. SEPT. 4, 1901		424 TRENDLAY AVE., EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.
5	PURVIANCE	HAROLD	17		M	S	" " " APRIL 26, 1906		" " "
6	PURVIANCE	DOROTHY	12		F	S	" " " NOVEMBER 27, 1910		" " "
7	PURVIANCE	KATHERINE	9		F	S	OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA. NOVEMBER 31, 1913		" " "
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Refusing  
Pass.*

(7)

67

*Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

177

S. S. WESTERN WORLD sailing from SANTOS, JULY 10, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, JULY 23, 1923

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.					
1	JONES	ROBERT	52	M	S	CONCORD, N.C. SEPT 12th, 1870		SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA
2	CARTER	FRANK P.	49	M	M	CUYAHOGA FALLS. OHIO. NOV. 23, 1873		Armour & Co, CHICAGO
3	CARTER	NELLIE	49	F	M	WAVERLY, N.Y. JULY 9th, 1873		X X
4	DOUGHTY	CLARENCE	32	M	M	ANDERSEN COUNTY, TENN NOV 8th, 1890		1716 Mitchell Ave,
5	DOUGHTY	GRACE	29	F	M	CHATTANOOGA, TENN. Sept 10, 1893		CHATTANOOGA, TENN
6	DOUGHTY	BARBARA	7	F	S	X X FEB 7 th, 1916		X
7	DOUGHTY	CLARENCE, JR	3	M	S	X X JULY 30, 1920		X
8	MEADE	SUMNER	30	M	M	SOMERVILLE, MASS. OCT 30th, 1892		112 WEST KINZEL STREET
9	MEADE	RUTH	29	F	M	KALAMAZOO, MICH. JAN 3rd, 1893		CHICAGO, ILL.
10	POWELL	MAURICE P.	43	M	M	ODESSA, MO. FEB 1st, 1880		COLUMBIA, Mo.
11	SPITZ	ARTHUR	30	M	M	AUSTRIA ; FEB 19, 1892	FATHER, U.S. CITIZEN	104 HIGHLAND AVE, BRLYN, N.Y.
12	SPITZ	MIRIAM	28	F	M	NEW YORK CITY, NOV. 10, 1894		X X
13	STIMPE	AUGUST	65	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT of N.Y.C. SEPT 2, 1891	66 BEAVER STREET, N. Y. C.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

68

*Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *8*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S.

WESTERN WORLD

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

JULY 11th

1923

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JULY 23rd

1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	MORRIS	WHITMORE	48		M	Milford Texas April 24th 1875		610 St. Marys St. San Antonio Texas
2	BENNETT	ANNA	46		F	Mobile Ala. Sept. 14th 1877		272 Gates Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	LOEWENSTEIN	WILLIAM	49		M	S	Southern District Court, New York 1909	26 Perry St. New York City,
4	CORSON	HENRY	40		M	New Richland Miss. July 31st 1882		Avondale, Penna.
5	CORSON	MARGARET	40		F	Long Prairie Minn Aug. 25th 1882		--"
6	CORSON	MARGARET	4		F	Minneapolis Minn, Mar. 24th 1919		--"
7	CORSON	BARBARA	3		F	Petropolis Brazil, Aug. 11th 1920	Registered U.S. Consulate	--"
8	CUSHMAN	SAMUEL	36		M	Ann Arbor Mich, Nov. 23rd 1886		General Delivery Boston Mass.
9	RICHARDSON	JAMES	31		M	Norfolk Va. May 26th 1891		U.S. Navy Dept. Washington D C.
10	HOUSTON	BENJAMIN	31		M	Brunswick Ga. Nov. 27th 1881		217 N. 5th St. Wilmington N.C.
11	HOUSTON	LAURA	27		F	Richmond Va. April 10th 1896		0--0----
12	HOUSTON	LAURA	1		F	Minas. Brazil Feb. 11th 1922	Registered U.S. Consulate	----0----
13	RICARD	ALPHONSE	32		M	New York City, Oct. 27th 1891		Care Navy Dept. Boston Mass.
14	WASHEBURN	ELSIE	32		F	Boston Mass. Jan. 6th 1881		Brookline, Mass.
15	WASHEBURN	WILLIAM	3		M	Newton Mass. Jan. 10th 1920		--"
16	FORMAN	GEORGE	29		M	New York City, April 24th 1894		472 W 47th St, New York City
17	REYNOLDS	BERNARD	50		M	KENILWORTH Eng.	U.S. PARENTS	89 Broad St, New York City
18	DRONEY	FRANK	53		M	Baltimore Md. Mar. 8th 1870		4415-15th St N.W. Washington DC
19	FISHER	GEORGE	34		M	Philadelphia Pa. June 24th 1889		918 Sterner St. Philadelphia Pa.
20	FISHER	BLANCHE	32		F	Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 21st 1890		-----"
21	FISHER	KENNETH	10		M	Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 4th 1913		-----"
22	HAMPTON	ORLA H.	41		M	Marion Ill. Dec. 24th 1882		17 Battery Pl. New York City.
23	SANDBORN	ELMER	60		M	Portsmouth N.J. Oct. 7th 1862		Lynn, Mass.
24	SANDBORN	CARLOTTA	54		F	Livermore Falls, Me. July 7th 1869		--"
25	STRASSER	LESTER	25		M	New York City, July 30th 1897		216 W. 89th St. New York City.
26	FROST	EARL	29		M	Columbus Ohio, Dec. 26th 1893		% V.B. Guthrie, 936 Brunswick Hgts Cleveland Ohio.
27	FROST	DOROTHY	31		F	Cleveland Ohio, Feb. 29th 1892		-----"
28	FROST	BERNARD	1		M	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil Feb. 20th 1922	Registered U.S. Consulate	-----"
29	MORRIS	EDWARD	39		M	Monticello Mo. Oct. 19th 1883		2229 Eataw St. Baltimore Md.
30	SANTOS	ANTONIO	34		M	Portugal, Sept. 25th 1887	Taunton Mass, Supreme Court 1912	% Postmaster, New York City

69

*Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

179

S. S. WESTERN WORLD sailing from RIO de JANEIRO JULY 11, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JULY 23, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MEYERS	EDWARD	65	M	M	Milwaukee, Wis. June 5th 1858	909 Sp.	Bureau Engr. & Printing Washington, D.C.
2	TALBOT	PETER	36	M	M	Little Falls, New York Mar. 19th 1886	254307	52 Vanderbilt Ave. New York City
3	TALBOT	GERTRUDE	31	F	M	Newport R.I. June 6th 1892		-----
4	McNEERDY	GEORGE	30	M	M	New York City, Sept. 5th 1892		26 Broadway, New York City.
5	RIDDLE	JOHN WALLACE	58	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. July 12th 1864		Farmington, Conn. 140 NORTH FLOWER STREET.
6	SZEKLER	CORA	28	F	M	OAKLAND, CALIF. DEC 6, 1894	13157	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
7	CORSON	GEOFFREY	11	M	S	Petropolis Brazil Aug. 11th 1922		Avondale Pa.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

70

*[Signature]*  
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM S. MAGILL, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PARIS, FRANCE and licenses NEW YORK, N.Y. & ILL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*W. S. Magill*

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 19 25

at

*my*

*W. S. Magill*

*W. S. Magill*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD".

## Passengers sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO

JULY 11

19<sub>23</sub>71

9

Total passengers . . . . . 17

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23, 19 23

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						No.	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO			NO	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	NO	SELF	45	YES NO - -	FATHER: Edmundo Seignemartin Milwaukee, Wisconsin	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	LT	Br	Br	NONE	BRAZIL	SAN CATALINA	
2	Yes	X	50	X - -	Friend: L. Seidler 261 W 21st ST, N.Y.C.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5 9	X	Bl	X	X	ROUMANIA	LIFCANI	
3	X	HUS #2	X	X - -	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5 5	X	Br	Blue	X	X	X	
4	X	PATH X	X	X - -	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	X	X	X	X	X	X	
5	X	SELF	60	X - -	Friend: Morris Benkler 1568 St. Brooklyn	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5 5	X	X	Br	X	X	SOROGA	
6	X	HUSB #6	X	X - -	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5 6	X	X	X	X	X	BIASKOTA	
7	X	SELF	80	X - -	Friend: Mrs. Rodin 2866 - 2nd St. Bklyn	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5 7	X	X	X	X	ROUMANIA	BARLADENI	
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

RIO DE JANEIRO

I, L.H. PORTER, MASTER, of the S/S WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this JULY 23 day of JULY, 19 23  
at NY

SPATZ  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply se engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM E. MAGRIL, Surgeon of the S/S WESTERN WORLD, SAILED THIS DATE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PARIS LICENSÉ IN THE STATES OF N.Y., N.J., & ILL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*W. E. Magril*

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY, 19 23

at My

*W. E. Magril*

*Magril*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



72

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 23

1923

183

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.		Where?	Permitly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.		
1	No	SELF	150	Y	7	Wise	Mr. Emil Schneider - Friend - 527 Almond Ave, Kenosha	No	Permitly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blon	Blue	None	GERMANY	HISERFELDT
2	X	Mo. fl	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	5	X	X	X	X	X	OELLICKS
3	X	X fl	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	3	X	X	X	X	X	SALCHENDORF
4	X	Self	30	N	-	-	Friend: Joe Cross 76 W 68 Street, N.Y.C.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	5	X	Blk	Blk	X	PORTUGAL	YLAHO
5	X	X	90	X	-	-	Cousin: Ihen Fernandes 981 - 6 th Ave N.Y.C.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	6	X	X	Brn.	X	BRAZIL	SANTOS
6	X	X	70	X	-	-	Friend: Paul Shaw Y.M.C.A. 23rs st. N.Y.C.	X	1 yr	No	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	7	X	X	Blk	X	X	Ita
7	X	X	30	X	-	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	6	X	X	Brn	X	X	CAPRY
8	X	X	X	X	-	-	Friend: Jose Lorenzo 273 South Leonard	X	Permitly	Yes	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	6	X	X	X	X	PORTUGAL	FORACAL
9																											
10																											
11																											
12	a		5	10 year	1923	83	Chua Mastup 83 Rivington New York																				
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**SANTOS**

I, **L. H. PORTER - MASTER**, of the **S/S WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** **PORTER**

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **JULY**, 19 **25**

at **NY**

**SPARKS**  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM S. MACILL, Surgeon of the S/S WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PARIS, FRANCE LICENCES IN THE STATES OF N.Y., W. VA., and ILL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty third day of July, 19 23

at NY

W. S. Macill

Sup.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 25

1925

185

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$34.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		No	Always	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO			Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes	SELF	Yes	No		Friend; Francisco Siendra 45 Cherry Street, N.Y.C.	No	Always	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Dr	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Pedriguer
2	X	X	X	X		Friend; Gaspar Todara Howell, Michigan	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	6	X	X	X	X	Italy	Mt. S. Juliano
3	X	X	X	X		Friend; Francisco Turellion % Y.M.C.A. 23rd St. N.Y.C.	X	ind.	No	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	10	X	X	X	X	Uruguay	Paysandu
4	X	X	X	X		Argentine Consul, N.Y.	Yes	4 yrs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	11	Light	Blond	X	X	Argentina	Buenos Aires
5	X	X	X	X		Friend; M. Berman 48 Irving Street, Hartford	X	2 yrs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	8	Dr	Black	X	X	Hungary	Oldenburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **LEANDER H. PORTER - MASTER**, of the **S/S WESTERN WORLD**, from **MONTEVIDEO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **twenty third** day of **July**, 192**3**

at **my**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM S. MAGILL, Surgeon of the S/S WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THE BENIT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PARIS, FRANCE LICENSES OF NEW YORK, W. VA., and ILL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

*W. S. Magill*

Sworn to before me this twenty third day of July, 1923

at my

*SPATMAN*

*Shap*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD". *Passengers sailing from* Buenos Aires, July 5, 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		SANDLAUFER ✓	HOJEEK	55	M	X SHOEMAKER	X HEBREW	X POLAND	HEBREW	ARG.	B/AIRES	Friend: Mauricio Koffman Rivers 607 B.A.	N.Y. BELM
2		GEORGI ✓	CARLOS	26	M	X CLARK	X SPANISH	X ARGENTINE	SPANISH	X	X	Fro: Pedro Giorgi Uruguay 4120. B.A.	X N.Y.C.
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

July 23rd 1923

74

Total passengers . . . . . 42 000 000

U. S. citizens . . . . . 12

Abens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1454



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

es, or a port of another island  
ERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 25

1928

187

108

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **LEANDER H. PORTER - MASTER** of the **S/S WESTERN WORLD**, from **BUENOS AIRES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **twenty third** day of **July**, 19 **23**

at **My**

**ERSTEN**  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (a) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is undivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
**Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."**  
**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 23.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM S. MAGILL, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES OF STATES NEW YORK, N. Y., VA., & ILL. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ONE ) 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this twenty third day of July, 1928

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Notarially attested with this seal, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no changes with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this act.

## Passengers sailing from

**Buenos Aires**

...JULY 25, 5, 1925.

19

JULY 22, 1925.												
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*banded future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	180955	DEL CONE	NICOLA	37	✓	M M TAILOR	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	Italian	Argentina Boca		Friend; Domingo Cunado Boca, B.A.
2	917-671	D'AMORE	GIOVANNI	56	✓	M M	Italian					Brother; P. D'Amore Boca, B.A.
3	Dec 30-24	GUERRIERO	GIUSEPPE	35	✓	M M	Italian					Brother; Pasqual Guerriero Calle Pinon 202, Boca, B.A.
4		BRESCIANI	PELLICERINI	36	✓	M S LABORER	Italian					Friend; Jose Pomero 1230 Leandro Alem. B.A.
5		STERNBERG	HELENE	44	✓	F S NURSE	GERMAN	Germany	German	Buenos Aires		Friend; Dr. Mayano Esmeralda 1086 B.A.
6	917-671	FUNK	ALBERT	34	✓	M S CHEMIST						Brother; Teodor Funke Peru 752, B.A.
7	Dec 30-24	STROBEL	LEONARD	31	✓	M S FARMER						Friend; Fritz Schober Com. Rivadavia Km. 3.
8		VIRANO	GIORGIANI	33	✓	M S	ITALIAN	ITALY	ITALIAN	Buenos Aires		Brother; Pablo Virano Ave. 25 de Mayo 734
9		ALONSO	BERNARDO	39	✓	M M MECHANIC	SPANISH	SPAIN	SPANISH	Buenos Aires		BROTHER: MANUEL ALONSO Macapalos 1449, B.A.
10		ALONSO	MARIA	21	✓	F M HOUSEWIFE						
11		ALONSO	CARLOS	20	✓	M S						
12		OGMITO	GIUSEPPE	30	✓	M S LABORER	Yes SPANISH	Yes ITALY	ITALIAN			Friend; Domingo Marke Beruti 25-29 B.A.
13		SALATINO	GIUSEPPE	36	✓	M M PLASTERER	ITALIAN					Friend; Cosensy Subio Rivera 1800, B.A.
14		PAVONE	ANTONIO	39	✓	M M						FRIEND: SEBASTIAN VINCENT 2270 LEANDRO ALEM B.A.
15		ESPSTEIN	AARON	30	✓	M M LABORER	GERMAN	ARGENTINIAN	RUSSIAN			Friend; Aaron Ovreback 250 ESCUIDO B.A.
16		COLTE	LEIBUSZ	26	✓	M S TEACHER	RUSSIAN					Friend; Santiago Finkelstein Varnes 325, B.A.
17	959	PEREZ	MONTIAGO IAR	31	✓	M S LABORER	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH			Brother; Palacie Perres Leonades 351 B.A.
18		SIPERSON	DAVID GERSCH	30	✓	M S PAINTER	RUSSIAN	ARGENTINIAN	RUSSIAN			BROTHER: LEON SIPERSON Laro 421, B.A.
19		COSS	SOLOMON	22	✓	M S LABORER	YIDDISH	ROUMANIAN	RUSSIAN			BROTHER: SAMUEL COSS Agala 563, B.A.
20		MARINELLI	DOMENICO	28	✓	M S PLASTERER	Italian	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			Father; Leandro Marinelli 1826 Leandro Alem B.A.
21		SELI	LUIGI	41	✓	M S LABORER						Friend; Alfredo Bolidara Leandro Alem. 2256, B.A.
22	917-671	DE PASQUALE	VITO	35	✓	M S						Friend; Faltiano Palanca Leandro Alem. 2606, B.A.
23	Dec 30-24	MILNER	ENGELBERT	24	✓	M S MECHANIC	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN			FRIEND: FRIEDRICH TREIBER Com. Rivadavia Km. 3.
24		AGUILLAGE	GIUSEPPE	40	✓	M M LABORER	ITALIAN	ITALY	ITALIAN			Friend; Antonio Aguallio 5324 Mamel Piedras, B.A.
25		RAGO	VITO	49	✓	M S CARPENTER						Friend; Chacona Ungasso Calle 2068 B.A.
26	958	PARDO	EMILIO	27	✓	M S ELECTRICIAN	SPANISH	Argentine	Spanish			Friend; Constantino Prieta 7780 Ascuena, B.A.
27		SPATA	RUDOLPH	29	✓	M S CLERK	Yes GERMAN	AUSTRIAN	GERMAN			Friend; Juan Wiemer Santiago del Estero 491, B.A.
28	917-671	RODRIGUEZ	JUAN NUBERIO M.	33	✓	M M LABORER	SPANISH	SPAIN	SPANISH			FRIEND: CAMELLA RODRIGUEZ Castella 270, B.A.
29		DEUTSCH	MAIER	23	✓	M S SALESMAN	GERMAN	ROUMANIAN	HUNGARIAN			Friend; Luis Weinberger Lavallo 2819, B.A.
30		GRIGOLEVITCH	LORENZO	57	H	M M LABORER	NO	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN			Friend; Constantin Gasulos Marcelle 270, B.A.

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

Абон

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189

July 23, 1923

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **LEANDER H. PORTER - MASTER**, of the **S.S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **BUENOS AIRES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (**ONE**) **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **twenty third** day of **July**, 19 **23**  
at **PORT OF NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of cash, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM S. MACILL, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PARIS, FRANCE LICENSES OF STATES NEW YORK, N. VA. & ILL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (ONE) 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*W. S. Macill*

Sworn to before me this twenty third day of July, 1923

at PORT OF NEW YORK

*SPATON*

*Macill*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from **Buenos Aires**

JULY 5

19 23

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13												
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																									
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mod.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																						
1		RAPPAPORT	JACOB	22	M	LABORER	YES	GERMAN	YES	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	ARGENTINE-BUENOS	Friend: ISRAEL PORTNOY	La Valle 2108 -- B.A.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																								
2		SCHWARTZ	LEO	20	M	TAILOR	X	RUSSIAN	X	POLAND	HEBREW	ROSARIO	Friend: MARDIA de KONZI	Belcja 7357 - Rosario	X	N. Y. C.																																																																																																																																																								
3		SCHWARTZ	LEO	27	M	SHOEMAKER	HEBREW	X	POLAND	X	X	X	Friend: HERA JUM	Gascen 96 - Rosario	X	N. Y. C.																																																																																																																																																								
4		KANTOR	LEO	19	M	CARPENTER	X	POLISH	X	X	X	X	Cousin: HUNEL SWING	Boulevard 862 - B. A.	X	POUGHKEEPSIE																																																																																																																																																								
5		GALISTO	SANTO	29	M	JOURNALIST	X	ITALIAN	X	ITALY	ITALIAN	BUENOS AIRES	Friend: COTANO GALISTO	Costa Rica 4950 B. A.	X	N. Y. C.																																																																																																																																																								
6		TRAPANI	VITO	32	M	LABORER	X	X	X	X	X	X	Brother: GUISEPPI TRAPANI	Leandro Alem 2270 B. A.	X	MASS LAWRENCE																																																																																																																																																								
7		PALINI	COSTANTE	27	M	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Brother: LUIGI PALINI	Pesside - Argentine	X	DETROIT																																																																																																																																																								
8		SZEWOSUK	EMANUEL	25	M	X	X	POLISH	X	POLAND	POLISH	X	Friend: JOHN RICHEL	Punta Sera 5125 - B. A.	X	CANADA - STUARTSBURN																																																																																																																																																								
9		SZEWOSUK	MARIA	21	F	NONE	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
10		SZEWOSUK	DEMETRIUS	1	M	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
11		VILICHKOWICH	VICTOR	25	M	LABORER	X	RUSSIAN	X	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	X	Friend - VALDISRAV HOTKA	La Plata - Argentine	X	JERSEY CITY																																																																																																																																																								
12		VILICHKOWICH	VERA	26	F	NONE	NO	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
13		VILICHKOWICH	MADEIRA	15	F	X	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
14		VILICHKOWICH	PIERRE	3	M	X	NO	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
15		RADOVIC	MARGOS	29	M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SLOVAK	BUENOS AIRES	Friend: Marcos Cadovicio	Martin Rodriguez 1057	X	N. Y. C.																																																																																																																																																								
16		PINCUS	RUBIN	18	M	X	X	POLISH	X	POLAND	POLISH	X	Friend: Mr. Bergamino	San Nicolas 842	X	WISCONSIN - MANTONWAG																																																																																																																																																								
17		BERGAMI	LORENZO	35	M	X	X	ITALIAN	X	ITALY	ITALIAN	X	Friend: Janni Richa	San Fernando, Argentine	X	OHIO - AKRON																																																																																																																																																								
18		ROSENBLUM	GERSE	20	M	X	X	POLISH	X	POLAND	POLISH	X	Friend: MR. KALICKMAN	Leandro Alem 890, B.A.	X	ILL - CHICAGO																																																																																																																																																								
19		SACHS	MOISSE	18	M	TANNER	X	HEBREW	X	X	HEBREW	X	Friend: Adolpho Bulgad	Juan Juarez 595	X	N. Y. C.																																																																																																																																																								
20		SIDDERMAN	MICHAEL	41	M	BUTCHER	X	GERMAN	X	GERMANY	GERMAN	X	Friend: DEUTCHER BUND	Moreno 740	X	N. Y. C.																																																																																																																																																								
21		KRONE	KARL	32	M	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
22		GRVEJRAK	LEJBA	28	M	SHOEMAKER	X	HEBREW	X	POLAND	HEBREW	X	Friend: Max Nigdel	Viamonte 2205 B.A.	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
23		DOHNER	WILHELM	40	M	FISHMAN	X	GERMAN	X	GERMANY	GERMAN	X	Friend: HENRY OSTERMARCH	Carlos Cargo 102	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
24		FELICIANO	GUISEPPE	30	M	LABORER	X	ITALIAN	X	ITALY	ITALIAN	X	Friend: ROMAIN TABOLET	Cabel 3761 B.A.	X	Pa. - HOLMSBURG, PA																																																																																																																																																								
25		RADU	MOISE	38	M	BUTCHER	X	English	X	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	X	Friend: Marco Coslovataki	Dook-Sud, B. A.	X	OHIO - CLEVELAND																																																																																																																																																								
26		RADU	LUBITA	35	F	NONE	X	ROUMANIAN	X	POLAND	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
27		DOMENETSKI	ADAM	49	M	REFRIGERATOR	RUSSIAN	X	X	RUSSIAN	X	X	Friend: Vincente Bolso	La Plata de Pariso	X	N. Y. C.																																																																																																																																																								
28		SPADA	GIORGIO	32	M	PLASTERER	X	SPANISH	X	ITALY	ITALIAN	X	Friend: LOREFFI di LUCIANO	Suarez 245, B. A.	X	ILL - CHICAGO																																																																																																																																																								
29		MAZZA	PIETRO	25	M	LABORER	X	ITALIAN	X	X	X	X	Friend: MIGUEL de LUCCIA	Acorta - Santa Fe, Arg.	X	OHIO - YOUNGSTOWN																																																																																																																																																								
30		CRESCIONE	GIOVANNI	33	M	PLASTERER	X	X	X	X	X	X	Friend: ANTONIORSI	San Bernardo - Caribaldi St 2446	X	X																																																																																																																																																								

number 2 Iskoshais, number 3 Leibel Schortefoaky & number 4 Iske Kantor failed to embark in Buenos Aires.

76

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

## Aliens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1424



States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEANDER H. PORTER- MASTER**, of the **S.S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **BUENOS AIRES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (ONE) **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **twenty third** day of **July**, 19 **23**  
at **PORT OF NEW YORK**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, or if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM S. MAGILL, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PARIS, FRANCE LICENSES OF STATES NEW YORK, N.Y.A., & ILL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ONE ) 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty third day of July, 19 23  
at PORT OF NEW YORK

*W.S. Magill*

*E. H. [illegible]*  
*[illegible]*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List 2

S. S. WESTERN WORLD. *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, JULY 8<sup>TH</sup>, 1923

ADMITTED  
92

1. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 2. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 3. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 4. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 5. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 6. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 7. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 8. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 9. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 10. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 11. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 12. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 13. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 14. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 15. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 16. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 17. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 18. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 19. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 20. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 21. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 22. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 23. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 24. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 25. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 26. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 27. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 28. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 29. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 30. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 31. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 32. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 33. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 34. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 35. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 36. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 37. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 38. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 39. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 40. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 41. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 42. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 43. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 44. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 45. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 46. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 47. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 48. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 49. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 50. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 51. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 52. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 53. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 54. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 55. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 56. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 57. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 58. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 59. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 60. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 61. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 62. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 63. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 64. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 65. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 66. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 67. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 68. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 69. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 70. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 71. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 72. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 73. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 74. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 75. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 76. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 77. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 78. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 79. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 80. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 81. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 82. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 83. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 84. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 85. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 86. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 87. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 88. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 89. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 90. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 91. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 92. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 93. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 94. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 95. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 96. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 97. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 98. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 99. *Erigeron annuus* L.  
 100. *Erigeron annuus* L.

## A Fierce



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

JULY 23, 1928

19

193

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **LEANDER H. PORTER - MASTER**, of the **S.S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **BUENOS AIRES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **(ONE)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this **twenty third** day of **July**, 19 **23**

at **PORT OF NEW YORK**

**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (SLAVE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

184

S. S.

WESTERN WORLD

sailing from

BUNHOS AIRES

JULY 5, 1923

, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 23, 1923

, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	RADU	CHARLES <i>See 25-26</i>	15	6	M	S	DETROIT, MICHIGAN OCTOBER 14, 1907		1335 Fry Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
2	IRANZ	HENRY, SR.	37	7	M	M		Superior Court, 2nd. District December 13, 1912, San Francisco	235 East 32 Str. New York, N.Y.
3	RADU	JOSEPH <i>See 25-26</i>	13	11	M	S	DETROIT, MICHIGAN JULY 14, 1909		1335 Fry Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
4	RADU	AURORA <i>See 31-32</i>	3	12	F	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO JULY 9, 1920	<i>Returning American Seaman</i>	1335 Fry Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
5	SHOWMAKER	BIVINGTON	24	9	M	S	AKRON, OHIO AUGUST 21, 1898	Returning American Seaman Supreme Court of Boston, Mass. 1907	244 The Brooklands, Goodyear Hghts. Akron, Ohio
6	JOHNSON	ERIC <i>See sheet 7/12</i>	29	9	M	S	BORN IN DENMARK OCT. 7, 1893	Returning American Seaman District Court of Pittsburg, Pa. December 23, 1920.	85 Dewey Str. Newark, N.J. 111 Finlay Street, E. END. PITTSBURG, PA.
7	SERRAO	ANTONIO	46	-	M	M	BORN IN ITALY		
8	SERRAO	ANGELINA	46	-	F	M		WIFE OF U.S.A. CITIZEN	
9		<i>#5 - g. h. m. p.</i>					<i>788 0111 - m. p.</i>		
10							<i>7/23/1923</i>		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									

78

*Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Number 8 :

## 195

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN WORLD sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, JULY 11, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 25, 1923

79

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. WESTERN WORLD sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO JULY 11, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 23, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	JANKOVSKY	OTTO	33		M	S		U.S. DISTRICT COURT. SOUTHERN DISTRICT. AUGUSTA, GA. July 24, 1918	G.P.O. NEW YORK CITY
2	FRIEDMAN	GEO. A.	53		M	S	New York City, N.Y. March 27, 1870		105 W 111 th STREET, N.Y.C.
3	SPESOTTI	ARMANDO	52		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON. MASS. MAY 26, 1919	Lynn, Mass.
4	HEITMAN V	HENRY	24		M	S	Sedalia, Mo. - Feb 19, 1899		1005 E 9th St. SEDALIA, MO
5									
6	(4)								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*John A. By Ship 7/23/23 9:00 a.m.*

79

*Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. WESTERN WORLD Munson line

arrived July 23, 1923

192

M.

from

July Martin

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	FERNANDEZ, Consuela	3:20	2	26		1	To call	Bro. Rosendo M. #2 Pearl Rd. Pith. Chm. John		7/24	11:10	✓	—	1
✓ 2	KUHNEL, Margarite	4:00	2	27		1	" Call	Rosedale Immigrant Home Pastor Hillside Park		7/23	4-	✓	—	—
✓ 3	STAMMERMAN, Helene	3:55	4	5		1	" Call	St. Thomas 210 Ch. 88 St. N.Y.C.	De mi	7/26	2-	✓	3	3
✓ 4	BAJRACH, Abraham	4:20	2	13/16		2	Wife & ch in hosp.	Bro. Law Mrs. Rebecca Dubin 667 Crothna Pl. (n) John		7/31	2:40	✓	16	16
	oh Ester													
✓ 5	ZAKHEIM, Mowsa	4:15	3	19		1	To tel. §	R.R. Uncle Gen. Cronick 517 Wellington N. D.	Snuck	7/26	2:30	✓	3	3
✓ 6	SZEWCYZYK, Emanuel	4:30	3	8/10		3	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada accomp. by Clerk Charlotte St. Behl		7/26	4:05	✓	9	9
	wife Maria													
	son Demetrios													
✓ 7	Bajrach Nacha	2 14/16	2	21/31	2-	2-	2-	Bro. Mrs. Rebecca Dubin (with TO # 4)	John	7/31	2:40			
	(ch) Joseph													

, consigned to  
Hoboken, and is  
its  
part of call in United States

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



**Required under Act**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

S. S. WESTERN WORLD MUMFORD

arrived July 23, 1923

, 19

*M.*

from July - August  
and till

197

[illegible]

19 23

That the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

Number of seamen deserted .....

218 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Med on at this port 219 Total crew this date 219

above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23, 1923, 19 , consigned to

Munson S.S. Lines is now lying at Pier # 1-Hoboken and is

expected to sail August 4th., 1923, for South American Ports

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED

SEP 11 1923

RECORD DIVISION



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, July 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERN WORLD**, arriving at **PORT NEW YORK**; **JULY 23, 1923**, 19, from the port of **SANTOS AND RIO DE JANEIRO** **BUENOS AIRES VIA MONTEVIDEO**; 201 aliens

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	FAMILY NAME		TIPS	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
A.	PORTER	LEANDER H.	MASTER	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	51	M	CANADIAN	U S A	6		
1	BOWEN	LEEK A.	CH. OFFICER	6-7-23	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8		
2	LOHR	OMCAR	First	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7		
3	ALBRECHT	RICHARD	Second	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	"	5-5		
4	GARDNER	WALTER	Third	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11		
5	KELLY	BERNARD	Junior	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10		
6	DAVIS	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8		
7	BURNS	WILLIAM	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	IRISH	"	5-7		
8	GLEARY	ALBERT H.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9		

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

August 4th., 19 23

I, master of the American Western World S.S. Western World

from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 218 Number of seamen deserted           
Number of seamen discharged 218 Seamen left in hospital (or died)           
Number of seamen signed on at this port 219 Total crew this date 219

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23, 1923, 19 23, consigned to Munson S.S. Lines; is now lying at Pier # 1-Hoboken, and is expected to sail August 4th., 1923, for South American Ports via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917:

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

SEP 11 1923

RECORD DIVISION



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERN WORLD**, arriving at **PORT NEW YORK**; **JULY 23, 1923**, from the port of **SANTOS AND RIO DE JANEIRO**; **Buenos Aires via Montevideo**; 201 aliens

(1)	WORKED, arrived												(13)
No. on list	SHIP'S POSITION		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
A.	PORTER	LEANDER H.	MASTER	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	51	M	CANADIAN	U S A	6	
1	BOWEN	LEEK A.	CHIEF OFFICER	6-7-23	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8	
2	LOHR	OSCAR	First	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	
3	ALBRECHT	RICHARD	Second	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	"	5-5	
4	GARDNER	WALTER	Third	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11	
5	KELLY	BERNARD	Junior	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	
6	DAVIS	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	
7	BURNS	WILLIAM	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	IRISH	"	5-7	
8	CLEARY	ALBERT H.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	
9	WILLIAMS	LOUIS	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8	
				"	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-9	

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

198

Port of New York, N.Y.

I, master of the American Western World, 19 23

from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 218 Number of seamen deserted           
Number of seamen discharged 218 Seamen left in hospital (or died)           
Number of seamen signed on at this port 219 Total crew this date 219

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23, 1923, 19 23, consigned to Munson S.S. Lines; is now lying at Pier # 1-Hoboken, and is expected to sail August 4th, 1923, for South American Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

SEP 11 1923

RECORD DIVISION



# LIST OF NAMES OF SEAMEN EMPLOYED IN THE YEAR 1923

Required to be furnished by 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such names on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NAME

WORLD, arriving

at PORT NEW YORK; JULY 23, 1923, 19, from the port of SANTIAGO AND RIO DE JANEIRO

BY AIR VIA MEXICO CITY

201

No. on list	Family name	Given name	SHIPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	A. PORTER	BRANDER H.	MASTER	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	51	M	CANADIAN	U S A	6		
2	1 BOWEN	LEEK A.	CHT. OFFICER	6-7-23	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8		
3	2 LOHR	OMCAR	First	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7		
4	3 ALBRECHT	RICHARD	Second	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	"	5-5		
5	4 GARDNER	WALTER	Third	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11		
6	5 KELLY	BERNARD	Junior	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10		
7	6 DAVIS	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8		
8	7 BURNS	WILLIAM	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	IRISH	"	5-7		
9	8 CLEARY	ALBERT H.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9		
10	9 WILLIAMS	LOUIS	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8		

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

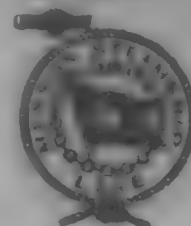
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Knight	46	British	New York - June 7, 1923.
Antonio Minguez	32	Spanish	"
Albert Sinclair	23	British	"
Sam. Stevenson	35	"	"
John Pinto	28	Portuguese	"
Jose Guiterrez	27	Spanish	"
Alfredo Pinto	36	Portuguese	"
Jose San Pedro	53	Spanish	"
Carl J. Berfield	23	British	"
Fritz Just	23	German	"
Thos. Eriksen	23	Norwegian	"
Walter Moeller	20	German	"
A. Aklotis	25	Greek	"
Edward J. Rozan	34	British	"
Alex. Crichton	38	"	"
Leiro Cueto	25	Spanish	"
Aurelio Vinal	20	"	"
Eduardo Soala	27	"	"
Anne Scharp	38	British	"
Manuel Castro	28	Spanish	"
Jose Borrell	53	"	"
Pedro Lazarino	28	Argentine	"
Vincente Blumetti	30	Italian	"
Chas. Bucknall	37	British	"
Solomon Baker.	20	Russian	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DEIA 104-22



S. S. WESTERN WORLD

At PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 4th., 1923.

199

Mr. J. Erickson,  
Operations and Ownership Dept.,  
Munson Steamship Lines,  
67 Wall St., New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed you will find properly executed form # 689, covering changes in the crew of this steamer for voyage #9, sailed from New York on August 4th. I will greatly appreciate it if you deliver this report to the Commissioner of Immigration at the Port of New York.

In regard to the enclosed letter, which is self explanatory, the report in question was carefully made up and mailed to the U.S. Department of Labor, Immigration Service, Barge Office, New York. I cannot understand why this report was not received as I always followed the aforementioned procedure in previous cases and never experienced any difficulty.

I sincerely hope the above explanation will assist you in clearing any misunderstanding that may exist.

Very truly yours,

FORSEER:

H. G. R.  
J. W. Jr.



Required to be delivered on board  
 Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at PORT N.Y.

No. on list	Family name	Given name	When
1	A. PORTER	LEANDER H.	MASTER 6-7-23
2	1 BOWEN	LEEK A.	CHIEF OFFICER 6-7-23
3	2 LOHR	OMCAR	First " "
4	3 ALBRECHT	RICHARD	Second " "
5	4 GARDNER	WALTER	Third " "
6	5 KELLY	BERNARD	Junior " "
7	6 DAVIS	JOHN	" "
8	7 BURNS	WILLIAM	QUARTERMASTER " "
9	8 GLEARY	ALBERT H.	" "
10	9 WILLIAMS	LOUIS	" "

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

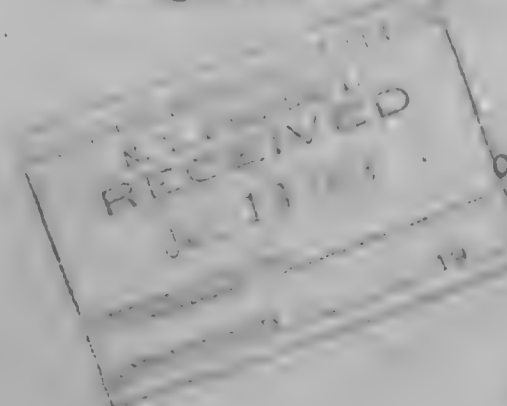
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Knight	46	British	New York - June 7, 1923.
Antonio Minguez	32	Spanish	" "
Albert Sinclair	23	British	" "
Sam. Stevenson	35	" "	" "
John Pinto	28	Portuguese	" "
Jose Guiterrez	27	Spanish	" "
Alfredo Pinto	36	Portuguese	" "
Jose San Pedro	53	Spanish	" "
Carl J. Barfield	23	British	" "
Fritz Just	23	German	" "
Thos. Eriksen	23	Norwegian	" "
Walther Meoller	20	German	" "
A. Axiotis	25	Greek	" "
Edward J. Hogan	34	British	" "
Alex. Crichton	38	" "	" "
Pedro Cuato	25	Spanish	" "
Aurelio Vinal	20	" "	" "
Eduardo Scala	27	" "	" "
Anne Scharp	38	British	" "
Manuel Castro	28	Spanish	" "
Jose Borrell	53	" "	" "
Pedro Lazarino	28	Argentine	" "
Vincente Blumetti	20	Italian	" "
Chas. Bucknall	37	British	" "
Solomon Baker	20	Russian	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Immigration Service



Office of  
 Commissioner of Immigration  
 Ellis Island  
 New York Harbor, N.Y.  
 July 11, 1923.

Munson Steamship Co.,  
 Pier 9, East River,  
 New York, N.Y.

Sirs:

The SS Western World was cleared at the Custom House on June 8, 1923 by you.

Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917 provides, that it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master, to deliver to the immigration officer a list containing the names of each alien employee who was not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival, but will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed. Report must be made on Form 639, and should be filed for every vessel before clearing, whether or not there are changes in crew to record thereon.

This report has not been received by the Immigration Service and should be filed at once.

Respectfully,

*James H. Hill*  
 Assistant Commissioner

Mail to U.S. Dept. of Labor from  
 Rio de Janeiro - June 21-1923  
 (List of names of crew members who have been paid off or discharged)



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress, May 5, 1917, to be delivered

on board

Vessel **WORLD**

Port of **PORT**

**WORLD**, arriving

(1)

No. on list

N

THP'S

Family name

Given name

1	A.	PORTER	LEANDER H.	MASTER	6-7
2	1	BOWEN	LEEK A.	CHT. OFFICER	6-7
3	2	LOHR	OSCAR	First	"
4	3	ALBRECHT	RICHARD	Second	"
5	4	GARDNER	WALTER	Third	"
6	5	KELLY	BERNARD	Junior	"
7	6	DAVIS	JOHN	"	"
8	7	BURNS	WILLIAM	QUARTERMASTER	"
9	8	OLEARY	ALBERT H.	"	"
10	9	WILLIAMS	LOUIS	"	"
11	10	O'NEILL	PAUL M.	"	"

WESTERN

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Page 2.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

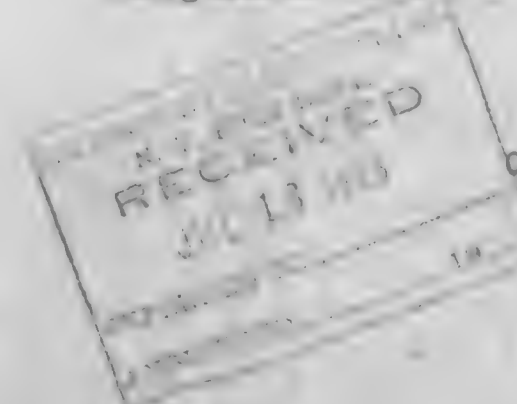
## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Knight	46	British	New York - June 7, 1923.
Antonio Minguez	32	Spanish	
Albert Sinclair	23	British	
Sam. Stevenson	35		
John Pinto	28	Portuguese	
Jose Guiterrez	27	Spanish	
Alfredo Pinto	36	Portuguese	
Jose San Pedro	53	Spanish	
Carl J. Barfield	23	British	
Fritz Just	23	German	
Thos. Eriksen	23	Norwegian	
Walther Moeller	20	German	
A. Axiotis	25	Greek	
Edward J. Rogan	34	British	
Alex. Crichton	38		
Pedro Cueto	25	Spanish	
Aurelio Vinal	20		
Eduardo Scala	27		
Anne Scharp	38	British	
Mannel Castro	28	Spanish	
Jose Borrell	53		
Pedro Lazarino	28	Argentine	
Vincente Blumetti	30	Italian	
Chas. Bucknall	37	British	
Solomon Baker.	20	Russian	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Immigration Service



200

Office of  
Commissioner of Immigration  
Ellis Island  
New York Harbor, N.Y.

July 11, 1923.

Munson Steamship Co.,  
Pier 9, East River,  
New York, N.Y.

Sirs:

The SS **Western World** was cleared at the Custom  
House on **June 8, 1923** by you.

Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917 provides, that it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master, to deliver to the immigration officer a list containing the name of each alien employee who was not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival, but will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed. Report must be made on Form 5-9, and should be filed for every vessel before clearing, whether or not there are changes in crew to record thereon.

This report has not been received at the Immigration Service, and is being filed at once.

Respectfully,

*James H. Hill*  
Assistant Commissioner

Mail to U.S. Dept. of Labor from  
Rio de Janeiro - June 21-1923  
Report for ship arrived from Rio to New York



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered on board

Vessel **WESTER** arriving at **PORT N**  
**WORLD**, arrival

No. on list	Family name	Given name	TIPS	SHIP
1	A. PORTER	LEANDER H.	MASTER	6-7-2
2	1 BOWEN	LEEK A.	CHP. OFFICER	6-7-3
3	2 LOHR	OSCAR	First	"
4	3 ALBRECHT	RICHARD	Second	"
5	4 GARDNER	WALTER	Third	"
6	5 KELLY	BERNARD	Junior	"
7	6 DAVIS	JOHN		
8	7 BURNS	WILLIAM	QUARTERMASTER	
9	8 OLEARY	ALBERT H.		
10	9 WILLIAMS	LOUIS		
11	10 O'NEILL	PAUL M.		

*Two in  
1/2 West*

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Knight	46	British	New York - June 7, 1923.
Antonio Minguez	32	Spanish	"
Albert Sinclair	23	British	"
Sam. Stevenson	35	"	"
John Pinto	28	Portuguese	"
Jose Guiterrez	27	Spanish	"
Alfredo Pinto	36	Portuguese	"
Jose San Pedro	53	Spanish	"
Carl J. Barfield	23	British	"
Fritz Just	23	German	"
Thos. Eriksen	23	Norwegian	"
Walther Noeller	20	German	"
A. Axiotis	25	Greek	"
Edward J. Rogan	34	British	"
Alex. Crichton	38	"	"
Pedro Cueto	25	Spanish	"
Aurelio Vinal	20	"	"
Eduardo Scala	27	"	"
Anne Scharp	38	British	"
Manuel Castro	28	Spanish	"
Jose Borrell	53	"	"
Pedro Lazarino	28	Argentine	"
Vincente Blumetti	30	Italian	"
Chas. Bucknall	37	British	"
Solomon Baker.	20	Russian	"

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
M.J. Coogan	24	British	Leo Zuger	29	Swiss
Tobias Mello	24	Brazilian	Julio Beldona	39	Spanish
Henry Budenby	30	German	Mario de Marcos	26	Brazilian
John Martino	30	Portuguese			
Manuel Galan	33	Spanish			
Manuale Salabini	26	"			
T. Becerra	31	"			
Aguiles Unia	32	Argentine			
Marcos Fermin	33	"			
Fernando Basurto	23	Spanish			
Albert Fay	38	British			
A. Camehl	46	German			
Samuel Rose	26	British			
Joseph Belgeri	49	Austrian			
W. Rypmann	25	Dutch			
W.E. Life	36	British			
Manuel Lebon	40	Spanish			
John Mink	31	Dutch			
Hans Eschen	33	German			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]*

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OF MEMBERS OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Delivered under Act of August 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WORLD**, arriving at **PORT NEW YORK**, **JULY 11, 1917**, from the port of **SAINT LOUIS**

No. on list	Family name	Given name	TITLE	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where								
1	A. PORTER	LEANDER H.	MASTER	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	51	M	CANADIAN	U S A	6	
2	1 BOWEN	LEEK A.	CHIEF OFFICER	6-7-23	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8	
3	2 LOHR	OSCAR	First	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	
4	3 ALBRECHT	RICHARD	Second	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	"	5-5	
5	4 GARDNER	WALTER	Third	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11	
6	5 KELLY	BERNARD	Junior	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	
7	6 DAVIS	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	
8	7 BURNS	WILLIAM	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	IRISH	"	5-7	
9	8 GLEARY	ALBERT H.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	
10	9 WILLIAMS	LOUIS	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8	
11	10 O'NEILL	PAUL M.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-9	
12	11 MULLANY	THOMAS	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	
13	12 KELSEY	JAMES	" MATE	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9	
14	13 SMYTH	THOMAS B.	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	
15	14 LARSEN	ALFRED	" MATE	"	"	"	"	46	M	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-9	
16	15 MAC DONALD	ARCHIE	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	"	5-11	
17	16 PRINGLE	DAN	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	49	M	AMERICAN	"	5-5	
18	17 WILLIAMS	DONALD	MASTER OF ARMS	"	"	"	"	43	M	SCOTCH	"	5-11	
19	18 DALTON	SIMON P.	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	IRISH	"	5-10	
20	19 FOLEY	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	
21	20 MACLEK	ANTHONY	A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	20	M	POLISH	"	5-9	
22	21 TORRES	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	WEST INDIAN	"	5-7	
23	22 DE ARANA	PEDRO	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	
24	23 ENOS	SAMUEL	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-10	
25	24 FUST	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	
26	25 ERIKSEN	TOM	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-9	
27	26 MOLLER	WALTHER	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	
28	27 STERN	LOUIS	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	HEBREW	U S A	5-8	
29	28 BLASCHKE	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	RUSSIAN	"	5-9	
30	29 MANNI	AURELIO	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	WEST INDIAN	"	5-7	
31	30 HARTY	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11	

Line **WORLD S.S. LINES**

Owner **UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD**

Local Agents **WORLD LINE, 67 WALL ST., N.Y.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other laws.

WESTPORT NEW YORK



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during the present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and 4 of Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERN WORLD**, arriving at **PORT OF NEW YORK**, **JULY 23, 1923**, 19, from the port of **SANTOS AND RIO DE JANEIRO** **BOMBS AIRS VIA MONTEVIDEO; 202**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
32	81	GOMEZ	JOSE	A.B. SEAMAN	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	
33	82	HUSCH	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-8	
34	83	DINEN	JAMES J.	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-9	
35	84	LEVINE	BERNARD	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	HEBREW	"	5-10	
36	85	BARRETT	MARTIN J.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9	
37	86	NOVICKI	BEN	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	RUSSIAN	"	5-7	
38	87	MORGAN	ANDREW	ORD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7	
39	88	MADDEN	EDWIN J.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-11	
40	89	BAK	STANISLAUS	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	RUSSIAN	"	5-11	
41	90	STOREY	FRANK T.	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8	
42	91	OLWELL	ADRIAN	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	
43	92	ZOBEL	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	
44	93	STAPLETON	MATHEW	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	
45	94	HOULBERG	JORGEN	CH. RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-10	
46	95	MILLION	LOUIS N.	Second	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9	
47	96	BOOSS, JR.	GEORGE	Third	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	
48	97	RING	HAROLD S.	PURSER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	
49	98	WIMMER, JR.	JOHN	Second	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	
50	99	BEGEMANN	CARL	FREIGHT CLERK	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	
51	100	MAGILL	WILLIAM S.	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-8	
52	101	ZUIGG	WALTER E.	YEOMAN	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-11	
53	102	THOMSEN	JAMES W.	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	55	M	SCOTCH	"	6-1	
54	103	RUSSELL	CHARLES	First Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	"	5-10	
55	104	WOELLNER	HARRY	Second	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	
56	105	DEVINE	GEORGE	Junior Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	
57	106	HEALY	EDWARD P.	Third Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	
58	107	WHIPPLE	ROY T.	Junior Engr.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	
59	108	WOOD	HAROLD J.	Second Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	
60	109	WOLFE	JOHN J.	Junior Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	
61	110	FRANZ	WALTER	Refrig.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	

Line **MUNSON S.S. LINES**

Owners **UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD**

Local Agents **MUNSON LINE, 67 WALL ST. N.Y.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF CREW OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board when arriving at a port of the United States.

VESSEL: **WILLIAM W. FORD**, arriving at **PORT OF NEW YORK**, **JULY 28, 1923**, from the port of **SANTO AND RIO DE JANEIRO**.

(1)		(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
32	31	GOMEZ	JOSE	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	
33	32	BUSCH	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-8	
34	33	DINERN	JAMES J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-9	
35	34	LEVINE	BERNARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	HEBREW	"	5-10	
36	35	BARRETT	MARTIN J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9	
37	36	NOVICKI	BEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	RUSSIAN	"	5-7	
38	37	MORGAN	ANDREW	✓	ORD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7	
39	38	MADDEN	EDWIN J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-11	
40	39	BAK	STANISLAUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	RUSSIAN	"	5-11	
41	40	STOREY	FRANK T.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8	
42	41	OLWELL	ADRIAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	
43	42	ZOBEL	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	
44	43	STAPLETON	MATHEW	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	
45	44	HOULBERG	JORGEN	✓	CH. RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-10	
46	45	MILLION	LOUIS N.	✓	Second	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9	
47	46	BOOSS, JR.	GEORGE	✓	Third	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	
48	47	RING	HAROLD S.	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	
49	48	WIMMER, JR.	JOHN	✓	Second	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	
50	49	BECKMANN	CARL	✓	FREIGHT CLERK	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	
51	50	MAGILL	WILLIAM S.	✓	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-8	
52	51	ZUIGG	WALTER E.	✓	YEOMAN	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-11	
53	52	THOMSEN	JAMES W.	✓	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	55	M	SCOTCH	"	6-1	
54	53	RUSSELL	CHARLES	✓	First Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	"	5-10	
55	54	WOELLNER	HARRY	✓	Second	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	
56	55	DEVINE	GEORGE	✓	Junior Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	
57	56	HEALY	EDWARD P.	✓	Third Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	
58	57	WHIPPLE	ROY T.	✓	Junior Engr.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	
59	58	WOOD	HAROLD J.	✓	Second Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	
60	59	WOLFE	JOHN J.	✓	Junior Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	
61	60	FRANZ	WALTER	✓	Refrig.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	

Line: **MINSON S.S. LINE**  
 Owners: **UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD**  
 Local Agents: **MINSON LINE, 67 WALL ST. N.Y.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERN WORLD**, arriving at **PORT OF NEW YORK**, **JULY 23, 1923**, 19, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES VIA MONTEVIDEO; SANTOS AND RIO DE JANEIRO** 1013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
62	61	REDDAN	JOHN	✓	Second Refrig. 6-7-23 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-8		
63	62	RAY	ERNEST	✓	Third "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-10		
64	63	SWIFT	HARRY C.	✓	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7		
65	64	STEWART	RICHARD	✓	Second "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
66	65	BAXBY	GEORGE	✓	Third "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
67	66	BUSH	FRANK C.	✓	Fourth "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7		
68	67	REBER	ROLAND	✓	WATER TENDER	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5		
69	68	SKRYPCZAK	PETER	✓	"	"	"	21	M	RUSSIAN	"	5-10		
70	69	SMITH	WILLIAM J.	✓	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9		
71	70	BELLAH	NEAL	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8		
72	71	SMITH	HARRY E.	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
73	72	JOHNSON	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11		
74	73	SMITH	BERNARD W.	✓	OILER	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9		
75	74	SEWARD	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8		
76	75	LIND	CARL G.	✓	"	"	"	34	M	FINNISH	"	5-8		
77	76	CASANOVA	W. G.	✓	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	"	5-10		
78	77	SAUNDERS	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	"	5-6		
79	78	HUDSON	JAMES W.	✓	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11		
80	79	MC KENNA	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-8		
81	80	WORTHLEY	EDWIN H.	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9		
82	81	NEUBERT	KARL	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10		
83	82	JACOBS	W. L.	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8		
84	83	DOYLE	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	"	5-7		
85	84	GRELIN	KARL L.	✓	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11		
86	85	MC CHESNEY	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10		
87	86	HARRISON	FRANK	✓	LEFT BEHIND AT RIO 6/22/23.			30	M	"	"	5-8		DESERTER.
88	87	HERBERT	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7		
89	88	FALLON	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	30	M	IRISH	"	5-8		
90	89	DONOHUE	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6		
91	90	KUBACH	ANTON	✓	"	"	"	26	M	POLISH	"	5-8		

Line **MUNSON S.S. LINES**

Owners **UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD**

Local Agents **MUNSON LINE: 67 WALL ST. N.Y.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the entry of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear herein.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERN WORLD**, arriving at **PORT OF NEW YORK**, **JULY 28, 1918**, from the port of

ALIENS VIA MANIFESTED  
SLUTS AND RIO DE JANEIRO

VESSEL WESTERN WORLD														Arriving at		13	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
		Family name	Given name		When	Where											
92	91	BOUQUETT	JOSEPH	FIREMAN	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5-10				
93	92	HAWTHORNE	PERCEY	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-8				
94	93	FISHER	LOUIS	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11				
95	94	ROSA	MANUEL	WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-11				
96	95	AXIOTIS	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-8				
97	96	DIAZ	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	WEST INDIAN	U S A	5-7				
98	97	CUERA	ALBERTO	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6				
99	98	MENDEZ	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11				
100	99	POVELSEN	VALDEMAR	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-11				
101	100	FELTON	WALTER	YEOMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	HEBREW	"	5-9				
102	101	CUEVAS	ALBERTO	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	22	M	WEST INDIAN	"	5-5				
103	102	ROSIER	CHARLES	EDUMBER	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	"	5-6				
104	103	JOHNSON	BARTON S.	" MATE	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8				
105	104	GIESCHEN	ALFRED	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	"	5-8				
106	105	GERBER	JOHN W.	" MATE	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8				
107	106	ANDREWS	JOHN	BOILERMAKER	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7				
108	107	SCHANDOLPH	ANTON	CHP. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-11				
109	108	SCHUBERT	ALBERT J.	Second	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9				
110	109	IACONO	JOSEPH	Third	"	"	"	"	29	M	ITALIAN	"	5-6				
111	110	MAHER	TIMOTHY	Steorage	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5-7				
112	111	MOORE	ALLAN J.	Hospital	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11				
113	112	PINKERTON	ROBERT J.	Smoke R.	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9				
114	113	ROGAN	EDWARD J.	Salon Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	BRITISH	5-8				
115	114	CLARKE	GEORGE	Deck	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	U S A	5-7				
116	115	SCHOMBER	GUS	Asst. Deck	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11				
117	116	VETCHER	REGINALD	Barman	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7				
118	117	SCHMIDT	ALBERT	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	47	M	SWISS	"	5-7				
119	118	MOSQUERA	JOSE	Second	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10				
120	119	GONZALEZ	DARIO	Third	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11				
121	120	FORJA	JOSE	Order	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5				

Line **MUNSON S.S. LINES**

Owners **UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD**

Local Agents **MUNSON LINE, 67 WALL ST. N.Y.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all persons who have been or are to be landed from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the entry of such persons in the United States Immigration Log and of regulations § 3 and 4b of Immigration Act of 1917.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERN WORLD**, arriving at **PORT OF NEW YORK**, **JULY 12, 1913**, 19, from the port of **SANTOS AND RIO DE JANEIRO** 205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
122	121	RIVAS	MANUEL	✓	VEG. COOK	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9
123	122	OLANO	JUAN	✓	CREW	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10
124	123	SUAREZ	MANUEL	✓	Steorage	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	U S A	5-8
125	124	ORIGHTON	ALEXANDER	✓	CHP. BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10
126	125	KOWKOSKI	FREDRICH	✓	Second	"	"	"	"	28	M	POLISH	POLISH	5-8
127	126	REINLEIN	ALBERT G.	✓	Asst.	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-9
128	127	PEDERSEN	ARTHUR	✓	CHP. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEG.	5-9
129	128	MOSQUERA	RAMON	✓	Second	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10
130	129	GOMEZ	FRANCISCO D.	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9
131	130	PEREZ	RICARDO	✓	Second	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8
132	131	GONZALEZ	LINO	✓	Third	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7
133	132	CUETO	PEDRO	✓	Steorage	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9
134	133	MITCHELL	ROBERT	✓	LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-8
135	134	KANE	RUSSELL	✓	Second	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6
136	135	DELOREY	WILLIAM E.	✓	Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8
137	136	GOBUS	ANDREW	✓	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	36	M	DUTCH	"	5-9
138	137	SKINNER	HERBERT	✓	Asst.	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9
139	138	GALAN	FRANCISCO	✓	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7
140	139	VINAL	AURELINO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7
141	140	ORMACCHEA	CARNUNCIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5
142	141	SILVO	ALBERTO	✓	Steorage Watchman	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH AMERICAN-BRAZILIAN	5-9	
143	142	AMOROS	ALBERT	✓	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	EGYPTIAN	U S A	5-9
144	143	DARKE	KIT C.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7
145	144	GOITIA	VINCENT L.	✓	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8
146	145	SCALA	ERNESTO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10
147	146	CONNOR	FRANCIS P.	✓	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	M	IRISH	U S A	5-8
148	147	HOYER	WILLIAM	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9
149	148	SCHMIDT	WILLIAM C.	✓	BARBER	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	U S A	5-10
150	149	JOHNSON	AGNES	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	30	F	ENGLISH	"	5-9
151	150	SHARPE	ANNE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	BRITISH	5-8

Line **MUNSON S.S. LINES**

Owner **UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD**

Local Agents **MUNSON LINE, 67 WALL ST. N.Y.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board when arrived at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MONSON*, arriving at *PORT OF NEW YORK*, *JULY 28, 1923*, from the port of *SAINT PETERSBURG, RUSSIA*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
152	151	HOWARD	CHARLOTTE	✓ MANICURIST	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	
153	152	WOLF	GILBERT	✓ YEOMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	HEBREW	U S A	5-7	
154	153	SOUTO	FERNANDO	✓ GALL. FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	
155	154	LEHMANN	WALTER	✓ CHP. MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	U S A	5-7	
156	155	PAULSEN	WALTER C.	✓ MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-9	
157	156	MATERA	ANGELO	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	ITALIAN	"	5-5	
158	157	STEPHENS	JULES	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	HEBREW	"	5-10	
159	158	SULLIVAN	BARNEY	✓ JANITOR	"	"	"	"	41	M	IRISH	"	5-7	
160	159	BUSTO	FERNANDO	✓	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	
161	160	CAS TRO	MANUEL	✓ MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH AMER.	U S A	5-8	
162	161	DAVIDSON	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	45	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-9	
163	162	ROBINSON	VINCENT	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH AMER.	"	5-7	
164	163	VIDAL	JOS E	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	
165	164	HOFFMAN	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-9	
166	165	KAPP	PEDRO	✓ MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	Detected by wires July 31 1923
167	166	CHICO	MARCELINO	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	
168	167	MUNIZ	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	
169	168	GRAYSON	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-8	
170	169	GABRIEL	NIEL	✓ BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10	
171	170	GRAY	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7	
172	171	JAKUSH	J. M.	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	FRENCH	"	5-11	
173	172	MARKS	WILLIAM A.	✓ WAITER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9	
174	173	SCHNEIDER	JOHN S.	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	"	5-10	
175	174	FRANKS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	HEBREW	"	5-9	
176	175	DE VRIES	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	33	M	DUTCH	U. S. A	5-10	
177	176	CATONI	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	"	57	M	FRENCH	"	5-8	
178	177	ARANGO	CANDIDO	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	
179	178	KNIGHT	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5-11	
180	179	WEINBERG	JACOB J.	✓	"	"	"	"	53	M	GERMAN	"	5-8	
181	180	MINGUEZ	DOMINGO	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	

Line *MONSON S.S. LINE*  
 Owners *UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD*  
 Local Agents *MONSON LINE, 67 WALL ST. N. Y.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all persons brought on board from any port or place during her present voyage, and that I am duly licensed under the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 and 4 of Immigration Act of 1917.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERN WORLD**, arriving at **PORT NEW YORK**, July 22, 1924, from the port of **SAO PAULO, BRAZIL**.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
182	181	HARMS	LLOYD	✓	WALTER	6-7-23	N. Y.	PAID OFF	YES	32	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9
183	182	SCHADLICH	MAX	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11
184	183	MAC DONALD	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5
185	184	ARIAS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6
186	185	HOGAN	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10
187	186	JACOBS	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5
188	187	JOHNSTON	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-8
189	188	SINCLAIR	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6
190	189	STEVENSON	SAMUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9
191	190	JONES	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8
192	191	PHILLIPS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7
193	192	PINTO	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	PORTUGUESE	PORT.	5-10
194	193	GUITIERREZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
195	194	JONES	EDWARD H	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6
196	195	BENNETT	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-8
197	196	PINTO	ALFONSO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	PORTUGUESE	PORT.	5-7
198	197	SAN PEDRO	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
199	198	KEANE	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11
200	199	WOTTRICH	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5-9
201	200	BARTFIELD	CHARLES J	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-8
202	201	FELDMAN	SAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9
203	202	BORELL	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
204	203	CRONKITE	ELKIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10
205	204	BETHLEHEM	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-11
206	205	BRANDSTETTER	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11
207	206	GOMEZ	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
208	207	KAPPE	KARL H	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10
209	208	PENNEFATHER	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11
210	209	LAZARINO	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	PORTUGUESE	PORT.	5-8
211	210	MURGER	KARL P	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10

Line **MUNSON S.S. LINES**  
 Owners **UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD**  
 Local Agents **MUNSON LINES 67 WALL STREET, N.Y.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew listed in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have not been guilty of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 as it now appears.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STAMP. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2), has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



... 1925, from the port of ...

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	Whether to be paid off at road	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Remarks
Given name			When	Where								
212	211	CARROLL EDWARD	✓ WAITER	6-7-23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	MALE	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6
213	212	BLUMETTE VINCENT	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8
214	213	BUCKNALL CHARLES	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5-7
215	214	BAKER SODOMON	✓ ASST PRINTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-9
216	215	THURSTON HENRY	✓ WAITER	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11
217	216	MARSH LLOYD	✓ MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9
218	7	VILLANUEVA DOMINGO	✓ WIPER	6-7-23	Mont.	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	"	5-7
219	8	Flaming William	Messboy	7-5-23	Buenos Aires	"	"	23	"	Irish	British	5-11
9 AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Buenos Aires, Argentina JUL 5-1923												
10 I hereby certify that the visa below 11 affixed to this manifest has been granted 12 in accordance with regulations prescribed 13 by the Department of State.												
14 <i>[Signature]</i> 15 Vice Consul of the United States of America												
16 AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL 17 MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY 18 JUL 5-1923 19 VIA Montevideo 20 <i>[Signature]</i> 21 AMERICAN CONSULATE 22 Service No. 1229												
23 OFANA Felipe O. S. 7-6-23 Montevideo Paid off yes 35 M Pacific B. U. S. 5-6												

Two hundred persons to 247  
all told  
Hog  
247

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Montevideo, Uruguay.  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this  
crew list has been granted in accordance with  
regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
*[Signature]*  
Vice Consul of the  
United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Montevideo, Uruguay.  
SEEN  
For the journey to United States  
Via Santos and Rio de Janeiro  
*[Signature]*  
Vice Consul of the  
United States of America.  
Service No. 399.  
No fee prescribed.

Line MONSON S.S. LINES  
Owner UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD  
MONSON LINES, 67 WALL ST. N.Y.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.



Rate 10 cents per word.

Sworn to before me this twenty third day of July, 1923

*E. P. D. 104*

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

# Supplementary VISA

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE	No. <u>87</u>
at <u>SANTOS, BRAZIL</u>	(City) (Country)
SEEN	
For the journey to the United States	
via <u>Rio de Janeiro</u>	
Consul	
Date <u>July 10, 1923</u>	
Seal and Fee Stamp	(The validity of this visa expires <u>two</u> months from this date provided no departure is made within such time as the period of validity of this visa expires)

No fee prescribed

American Vessel Service No. 596

THIS LIST, IN 8 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 218 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including master)

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Section 3. Manifesting, receiving, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished and the fee thereon, together with any other fee or duty to the administration prescribed by such laws or to that prescribed by section 35 having been received, the deposit specified in section 38 made, and the manifest has been made.

Master *[Signature]*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7629

July 23-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... NOV 27 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. [Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 27 1943  
Date

*Elmer Fearing*  
Camera Operator



Volume 7630

Index of Passenger and Crew Lists  
July 24, 1923

	Steamers	Ports	Sheets
July 24,	S.S. Manchuria	Hamburg	23
	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen	36
	Caronia	Liverpool	39
	Siboney	Cuba	14
	Panoras	Rio de Janeiro	8
	C.A. Canfield	Tampico	4
	Catharine	Santo Domingo	2
	Derbyline	Port Lobos	1
	Gunner Leiberg	Cuba	2
	North American	Santo Domingo	2



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7630  
July 24-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 27 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. ...*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 27 1943  
Date

*Charles ...*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

this sheet must be attached to the manifest.

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. P. & S. Canada and that I have made a personal examination of L.I. Coll. Brookly, New York, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19

at NEW YORK

7630

WPA 11/11/11

Imp

Wor

7-24-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PAID IN ADV.
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	D'PLO. MA'S	RES. CT. U.S.A. N.B.T.C.	IN 1944 5th 3rd	OTHER 5th 3rd	
1st CABIN	87	9				5	35			15	151
2nd CABIN											
STOWAGE	97	14	2			1	9			17	120
TOTAL	184	23	2			6	44			32	291

	1st CABIN	2nd CABIN	STOWAGE	TOTAL
MALES	12	2	2	16
FEMALES	1	1	1	3

	1st CABIN	2nd CABIN	STOWAGE	TOTAL
MALES	6	0	4	10
FEMALES	17	0	7	24

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Algeria  
1st Cabin 115  
2nd Cabin 9  
Stowage 131  
Total 255  
3 (Haway 115)  
2 (Haway 115)

S/S Manchuria  
American Line

Punched 7/11/23  
7/11/23

Cargo manifest  
7/11/23  
7/11/23



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Manchuria

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 14th 1923, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	UNDER 16	Gordon <i>Richard</i>	12	✓	M	S	None	yes	German	Russia Claims U. S. A.	Uncle. Mr. B. Ehdertz, 400	
2	UNDER 16	Gordon <i>Leo</i>	12	✓	M	S	None	yes	German	Russia Claims U. S. A.	West 150th Street New York	NY New York
3		Hochmann <i>Herz</i>	25	✓	M	S	Merchant	yes	German	Poland Hebrew Germany Hamburg	Uncle, as above. Fr. Josef Buchmann, Chorkfuez Poland, E. Galicia.	NY New York NY Brooklyn
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of the manifest.

as or connected with any organization, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24 1923, 191

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for the purpose of securing temporary employment in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Any other person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, such as political persecution, religious persecution, or other cause, and if so, what cause, and if so, what country or countries of origin.	Whether alien is a person previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	Mother	yes	yes	Born There Home, Travelling with Mother 615 West 162nd St. New York	Claims U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr	red	bro	none	U. S. A.	New York
2	yes	Mother	yes	yes	Born There Home As above.	Claims U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr	bro	bro	none	U. S.A.	New York
3	yes	Sister	no	no	Sister, Celia Gelb, 552 St Mark Ave, Brooklyn New York	no	always	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	fr	bl	none	Eastern Galicia	Chortkuff

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



knowledge and belief, the information in  
and truth in every respect.

*Steed*

\_\_\_\_\_ **DEPT. Ma**

19

*C. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. P. & S. Canada L.I. Coll. Brooklyn, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this July day of July, 1917  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Manchuria

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 14

1923

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1		Scheeder	Gustav	43	m	gardeneryes	yes	Germany	Germany Heidelberg	Brother August Scheeder Ittlingen
2		Scheeder	Emilie	34	f	Housew.	yes	Germany	Germany Heidelberg	Brother i-l. August Scheeder Ittlingen,
3 UNDER 16		Scheeder	Ernst	1	m	child		Germany	Germany Heidelberg	Uncle
4		Sets	Josef	20	m	elec-	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	as above
5		Schrt	Ellie	28	f	nibn	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Father Wilhelm Sets Straubing Lindenstr. 6
6		Spiesmacher	Mathilde	21	f	girl	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Friend Theodor Erichsen Huettel
7		Stadelmann	Heinz Georg	13	m	cook	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Cousin Johann Spiesmacher Leimbach
8		Swensson	Karl	18	m	artist	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Uncle Bruening Werningrode Heidestrasse 1
9		Theurer	Karl	18	m	butcher	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Father Swensson Moritsberg Maschstrasse 65
10		Trowitsch	Berta	35	f	none	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Father Gustav Theurer Stuttgart Burgstrasse 30
11		Ulm	Gottlieb	29	m	merch.	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	brother Rudolf Trowitsch Stuttgart Libaurerstr. 108
12		Ulm	Anna	28	f	h'wife	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Father Gottlieb Ulm
13		Volkheimer	Heinrich	16	m	brick-	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Fatherinlaw Gottlieb Ulm
14		Weinhoebl	Emma	41	f	h'wife	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Germany Zuffenhausen Zuffenhausen Friedrichstr. 24 Ill. Springfield
15 UNDER 16		Weinhoebl	Marie	10	f	none	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Father Frans Volkheimer Hollstadt
16		Wels	Erwin	33	m	engineeryes	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Sister Maria Heyn Quassel 1/M.
17		Wickoren	Sister Irma von	35	f	sister	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	aunt Maria Heyn Quassel 1/M.
18		Witt	Auguste	31	f	nurse	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	mother Luisa Wels Opava Cinnastrova 3
19		Cohen	Samuel	30	m	merch.	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Monastery of the Benevolent Sisters Hildesheim
20		Gabriel	Paula	25	f	h'wife	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Germany Nidelak
21 UNDER 16		Gabriel	Gisela	3	f	child		Dansig	Dansig	Germany Pissenitz Pissenitz
22		Keller	Sophia	17	f	help	yes	Roumania	Roumania	wife Dora Cohen Toronto 364 Annette Street
23		Keller	Magdalena	11	f	child		Roumania	Roumania	Uncle Max Hoeft Hamburg Hoheluftchaussee 20 H.3
24		Kelien	Hattie	28	f	h'wife	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Uncle Max Hoeft Hamburg Hoheluftchaussee 20 H.3
25		Ossipoff	Leon	20	m	student	yes	Russia	Russia	Father Josef Keller Glogovati
26		Schmidt	Carl Hermann	32	m	Engineeryes	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Grandfather Josef Keller Glogovati
27		Toennis.	Blanca	44	f	h'wife	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	brother A.G. Settle New York 46 W. 56th Street
28		Toennis	Else	23	f	none	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	Father Alex Ossipoff New York 118 W. 120th Street
29		Werner	Rudolf	20	m	smith	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	wife Therese Schmidt Tegel Bahnhofstrasse 12
30		Wieland	Margaret	15	f	none	yes	Germany	Germany Muenchen	husband Hermann Toennis Havanna Arpatado 32

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-513



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. P. & S. Canada L.I. Coll. Brooklyn, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1917  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

1923

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 24 1923

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is in prison or elsewhere, or subject to any law for care and treatment of the insane, or is a person who has been deported from the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	yes	brother	yes	no	Brother-in-law, August Tettens Lyons, Iowa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	darkbrwn	none	Germany	Ittlingen	
2	yes	brother-in-law	yes	no	Bro-in-law August Tettens Lyons Iowa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	darkbrwn	none	Germany	Ittlingen	
3	yes	uncle	yes	no	Uncle August Tettens Lyons Iowa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fair	fairgray	none	Germany	Heidelberg		
4	yes	uncle	yes	no	uncle George Michael Elizabeth 137 Jacques Street friend James Tod Maple Hill Kansas	no	uncert	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fairgray	none	Germany	Straubing	
5	yes	friend	\$25	no	Cousin Samuel Kappel 101 - 12 - 118 Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blackbrwn	none	Germany	Huetten	
6	yes	relatives	\$25	no	uncle Otto Meyerding Brooklyn 562 17th Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fairgray	none	Germany	Leimbach	
7	yes	self	\$30	no	friend Mr. Philipp New York 325 W. 43rd Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fairgray	none	Germany	Werningrode	
8	yes	friend	\$25	no	friend Ernst Marquart New York 662 - 10th Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	darkgray	none	Germany	Moritzberg	
9	yes	self	\$25	no	aunt Emma Hirschmann Atlantic City 1617 Adriatic Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	blackbrwn	none	Germany	Stuttgart	
10	yes	aunt	\$25	no	uncle F. L. Schuch Springfield 401 Keys Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fairgray	none	Germany	Kirchberg	
11	yes	self	\$25	no	uncle F. L. Schuch Springfield 401 Keys Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	darkbrwn	none	Germany	Ilshofen	
12	yes	self	\$25	no	uncle Johann Hagenauer New York 600 W. 204th Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	fairgray	none	Germany	Vorbach	
13	yes	uncle	\$10	no	husband Willi Weinheibel Paterson 102 Fire Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	graybrwn	none	Germany	Hollstadt	
14	yes	husband	no	no	father Willi Weinheibel Paterson 102 Fire Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4	fair	brwnbrwn	none	Belgium	Luettow	
15	yes	father	--	no	uncle Henry Harries Bayona St West 28th Street	no	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	fair	brwnbrwn	none	Czechosl.	Opava	
16	no	uncle	yes	no	Mother Superior at the Quinoy College Ill	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fairgray	none	Germany	Northain	
17	yes	college	yes	no	brother Fred Witt Philadelphia 2350 East Suspuhann Ave	no	uncert	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	darkblue	r. hand missing	Germany	Pissanitz	
18	yes	brother	\$5	no	home Toronto Canada 564 Annette Street	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blackbrwn	none	Canada	Toronto	
19	yes	self	yes	no	husband Eric Bassin New York 166 Richard Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fairbrwn	none	Free Port of	Dansig	
20	yes	husband	yes	no	father Eric Bassin New York 166 Richard Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4		fair	fairbrwn	none	Dansig	Dansig	
21	yes	father	yes	no	sister Eva Derner Chicago 1661 Burling Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	blackbrwn	none	Roumania	Glogovati	
22	yes	sister	\$25	no	aunt Eva Derner Chicago 1661 Burling Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	8	fair	fairblue	none	Roumania	Arad	
23	yes	aunt	no	no	husband Rich. Melian New York 177 1/2 Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	fair	brwnblue	none	Germany	Breslau	
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 6/21/21 father Alexander Ossipoff New York 118 W. 120 Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brwnblue	none	Russia	Therson	
25	yes	father	\$35	yes	uncle Arthur Hintze Rossville Newark 113 North 9th Street	no	uncert	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	darkblue	none	Germany	Rosslan	
26	yes	self	yes	no	husband Hermann Toennis Havana Calle Almendary	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	darkgray	none	Cuba	Havana	
27	yes	self	yes	no	father Hermann Toennis Havana Calle Almendary	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fairbrwn	none	Cuba	Havana	
28	yes	father	yes	no	friend G. Bernhardt New Jersey 704 5th Ave. Asbury Park	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	fairblue	none	Germany	Risenach	
29	yes	friend	yes	no	Uncle. M. Munz, Saratoga Street Buffalo, New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	fr	bro	bro	none	Germany	Stuttgart
30	no	Uncle	yes	no																			

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ZIMMER Master, of the S. S. MANITOU, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1922, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

I, Edgar H Karl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P. & S. Canada L. I. Coll Brooklyn New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1914  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Manchuria

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 14th, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Meyer Alma	33	f	w Househ. yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Ottensen	Br.i.L.: Waldemar Pöhlson, Ottensen, Barn.St.21 N.Y. W. Jackson	N.Y. W. Jackson
2	UNDER 16	Meyer Anna	12	f	f child yes	English	yes America	Germany	Germany Ottensen	Uncle as above.	N.Y. W. Jackson
3	35/11/17	Meyer Max	21	m	s Merchant yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Köln	Father: Ludwig Meyer, Köln Komödienstr. 3	N.Y. New York
4		Mornhimweg Gertma	17	f	s Domest. yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Stuttgart	Father: Gottlob Mornhimweg Lemfelde o.A. Stuttgart	N.J. New Jersey
5		Nath Moritz	46	m	m Printer yes	German	yes Austria	German	Vienna Austria	Broth: Ludwig Nath, Wien II. Bellegardegasse 31	N.Y. New York
6	744564	Neymeyer Aloysia	39	f	s Sister yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Himmelkron	Mutterhaus der Barmherzigen Schwestern, Hildesheim	Ill. Quincy College
7	77/11/31	Nielsen Alma	28	f	m Wife yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	Father: Heinz Holz, Lunden 1. Holstein	N.Y. New York
8		Nothardt Johanna	31	f	s Clerk yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Stuttgart	Father: August Nothardt, Ravensburg, Meersburgerstr. 86	N.Y. New York
9		Osten Wilhelm	21	m	s Mason yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	Sister: Anna Nehmzow, Hambg. Markmannstrasse	N.J. Fort Lee
10		Peters Matthias	34	m	m Farmer yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Waiblingen	Wife: Frieda Peters, Waiblingen, Stauffenstr. 32	Ill. Chicago
11		Philipp Alma	29	f	m Artist yes	German	yes Germany	German	America New York	Aunt: Mrs. Stahl, Hamburg 39 Schinkelstr. 20	N.Y. New York
12	UNDER 16	Philipp Erich	7	m	s child yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	as above	N.Y. New York
13		Pinkow Max	44	m	m Merchant yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Gr. Salze	Broth: Ernst Pinkow, Gr. Salze b. Schoensbeck	N.Y. Buffalo
14		Pinkow Christiane	51	f	m Wife yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Gr. Salze	as above	N.Y. Buffalo
15	UNDER 16	Pinkow Wilhelm	14	m	s Pupil yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Gr. Salze	as above	N.Y. Buffalo
16		Politt Karl	26	m	s Machin. yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Hattingen	Father: Albert Politt, Hattingen a.R. Hüttenstr. 11	Pa. Ford City
17		Puttmann Anton	28	m	s Smith yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Bracht	Broth: Jos. Puttmann, Bracht, H. Moschke	Mich. Detroit
18		Ravens Emilie	77	f	d retir. yes	Danish	yes Denmark	Skandin.	Germany Wiesbaden	Friend: Pato Meselbeck Kopenhagen, Blaagaardstr. 4	Cal. Pomona
19		Remmert Therese	30	f	s Sister yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Hiersheim	Mutterhaus der Barmherzig. Schwestern, Hildesheim	Ill. Quirey Coll.
20		Rieder Frieda	18	f	s Domest. yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Waldkirch	Father: August Rieder Waldkirch i. Baden	N.Y. New York Cty.
21		Retmann David	35	m	d M'cht yes	German	yes Argentina	Spanish	American N.Y. New York	Friend: H. Reis, Hamburg Grindelhof 69	N.Y. New York Cty.
22		Rudelgass Markus	34	m	m Smith yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Königsberg	Father: Martin Rudelgass Gützingen Bez. And. Ochsenft.	N.Y. New York
23		Rudelgass Maria	38	f	m Wife yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Königsberg	as above	N.Y. New York
24		Rudelgass Elisabeth	9	f	s child --	--	-- Germany	German	Germany Königsberg	as above	N.Y. New York
25		Rudolph Emilie	20	f	s Seamst. yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Lörrach	Friend: August Brinkmann, Lörrach, Bad. Spitalstr. 45	N.J. Haddon
26		Sauer Laura	52	f	s none yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Bonn	Friend: August Brinkmann, Köln, Teutoburgerstr. 20	N.Y. New York
27		Schauss Katarine	62	f	m none yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Wetzlar	Son: Heint. Schauss, Wetzlar Lottestr. 2.	U.S. Haverhill
28		Schiefer Emilie	26	f	s Clerk yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Godelingen	Moth: Emilie Wörner, Godelingen, Achalmstrasse	N.J. Roselle
29		Schmidt Louis	23	m	s Mach. yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Pinneberg	Father: Karl Schmidt, Pinneberg b. Hbg. Elmshornerstr. 81	N.Y. Dollageville
30		Seidl Ludwig	17	m	s Smith yes	German	yes Germany	German	Germany München	Moth: Anna Seidl, München Parkstr. 26	N.Y. New York

3  
#17 & 25 Did not sail  
ANTON PUTTMANN  
EMILIE RUDOLPHTotal passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

July

1923

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ZEEDEER Master, of the S. S. MAINTENANCE, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Zeedeer  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at NEW YORK

DPATTON  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

The entries on this sheet must  
be printed.

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. P. & S. Canada  
L.I. Coll. Brooklyn, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1917  
at NEW YORK

Edgar H. Earl

W. H. H. H.

Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities.

**S. S.** Manchuria *Passengers sailing from*

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

# Manchuria

## Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

July 14th

19 23

Passengers sailing from													Hamburg		July 14th		1923	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)						
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		Graf	Christian	38	V	m m Farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Baumerlen	Father: Chr. Graf, Baumerlenbach, Bro-in-law N.Y. New York					
2		Guddat	Eugen	37	V	m m Painter	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Engelsdorf	Relat: Gustav Krenzle, Lpzg. Stötter. Ferdinand Jos. Str. Pa. Philadelphia					
3		Guddat	Marta	37	V	f m None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Engelsdorf	Uncle as above Pa. Philadelphia					
4	UNDER 16	Guddat	Gertrud	13	V	f s None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Engelsdorf	as above Pa. Philadelphia					
5	UNDER 16	Guddat	Paul	11	V	m s None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Engelsdorf	as above Pa. Philadelphia					
6	UNDER 16	Guddat	Anny	10	V	f s None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Engelsdorf	as above Pa. Philadelphia					
7		Habel	Bernhard	27	V	m s Engin.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Engelsdorf	as above Pa. Philadelphia					
8		Hagemann	Anna	32	V	f s Sister	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Meißen	Father: Bernh. Habel Meißen, Meißn. Mich. Detroit					
9		Heckelmann	Ludwig	32	V	m m Turner	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Celle, Hann.	Mutterhaus der Barmherzig. Schwestern, Hildesheim Ill. Quincy Coll.					
10		Herold	Katarina	18	V	f s None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Zell a.M.	Wife: Sophie Heckelmann, Zell a.M. Hs.Nr. 229 N.Y. New York					
11		Herold	Anna	21	V	f s None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Lehra	Father: Anfr. Herold Lehr a.M. N.Y. Brooklyn					
12		Heidenbluth	Erich	33	V	m s Manuf.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	as above N.Y. Brooklyn					
13		Hefelich	Adelheid	17	V	f s Daught.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Denzdorf	Father: Franz Heidenbluth Heinrichs, Thüringen N.J. Brooklyn					
14		Haber	Anna	34	V	f s Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Tuttlingen	Father: Georg Hefelich Donzdorf N.Y. New York					
15		Kaiser	Helene	28	V	f s Seamst.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Reichberg-hausen	Cousin: Fritz Kühler, Tuttlingen, Germany N.Y. Buffalo					
16		Kalinowski	Marie	69	V	f s Rent.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Berlin	Father: L. Kaiser, Reichberghausen N.Y. New York					
17		Kellen	Jan	84	V	m m retir.	yes	German	yes	Luxemb.	Germany	Hohenheim	Friend: Moritz Jaffe Berlin-Charl. Goethestr.86 N.Y. New York					
18		Kessler	Helene	19	V	f s Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Merseburg	Son: Toni Kellen Hohenheim, Württembg. N.J. Grantwood					
19		Kiefer	Karl	24	V	m s Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Frankfurt a.M.	Father: Max Kessler, Merseburg a. Bodensee N.Y. New York					
20		Krohn	Franz	20	V	m s Paper-maker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Uetersen	Mother: Helene Kiefer, Frankfurt a.M. Gausstr.18 N.Y. New York					
21		Krüger	Elly	27	V	f s Child.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Frankfurt a.M.	Father: Carl Krohn, Uetersen NY Landweg 23					
22		Laube	Frieda	26	V	f s None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Frankfurt a.M.	Father: Ang. Krüger, Frankf. a.M. Kurfürstenplatz 40 Ill. Chicago					
23		Lamer	Ida	20	V	f s Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Helbra	Mother: Martin Laube, Helbra a.M. Chaussestr.54 N.Y. Hoboken					
24		Leuze	Max	28	V	m s Manuf.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Freiburg	Cousin: Jenny Schmitt, 21 Freiburg i.Br. Günterstakst. N.Y. New York					
25		Lillie	Siegfried	15	V	m s Butchery	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Owen Seligen-stadt	Mother: Adolf Leuze Stuttgart, Kreuserstr.12 N.Y. New York					
26		Löffler	Edmund	22	V	m s Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Würzburg	Father: Daniel Lillie, Seligenstadt, Babenhäuserstr.8 L.I. Winfield					
27		Logothetis	Anastasia	40	V	m m Mercht.	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	America	New York	Father: Mich. Löffler Dettingen a.M. N.J. Brooklyn					
28		Lustig	Jacob	84	V	m m Butchery	yes	German	yes	Russia	Polish	Berlin	North Amer. Merchts. Corp N.Y. New York					
29		Mebel	Schneel	54	V	m s Priest	yes	German	yes	Russia	Polish	Berlin	Father: Solly Mebel, Homburg, Russia Pa. Boston					
30		Merkel	Anna	61	V	f m None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Amberg	Husband: Franz Merkel, Kfm. Amberg, Stahlburgertor A.99 N.Y. Brooklyn					

#29 #7 & #28 Did not Sell

BERNHARD HABBEL

JACOB, LUSTIG-BERMAN

♀ SCHWEFL MEBEL

U. S. citizens .

Arens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July

1923

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	himself	1912-1920 years	Cousin	Relat.: Willy Ehmann, Corfu, New York	no	no	no	no	no	6	fr	ble bwn	none	Germany Baumerlenbach	
2	yes	Bro-in-law	130	Relat.: Ernst Michels, Philadelphia, Bayton Street	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	ble gre	none	Germany Leipzig
3	yes	Uncle	no	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	ble bwn	none	Germany Wildersleben
4	yes	Relat.	no	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fr	ble bwn	none	Germany Leipzig
5	yes	Uncle	no	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	0	fr	ble blu	none	Germany Leipzig
6	yes	Relat.	no	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	10	fr	ble bwn	none	Germany Seifertshain
7	yes	Bro-in-law	no	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fr	ble blu	none	Germany Meiler
8	yes	Coll.	no	Mother Superior at the Quincy College, Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dk	dk grey	none	Germany Borsum
9	yes	Uncle	no	Uncle: Kaspar Friedmann, New Y. 91 Suell, Portl. Alleys	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	ble blu	none	Germany Zell
10	yes	Uncle	25	Uncle: Max Trunz, Brooklyn, Highland Boulev. 283	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dk	ble blu	scar on lip	Germany Lohr a.M.
11	yes	Uncle	25	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	red blu	none	Germany Lohr a.M.
12	yes	himself	no	Employer: J. Morris, Brooklyn, 105 Liberty Street	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dk	dk bwn	none	Germany Ilbrechts
13	yes	self	10	Uncle: Albert Krug, N.Y. 502 W. 145 Str.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	dk bwn	none	Germany Donzdorf
14	yes	Aunt	no	Relat.: Minna Ribelmann, Buffalo, 234 Lewis Str.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	ble bwn	none	Germany Tuttlingen
15	yes	herself	25	Sister: Eugenie Hartmann, 2620 Hopt Ave. Everett, Wash.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fr	ble bwn	none	Germany Reckberg-hausen
16	yes	Friend	45	Friend: Hermann Joffe 334 Remington Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fr	grey grey	none	Poland Zywiec
17	yes	himself	30	Daughter: Mrs. Ernest Lederer, 232 Knox Ave. Grantwood N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	fr blu	none	Germany Eppeldorf
18	yes	Uncle	25	Uncle: S. Kappel, 101-12 118 Str. Richm. Hill N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	bwn bwn	none	Germany Merseburg
19	yes	Uncle	32	Uncle: Dan. Klefer, 251 Cypress Ave. N.Y. Bronx	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dk	dk bwn	none	Germany Frankfurt.M.
20	yes	Sister	25	Sister: Marie Krohn, Dolgeville	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fr	ble grey	none	Germany Uetersen
21	no	herself	25	Friend: Wolfgang Roth, 1715 Park Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	ble	gres	none	Germany Frankfurt.M.
22	yes	Cousin	no	Cousin: Ernst Lauke, Hoboken, 201 Garden Street	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dk	bwn bwn	none	Germany Helbra
23	yes	Sister	25	Sister: Frieda Lauer, N.Y. 525 West End Ave. Apt 8 C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fr	bwn bwn	none	Germany Rosenberg
24	yes	himself	25	Friend: Barber Gelman, Rockford Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fr	bl bla	none	Germany Owen
25	yes	Uncle	no	Uncle: Fred Lillie, Winfield L.I. North Amer.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fr	dk bwn	none	Germany Seligens-stadt
26	yes	Uncle	25	Uncle: Theod. Reiter, Brooklyn, 80 Grave Street	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fr	ble blu	none	Germany Untersteinbach
27	yes	himself	yes	Home 695 St Nicollas Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fr	bro bro	none	Turkey Smyrna
28	no	Sister	25	Sister: Boston Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	dk	ble bwn	none	Belicia Labowa
29	yes	Bro-in-law	25	Bro-in-law: Rabb S Olschowsky, Bronx, 778 Rock Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fr	dk bla	none	Russia Tscherschersk
30	yes	Sist.i.L.	25	Br.i.L.: Mich. Naurbeck, Brooklyn, Stockholmstr. 1830	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fr	grey bwn	none	Germany Hohenirbach

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ZEEDEER Master, of the S. S. MANCHURIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923 at NEW YORK 2070 Master  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Name and date).—Shipmaster lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.  
Column 2 (Age).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in cases under a year of age.  
Column 3 (Sex).—The answer should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).  
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
Column 6 (Last permanent residence).—The entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, and those.  
Column 7 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 8 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 9 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 10 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 11 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 12 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 13 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 14 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 15 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 17 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 18 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 19 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 20 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 21 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 22 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 23 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 24 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 25 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 26 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 27 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 28 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 29 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 30 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 31 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 32 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 33 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 34 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 35 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 36 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 37 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 38 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 39 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 40 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 41 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 42 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 43 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 44 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 45 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 46 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 47 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 48 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 49 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 50 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 51 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 52 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 53 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 54 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 55 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 56 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 57 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 58 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 59 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 60 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 61 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 62 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 63 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 64 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 65 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 66 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 67 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 68 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 69 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 70 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 71 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 72 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 73 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 74 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 75 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 76 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 77 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 78 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 79 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 80 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 81 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 82 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 83 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 84 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 85 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 86 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 87 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 88 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 89 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 90 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 91 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 92 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 93 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 94 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 95 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 96 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 97 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 98 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 99 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.  
Column 100 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be made for the man who operates it.

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. P. & S. Canada L.I. Coll. Brooklyn, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S. Manohuri

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

~~July 14th~~, 19<sub>23</sub>

#1 Did not fail

5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ED  
United  
ting of

United  
ting of

10

New York

July

19 25

0010

4-2013



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 4. ZATNER Master, of the S. S. MANICORITA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1923  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Mancharia

sailing from

Hamburg

July 14th

1923, Arriving at Port of

New York

July 24, 1923

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Behr Hermann	45	M		Bronx Court N.Y. July 19th 1921	New York 673 E. 176th Street
2	Bernhard Benjamin	35	M		Kings County Court Brooklyn 26.1.1921	Brooklyn 306 Puloaki Street
3	Bernhard Hyman	9	M	Brooklyn 1914, June 19th	May 16th 1904 Court of Common Pleas New Jersey	Brooklyn 306 Puloaki Street 573 West Field Ave Russel Park New Jersey
4	Franssen Anton	49	M			
5	Gordon Richard	19	M	New York City November 15th 1910		New York 615 North 162nd Street
6	Gordon Lee	19	M	New York City November 13th 1910		New York 615 North 162nd Street
7	Inhulsen John	47	M		New York District Court Dec. 16th 1919	Hoboken 1140 Garden Street Via West Shester Apartments Richmond
8	Kelly Thomas	50	M	August 23rd 1872 Chicago Ill	April 11th 1922 Washington District Court No. 143439	St. Louis 4333 McPherson Ave.
9	Krejsa Mary	43	F		PP 232220 by marriage May 27th 1913	New York 502 West 145th Street 151 - 17 Jamaica Avenue Long Island Richmond Hill
10	Krug Carolina	55	F			
11	Loesermann Arthur	18	M	Jamaica Long Island October 4th 1904		
12	Marquis Casey E.	20	M	Macedonia October 19th 1902		New York 318 West 57th Street
13	Miller George A.	44	M	Montclair October 9th 1879		New York City 82 Beaver Street
14	Miller Mary Warner	42	F	Brooklyn April 11th 1881		New York City 82 Beaver Street
15	Plakias Titika Catherine	33	F		Boston Mass. By Marriage Passport 203203	Boston Mass. Hotel Westminster
16	Plakias John H.	16	M	Boston Mass. May 1st 1907		Boston Mass. Hotel Westminster
17	Plakias Despina Georgia	9	F	Brooklyn October 21st 1913		Boston Mass. Hotel Westminster
18	Pohl G. Archie	27	M	New York City June 10th 1896		Brooklyn 200 Montagne Ave
19	Strzelec Wilma	40	F		By Marriage, Dec 26th 1906	New York 276 5th Ave.
20	Strzelec Angelina	14	F	May 31st 1908 Pound Wisconsin		New York 276 5th Ave.
21	Strzelec Ruth	12	F	Nov 11th 1910 Pound Wisconsin		New York 276 5th Ave.
22	Strzelec Helen	10	F	Sept 26th 1913 Pound Wisconsin		New York 276 5th Ave.
23	Strzelec Eugene	8	M	Oct 13th 1914 Milwaukee Wisconsin		New York 276 5th Ave.
24	Stupaliker Abraham	27	M		U.S. District Court March 1st 1921	New York 1205 Finton Ave.
25	Tschirm William	37	M		New York Supreme Court Sept. 27th 1921	New York
26	Tschirm Sophie	36	F		New York Supreme Court Sept. 27th 1921	New York
27	Tschirm Sophie	4	F		New York Supreme Court Sept. 27th 1921	New York
28	Fooke Annita	47	F	San Francisco May 6th 1875		Comodore Hotel New York City
29	Gaynor Charles	55	M	Boston Mass. Sept 26th 1876		Boston Mass. 53 N. St. So.
30	Howard Joel	27	M	September 19th 1895 New York		New York 40 Tiemann Place

#5 &amp; #6 See Aliens Sheet 8. #1 &amp; #2. #23 &amp; #14 Disembarked at Cherbourg

#25 #26 #27 Did not sail.

Purser  
5-Richard Gordon, 6-Lee Gordon, 3-George A Miller, 4-Mary Warner Miller,  
25-William Tschirm, 26-Sophie Tschirm, 27-Sophie Tschirm Jr.

\* Disembarked at Cherbourg

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Manchuria

sailing from Hamburg

July 14th

1923, Arriving at Port of

New York

July 24, 1923

12

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Schwab	Frank S.	33	✓	M		Passport No. 110502 N.Y. Southern District Court 1911	New York 436 E. 141st Street
2	Lisk	Herbert	37	✓	M	New York December 12th 1885		New York 14 E. 15th Street
3	Hyllas	Francis	46	✓	M		New York So. District Sept. 16th 1909	New York 106 Convent Ave.
4	Schulte	Edward	40	✓	M		Wayne County August 31st 1911	Detroit 2164 Pennsylvania
5	Schulte	Anna	32	✓	F		Wayne County August 31st 1911	Detroit 2164 Pennsylvania
6	Schulte	Leona	9	✓	F			Detroit 2164 Pennsylvania
7	Schulte	Ama	8	✓	F			Detroit 2164 Pennsylvania
8	Schulte	Edna	7	✓	F			Detroit 2164 Pennsylvania
9	Schulte	Alice	4	✓	F			Detroit 2164 Pennsylvania
10	Schulte	Anna Marie	0	✓	F			Detroit 2164 Pennsylvania
11	Simmons	John	28	✓	M	April 16th 1895 Everett Mass		Long Island Corone 4 Caspar Place
12	Smile	Paul P.	27	✓	M	June 14th 1896 New York City		New York 992 Tiffany Street
13	Adam	Conrad	60	✓	M		District Court of Barocco South County Wisc Aug 1st 1862	Springgreen, Wisc
14						EPA report Insp completed 4:15 pm.		
15	Quigley	Henry J.	36	✓	M	U.S. Sea Post Clerk		c/o Post Office, New York
16	Coffey	Henry M.	32	✓	M	U.S. Sea Post Clerk		c/o Post Office, New York.

15416 were landed at quarantine before boarding  
EPA report Insp

*[Large handwritten signature]*

Numbers 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 Did not sail  
Schulte family, Mrs Edward Schulte, Mrs Anna Achulte and  
children Leona, Ama, Edna, Alice and Anna-Marie.  
#14 Blank.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Macedonia

sailing from Cherbourg

July

1923

Arriving at Port of

New York

July

24

1923

13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cutting	Victor W	37	3 m New York Dec. 3rd 1885		New York 25 Broadway St
2	Henryson	Mary	34	f New York City May 13th 1890	New York Supreme Court June 8th 1921	New York 828 Lafayette Ave.
3	Hurst	Nathalie	33	f Worcester Mass. February 23rd 1888		New York 530 West 215th Street
4	Dunn	Catherine	34	f Jersey City June 2nd 1871		Worcester Mass. 113 Vernon Street
5	Purcell	Joseph	52	m		Ridgewood N.J. 20 Park Slope
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXAT 1500 Imp completed 4 20 1923

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar A. Earl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P. & S. Canada and L. I. Coll Brookly n New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar A. Earl. MD

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 2<sup>x</sup> 1923, 191

15

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a permanent home in the United States. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or has been or is engaged to be engaged by any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or has been or is engaged to be engaged by any political party. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	no myself	31	1912 Pa. brother: Martin Hrivnak	164 Maserville Str. Johnstown Pa	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 fr. br. gr.	none	Checho-slovakia	Dlha'Luka
2	no myself	38	1906 Johns- brother in law: Juraj Labaj	1906 Johns- town Pa. Clevel. Ohio, 2916 E 33rd Str.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 fr. br. drk	none	Checho-slovakia	Dlha'Luka
3	no myself	38	1912 Johns- brother in law: Mike Parlik	Johnstown Pa. Woodville	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 fr. drk drk	none	Checho-slovakia	Murau
4	no myself	25	1914 Shmaks cousin: Mary J. Oles R. No. 4	2289 Grayton One, Clevel. Ohio	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 fr. bld. bl.	none	Checho-slovakia	Horne Brnie
5	no myself	26	1920 Pa. Batavia - N. York		no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 fr. bld. bl.	none	Checho-slovakia	Sakamene
6	no myself	30	1913 Whitinge cousin: Leo Janovec, Barberton	Ohio 371 Melvin Street	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 fr. br. gr.	none	Checho-slovakia	Jascenova
7	no myself	47	1919 Ind. uncle: Juraj Suronlak, 404	white Str. Mc. Keesport Pa.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 - fr. br. br.	none	Checho-slovakia	Zaskov
8	no myself	30	brother 1/law: Stefan Haluska	644/120 Whiting Ind.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 fr. br. gr.	none	Checho-slovakia	Zaskalis
9	no uncle	30	1904 Pa. uncle: Frank Michalko, 103	Bradock Grand Str. Garfield N.Y.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 - fr. br. br.	none	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.
10	yes husband	40	1905 Johns- husband: John Korpas, 120	town Pa. Brod Str. Johnstown Pa.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 fr. blk. bl.	none	Checho-slovakia	Dlha. Luka
11	yes father	yes	1906 Johns- father: as above		no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 fr. blk. gr.	none	U.S.A.	Johnstown
12	yes father	no	1909 Johns- father: as above		no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 fr. br. br.	none	U.S.A.	Johnstown
13	brother-yes 1/law	38	brother 1/law: Bela Bersety	Yonkers N.Y. 27 Franklin Str.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 fr. br. bl.	none	Checho-slovakia	Bujakov
14	yes aunt	10	aunt: Zofia Lackova, 113-	119th Str. Whiting Ind.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 fr. br. br.	none	Checho-slovakia	Parnica
15	yes uncle	18	uncle: Hermann Bohne, St. Louis	Mo. 2623 A. Mont Gomery Str.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 fr. bld. bl.	none	Checho-slovakia	Zdar
16	brother-yes 1/law	30	brother 1/law: Pawel Smurik,	402 Ridge Str. Palmerton Pa.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 fr. br. bl.	none	Checho-slovakia	Malineo
17	yes father	30	father: Leo Janovec, Baberton	Ohio. 371 Melvin Str.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 fr. br. gr.	none	Checho-slovakia	Vegiona
18	brother-yes 1/law	38	brother 1/law: Mike Kusma,	Holidays Core, W. Va.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 fr. bld. br.	none	Checho-slovakia	Brdubka
19	brother 1/law	38	1902 Johns- brother 1/law: Tomas Pavel,	112 Second Ave. Johnstown Pa.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 fr. blk. gr.	none	Checho-slovakia	Lubenik
20	yes brother	38	1910 Claire- brother: Lasklo Toth, R.F.D. 4	Box 183 Clairsville Ohio	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 fr. gr. gr.	none	Checho-slovakia	Hanava
21	yes son	5	1912 Johns- brother 1/law: Georg Palinkas	kill N.Y. Mansfield, Ohio 278 Mo. Per-son Str.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 fr. gr. bl.	none	Jugoslavia	Trupom
22	no myself	yes	1912 Johns- sister: Mily Stankov, Regina	Sask 1924 Winnipeg Str.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 fr. br. br.	none	Jugo-slavia	Baranda
23	yes myself	yes	1911 Sask sister: 1/law: as above		no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 fr. br. br.	none	Jugo-slavia	Baranda
24	yes husband	no	aunt: as above		no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 fr. br. br.	none	Jugo-slavia	Baranda
25	yes father	no	as above		no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 fr. br. br.	none	Jugo-slavia	Baranda

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ZEDER Master, of the S. S. MANCHURIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923 at San Francisco  
E. P. T. M. Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the Manchuria Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. P. & S. Canada and L. I. Coll. Brooklyn New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 23

at my

Exp. 17/23

Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**4** IN GUARD. /  $\frac{50}{pm}$  7/24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, occupations, and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, occupations, and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Manchuria

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 14th 1923

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	18
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July

1923

17

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 or more, how much, and if less, how much less?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in any business, or whether coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in any business.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.							Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.				
1	yes	Uncle	25	no		Uncle: Fred W. Tönges, 1127 Maumel Ave. Port Wayne	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	ble	grey	none	Germany	Uchte
2	yes	Uncle	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	dk	bwn	none	Germany	Uchte
3	yes	himself	25	no		Uncle: Gustav Quada, 77 Richmond Hill Stamford, Conn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fr	ble	grey	none	Germany	Laskowitz
4	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother: Fred Scherer, Ronacke, Woodford Co. Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	bla	bwn	none	Germany	Waldorf	
5	yes	Uncle	25	no		Uncle as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	fr	bla	bwn	none	Germany	Kiel	
6	yes	Aunt	25	no		Aunt: Catharina Hammerbacher Mich. Bay City, 201 S. Linn St.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	bwn	blu	none	Germany	Nürnberg	
7	yes	Uncle	25	no		Uncle: John Buss, Little Rock, Iowa	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	ble	grey	none	Germany	Simonswald	
8	yes	Br. i. L.	25	no		Br. i. L.: Joseph Hedrich, Conn. East Hampton	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	grey	grey	none	Germany	Mährisch-Trübau	
9	yes	Relat.	25	no		Br. i. L.: Mr. Stötermann, Mich. Detroit, Margat Ave. 62	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	ble	grey	none	Germany	Neuhof	
10	yes	Br. i. L.	25	no		Br. i. L.: August Kössler, Chicago, Ill. 5315 Glenwood	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	ble	blue	none	Germany	Höllstein	
11	yes	Uncle	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	ble	blue	none	Germany	Colmar	
12	yes	Relat.	20	no		Aunt: Theresia Smith, Palisade, Colorado	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk.	dk.	grey	none	Germany	Schönebeck	
13	yes	himself	25	no		Friend: W.C. Haas, 182 Junction Ave. Wisc. Milwaukee	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	ble	blue	none	Germany	Elmhorn	
14	yes	Brideg.	25	no		Friend: Jo.C. Lührs. Pa. Easton R.F.D. No. 1.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	ble	blue	none	Germany	Rastorf	
15	yes	Firm	yes	yes	4 weeks N. York	Friend: H. Wohlstedt, New York City	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	ble	blue	none	Germany	Ottensen	
16	yes	Aunt	50	no		Aunt: Elisabeth Haag, N.Y. 147 E. 97th Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	wh	ble	bwn	none	Germany	Paimar	
17	STOWAWAY	yes	various	with vessels at	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	Good	no	5	8	fr	bro	bro	2 on L.A. L.R.	Germany	Amnenzen	
18	STOWAWAY	various	times	STOWAWAYS	STOWAWAYS	STOWAWAYS	STOWAWAYS	STOWAWAYS	STOWAWAYS	STOWAWAYS	STOWAWAYS	STOWAWAYS	STOWAWAYS	Good	no	5	7	fr	fr	bl	none	Germany	Wittenburg	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Adrian Zeeder, Master, of the S. S. Manchuria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Adrian Zeeder*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23 at New York Officer, Master

*E. P. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. P. & S. Canada and L. I. Coll. Brooklyn New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 23

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

July

1923

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **A. ZEEDER**, Master, of the **S. S. MANCHURIA**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Five** in number, and from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. Zeeder*

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **July**, 19 **23** at **NEW YORK**

*W. A. Brown*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 23.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll. P. & S. Canada and L. I. College Brooklyn New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ~~ALIENS~~ arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

S. S. Manchuria Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 14th, 1923

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July

24

1923

21

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.										
1	yes	Brother	60	no		Brother: Reinhard Kist, Ill. Chicago, 8058 So. Elisabeth Str.	Med. Cert. 1640 - Senility - H. Hernia - No. Hernia - flat feet which in effect	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	fr	bwn	nene	X	Germany	Stupferich
2	yes	Br. i. L.	5	no		as above	Med. Cert. 1637 - Venereal virus & legs simple but in effect	no	always	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	bwn	blu	nene	X	Austria	Obereglssee	
3	yes	Uncle	--	no		as above	Med. Cert. 1638 - Simple but in effect	no	always	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	bwn	blu	nene	X	Germany	Karlsruhe	
4	yes	Uncle	yes	no		Uncle: Jak. Schulz, Minneapolis, 510 Laver S.E.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	bwn	bwn	nene	X	Germany	Bötzingen	
5	yes	Uncle	50	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	ble	bwn	nene		Germany	Bötzingen	
6	yes	Uncle	50	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dk	bwn	bwn	nene		Germany	Bötzingen	
7	yes	Uncle	50	no		Uncle: August Luschinski, Brooklyn, Jefferson Ave 12/13	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	ble	blu	nene		Germany	Bötzingen	
8	yes	Uncle	18	no		Uncle: Frank Wiedbusch, Ill. Chicago, 1657 Schoolstr.	Med. Cert. 1631 - Venereal virus - chronic cardiac which may affect	no	always	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	ble	blu	nene	X	Poland	Dirschau	
9	yes	Uncle	10	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	ble	blu	nene	X	Germany	Stahlbrücke	
10	yes	Uncle	--	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	bl	bwn	nene	X	Germany	Wend. Langen	
11	yes	Friend	15	no		Friend: Friderike Hänel, Whiteley, Taylor, Wisc.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	--	--	--	--	--	nene	X	Germany	Stralsund	
12	yes	Brother	yes	no		Brother: Ed. Mysc, Chicago-Heights, 37 Illinois Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	ble	blu	nene		Germany	Limbach	
13	yes	Brother	50	no		Bro-in-law	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	bwn	bwn	nene		Germany	Jassenova	
14	yes	Brother	--	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	bwn	gre	nene		Germany	Regensburg	
15	yes	Son	60	no		Uncle	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	--	--	--	--	--	nene		Germany	Altenburg	
16	yes	Son	60	no		Son: Emil Müller, Saginaw, 723 S. Fayette	Med. Cert. 1628 - Senility - which may affect	no	always	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	gre	bwn	nene	X	Germany	Hohensalza	
17	yes	Brother	--	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	gre	bwn	nene	X	Poland	Spital Krs.	
18	yes	Cousin	25	no		Cousin: Miss Lunce, N.Y. 622-79 Str. Bagnidge-Brookl.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	ble	bwn	nene	X	Poland	Seedorf	
19	yes	Wife	25	no		Wife: Marie Zielbauer, N.Y. 250 E. 77th Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	dk	bwn	nene		Germany	Schmalensee	
20	yes	Uncle	25	no		Uncle: J. Heumann M.D. 6110 Military Ave. Omaha, Nebr.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	gre	gre	nene		Germany	Trübes	
21	yes	Aunt	25	no		Aunt: Augustine Pajewski 1434 W. 72 Platz, Chicago - Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	dk	bwn	scar on left eye		Germany	Rothenburg	
22	yes	Friend	25	no		Friend: Richard Schöber, Mich. Detroit, 5075 Belv. Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	ble	blu	nene		Germany	Barmen	
23	yes	Friend	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	dk	bwn	nene		Germany	Liebau	
24	yes	himself	25	no		Uncle: Gottlieb Leibrand, Jordan, Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	dk	blu	nene		Germany	Liebau	
25	yes	Relativ.	25	no		Cousin: Albert Noeske, N.D. Valley City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	ble	bwn	nene		Germany	Künzelsau	
26	yes	Relativ.	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	ble	bwn	nene		Germany	Belgard, P.	
27	yes	Cousin	25	no		Cousin: John Ridinger, Mandan, N.Dak. 705 Collins Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	ble	gre	nene		Germany	Rarfin-Pomm	
28	yes	Uncle	25	no		Uncle: John Krökel, Fremont, N.D. Flat Road	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	ble	blu	Brok. Noose		Germany	Mannheim	
29	yes	Brother	25	no		Brother: Louis Hlasutig, Ind. Reader, Box 132	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	ble	gre	nene		Germany	Hammelburg	
30	yes	B. i. L.	21	no		Bro-in-law	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dk	ble	bwn	nene		Italy	St. Peter	
						as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	ble	gre	nene		Germany	Dortmund	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. ZEEDEK Master, of the S. S. MANCHUMA, from MANHATTAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. Zeeдек*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23 at NEW YORK Officer Master

*W. H. T. T. T.*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar A. Earl, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHUMIA, Sailing Therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P. & S. Canada and  
L. I. Coll Brooklyn New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

22

Edgar A. Earl. md

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 19 23

at NEW YORK

EPA

Sup

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 14th 1923

Yes German	German	Germany Bottrop	Bottrop, I
<i>Anna Luise Carl Exci #17</i> <i>7/25/23</i>			

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 23

## Arriving at Port of

New York

July.

19 23

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. ZEEDER, Master, of the S. S. MANCHURIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. Zeeder*

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

*E. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANCHURIA

sailing from

HAMBURG

July 14th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 14, 1923

24

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GORSUS	THERESA	18		f	s	Beaver Falls, Pa 22.1.05.	T.G.	Beaver Falls, Pa 206 - 8 Ave.
2	FRANKENTHAL	Reuben	51		m			Providence R. Island 1902 June 30th naturalised	Ohio, Cleveland, 6411 Mona Ave.
3	Frankenthal	Irene	40		f	m		By Marriage	Ohio, Cleveland, 6411 Mona Ave.
4	Andresen	George	32		m	s		4th day of May 1918 State of Minn. County of Stl Louis	New York 25 South Street
5	Kipp	Johann	63		m	s		July 11th, 1890 County of Colusa	N.Y. Buffalo
6	Munroe	Ruth	20		f	s	April 21st 1903 Chicago, Ill.		N.Y. 90 Morningside Dr. c.o. Harnack
7	Link	Elisabeth	23		f	s	May 16th 1900 Buffalo, N.Y.		N.Y. 226 S. Ampton Str. Buffalo
8	Hildebrandt	Herbert	28		m	m		23.12.1921 Superior Court Chicago	Ill. Chicago 1014 55th Street
9	Montego	Gabriel	24		m	s	Sogod P.I. Dec. 18th 1898	184 7/8/23 (STOWAWAY)	47 Sand Street Brooklyn N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*auth*  
*(1 stowaway)*  
*in*

14

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. FORM NO. 2  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

25

TD  
S.S. MANCHURIA Amer. Line arrived July 25, 1923, 192 , M., from *July 25*

DISCHARGED

MEALS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year						Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	VALLEY, Anna	10:00	1	15		1	To call	<i>Aunt Rebecca Martins 624 Hill St. NYC Behl. Ray City, Mich.</i>		7/25	12 <sup>00</sup>	✓	1	✓
✓ 2	BAUER, Christopher	10:10	4	6		1	" Tel. #	<i>Uncle Wm Ammerbacher 209 So. 1st St. Minn.</i>		7/27	2 <sup>15</sup>	✓	2	2
✓ 3	SCHWANKE, Flora	10:20	3	11/13		3	" Call	<i>Husb. Joseph S. 1314-1st Avenue, NYC. John</i>		7/25	1 <sup>15</sup>	✓	3	✓
	ch. Gertrud							<i>do</i>		"	"			
	" Helmut							<i>do</i>		"	"			
✓ 4	KAHLER, Louise	10:25	4	14		1	To call	<i>Comm. of Travelers. Gust. Society. John</i>		7/25	12 <sup>10</sup>	✓	1	✓
✓ 5	BARDON, Babette	10:45	1	28		1	" Call	<i>Cons. + Father Henry Fischer 100 So. Arlington St. Behl.</i>		7/25	12 <sup>15</sup>	✓	1	✓
✓ 6	TINS, Maria	10:45	5	9		1	" Call	<i>Unc. Frank Michalk 113 Grand St. Garfield, N.J. Di Mi</i>		7/26	9 <sup>25</sup>	✓	1	1
✓ 7	SCHUER, Alfred	10:50	4	5		1	" Await father in hosp.	<i>Wm. W. W. Fred. Scherer R. Box 52, Hancock. Di Mi</i>		7/28	12 <sup>00</sup>	✓	3	4
✓ 8	RISTICH, Milivoj	11:30	5	23		1	" Await wife & ch in hosp.	<i>In transit to Canada</i>		8/2	2 <sup>40</sup>	✓	2	2
✓ 9	SVENSSON, Oscar Gotfried	11:53	9	1/2/4/9		8	Ch in hosp.							
	wife Nanny													
	ch. Georg													
	" John													
	" Elin													
	" Marget													
	" Oscar													
	" Florence													
✓ 10	SWENSON, Karl- 1st cab.	9:50	4	8		3	(hospital) Med. hold	<i>Held P.O.</i>		7/30	3 <sup>00</sup>	✓	10	13
✓	PHILIPP, Alma							<i>"</i>		"	"			
	" Erich							<i>"</i>		"	"			
✓ 11	Scherer George		4	4		1	" Hosp. 7-28-12	<i>Wm. W. W. Fred. Scherer R. Box 52, Hancock. Di Mi</i>		7/28	12 <sup>00</sup>	✓		
✓ 12	Ristich Julia Devona		524/25	2		2	" " 8/2 3-	<i>In transit to Canada with T.O.#8 Di Mi</i>		8/2	3 <sup>40</sup>	✓		



## EW

arrived July 25, 1923

19

*M.*

from

June  
Aug

[illegible]



## CREW LIST

Sect. 4172, 4174, and 4175, Rev. 9-1-1915  
Art. 19, Customs Regulations of 1915

27

Sheet No.

Form 710 B

## SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 2, 1923

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

Steamship

called the

Kensington

24  
7-25-23

Vessel

of New York

bound for

Hamburg

whereof

A. Seoder

is master

32

EW

essel having such aliens

at a

No. on List	NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	BIRTHPLACE	NATURALIZED (Year No.)	AGE	HEIGHT		COMPLEXTION	HAIR	EYES	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—
						Feet.	In.					
1	✓ Cartmel C	New York	U S		24	5	7	fr	br	br	95.00	Jr. Anger
2	✓ Godfrey John	San Francisco	Wales 1st P	no	34	5	7	fr	br	br	85.00	ailor
3	✓ Byrne Thomas	Philadelphia	U S	yes	21	6	0	fr	br	br	90.00	Jr. Radio
4	✓ Lindel Gustav	Brooklyn	Sweden 1st P	no	26	5	7	fr	br	br	80.00	2. m
5	✓ Belasco James	Brooklyn	P I		30	5	4	br	br	br	45.00	messman
6	✓ Lindberg Carl	Hamburg	Naturalized Germany		37	5	0	br	br	br		birdman
7	✓ Humphrey Fredrick	New York	Ill		45	5	11	fr	br	br	100.000	2nd Officer
8	✓ Buss Alfred	New York	Ger 1st P	no	34	5	10	fr	br	br	55.50	Asst Cook
9	✓ Keller Gotfried	Zurich Swits	Swits 1st P	no	37	5	0	fr	br	br	55.50	Asst Cook
10	✓ Reeling Percy	N.J.	Eng. (nat)	Yes	43	5	0	fr	br	br	175.--	Chief Steward

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11-574

Shipping Commissioner.

15	39	Guraki	George	Ger 1st P	Ger	30	5	11	fr	br	br	
16	40	Klatte	Martin	Ger 1st P	Ger	35	5	7	fr	br	br	
17	41	Dane	Ego	New Jersey	US	22	5	7	fr	br	br	Ordinary Seaman
18	42	Boasert	Edgar	Mass	US	26	5	7	fr	br	br	
19	43	Shatman	Harry	Penn	US	19	5	10	fr	fr	br	
20	44	Isaacs	Kenneth	N Y	US	19	5	6	fr	br	br	
21	45	Agan	John	Eng Nat	US	29	5	10	fr	dk	br	Purser
22	46	Downton	Horace	Wales Nat	US	37	5	9	fr	br	br	Asst. Purser
23	47	Jones	Henry	Wales Nat	US	23	5	7	fr	br	br	Clerk
24	48	Brown	William	P I	US	22	5	5	br	br	br	Messman
25	49	Francis	Martin	P I	US	27	5	0	br	br	br	
26	50	Romon	Hakan	P I	US	23	5	7	fr	br	br	
27	51	Greenberg	Martin	Eng Nat	US	23	5	7	fr	br	br	Messboy
28	52	Guivarra	Remigio	P I	US	30	5	5	br	br	br	
29	53	Siloria	Egnacio	P I	US	30	5	5	br	br	br	Jr Radio Op
30	54	Unger	David	U S	US	24	5	10	fr	br	br	

failed

Line

Own

Local

88



## CREW LIST

Form 4574, 4574a and 4574b, Rev. Mar. and  
Art. 45, Customs Regulations of 1913

Form 710A

Form 710B

## SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER,

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 2, 1933

Sheet No.

NEW

and having such aliens

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

Steamship

called the

Hansburia

arr. 7-25-33

Ve

of New York (port)

bound for

Hamburg

whereof

As Zeeboer

is master.

11-334

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME OF SEAMAN.	(3) RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	(4) BIRTHPLACE.	(5) NAT- URALIZED (Yes or No).	(6) AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				WAGE PER MONTH.	IN PLACE OF—
						Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		
						Feet.	In.				
1	✓ Cartmel O	New York	U S		24	5	7	fr	br	br	95.00 Jr. Eng.
2	✓ Godfrey John	San Francisco	Wales 1st P	no	54	8	7	fr	br	br	85.00 Aider
3	✓ Byrne Thomas	Philadelphia	U S	yes	21	8	0	fr	br	br	90.00 Jr. Radio
4	✓ Lindel Gustav	Brooklyn	Sweden 1st P	no	29	5	7	fr	br	br	60.00 2. m
5	✓ Bolasoe Ce	Brooklyn	P I		30	5	4	br	br	br	45.00 messman
6	✓ Lindberg Carl	Hamburg	Naturalized Germany		37	5	6	br	br	br	— Prindman
7	✓ Humphrey Fredrick	New York	Ill		45	5	11	fr	br	br	200.00 2d 3rd Officer
8	✓ Haase Alfred	New York	Ger 1st P	no	34	5	10	fr	br	br	50.50 Asst Cook
9	✓ Keller Gotfried	Zurich Switz	Switz 1st P	no	37	5	8	fr	br	br	50.50 Asst Fraker
10	✓ Realing Percy	N.J.	Eng. (nat)	Yes	45	5	9	fr	br	br	175.00 Chief Steward
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11-334

Shipping Commissioner.

39	✓ Gurski George	18	Ger 1st P	Ger	30	5	11	fr	br	br	—
40	✓ Klatte Martin		Ger 1st P	Ger	35	5	7	fr	br	br	—
41	✓ Dume Hugo		New Jersey	US	22	5	7	fr	br	br	Ordinary Seaman
42	✓ Bossert Edgar	19	Mass	US	26	5	7	fr	br	br	—
43	✓ Chatman Harry		Penn	US	19	5	10	fr	fr	br	—
44	✓ Isaacs Kenneth	20	N Y	US	19	5	6	fr	br	br	—
45	✓ Egan John		Eng Nat	US	29	5	10	fr	dk	br	Purser
46	✓ Downton Horace	21	Wales Nat	US	37	5	9	fr	br	br	Asst. Purser
47	✓ Jones Henry		Wales Nat	US	23	5	7	fr	br	br	Clerk
48	✓ Brown William		Wales Nat	US	22	5	5	br	br	br	Messman
49	✓ Franco Martin	22	P I	US	27	5	0	br	br	br	—
50	✓ Roman Natan		P I	US	25	5	7	fr	br	br	—
51	✓ Greenberg Martin	23	Pol Nat	US	34	5	7	br	br	br	Messboy
52	✓ Guivarna Romigie		P I	US	30	5	5	br	br	br	—
53	✓ Siloria Egnacio	24	P I	US	24	5	10	fr	br	br	Jr Radio Op
54	✓ Unger David		U S	US							
55											
56											
57											
58											
59											
60											
61											
62											
63											
64											
65											
66											
67											
68											
69											
70											
71											
72											
73											
74											
75											
76											
77											
78											
79											
80											
81											
82											
83											
84											
85											
86											
87											
88											

Line

Own

Local



32

(1)		Ve		NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF		AGE		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY		NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		(12)		(13)	
No. on list												HEIGHT		COMPLEXION		HAIR		EYES		Weight		Physical marks or peculiarities	
		(1)										Feet In.											
1		No. on list		1		Eng Mat		US		32		5 6		fr		bro		bro		Chief Officer		New York	
2		2		2		Wales Mat		US		35		5 10		fr		br		br		1st Officer			
3		3		3		Utica N.Y.		US		27		5 10		fr		br		br		2nd			
4		4		4		Belg Mat		US		31		5 7		fr		br		br		3rd			
5		5		5		Canada Mat		US		32		5 7		fr		br		br		Jr 3rd Off			
6		6		6																Extra 3rd Off			
7		7		7		Canada Mat		US		55		5 8		fr		gr		bl		Surgeon			
8		8		8		US		US		25		5 8		fr		br		br		Sr Radio Op			
9		9		9																Jr Radio Op			
10		10		10		Denmark 1st P		Scan		43		5 6		fr		br		br		Carpenter			
11		11		11		Russia 1st P		Rus		36		5 9		fr		fr		bl		Carpenter's Mate			
12		12		12		Norway		Scan		55		5 6		fr		gr		br		Boatswain			
13		13		13		U S		US		25		5 0		fr		br		br		Boatun's Mate			
14		14		14		Norway 1st P		Scan		35		5 10		fr		fr		br		Storekeeper			
15		15		15		Ger Mat		US		30		5 8		fr		br		br		Quartermaster			
16		16		16		Den Mat		US		27		5 9		fr		.		.					
17		17		17		Texas		US		28		5 7		fr		.		.					
18		18		18		Ger 1st P		Ger		32		5 7		fr		.		.					
19		19		19		Eng 1st P		GB		27		5 7		fr		fr		br					
20		20		20																			
21		21		21		Austria 1st P		Rus		24		5 10		fr		bro		bro		Master at Arms			
22		22		22		Germany 1st P		Ger		38		5 7		.		.		bl					
23		23		23		do 1st P		Ger		29		5 0		.		.		.		Able Seaman			
24		24		24		Norway		Scan		28		5 8		.		.		.					
25		25		25		Germany 1st P		Ger		32		5 10		.		.		.					
26		26		26		Eng 1st P		GB		28		5 7		.		.		.					
27		27		27		U S		US		30		5 6		.		.		.					
28		28		28		U S		US		25		5 6		.		.		.					
29		29		29		U S		US		21		5 6		.		.		.					
30		30		30		Ger 1st P		Ger		35		5 6		.		.		.					
31		31		31		Visc		US		26		5 5		.		.		.					
32		32		32		Scotland Mat		US		28		5 7		.		.		dk					
33		33		33		Texas		US		24		5 8		.		.		br					
34		34		34		England 1st P		GB		26		5 4		fr		fr		br					
35		35		35		Scotland Mat		GB		27		5 7		fr		fr		br					
36		36		36		Cal		US		29		5 4		fr		br		br					
37		37		37		Australia Mat		US		30		5 9		fr		br		br					
38		38		38		Eng 1st P		GB		22		5 7		fr		br		br					
39		39		39		Ger Mat		US		34		5 8		fr		br		br					
40		40		40		Ger 1st P		Ger		30		5 11		fr		br		br					
41		41		41		Ger 1st P		Ger		35		5 7		fr		br		br					
42		42		42		New Jersey		US		22		5 7		fr		br		br		Ordinary Seaman			
43		43		43		Mass		US		26		5 7		fr		br		br					
44		44		44		Penn		US		19		5 10		fr		fr		br					
45		45		45		Kenneth		US		19		5 6		fr		br		br					
46		46		46		N Y		US		29		5 10		fr		dk		br		Purser			
47		47		47		Eng Mat		US		29		5 10		fr		dk		br		Asst. Purser			
48		48		48		Wales Mat		US		37		5 9		fr		br		br		Clerk			
49		49		49		Minn		US		22		5 8		br		br		br		Messman			
50		50		50		P I		US		27		5 0		br		br		br					
51		51		51		P I		US		27		5 0		br		br		br					
52		52		52		Eng Mat		US		23		5 7		fr		br		br		failed			
53		53		53		P I		US		34		5 7		br		br		br		Messboy			
54		54		54		P I		US		30		5 8		br		br		br					
55		55		55		U S		US		24		5 10		fr		br		br		Jr Radio Op			
56		56		56																			
57		57		57																			
58		58		58																			
59		59		59																			
60		60		60																			
61		61		61																			
62		62		62																			
63		63		63																			
64		64		64																			
65		65		65																			
66		66		66																			
67		67		67																			
68		68		68																			
69		69		69																			
70		70		70																			
71		71		71																			
72		72		72																			
73		73		73																			
74		74		74																			
75		75		75																			
76		76		76																			
77		77		77																			
78		78		78																			
79		79		79																			
80		80		80																			
81		81		81																			
82		82		82																			
83		83		83																			
84		84		84																			
85		85		85																			
86		86		86																			
87		87		87																			
88		88		88																			
89		89		89																			
90		90		90																			
91		91		91																			
92		92		92																			
93		93		93																			
94		94		94																			
95		95		95																			
96		96		96																			
97		97		97																			
98		98		98																			
99		99		99																			
100		100		100																			







SEW

Sheet No.

essel having such aliens

at a

32

(12)  
Weight

(13)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

(14)  
Remarks

(15)  
Remarks

(16)  
Remarks

(17)  
Remarks

(18)  
Remarks

(19)  
Remarks

(20)  
Remarks

(21)  
Remarks

(22)  
Remarks

(23)  
Remarks

(24)  
Remarks

(25)  
Remarks

(26)  
Remarks

(27)  
Remarks

(28)  
Remarks

(29)  
Remarks

(30)  
Remarks

(31)  
Remarks

(32)  
Remarks

(33)  
Remarks

(34)  
Remarks

(35)  
Remarks

(36)  
Remarks

(37)  
Remarks

(38)  
Remarks

(39)  
Remarks

(40)  
Remarks

(41)  
Remarks

(42)  
Remarks

(43)  
Remarks

(44)  
Remarks

(45)  
Remarks

(46)  
Remarks

(47)  
Remarks

Requ

Rec

Ver

Persons composing the crew of the American

Steamer

called the

Manchuria

of New York

bound for

Hamburg

whereof is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR			EYES
					Feet	In.					
101	✓ Forsythe	William	Eng Mat	US	43	5	7	fr	br	br	Chief Eng
102	✓ Payne	William 1	Eng Mat	US	40	5	9	fr	br	br	1st Asst Eng
103	✓ Mansey	Herman	New Jersey	US	34	5	10	br	br	br	2nd Asst Eng
104	✓ Sauve	Desford 2	Wis	US	25	5	6	fr	br	br	3rd Asst Eng
105											Jr. Engineer
106	✓ O'Donoghue	Herbert 3	Mass	US	38	5	7	fr	br	br	"
107	✓ Gegenbach	Chester	Mass	US	25	5	8	br	br	br	"
108	✓ Schimpe	Richard	Brazil 1st P	Braz	27	5	8	fr	br	br	"
109	✓ Porter	Thomas 4	Englat P	GB	38	5	4	fr	br	br	"
110	✓ Vyfinkel	George	Holland Mat	US	33	5	8	fr	br	br	"
111	✓ <del>Isakson</del>	Mc Cann Frank	Eng Mat	US	35	5	7	fr	br	br	Electrician
112	✓ Isselman	Gee	Ger Mat	US	33	5	11	fr	br	br	Asst Elect
113	✓ Pounder	Ernest	Eng 1st P	GB	31	5	9	fr	fr	br	Refrig Eng
114	✓ Martin	Dwitt 6	Irelet P	GB	27	5	8	fr	br	br	Deck
115	✓ Hipa	Jospeh	Hon	US	34	5	11	br	br	br	Watertender
116	✓ Bendel	Paul 7	Ger 1st P	Ger	27	5	7	fr	br	br	"
117	✓ Wiegand	Julius	Ill	US	25	5	9	fr	br	br	"
118	✓ Behrmann	Heinrichs	Ger 1st P	Ger	36	5	10	fr	br	br	Oilier
119	✓ Oak	Alex	Russia 1st P	Rus	28	5	9	fr	br	br	"
120	✓ Gorgensen	Alfred 9	Denmark 1st P	Scan	43	5	8	fr	fr	br	"
121	✓ Farley	Harold	New Jersey	US	19	5	9	fr	fr	br	<i>faulted</i>
122	✓ Kapo	Jacob	H I	US	23	5	8	br	br	br	"
123	✓ Goodman	William 10	Eng Mat	US	49	5	8	fr	gr	br	"
124	✓ Burmeister	Rudolph	Ger 1st P	Ger	49	5	7	fr	br	br	"
125	✓ Misse	Marwell 11	Malta 1st P	GB	31	5	8	fr	br	br	"
126	✓ Ott	John	Den Mat	US	42	5	7	fr	br	br	"
127	✓ Watkins	Owen 12	Ala	US	39	5	10	fr	fr	br	"
128	✓ McCarthy	Joseph	Virginia	US	22	5	5	fr	fr	br	"
129	✓ Poland	Patrick	Eng 1st P	GB	36	5	8	fr	gr	br	"
130	✓ Brennan	John 13	Eng Mat	US	40	5	7	fr	br	br	Storekeeper
131	✓ Zane	Yak Hong	Hawaii	US	22	5	2	br	br	br	Fireman
132	✓ Rodrigues	Jose 14	Spain Mat	US	38	5	3	br	br	br	"
133	✓ Dunga	Marcelino	P I	US	34	5	7	br	br	br	"
134	✓ Galante	Dionisia	P I	US	39	5	2	br	br	br	"
135	✓ Gatt	Michael	Malta 1st P	GB	22	5	0	br	br	br	"
136	✓ Agancion	Vincente 16	P I	US	31	5	6	br	br	br	"
137	✓ Kapischio	Imi	Hawaii	US	23	5	7	br	br	br	"
138	✓ Salcedo	Manuel	Col	el	34	5	8	br	br	br	"
139	✓ Benguil	Pilkerps 17	P I	US	26	5	3	br	br	br	"
140	✓ Wood	John	Italy	GB	41	5	7	br	br	br	Wiper
141	✓ Bestillo	Pablo 18	P I	US	26	5	2	br	br	br	"
142	✓ Ovalos	Bruno	Equader Mat	US	28	5	2	br	br	br	"
143	✓ Rosendo	Dividina	P I	US	32	5	2	br	br	br	"
144	✓ Zapote	John 19	Col 1st P	Col	25	5	5	br	br	br	"
145	✓ Fabrigar	Jose	P I	US	25	5	0	br	br	br	"
146	✓ Colado	Pedro 20	P I	US	28	5	2	br	br	br	Houseman
147	✓ Gutierrez	Antonio	P I	US	25	5	5	br	br	br	"
148	✓ Rojas	Belentins	P I	US	26	5	1	br	br	br	"
149	✓ Simpson	Peresse	P I	US	25	5	1	br	br	br	Mealboy
150	✓ Pasunda	Uba 22	P I	US	30	5	2	br	br	br	"
151	✓ Delacinda	Flavius	P I	US	23	5	2	br	br	br	"
		23									
		24									
		25									
		26									
		27									
		28									
		29									
		30									
		31									
		32									
		33									
		34									
		35									
		36									
		37									
		38									



JUL 24 1923

Required

(1)

No. on list

Z

EXTRA

Sec. 36. any foreign consignee, officer in command of all aliens respectively held and discharged of such in prescribed duty of an immigrant which are described lead to be it shall deliver names of time of her departure paid off or landed or master and deputy or landed by the customs \$10 for or a tax shall be of the fine in remitted prior to sufficient

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

COMPLEXION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

33

val at a

34

10 23

record of all

marks, ten, or

consigned to

and is

AMBURG

in United States

signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

19

Sheet No.

NEW

vessel having such aliens

32

of New York, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as again the same.

Master.

Port of

and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

from the original on file in this Office,

at my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of 19, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

is written out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

of New York whereof A. Zaeder is Master.

(Insert sailing port.)

bound for

Hamburg

(Insert name of vessel.)

(1)

No. on list

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

COMPLEXION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

301 Norton John 1 Boet 1st P GB 36 6 0 fr fr br Chief Steward  
302 Smith Hamilton 2 Eng Mat US 40 5 8 fr br br Asst and Sted  
303 Pike Ernest 3 Eng 1st P GB 42 5 7 fr br br Chief Stores  
304 Budd Percy 4 Eng 1st P GB 48 5 8 fr br br 2nd Stores  
305 Harder Willie 5 Ger 1st P Ger 28 5 9 fr br br Asst Stores  
306 Stewart Helen 6 New York US 41 5 6 fr br br Asst Stores  
307 Tealman Anna 7 Belg 1st P Belg 39 5 8 fr br br Printer  
308 Seibert Appland 8 Ger 1st P Ger 43 5 7 fr br br Stewardess  
309 Seibert Appland 9 Ger 1st P Ger 43 5 7 fr br br

30



Req

Ves

of New York

(Insert sailing port.)

bound for

Hamburg

whereof

A. Zeeder

is Master.

DATED:  
Customhouse,

Port of

Sheet No.

NEW

essel having such aliens

at a

34

32

(1)	No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
										Feet		
		301 Newton John 1	Scot 1st P	GB	38	6	0	fr	fr	br	Chief Steward	New York
		302									2nd Steward	
		303									Asst 2nd Std	
		304 Smith Hamilton 2	Eng Nat	US	40	5	8	fr	br	br	Chief Stores	
		305 Pike Ernest	Eng 1st P	GB	42	5	7	fr	br	br	2nd Stores	
1		306 Budd Percy 3	Eng 1st P	GB	48	5	8	fr	br	br	Asst Stores	
		307									Asst Stores	
2		308 Harder Willie	Ger 1st P	Ger	28	5	9	fr	br	br	Printer	
		309 Stewart Helen 4	New York	US	41	5 1/2	6	fr	br	br	Stewardess	
		310 Tealman Anna	Belg 1st P	Belg	39	5	8	fr	br	br		
3		311 Seibert Appliamia	Ger 1st P	Ger	43	5	7	fr	br	br		
		312 Sedard Lizette	Canada	Can	39	5	7	fr	br	br		
		313 Hafke Louis 6	Ger 1st P	Ger	31	5	6	fr	br	br	Sal. Steward	
4		314 Thompson William	Eng 1st P	GB	28	5	7	fr	br	br	2nd Sal Std	
		315 Muller Frank	Ger 1st P	Ger	41	5	6	fr	br	br	Asst Std.	
5		316 Larona Sutanquifo	P I	US	29	5	2	br	br	br		
		317 Taylor George	Eng 1st P	GB	21	5	10	fr	br	br		
6		318 Kreiger Max 8	Ger 1st P	Ger	36	5	8	fr	br	br		
		319 Cabooter William	Hol 1st P	Hol	28	5	6	fr	fr	br		
		320 Geigler Albert 9	Ger 1st P	Ger	31	5	8	fr	br	br		
7		321 Van Dyke George	Hol 1st P	Hol	24	5	8	fr	br	br		
		322 Geissler Albert	Ger 1st P	Ger	47	5	8	fr	br	br		
8		323 Comnes Willie 10	Ger 1st P	Ger	34	5	8	fr	br	br		
		324 Owens Richard	Eng 1st P	GB	23	5	8	fr	br	br		
9		325 Jung Walter 11	Ger 1st P	Ger	28	5	8	fr	br	br		
		326 Keegan Mike	Ireland 1st	Gb	32	5	8	fr	br	br		
		327 Anderson John 12	Eng 1st P	GB	32	5	8	fr	br	br		
10		328 Berry Charles	Chili	Chi	18	5	6	fr	br	br		
		329 Trocha Richard 13	Ger 1st P	Ger	38	5	8	fr	br	br		
11		330 Waller Justus	Ger Nat	US	51	5	6	fr	br	br		
		331 Kopits Albert	Ger 1st P	Ger	37	5	7	fr	br	br		
12		332 Dietrich Berthold	Ger 1st P	Ger	52	5	8	fr	br	br		
		333 Hansen Max 15	Ger 1st P	Ger	35	5	8	fr	br	br		
		334										
13		335 Rappel Otto	Ger Nat	US	28	5	8	fr	br	br		
		336 Schultz Gustav 16	Ger Nat	US	37	5	7	fr	br	br		
		337 Pollock Hans	Ger 1st P	Ger	28	5	10	fr	br	br		
14		338 Behrmann Heinrich	Ger 1st P	Ger	42	5	9	fr	br	br		
		339 Baez Demetrios	P I	US	26	5	3	br	br	br		
15		340 Villacampa Arthur 18	P I	US	21	5	8	br	br	br		
		341 Himpel Kurt	Ger 1st P	Ger	31	5	8	fr	br	br		
		342 Becker Willie	Ger 1st P	Ger	41	5	7	fr	br	br		
16		343 Meier Charles 19	Ger 1st P	Ger	39	5	7	fr	br	br		
		344 Stor Ludwig	Ger 1st P	Ger	35	5	6	fr	br	br		
17		345 Fritschen Otto	Ger 1st P	Ger	50	5	7	fr	br	br		
		346 Koepfel Paul 20	Ger 1st P	Ger	37	5	6	fr	br	br		
		347 Adams Albert	Eng 1st P	GB	40	5	8	fr	br	br		
18		348 Minor Carl 21	Swed Nat	US	32	5	7	fr	br	br	2nd BR Std	
		349 Riebock Deleof	Ger 1st P	Ger	46	5	8	fr	br	br	BR Std.	
19		350 Paulitz John 22	Ger 1st P	Ger	34	5	7	fr	br	br		
		351 Burmeister Ernst	Ger 1st P	Ger	42	5	8	fr	br	br		
		352 Schwarz Johann 23	Ger 1st P	Ger	45	5	7	fr	br	br		
20		353 Waldraff Max	Ger Nat	US	28	5	7	fr	br	br		
		354 Bootcher Otto	Ger 1st P	Ger	31	5	7	fr	br	br	Lev Std	
21		355 Robertson David 24	Scotland	Scot	37	5	1	fr	br	br		
		356 Pesic Martin	Ger 1st P	Ger	37	5	8	fr	br	br	2nd BR Std	
22		357 Holst Percy 25	Eng 1st P	GB	28	5	6	fr	br	br	Deck Steward	
		358									Asst Deck Std	
		359 Daerkop John 26	Ger 1st P	Ger	29	5	11	fr	fr	br	Lge Std	
23		360 Johnson Raymond	N Y	US	18	5	11	fr	fr	br	Rollboy	
		361 Olbriht Henry	N Y	US	18	5	7	fr	br	br		
		362 De Haach Morrin 27	Eng Nat	US	31	4	10	fr	br	br	Ch Boots	
24		363 Stars Joseph	Italy 1st P	Ital	23	5	4	fr	br	br	Asst Boots	
		364 Dokovits Robert 28	Ger 1st P	Ger	28	5	9	fr	br	br	Ch Pantryman	
25		365 Kochler Paul	Ger 1st P	Ger	42	5	4	fr	br	br	2nd Pantryman	
		366 Kounsburger Alfred 29	Ger 1st P	Ger	30	5	8	fr	br	br	Asst Pantryman	
26		367										
		368 Barredo Manuel 30	P I	US	22	5	8	br	br	br	Platowasher	
		369 Olson Stanislaw	P I	US	25	5	6	br	br	br		
27		370 Parsons Fred	Eng 1st P	GB	39	5	11	fr	fr	br	Ch 3rd Cl Std	
		371 Harriacn Samuel 31	Eng 1st P	GB	45	5	6	fr	br	br	2nd 3rd Cl Std	
28		372									Interpreter	
		373 Gerard Nelson 32	MA	US	43	5	7	fr	fr	br	Hosp Std	
		374 Doyle Richard	Eng 1st P	GB	39	5	5	fr	br	br	3rd Cl Pantryman	
29		375 Davies Charles 33	Ireland 1st P	GB	54	5	6	fr	br	br	Asst Std.	
		376 Kregor Karl	Ger 1st P	Ger	31	5	8	fr	br	br		
30		377 Landsherr Joseph 34	N Y	US	36	5	4	fr	br	br		
		378 Gillard Walter	Pa	US	38	5	5	fr	br	br		
		379 Erricko John	N Y	US	24	5	6	fr	br	br		
		380 Weitsel Emil 35	Ger 1st P	Ger	35	5	7	fr	br	br		

(12) Weight  
(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

30

JUL 24 1923

and (7)











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made up on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



**Required under**

## Vessel

33

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August-----, 19 23

I, master of the American  
(Nationality)

S. S. Manchuria

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 232 Number of seamen deserted ----

Number of seamen discharged 232 Seamen left in hospital (or died)       

Number of seamen signed on at this port 229 Total crew this date 229

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York July 25, 1925 consigned to American Line

\_\_\_\_\_ American Line \_\_\_\_\_, 19 <sup>24</sup> consigned to \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at Pier # N.B., and is \_\_\_\_\_

expected to sail August, 1923, for Plymouth, Cherbourg & Hamburg

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

AUG 7 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### Immigrant Inspector







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchuria, arriving at New York, July 24, 1923, from the port of Hamburg 7/14/23

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Zeeder	Adrian	✓		Master	June 28th 1923	New York	Discharge	Yes	54	M	U.S.	U.S.	5.9	9	
	Green	Valentine	✓		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	British	"	5.5	5	
	Lewis	Robert	✓		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9		
	Thompson	Albert	✓		2nd Officer					27	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
	Blauwers	William	✓		3rd Officer					30	"	Belgian	U.S.	5.6		
6	Newcomb	F. C.	✓		Jr. 3rd Off.					32	"	Canada	U. S	5.6		
7	Humphrey	Fred	✓		Extra 3rd Off.					43	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
8	Earl	Edgar	✓		Surgeon					54	"	Canada	U.S.	5/5		
9	Ellis	George H.	✓		Sr. Radio Op					25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
10	Byrne	Thomas	✓		Jr. Radio Op					21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.9		
11	Bellieron	John	✓		Carpenter					45	"	Danish	Scand	5.8		
12	Johansen	Hans	✓		Boatswain					56	"	Norway	Scand	5.4		
13	Butcher	Oakley	✓		Bosun's Mate					26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11		
14	Stahl	Christian	✓		Quartermaster					43	"	Russia	U.S.	5.8		DECLARED AT HAMBURG
15	Bartz	Gustav	✓		"					43	"	Germany	Ger	5.7		
16	Rutherford	Victor	✓		"					27	"	British	Brit	5.9		
17	Rubbert	Otto	✓		"					31	"	Germany	Ger	5/8		
18	Gudert	Fred	✓		"					30	"	Germany	Ger	5.7		
19	Trettin	Walter	✓		"					32	"	Germany	U.S.	5.9		
20	Harand	Robert	✓		Master at Arms					25	"	Austria	Aust	5.11		
21	Umlandt	Richard	✓		"					38	"	Germany	Ger	5/7		
22	Hein	Hans	✓		"					29	"	Germany	Ger	6.0		
23	Helgesen	Hermann	✓		Able Seaman					51	"	Norway	Nor	5.6		
24	Whitby	John	✓		"					36	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.5		
25	Drew	John	✓		"					23	"	English	G.B.	5.7		
26	Baumgartner	Hard	✓		"					33	"	German	Ger	5.6		
27	Hoag	Robert	✓		"					25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.5		
28		Eddie	✓		"					21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.6		
29		Emil	✓		"					32	"	German	Ger	5.5		
30		Dedrik	✓		Carp's Mate					59	"	Scand	Norway	5.7		
31		Andrew	✓		"					53	"	Finnish	U.S.	5.6		

*DPH 11/18/23 Insp*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedes, Danes, and Norwegians).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchuria, arriving at New York, July 24, 1923, from the port of Hamburg

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
33	1	Ellars	Ray	✓	Able Seaman	June 28th 1923	New York	Discharged	Yes	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
34	2	Ernest	Hansey	✓	"					32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.7		
35	3	McNeil	Joseph	✓	"					27	"	Scotch	G.B.	5.7		
36	4	Valberde	Philip	✓	"					30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.5		
37	5	Mitchel	Joseph	✓	Able Seaman					28	"	Scotch	U.S.	5.9		
38	6	Gales	Joseph	✓	"					25	"	Malta	G.B.	5.4		
39	7	Walleck	Victor	✓	"					26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.5		
40	8	Klatte	Martin	✓	"					30	"	German	Ger	5.6		
41	9	Guphormsen	Knut	✓	& Storekeeper A. B.					43	"	Scand	Norway	5.6		
42	10	Bossert	Edgar	✓	Ord. Seaman					22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.6		
43	11	Crosier	Mark	✓	"					17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.6		
44	12	Springhorn	Wesley	✓	"					17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.9		
45	13	Chatman	Harry	✓	"					26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
46	14	Downton	Horace W	✓	Purser					29	"	Eng	U.S.	5.8		
47	15	Jones	Henry Wm	✓	Asst Purser					37	"	Wales	U.S.	5/8		
48	16	Brown	William P	✓	Clerk					23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
49	17	France	Martin	✓	Messman					23	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
50	18	Arce	Felipa	✓	"					29	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
51	19	Carroll	John	✓	"					23	"	Scotch	G.B.	5.7		DISCHARGED AT HAMBURG
52	20	Guivarra	Remigio	✓	& Messboy Messboy					34	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.6		
53	21	Sillioria	Egnacio	✓	"					30	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
54	22	Unger	David	✓	Jr. Radio Op					24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.10		
55	23	Peterson	Richard	✓	Quartermaster					27	"	Scand	U.S.	5.7		
56	24	McGovern	Geo	✓	Able Seaman					22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*EXP 8611 Insp*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchuria, arriving at New York, July 24, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
101	1	Forsyth	William		Chief Engineer	June 28th 1923	New York	Discharged	Yes	55	M	Scotch	U.S.	5.7		
102	2	Matulich	John		1st Asst Eng					32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.9		
103	3	Payne	William		2nd Asst Eng & Junior Egr					41	"	English	U.S.	5.6		
104	4	Saue	Daniel		3rd Asst Eng					24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.4		
105	5	Cartmell	Carl		Jr. Engineer					24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.6		
106	6	O'Donoghue	Harry		"					32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.7		
107	7	Gengenbach	Chrester		"					24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.6		
108	8	Schimpe	Richard		"					27	"	Brazil	Brazil	5.8		
110	9	Richards	George		"					35	"	English	U.S.	5.8		
111	10	Mc Cann	Frank		Electrician					35	"	English	U.S.	5.8		
112	11	Inselmann	George		Asst. Elect.					35	"	German	U.S.	5.10		
113	12	Hamelink	Hampton		Refrig Eng.					35	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6		
114	13	Martin	David		Deck Engineer					27	"	Irish	G. B.	5.7		
115	14	Hipa	Joseph		Watertender					33	"	Scand	Norway	5.8		
116	15	Bedel	Erich		"					28	"	German	German	5.7		
117	16	Sanderson	Thomas		& "					26	"	English	G.B.	5.7		
118	17	Behrmann	Heinrich		& Oiler Jr. Engineer					37	"	German	Ger	5.8		
119	18	Heberling	Leslie		Oiler					48	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.10		
120	19	Gorgensen	Alfred		"					43	"	Scand	Denmark	5.7		
121	20	Campas	Antonio		"					29	"	Chili	Chili	5.7		
122	21	Kapo	Jacob		"					23	"	Hon.	U.S.	5.7		
123	22	Goodman	William		"					49	"	English	U.S.	5.8		
124	23	Burmeister	Rudolph		"					46	"	German	Ger	5.9		
125	24	Neckritz	Otto		"					35	"	German	U.S.	5.7		
126	25	Ott	John		"					42	"	Scand	U.S.	5.10		
127	26	Watkins	Owen		"					40	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.9		
128	27	Kostrzewa	Johann		"					33	"	German	Ger	5.7		
129	28	Schmidt	John		"					35	"	German	U.S.	5.8		
130	29	Brennan	John		Storekeeper					39	"	English	U.S.	5.7		
131	30	Zane	Yuk Chong		Fireman					22	"	Hon	U.S.	5.7		

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchuria, arriving at New York, July 24, 19 23, from the port of Hamburg

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	132	1	Rodrigues	Jose	Fireman	June 28th 1923	New York	Discharged	Yes	39	M	Spanish	U.S.	5.6		
3	133	2	Quintella	Pio	"					34	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
3	134	3	Galanto	Dionesio	"					29	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.7		
3	135	4	Gatt	Michael	"					29	"	Malta	G.B.	5.7		
3	136	5	Coces	Martin	"					25	"	P.I.	U.S.	5/6		
3	137	6	Kapiho	Lui	& Fireman Oiler					23	"	Span. Am.	U.S.	5.8		
3	138	7	Salcedo	Manuel	Fireman					34	"	Span Am	Columbian	5.6		
3	139	8	Gonzales	Marco	"					34	"	Span Am	Columbian	5.7		
3	140	9	Woods	John	Wiper					49	"	Italian	Italy	5.7		
3	141	10	Bostillo	Pablo	"					25	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
3	142	11	Asuncion	Vincente	"					31	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
3	143	12	Godinez	Quintella	"					26	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
3	144	13	Bandeguil	Bingel	"					26	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
3	145	14	Dungao	Marcellino	Fireman					27	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
3	146	15	Fabrigar	Jose	Messman					26	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.5		
3	147	16	Gutierrez	Antonio	"					29	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.4		
3	148	17	Rojas	Valentine	"					27	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.4		
3	149	18	Simpson	Porossa	Messboy					27	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.4		
3	150	19	Uba	Facunda	"					28	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.4		
3	151	20	Delocienda	Flavius	"					24	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.4		
301	21		Rosling	Percey	Chief Steward					44	"	English	G.B.	5.11		
302	22		Newton	John	2nd Steward					38	"	English	G.B.	6.0		
304	23		Smith	Hamilton	Ch. Stores					38	"	English	U.S.	5.8		
305	24		Pike	Ernest	2nd Stores					39	"	English	G.B.	5.7		
306	25		Budd	Percey	Asst. Stores					39	"	English	G.B.	5.7		
308	26		Harder	Willi	Printer					27	"	German	Ger	5.9		
309	27		Stewart	Helen	Stewardess					42	F	U.S.	U.S.	5.6		
310	28		Seibert	Appelina	"					45	F	German	Ger	5.8		
311	29		Tielemans	Anna	"					39	F	Belgian	Belg	5.7		
312	30		Bedard	Lizette	"					29	F	Canada	G.B.	5.6		

*EPA 1000 Ins*

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Vessel Manchuria, arriving at New York

July 24, 1923, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
313	1	Hafke	Ludwig	✓	Sal. Steward	June 28	1923 New York	Discharged	Yes	31	M	German	German	5.10		
314	2	Thompson	William	✓	2nd Sal Steward					28	"	English	G. B.	5.8		
315	3	Muller	Franz	✓	Asst Steward					60	"	German	German	5.9		
316	4	Larenza	Euastaquip	✓	"					27	"	P. I.	U. S.	5.5		
317	5	Dawson	William	✓	"					27	"	English	G. B.	5.8		
318	6	Kreiger	Max	✓	"					36	"	Germany	Ger	5.7		
319	7	Cabooter	William	✓	"					27	"	Dutch	Holland	5.6		
320	8	Geigle	Albert	✓	"					32	"	German	Ger	5.6		
321	9	Van Dyke	George	✓	"					25	"	Dutch	Holland	5.7		
322	10	Geissler	Albert	✓	"					46	"	German	Ger	5.9		
323	11	Commes	Willi	✓	"					35	"	German	Ger	5/6		
324	12	Wilkie	Alex	✓	"					34	"	Scotland	Scot	5.8		
325	13	Jung	Walter	✓	"					27	"	German	Ger	5.7		
326	14	Durkop	John	✓	"					33	"	German	Ger	5.7		
327	15	Robertson	David	✓	"					37	"	Scot	G. B.	5.7		Found on board. Carried to New York. Carried to New York. Carried to New York.
328	16	Gerry	Charles	✓	"					17	"	Chili	Chili	5/7		
329	17	Trocha	Richard	✓	"					38	"	German	Ger	5.7		
330	18	Muller	Jessie	✓	"					50	"	German	Ger	5.8		
331	19	Mitchie	Cecil	✓	"					28	"	English	G. B.	5.5		
332	20	Taylor	George	✓	"					21	"	English	G. B.	5.8		
333	21	Hansen	Max	✓	"					35	"	German	Ger	5.8		
334	22	Ruppel	Otto	✓	"					27	"	German	Ger	5.6		
335	23	Kane	Bernard	✓	"					24	"	U. S.	U. S.	5.6		
336	24	Brannon	Fred	✓	"					23	"	English	G. B.	5.7		
337	25	Pollack	Hans	✓	"					28	"	German	Ger	5.7		
338	26	Behrmann	Heinrich	✓	"					42	"	German	Ger	5.9		
339	27	Stell	Hans	✓	"					22	"	German	Ger	5.7		
340	28	Stephan	Max	✓	"					34	"	German	Ger	5.7		
341	29	Hempel	Curt	✓	"					31	"	German	Ger	5.8		
342	30	Böcker	Willy	✓	"					41	"	German	Ger	5.8		

*ERATON*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchuria, arriving at New York, July 24, 1923, from the port of Hamburg

39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
343	1	Meier	Carl		Asst Steward	June 28th 1923	New York	Discharged	Yes	39	M	German	Ger	5.8		
344	2	Stor	Ludwig		"					35	"	German	Ger.	5.6		
345	3	Wiensensee	Hermann		"					33	"	German	Ger.	5.7		
346	4	Pickel	Fred		"					41	"	German	Ger.	5.8		
347	5	Adams	Albert		Chief BR St'd					40	"	English	G.B.	5.9		
348	6	Miner	Carl		B R Steward					31	"	Swedish	U.S.	5.9		
349	7	Riebock	Detlief		"					46	"	German	Ger	5.7		
350	8	Paulitz	Hans		"					34	"	German	Ger	5.7		
351	9	Burmeister	Ernst		"					41	"	German	Ger	5.8		
352	10	Schwartz	John		"					45	"	German	Ger	5.7		
353	11	Waldruff	Max		"					28	"	German	U.S.	5.7		
354	12	Bottcher	Otto		Lav Steward					31	"	German	Ger	5.8		
355	13	Holst	Percival		"					27	"	English	G.B.	5.5		
356	14	Pesie	Martin		Sm. Rm. Steward					37	"	German	Ger	5.6		
357	15	James	Oscar		Deck St'd.					36	"	English	G. B.	5.6		
359	16	Farquhar	Frank		Lge. Steward					26	"	Scotch	G.B.	5.7		
360	17	Fabris	John		Bellboy					16	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.7		
361	18	Fowler	William		"					16	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.6		
362	19	De Hann	Morris		Ch. Boots					31	"	English	U.S.	5.2		
363	20	Lesk	Henry		Asst. Boots					20	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
364	21	Dokowitz	Robert		Ch. Pantryman					25	"	German	Ger	5.11		
365	22	Koehler	Paul		2nd Pantryman					42	"	German	Ger	5.8		
366	23	Booker	Francis		Asst. Pantryman					46	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.9		
368	24	Dalmas	Herbert		Platwasher					21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11		
369	25	Gaffney	James		"					21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11		
370	26	Parsons	Fred		Ch. 3rd Cl. St'd					39	"	English	G.B.	5.9		
371	27	Harrison	Samuel		2nd 3rd Cl St'd					43	"	English	G.B.	5.6		
373	28	Gerard	Nelson		Hosp. St'd					27	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
374	29	Nieto	Farando		3rd Cl. Pantryman					43	"	Mexican	Mex	5.7		
375	30	Moore	William		Asst. Steward					27	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.7		

EXAMINED BY [Signature]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchuria, arriving at New York, July 24, 1923, from the port of Hamburg

40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
376	1	Kroger	✓		Asst Steward	June 28th 1923	New York	Discharged	Yes	21	M	German	Ger	5.6		
377	2	Neafsy	✓		"					30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.7		
378	3	Reepke	✓		"					36	"	German	U.S.	5.7		
379	4	Stotzka	✓		"					42	"	German	Ger	5.11		
380	5	Nietzel	✓		"					36	"	German	Ger	5.7		
381	6	Jaack	✓		"					34	"	German	Ger	5.7		
382	7	Stara	✓		"					23	"	Italian	Ital	5.7		
383	8	Gestel	✓		"					20	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.7		DEPARTED AT HAMBURG
384	9	Torpy	✓		"					22	"	P.I.	U.S.	5/5		
385	10	Villacampa	✓		"					30	"	German	Ger	5.5		
386	11	Schwartz	✓		"					25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11		
387	12	Gallup	✓		"					21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.9		
388	13	Henderson	✓		"					24	"	P.I.	U.S.	5.7		
389	14	Quimson	✓		"					19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11		
390	15	Sabel	✓		"					21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
391	16	Gibson	✓		"					26	"	German	Ger	6.0		
392	17	Brychey	✓		"					20	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11		DEPARTED AT HAMBURG
393	18	Stanger	✓		"					22	"	Belgian	Belg	5.11		
394	19	Schramm	✓		"					48	"	English	U.S.	5.9		
417	20	West	✓		Night Watchman					57	"	Irish	U.S.	5/7		
418	21	Smith	✓		"					60	"	Scand	U.S.	5.11		
419	22	Ericksen	✓		"					25	"	English	G.B.	5.8		
420	23	Adams	✓		G.H. Steward					25	"	JugoSlav	J.S.	5.8		
421	24	Randic	✓		"					37	"	German	Ger	5.4		DEPARTED AT HAMBURG
422	25	Voske	✓		Chief Cook & Chief Cook 2nd Cook					36	"	German	Ger	5.11		
423	26	Heinrich	✓		& 2nd Cook R & S Cook					29	"	German	Ger	5.9		
424	27	Klees	✓		& R. & S Cook R & G Cook					45	"	German	Ger	5.7		
425	28	Vogeler	✓		Veg. Cook					44	"	German	Ger	5.7		
426	29	Kuhlmann	✓		Asst Veg Cook					36	"	German	Ger	5.6		
427	30	Schuler	✓													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchuria, arriving at New York, July 24, 1923, from the port of Hamburg

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
457	Gumbaa	George C.	✓		Mess-boy	July 14th 1923	Hamburg	Discharge	Yes	20	M	American		5-8	150	
455	Erdmann	George L.	✓		Asst. 3rd. C. Clk.	"	"	"	"	47	M	German		5-4	150	
456	Neusstadt	Hans	✓		R & G Cook.	"	"	"	"	31	M	German		5-9	150	
457	Kopitz	August	✓		Asst. Std.	"	"	"	"	37	M	German		5-6	150	
458	Deitrich	Berthold	✓		do	"	"	"	"	52	M	German		5-7	149	
58	Mansfield	Albert	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	M	US		5-7	145	
459	Bender	Rudolph	✓		A.S.	"	"	"	"	16	M	US		5-11	133	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchuria, arriving at New York, July 24 1923, from the port of Hamburg

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
428	1	Arnoldt	William	✓	3rd Class Cook	June 28th 1923	New York	Discharged	Yes	53	M	German	Ger	5.8		
429	2	Bader	Eigene	✓	Asst. Stoker					26		German	Ger	5.6		SEALED AT HAMBURG
430	3	Hojo	Dionisio	✓	Ship's Cook					34		P.I.	U.S.	5.7		
431	4	Quirong	Vivencio	✓	Asst Ship's Ck					28		P.I.	U.S.	5.8		
432	5	Biglia	Emila	✓	Asst Cook					25		Italian	Ital	5.7		
435	6	Schmidt	Bernhardt	✓	Utilityman					26		German	Ger	5.7		
436	7	Carpio	Jose	✓	"					27		P.I.	U.S.	5.8		
437	8	Hedenberg	Martin	✓	"					27		German	Ger	5.8		
438	9	Tolle	Paul	✓	"					34		German	Ger	5.8		
439	10	Dannheimer	Feliz	✓	"					33		German	U.S.	5.8		
440	11	Weyhausen	George	✓	"					40		German	Ger	5.7		
441	12	Schmidt	Walter	✓	Utilityman					30		German	Ger	5.11		
442	13	Burrows	Henry	✓	1st Butcher					56		English	G.B.	5.11		
443	14	Stofkooper	Sallie	✓	2nd Butcher					33		Dutch	Holland	5.8		
444	15	Bernal	Vincenta	✓	3rd Butcher					37		P.I.	U.S.	5.8		
445	16	Dobson	Harry	✓	4th Butcher					36		English	G.B.	5.8		
446	17	D'Hertogh	John	✓	Ch. Baker					37		Belgian	Belg	5.8		
448	18	Harberd	Hugo	✓	Confectioner					34		German	Ger	5.7		
449	19	Penk	Anon	✓	2nd Baker					32		German	Ger	5.7		
450	20	Fronde	William	✓	3rd Baker					32		German	Ger	5.8		
451	21	Muhlenhardt	Ernst	✓	Asst Baker					19		German	Ger	5.8		
452	22	Plaas	Robert	✓	Asst Baker					28		U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
453	23	Alfonse	Pablo	✓	Capt's Serv					32		P.I.	U.S.	5.4		
454	24	Amberg	Gustav	✓	Barber					34		U.S.	U.S.	5.8		
152	25	Byrne	Frank H.	✓	3rd Asst Eng.	July 7, '23	Plymouth			30		English	G.B.	5.11		
26	26	Robertson	David	✓	Asst Eng.	June 28th	New York			34		Scottish	G.B.	5.7		
27	27															
28	28															
29	29															
30	30															

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

HAMBURG, GERMANY  
Office of the American Consul  
Date July 14 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State  
Harry Jansinger  
Consul  
Number of names in crew list as visaed Two hundred and thirty  
SEEN No. 15  
For the Journey to the United States  
via Harry Jansinger  
Date July 14 1923  
Stamp and Seal of the American Consul at Hamburg, Germany

I, Adrian Zeeder Master, of the Manchuria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 23

W. J. Zeeder  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







List 7

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Christiania

July 13th, 1912

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.				
1		Aarhus	Gerda	19		F	S	Shop-keeper	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kr.ania	Mother: Mrs Otonie Aarhus Hølandsgt 42 Kr.ania	Ill	Chicago					
2		Fritschy	Walborg	35		F	M	housewife	yes	Schwietz	yes	Schwietz			Kr.ania	Wessels gt 6 Tr.hjem Father: Jens H Møller,	N Y	Mount Vernon					
3		Møller	Anna	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand		Kr.ania	Rødegård Skaarup Fyen Father: Mr. Peder Mazanti	N Y	N Y					
4	5 TRANSIT	Mazanti	Fritz	30		M	M	dentist	yes	Danish	yes	Danish			Kr.ania	Odense, Denmark.	N Y	N Y					
5	5 TRANSIT	Carleh	Bjarne	30		M	M	Engeni-er	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway			Kr.ania	Father: Arkitekt Carlen, Bakkelaget pr. Kr.ania Uncle: Mr. J. O. Aarvåg	N Y	N Y					
6		Lunholtz Molde	Bernhard	20		M	S	stud.	yes		yes				Kr.sund N	Kr.sund N Norway	N Y	Brooklyn					
7		Ellingsen	Ester B	23		F	S	domestic	yes		yes						Brother: A Ellingsen, Torvikbugt Kr.sund N	Ill	Chicago				
8			Ivar Edw.	26		M	M	blik-smith	yes	English	yes				Harrington	---	Ill	Chicago					
9		Jørgensen	Hils Edw	35		M	M	chouff.	yes	Danish	yes	Danish		N J	N J Park	Father: Chr. Jørgensen Dagnarsgt. 15 Kbhavn	N J	N J Park					
10			Helgine	27		F	M	housewife	yes		yes			N J	N J	father in Law Chr. Jørgensen	N J	N J					
11	UNDER 10		Alf	7		M	S	child	yes	under age	yes			N J	N J	--- København.	N J	N J					
12		.....																					
13	TRANSIT	Gjerlöv	Ragnar	21		M	S	Engeni-er	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Ingvald I Gjerlöv Andebud pr. Sem, Norway.	N Y	N Y City					
14	TRANSIT	Andersen	Wilhelm A	25		M	S	Engeni-er	yes		yes				Volden	Father: Kaptein A. O. Andersen	Cal	San Francisco					
15	TRANSIT	Weckhorst	Jens Isak	25		M	M	er	yes		yes				Kr.ania	Volden i Asker pr. Kr.ania J. Weckhorst, Christiania.	Cal	San Francisco					
16	TRANSIT	Gjersvik	Olav	26		M	S	Mates	yes		yes				Bergen	Ryenbergsveien 18 Bankdirektør Gjersvik	Cal	San Francisco					
17		Backström	John W	24		M	S	student	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Trollhattan	Father: Axel Backström Indlands Fabrik Lilla Edet	Conn	Bridgeport					
18		Hallquist	Ema K	17		F	S	Servant	yes		yes				Göteborg	Father: Eile J Lallquist Oscarström, Sweden.	N Y	N Y City					
19		Nilsson	Jenny W	30		F	S	Servant	yes		yes				Kuiville	Father: Mr. Carl E. Nilsson Kuiville, Sweden.	N Y	N Y City					
20		Troedsson	Hjalmar W	31		M	M	er	yes		yes				Göteborg	Brother: Mr. Nils Troedsson Göteborg	N Y	Brooklyn					
21	633971 maw 7-2-30		Christel Ida	27		F	M	housewife	yes		yes					---	N Y	Brooklyn					
22		Manson	Karl	26		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes				Arvika	Father: Johan Mönsson Dothlevik Arvika	Minn	Minneapolis					
23		Rasmussen	Anna	20		F	M	wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	U.S.A.	American	Norway	Christiania	52 Kirkevejeh Christiania							

15

7-12 Hoffren Ivar did not sail

Total passengers . . . . . 22

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

44

July 24th

1923 101

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Wm. J. Lunn*

Master **DEBBOR**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **July**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

*Wm. J. Lunn*  
Immigration Officer.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

##### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

##### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

##### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

##### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

##### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

##### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



45

note:

New York  
 (Signature)  
 (Signature)  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
 Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Skrobicka	Franciska	21		f	single	house	yes	English	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Miedowicze	father: Marcin Skrobicki Miechowicze, pow. Jurogrodow	Ill.	Chicago
2		Iaczka	Marja	30		f	married	wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tonia	father: Jan Jamorski Tonia, Poland	R.I.	Woonsocket
3	UNDER 10	Iaczka	Anna	8		f	single	child	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tonia	father: Jan Jamorski Tonia, Poland	R.I.	Woonsocket
4	UNDER 10	Iaczka	Stanislaw	8		m	single	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tonia	grand-father: Jan Jamorski Tonia, Poland	R.I.	Woonsocket
5	UNDER 10	Iaczka	Bronislawa	5		f	single	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tonia	grand-father: Jan Jamorski Tonia, Poland	R.I.	Woonsocket
6	UNDER 10	Iaczka	Wadeusz	3		m	single	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tonia	grand-father: Jan Jamorski Tonia, Poland	R.I.	Woonsocket
7	Submitted	Kosicki	Witold.	39		m	married	Engineer	yes	polish english	yes	"	"	"	Warschau.	Sister Stanislaw Kosicki Stwozk Gub. Warsaw. Poland.	Mich.	Detroit.
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **Y. P. H. H.**

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notarially, If a surgeon, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated unless permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Write.	Country.			City or town.	State.		City or town.								
1		Kutakowski	Bronislaw	58		m	m	worker	yes	engl	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	daughter Helena Kutakowski	N Y	New-York							
2		Kalinowski	Kazimierz	28		m	m	worker	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zbino	father Jan Kalinowski	N Y	Little Falls							
3		Kalinowski	Saloma	27		f	m	wife	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zbino	father Jan Kalinowski	N Y	Little Falls							
4	332687-12/17/22	Grodzki	Rosewald	39		m	m	mechanist	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pruszkow	wife Tekla Grodzki	N Y	New-York							
5		Slawinski	Ludwik	33		m	m	official	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bydgoszcz	father Pawel Slawinski	N Y	New-York							
6		Miejadlik	Josef	36		m	m	mer	yes	pol	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bydgoszcz	father Zofia Miejadlik	Conn	Bridgeport							
7	36477-1/19/23	Ochocki	Adam	50		m	m	weaver	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dombrowice	wife Walerya Mika	N Y	Ne Roy							
8		Ochocki	Nicenty	38		m	m	tailor	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bydgoszcz	wife Jda Ochocki	Jll	Chicago							
9		Bokolowski	Konstanty	31		m	m	joiner	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bydgoszcz	wife Magdalena Sokolewska	Jll	Chicago							
10		Waskiewicz	Bronislaw	33		m	m	letter	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Demkow	father Josef Waskiewicz	Mich	Detroit							
11		Waskiewicz	Marya	35		f	m	wife	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Demkow	father Josef Waskiewicz	Mich	Detroit							
12	UNDER 16	Waskiewicz	Leon	8		m	c	child	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Demkow	father Josef Waskiewicz	Mich	Detroit							
13	UNDER 16	Waskiewicz	Edmund	6		m	c	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Demkow	father Josef Waskiewicz	Mich	Detroit							
14	UNDER 16	Waskiewicz	Ryszard	2		m	c	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Demkow	father Josef Waskiewicz	Mich	Detroit							
15		Giza	Andrzej	41		m	m	worker	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mlyne	wife Anna Giza	Pa	Conemough							
16		Maniak	Jakob	36		m	m	shoe-maker	yes	pol	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sieniechow	father Wojciech Maniak	Mich	Flint							
17		Sylwesterzak	Uzealawa	12		f	s	child	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Jozefina	grandfather Josef Kosla	Mich	Detroit							
18		Teitelbaum	Chaim	47		m	m	worker	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	wife Channa Teitelbaum	N Y	New-York							
19		Kulina	Rozalja	11		f	s	child	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Weglicka	father Franciszek Kulina	Jll	Chicago							
20		Kulina	Viktoria	9		f	s	child	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Weglicka	father Franciszek Kulina	Jll	Chicago							
21		Festenburg	Gerard	38		m	m	drawer	yes	pol	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lemberg	wife Janina Festenberg	N Y	New-York							
22		Dziemizenska	Karolina	34		f	m	wife	yes	pol	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	brother Josef Platomisz	N Y	New-York							
23	UNDER 16	Dziemizenska	Feliksa	9		f	c	child	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	brother Josef Platomisz	N Y	New-York							
24	UNDER 16	Dziemizenska	Henryk	8		m	c	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	brother Josef Platomisz	N Y	New-York							
25	UNDER 16	Dziemizenska	Stanislawa	4		f	c	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	brother Josef Platomisz	N Y	New-York							
26		Adamski	Stanislaw	30		m	m	painter	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Myslowy	mother Tekla Adamski	Ohio	Toledo							
27		Adamski	Aniela	30		f	m	wife	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Myslowy	mother Tekla Adamski	Ohio	Toledo							
28	UNDER 16	Adamski	Eugenia	8		f	s	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Myslowy	mother Tekla Adamski	Ohio	Toledo							
29	UNDER 16	Adamski	Edward	6		m	c	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Myslowy	mother Tekla Adamski	Ohio	Toledo							
30	UNDER 16	Adamski	Stanislawa	2		f	c	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Myslowy	mother Tekla Adamski	Ohio	Toledo							

17

17

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

# New York

July 24th

19<sub>23</sub>

48

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



(State whether Master (Print, or Second Officer))  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 099885X

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at Copenhagen

Immigration Officer.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has advised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

J u l y 24th

19<sub>23</sub>

50

*Notes.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French," by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Their permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

53

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 17 (Whether coming to the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

*Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen

July 12th 1923.

191

20

2-16 Kristiansen Kaj Jul did not sail  
2-28 Nielsen Niels Andreas did not sail

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Pills. Pills. <sup>† List of</sup>  
 Purner.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 24th

1923

1923

54

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	self	no	Friend Mr. Anthon Wendel. 1704 Stanhope Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	59	dark blue	no	Denmark. Copenhagen.
2	yes	self	no	(Uncle Mr. H.V.P. Nielsen. 162 Overseer Street. E. Boston. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	fair blue	no	Copenhagen.
3	yes	husband	no	Friend Mr. Arnold Lillievang. 249 Martense Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	brown grey	no	Farum.
4	yes	self	no	Brother Mr. Albin Bengtsson. 605 Van Buren Street. St. Paul. Minn.	yes	5 months	no	no	good	no	58	fair blue	no	Copenhagen.
5	yes	husband	no	Brother Mr. Alfred Christensen. 410 Champlain Ave. Chicago Ill.	yes	5 months	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	fair blue	no	Sweden. Kyrkhul.
6	yes	father	no	Friend Mr. Carl Petersen. 478 First Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	5 months	no	no	good	no	5	fair blue	no	Denmark. Hellsø.
7	yes	self	no	Sister Mrs. Astrid Dreyer. 965 Broadway, Woodcliffe N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	grey-black brown.	no	Copenhagen.
8	yes	self	no	Brother Mr. Volmer Andersen. 1016 West 9. Street. Los Angeles, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark brown.	no	Hyksbing M.
9	yes	husband	no	Friend Mrs. Nora Kyhn. 2338 - 57 Street. Oakland, Calif.	yes	2 years	no	no	good	no	56	fair blue	no	Kolding.
10	yes	self	no	Aunt Mrs. L. Lauritsen. 374-3 North Troy N.Y.	yes	1 1/2 years	no	no	good	no	51	red-fair grey	no	U.S.A. Kansas City.
11	yes	self	no	Brother Mr. Peter Kyhn. 2398 - 57 Ave. Oakland, Calif.	yes	5 years	no	no	good	no	56	dark blue.	no	Denmark. Nyksbing. V.
12	yes	husband	no	Uncle Mr. Ferdinand Jorgensen. 1603 Catala Ave. Chicago Ill.	yes	3 years	no	no	good	no	55	fair blue	no	Denmark. Nyksbing. V.
13	yes	self	no	Aunt A. Burgert. 51 N. Raleigh Ave. Atlantic City. N.J.	yes	3 years	no	no	good	no	53	dark brown. nose.	no	Hyksbing V.
14	yes	self	no	Brother Mr. Niels Sandergaard. 1914 Portland Oregon. 200 - 8 Street. Oregon City. Oregon.	yes	2 years	no	no	good	no	56	fair blue	no	Aarhus.
15	yes	self	no	Husband Mr. Aage R. Jorgensen. 42 Market Street. San Francisco, Calif.	yes	1 1/2 years	no	no	good	no	51	red-fair grey	no	Kolding.
16	yes	self	no	Uncle Mr. John Rasmussen. 100 Mont Vernon Street. Oschards Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark blue.	no	Frederiksberg.
17	yes	self	no	Friend Mrs. R. Madsen. 1000 Park Ave. New York City. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	healthy dark blue.	no	Denmark. Odder.
18	yes	self	no	Sister Mrs. Marie Nielsen. 1370 - 56 Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	fair grey	no	Copenhagen.
19	yes	self	no	Uncle Mr. Carl Lund. 1617 Carmen Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair blue.	no	Fredericia.
20	yes	husband	no	Brother Mr. Holger Skanning. 314 W. 103 Street. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	dark fair.	no	Baanstrup.
21	yes	self	no	Friend Mrs. R. Madsen. 1000 Park Ave. New York City. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	grey	no	Germany. Hamburg.
22	yes	self	no	Uncle Mr. John Rasmussen. 100 Mont Vernon Street. Oschards Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair brown.	no	Denmark. Birkerød.
23	yes	self	no	Sister Mrs. Marie Nielsen. 1370 - 56 Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	3 years	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	fair blue	no	Elsinore.
24	yes	self	no	Uncle Mr. Carl Lund. 1617 Carmen Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	brown brown.	no	Landegrav.
25	yes	self	no	Brother Mr. Holger Skanning. 314 W. 103 Street. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	light blue	no	Verup.
26	yes	self	no	Friend Mrs. R. Madsen. 1000 Park Ave. New York City. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	fair grey	no	Verup.
27	yes	self	no	Uncle Mr. Carl Lund. 1617 Carmen Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	grey fair blue	no	Verup.
28	yes	self	no	Brother Mr. Holger Skanning. 314 W. 103 Street. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair blue	no	Sweden. Wester Toras.
29	yes	self	no	Friend Mrs. R. Madsen. 1000 Park Ave. New York City. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair blue.	no	Denmark. Copenhagen.
30	yes	self	no	Uncle Mr. Carl Lund. 1617 Carmen Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair blue.	no	Copenhagen.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master PERONARD

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "Hollis Clay"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 12th 1923, 191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		Andersen.	Cecilia Marie	54	f	Widow	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	Odense.	Brother in law, Mr. C. Christensen. Vindegade 29. Odense.	Oregon. Nehalem.
2		Andersen	Viotor Anders Jørgen.	19	m	Mechanician.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	Odense.	Uncle, Mr. C. Christensen. Vindegade 29. Odense	Nehalem.
3		Madsen	Mads Martin	30	m	Bank-Assistant.	yes	english	yes				Odense.	Mr. H. P. Madsen. Veddings pr. Jaarsvejle St.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
4		"	Marie Antoinette	27	f	housewife	yes	danish	yes				Aarhus.		
5	UNDER 10	"	Mary Anna Adela	5	f	Child.	no	under age	no						
6		Sørensen.	Johanne	32	f	Wife	yes	danish	yes						
7		Svendsen.	Johan	33	m	Musician.	yes	danish	yes						
8		Wickmann	Poul	23	m	Book-keeper	yes	english	yes						
9		Reinvaldt.	Ingeberg.	52	f	Clerk	yes	danish	yes						
10		Bendtsen.	Karen Klara	23	f	House-work	yes	english	yes						
11		Jacobsen.	Charles Siegfried	33	m	Dep. Gardener	yes	danish	yes						
12		Rasmussen.	Rasmus	60	m	Master	yes	danish	yes						
13		"	Anne Marie	55	f	housewife	yes	danish	yes						
14		Dahl.	Age Yde	29	m	Chauffeur	yes	danish	yes						
15		"	Oda Yde	21	f	Wife	yes	danish	yes						
16	UNDER 10	"	Jackie		m	Child	no	under age	no						
17		Josephsen.	Karen	46	f	housewife	yes	danish	yes						
18		Søndergaard	Albjørg.	25	m	Clerk of a Bank.	yes	danish	yes						
19		Dahl.	Ebbe Vilhelmine	28	f	House-work	yes	danish	yes						
20		Nielsen	Gulli Astrid	26	f	housewife	yes	danish	yes						
21	UNDER 16	"	Villy.	2	m	Child	no	under age	no						
22		Wallumoen.	Christine Emilie Jessfine.	43	f	House-work	yes	danish	yes						
23		Holoh.	Oxholm. Andreas Ulrik	34	m	Waiter	yes	english	yes						
24		Berend.	Karen	41	f	housewife	yes	danish	yes						
25	TRANSIT	Grandjean.	Kay Erland.	39	m	Patent Agent.	yes	danish	yes						
26		"	Poul Axel Willy	32	m	Agent.	yes	danish	yes						
27		Frederiksen.	Marie Rosalie	53	f	housewife	yes	danish	yes						
28		"	Gunnild Marie F.	19	f	House-work.	yes	danish	yes						
29		Møller	Axel	25	m	Clerk	yes	danish	yes						
30		Andersen	Ludvig.	33	m	publ.	yes	english	yes						

Total passengers . . . . . 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Arriving at Port of New York

July 24th 1923

56

Arriving at Port of New York										JULY 26th 1923										101										56																																																																																																																																																																																																														
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, **L. E. Peronard**, Master of the S/S "Hellig Olav" from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master **COPENHAGEN**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **July**, 1923  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



S. S.

sailing from

Christiania

June 17th

1923

Arriving at Port of New York New York July 24th 1923

37

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mon.			
1	Hogel	Ross	50	M		
2	"	Rogas	54	F		
3	"	Mabel	25	F		
4	Olsen	Fred	43	M	Patton, Pa. 1895.	Lockport, Pa.
5	Rasmussen	William	35	M		255- 62 St. Brooklyn N Y
6	"	Anna	29	F		Central Ave 1909 N E Minneapolis Minn
7	Pedersen	William	65	M		Waterman Wash
8	Dee	William	55	M	Lynn, Mass. Septbr. 20th 1867.	30 Rump Berc Rd to home Lynn, Mass.
9	Franklin	Carl G.	36	M		Cleveland, Ohio
10	"	Hilma	31	F		
11	Blom	Esther K.	27	F		9135 Oliver St Detroit Mich
12	Lunquist	Anna Chr	47	F		623 Lincoln Ave Dalian Ill
13	"	Fred	19	M	Aurora, Ill. October 25th 1903.	601 Eagle Ave, N Y City N Y
14	Carlsson	Josephine	41	F		
15						
16	Bensson	Carl E	40	M		49 Cedar St, Chicago Ill
17	Kardell	Erik N	27	M		1318 Chicago Ave Evanston Ill
18	Ohlsson	Olaf	59	M		to home 472 Crafts Str. W. Newton, Mass.
19	Ohlsson	Eleanora	49	F		
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*Ordered Remanifest*

*W. Newton, Mass.*

*19 C.B.*

*22*

*11-15 Ohlsson Olaf transferred to 18.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, Denmark July 12th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York July 24th, 1923 58

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Rasmussen	Anna	31	✓	✓		U. S. Passport No. 191274, Issued June 14th 1921, Washington, D.C.	4649 Dover St., Chicago, Ill.
2	"	Paul O.	7	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. May 26th 1916.		
3	Oakdale	Sigurd	32	✓	✓			
4	"	Olga	28	✓	✓		U. S. Passport No. 257443, Issued March 19th 1923, Washington, D.C.	307-72nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	"	Roland	6	✓	✓	New York, N.Y. January 9th 1907.		
6	"	Robert	4	✓	✓	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 4th 1906.		
7	Benson	Algot	33	✓	✓		U. S. Passport No. 265995, Issued April 9th 1923, Washington, D.C.	739 Lincoln ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Krohne	John	59	✓	✓		U. S. Passport No. 258761, Issued March 23rd 1923, Washington, D.C.	953 Rose St., St Paul, Minn.
9	Johanson	John E.	29	✓	✓		U. S. Passport No. 272680, Issued April 21st 1923, Washington, D.C.	509 N. 1st St., De Kalb, Ill.
10	Zwolinski	Antoni	52	✓	✓		Passport No. 250409, Febr 19th 1923.	to home: 1102 E. 79 Str., Cleveland, Ohio
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hollis Olav"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 12th

1923, Arriving at Port of New York

July

24th

1923

59

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Jensen.	Jens Lauge	65	✓	m		Passp. No. 267460 Wash. April. 1st. 1923.	home. 933 N. LaSalle Street. Chicago Ill.
2	Lauritsen.	Karen	36	✓	f		Citizen Paper No. 1279761. Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. April. 21st. 1921.	home. 243 - 50. Street. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	"	Volter.	2	✓	m	Brooklyn N.Y. April. 21st. 1921		
4	Jorgensen.	Aage Jens	30	✓	m		Passp. No. 255356. Wash. March. 12. 1923.	home. 1024 Greenleaf Ave. Wilmette. Ill.
5	Andersen.	Axel.	40	✓	m		July 22nd 1913. Elkhart, Co. Ind.	home. Bickleton. Wash.
6	Nielsen.	Anna D.	55	✓	f		Passp. No. 243722. Wash. Jan. 16. 1923.	home. 6215 Henry Street. Chicago Ill.
7	Jorgensen.	Hulda	45	✓	f		Passport No. 286157 May 12th 1923.	home. 1415 West 6. Street. Racine Wis.
8	Petersen.	Christian	49	✓	m		Passp. No. 252004 Wash. Febr. 28. 1923.	home. 1505 Own Ave. Racine Wis.
9	Henrikson.	Mildred Agnita	16	✓	f	Weburn Mass. Oct. 9. 1906	Certificate of Birth. TA	home. 600. Father Mr. Martin Henrikson 8 Hancock Park. Everett. Mass.
10	Björblom	Jenny	46	✓	f		Passp. No. 278995 May 2nd. Wash.	home. 603 Bay Street. Taunton Mass.
11	Olsen.	Rasmus	57	✓	m		" " 270797 Wash. April. 18. 1923	home. 3623 N. Verd Street. Tacoma. Wash.
12	"	Della	26	✓	f	Lourium Mich. Aug. 8. 1897.	Passp. No. 271761 Wash. April. 19. 1923	" " "
13	Bornn	Isabella	15	✓	f	Manhattan N.Y. Dec. 31. 1907.	" " 147103 " April. 17. 1922.	Steph father. Mr. Ralph Hess 135 Broadway New York City N.Y.
14	"	Dorothy	12	✓	f	Manhattan N.Y. Jan. 9. 1900.	" " 147104 " April. 17. 1922.	home. 258 West 38 Street. New York N.Y.
15	Hilson.	Melba.	23	✓	f	New York N.Y. Oct. 8. 1899.	" " 295052 " May 24. 1923.	home. 5500 Augusta Street. Chicago Ill.
16	Engdahl	Charles	48	✓	m		" " 71252 "	" " "
17	Plahn	Ther Eric	32	✓	m		" " 258311 Wash. March. 22. 1923.	( home. 7515 Langley Ave. Chicago Ill.
18	"	Margit L	28	✓	f		" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
19	"	Elsa Francisco	7	✓	f	Chicago Ill.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
20	"	Axel Eric	3	✓	m	" "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
21	"	Evelyn Margit	3	✓	f	" "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
22	Vollmers	Rolph	26	✓	m		" " 306287 " June. 9. 1923.	home. 35 Luzerne Ave. Hollis. L.I.
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 12th

1923, Arriving at Port of

New York July 24th, 1923.

60

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Biehl	Carl C.	44	✓ m			
2	"	Hilda R.	28	✓ f	June. 19th. 1885. Galveston. Texas	Passp. No. 259721. Wash. March. 26th. 1923	home. Galveston, Texas.
3	"	Carl G.	12	✓ m	July 30. 1911. do do	" 259720	"
4	"	Georg F.	7	✓ m	January 12th 1916. do do		"
5	"	Margrethe	3	✓ f	October 1920. do do		"
6	Mogensen	Clara	58	✓ f		of Cook Co. Oct. 2. 1895.	home. 2820 Armitage Ave. Chicago Ill.
7	Golden.	Catherine.	68	✓ f		Husbands Gistsens Paper. Circuit Court	home. 28 East 58 Street. New York City. N.Y.
8	Thomsen.	Agge	29	✓ m		Passp. No. 265 Insular June. 14. 22. Wash.	home. 1745 Strathmore Ave. East Cleveland, Ohio.
9	"	Mary	28	✓ f		Passp. No. 277139. Wash. Oct. 26th. 1922.	"
10	"	Howard	5	✓ m	June 11th 1918. Cleveland Ohio.		"
11	Jensen	Frederick.	53	✓ m		Passp. No. 271731. Wash. April 19th. 1923.	home. 2822 Nichols Street. Omaha Nebr.
12	"	Florence G.	18	✓ f	Nov. 5th. 1904. Omaha Nebr.	" 271732	"
13	Andersen.	Lars Peter	31	✓ m		" 257046 March. 17. th. 1923	home. 1006 Livingston Ave. Helena Mont.
14	Nieman.	Astrid	34	✓ f		" 289763 May 18th. 1923.	home. 218 West 70. Street New York City. N.Y.
15	Mercoer	Mathilde G.	37	✓ f		" 290100 May 17th. 1923.	home. 4901 N. 17th Street. Philadelphia. Pa.
16	"	Irene	14	✓ f	July 28th. 1909. Philadelphia. Pa.		"
17	Nielsen	Arthur O.	66	✓ m		Citizen papers Kings Co. Court N.Y. June. 22nd. 1900.	home. 1370 - 56th Street. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Starcke.	Harald	66	✓ m		Passp. No. 262733. Wash. April. 3rd. 1923.	home. 375 Butter Street. San Francisco. Calif.
19	"	Agnes	64	✓ f		"	"
20	Thompson.	Thorvald K.	36	✓ m		" 258928 March. 23rd. 1923	home. Northwood Ja.
21	Renholt	Knud	33	✓ m		Citizen Paper No. 431093 District of Wash. December 11th. 1915.	home. Los Alamitas. Calif.
22	Kongsboj	Christian P	33	✓ m		Passport No. 254605 March 9th 1923.	home. 611 Clinton St. Iowa City. Ia.
23	.....						
24	Sorenson.	Hans	49	✓ m		" 270915 April 18th. 1923.	home. 92. Woburn Street. Roxington Mass.
25	"	Hildur.	47	✓ f		"	"
26	Andersen	Gregers Viggo	38	✓ m		" 261375 March. 29. 1923	home. 1006 Livingston Ave. Helena, Mont.
27	"	Margrethe	36	✓ f		"	"
28	"	Bertha	14	✓ f	Febr. 14. 1909. Helena. Mont.	"	"
29	"	Albert	9	✓ m	Nov. 26. 1913. do do	"	"
30	Jensen.	Christian S.	55	✓ m		Citizen papers. No. 408996. Wilbur Wash. Sep. 29. 1914.	home. Solvang. Calif.

8 - 23 Dec William F transferred to 11-8.

25

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
**WORK & WAYS.**

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

IN GUAR. 5<sup>21</sup> 7/24  
P.M.

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

## Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 12 th

1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Eneche	Henry Edwin	20	m	clerk	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: H. Eneche, Hørefarimagade 65, Copenhagen	NY	New York
2		Biering	Gunnar	20	m	farmlab.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: V. Biering, Hdr. Frithavnsagade 76, Copenhagen	Minna	Moerhead
3		Ringfeldt	Valdemar	22	m	student	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: M.K. Ringfeldt, Allegeade 33, Copenhagen	NY	New York
4		Bertelsen	Gerhard	20	m	shopass.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gentofte	mother: Rosa Bertelsen, Gardes Alle 22, Hellerup	N.J.	Long Branch
5		XX														

5 Jenson Johannes did not sail

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**PURPOSE.**



# MANIFEST

## STATES MIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 11  
List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 24th, 1925.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
					Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of time alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.						Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Country.	City or town.			
1	yes	self	25		friend: Dahlgren, 755 W. End Ave, New York City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	heal thy	fairgrey	no		Denmark	Copenhagen
2	no	self	25		friend: E.W. Pugl, R 1, Moorhead, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		fairgrey	no			Copenhagen
3	yes	self	25		friend: De Lichtenberg, 1921 Davidson Ave, New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		fairgrey	no			Copenhagen
4	yes	self	25		brother: Robert Bertelsen, 158 6th Ave, Long Branch, NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		red blue	no			Copenhagen
5	yes	self	25		intended's uncle: C. Wennecke, 639 Main Str, Middeltown, Conn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	heal thy	fairblue	no		Denmark	Brude
6	yes	self	30		uncle: Oscar Weber, 15 Concord Ave, White Plain, NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		fairgrey	no			Copenhagen
7	no	self	40		uncle: Laurits Andersen, 97 Cardler St, Highland Par, Detroit Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fairblue	no			Copenhagen
8	yes	self	20	1917 1922 NYC	friend: J. Johnson, 349 Foreman Str, Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fairblue	no			Copenhagen
9	no	self	25		friend: W. Hillhouse, Sherbrooke, Quebec, Canada	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			hand's thumb scar left	no		gen
10	no	self	25		to home 1525 Mathilde Ave: St: Paul, Minn:	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			hand's thumb scar left	no		gen
11	yes	self	25	1921 on N.Y. visit	father: Francis Lichtenberg, 1921 Davidson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	yes	month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	blue	no		Denmark	Copenha
12	yes	self	25			no	month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	blue	no		Denmark	Copenha
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Paronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master L. F. Paronard

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



List 11  
Ind.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23.

at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

**IN QUAR.**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be examined by the United States Customs Service, and the results of such examination shall be reported on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • Hollis Clay •

## Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 12th 1923. 191

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

July 24th 1925.

101

64

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, L. P. Peronard Master, of the S/S Hellig-Olay, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. P. Peronard*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23.

at New York

*W. J. Quinn*  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (if the alien is able to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 12 IN QUAR. 5<sup>21</sup>/<sub>p.m.</sub> 7/24

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA.

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Christiania, July 13th, 1923

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 96	Enger	Anders D.	28		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Toten	Wife: Mrs. Nora Enger, Ø Toten	Ont.	Niagara Falls
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

28

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arvid V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **11** IN QUAR. 5 <sup>21</sup>/<sub>P.m.</sub> 7 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>24</sub>

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Ser.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Smaage	Severin	27.		M.	S. Farmer.	Yes.	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Aukra	Norway	Father: Iver Elias Smaage, Aukra p.o. Norway.	N.D.	Michigan.
2		Nilsen	Svein	30.		M.	M. Laborer.	Yes		Yes	"	"	Norway.	Kristiansund.	Kristiansund N. Norway.	N.Y.	New York.
3	✓	Vaagos	Johannes	30.		M.	blacksmith	Yes		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Ingrid Vaagos, Ø. Enggate 2, Kr. sund, Norway.	"	"
4		Neerland	Kristian	37.		M.	M. Carpenter.	Yes.		0718	Yes	"	"	"	Wife: Jørgine Neerland, Kone. Johnsenegt. 15. Kr. sund.	"	"
5		Gjersvold	Peter Andreas	43.		M.	M. smith.	Yes		1718	Yes	"	"	"	Wife: Margot Gjersvold, Fridtjof Nansensgt. 3, Kr. sund.	Ill.	Chicago.
6		Thormodsen	Henrik	28.		M.	M. Builder.	Yes		2718	Yes	"	"	"	Wife: Anna Thormodsen, Kristiansund N. Norway	N.Y.	New York.
7		Frøiseth	Sigurd Nikolai	26.		M.	S. Preacher	Yes		1694	Yes	"	"	"	Father: M. Frøiseth, Berlevaag, Norway.	"	"
8		Schjevling	Hjalmar	24.		M.	S. Clerk.	Yes.		3694	Yes	"	"	"	Father: Ole J. Schjevling, Tranaveien 3, Kr. sund, Norway.	"	"
9		Skjetne	Toralf	23		M.	S. Painter.	Yes		4694	Yes	"	"	"	Mother Gunhild Skjetne, Melhus p.o., Norway	Wis.	Bau Claire
10	TRANSIT	Dahlin	Anders H.	16		M.	S. Sailor	yes		723	yes	"	"	Horten	Uncle: Hans Dahlin, Banegt. 17, Horten	NY	New York
11	TRANSIT	Hansen	Odd	16		M.	S. Sailor	yes		4718	yes	"	"	Horten	Father: Edvin Hansen, Jernbanegt. 14, Horten	NY	New York
12	TRANSIT	Hermansen	Reidar	17		M.	S. Sailor	yes		4718	yes	"	"	Horten	Father: Ludvig Hermansen, Rosenkvistgt. 9, Horten	NY	New York
13	TRANSIT	Thorsen	Sigurd	19		M.	S. Sailor	yes		5718	yes	"	"	Larvik	Father: Anker Thorsen, Larvik	NY	New York
14	TRANSIT	Hansen	Edvin Arthur	23		M.	S. Sailor	yes		4733	yes	"	"	Jeløy	Father: David Hansen, Krabben, Jeløy	NY	New York
15	TRANSIT	Gunnarød	Lars	22		M.	S. Sailor	yes		4733	yes	"	"	Botne	Father: Oscar Gunnarød, Holmestrand	NY	New York
16	TRANSIT	Ellingsen	Georg	32		M.	M. Sailor	yes		4723	yes	"	"	Drøbak	Wife: Anna Ellingsen, Tamburløkken, Drøbak	NY	New York
17		Jensen	Villem H.	33		M.	S. Laborer	yes		694	yes	"	"	Bergen	Sister: Hanna Kristiansen, Bergen	N.D.	Tennrik
18		Hetland	Hilmar J.	21		M.	Electrician	yes		694	yes	"	"	Bergen	Father: Johan Hetland, N Skogvei 16 b Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19		Furevik	Karl	37		M.	M. Farmer.	yes		6723	yes	"	"	Nausdal	wife: Anna Furevik, Nausdal Sjøfjord	Wash.	Everet
20		Larsen	Peter	58		M.	M. Engineer	yes		5723	yes	"	"	Bergen	Hildur Pedersen, Joh. Bruns gt 9 Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Mølge	Isak	40		M.	M. Engineer	yes		5694	yes	"	"	Bergen	Wife: Hilda Mølge, Rothaugen 5b, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22		Ohlsson	Anders B.	24		M.	blacksmith	yes	Swedish	64	yes	Sweden	"	Krogserud	Father: Olanda Ohlsson, Gällared Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago
23	500493	Johansson	Hilmar	22		M.	Stone worker	yes		4611	yes	"	"	Åskloster	Father: Johan Andersson, Kallus Åskloster Sweden	Ill.	De Kalb
24	45700	Blomquist	Hille	24		M.	General worker	yes		3611	yes	"	"	Jönköping	Mother: Anna Åkersberg, Bymarka Jönköping Sweden	Ill.	Paxton
25	P-502/80	Svensson	Oscar	20		M.	S. Farmer	yes		4611	yes	"	"	Mansarp	Father: Carl Svensson, Karlslund Mansarp Sweden	Ill.	Paxton
26		Alstad	Harald	27.		M.	M. clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Trondhjem	wife: Jenny Alstad, 1 Kleistegaten, Trondhjem, Norway	Mass.	Boston
27		Opland	Johanne	21		F.	M. wife	yes		4611	yes	"	"	Flatanger	Father: Hans Sved, Flatanger, Norway	Iowa	Dawett
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New York

J u l y 24th

1923, 1924

191

68

Arriving at Port of New York										JAN 1921																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of time since last arrival in the United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Age in years or child present of age 16 or under, as reported by ship's papers.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a crime involving the Government of the United States for fraud or willful violation of its laws.	Whether coming by means of any alien, alienated, passport, or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	1914-Mich. 22 N.D.	Uncle: Mr. Trond Orseth, Michigan, North Dakota.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

The entries on this sheet must be written or printed.

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1913.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



70

July 24th

1923 ~~1924~~ <sup>1917</sup>

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should state: country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 24th

1923

72

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	
																					Yes or No.
1	yes	self	yes	1905	Friend: C. Andersen, Cochrane, Ontario	in transit							good		5	10	heal thy	brownblue	no	Sweden	Asbe
2	"	Husband	no												5	6	fair		no	Sweden	Kidshult
3	"	Father	no																no	Sweden	Kidshult
4	"	"	no																no	Sweden	Kidshult
5	"	"	no																no	Sweden	Kidshult
6	"	"	no																no	Canada	Natties
7	"	"	no																no		
8	"	"	no																no		
9	"	"	no																no		
10	"	myself	no		brother: Axel Kanborg, Selkirk, Canada.														no	Sweden	Kidshult
11	"	myself	no		friend: Axel Kanborg, Selkirk, Canada.														no	Denmark	Aarhus
12																			no		Kobenhavn

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Iriali.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

## Arriving at Port of

*Notes.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

List 11

I, L. P. Paronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 75

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New York

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 24th

1923

76

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Trolle*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 24th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien landed in United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.			Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1	no	self.	yes	1913/20 Roche	cousin: Mar Jan Borysl 267 Joseph Ave. Rochester N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark brown	none	Poland	Franki
2	no	self	yes	1913/20 Altona	husband: Jan Galant 2022 1 str str. Altona, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark grey	none	Poland	Kawica
3	no	self	yes	1902/22 ville	brother: Wladyslaw Mieszkowski 72 Browning Ave, Trenton N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair grey	none	Poland	Kosmy
4	yes	husband	yes	1902/22 ville	brother-in-law: Wladyslaw Mieszkowski, 72 Browning Ave, Trenton, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond grey	none	Poland	Chamsk
5	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Dillon	uncle: Wladyslaw Mieszkowski 72 Browning Ave, Trenton, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond grey	none	Poland	Pitts-
6	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Dillon	uncle: Wladyslaw Mieszkowski 72 Browning Ave, Trenton, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Pitts-
7	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Dillon	uncle: Wladyslaw Mieszkowski 72 Browning Ave, Trenton, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Pitts-
8	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Dillon	uncle: Wladyslaw Mieszkowski 72 Browning Ave, Trenton, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Pitts-
9	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Dillon	uncle: Wladyslaw Mieszkowski 72 Browning Ave, Trenton, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Pitts-
10	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Dillon	uncle: Wladyslaw Mieszkowski 72 Browning Ave, Trenton, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Pitts-
11	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Dillon	uncle: Wladyslaw Mieszkowski 72 Browning Ave, Trenton, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Pitts-
12	yes	self	yes	1911/21 Chicago	brother: Jan Jasinski 15800 Pine Ave, Hereway, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	none	Poland	Krakow
13	yes	husband	yes	1911/21 Chicago	brother-in-law: Jan Jasinski 15800 Pine Ave, Hereway, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black brown	none	Poland	Kuchow
14	yes	father	yes	1911/21 Chicago	uncle: Jan Jasinski 15800 Pine Ave, Hereway, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black brown	none	Poland	Tarnow
15	yes	father	yes	1911/21 Chicago	uncle: Jan Jasinski 15800 Pine Ave, Hereway, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black brown	none	Poland	Tarnow
16	yes	father	yes	1911/21 Chicago	uncle: Jan Jasinski 15800 Pine Ave, Hereway, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black brown	none	Poland	Tarnow
17	no	in-law	yes	1911/20 Chicago	brother-in-law: Alexander Niekunda 26 N. Rich Ave, Hemsted, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond grey	none	Poland	Bow-
18	yes	self	yes	1907/22 Chicago	cousin: Stefan Lituan 1317 S. Harrison Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	none	Poland	Stare-
19	yes	husband	yes	1907/22 Chicago	cousin: Stefan Lituan 1317 S. Harrison Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	none	Poland	Stare-
20	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Chicago	uncle: Stefan Lituan 1317 S. Harrison Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Stare-
21	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Chicago	uncle: Stefan Lituan 1317 S. Harrison Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Stare-
22	yes	father	yes	Born in U.S.A. Chicago	uncle: Stefan Lituan 1317 S. Harrison Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Stare-
23	yes	brother-in-law	yes	1912/20 Chicago	brother-in-law: Jan Stempniok 145 So. Commercial Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond blue	none	Poland	Stare-
24	yes	brother-in-law	yes	1912/21 Chicago	brother-in-law: Jozef Rudala 2715/24 Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond blue	none	Poland	Stare-
25	yes	brother	yes	1905/21 Chicago	brother: Franciszek Watros 315 E. Park str. Toledo, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond grey	none	Poland	Stare-
26	yes	brother-in-law	yes	1905/21 Chicago	brother-in-law: Franciszek Watros 315 E. Park str. Toledo, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond grey	none	Poland	Stare-
27	yes	uncle	yes	Born in U.S.A. Chicago	brother-in-law: Franciszek Watros 315 E. Park str. Toledo, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Stare-
28	yes	uncle	yes	Born in U.S.A. Chicago	uncle: Franciszek Watros 315 E. Park str. Toledo, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Stare-
29	yes	uncle	yes	Born in U.S.A. Chicago	uncle: Franciszek Watros 315 E. Park str. Toledo, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Poland	Stare-
30	yes	brother-in-law	yes	1913/20 Chicago	brother-in-law: Wojciech Nowak 339 Conant str. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	none	Poland	Stare-

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 12th 1923

Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, July 12th, 1923																		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Bednarczyk	Jan	34		m	m	farmeryes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pendtko	brother Antoni Bednarczyk Zielec pow Ostrow	Md	Baltimore	
2		Bednarczyk	Stanislawa	31		f	m	house wife yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pendtko	brother Antoni Bednarczyk Zielec pow Ostrow	Md	Baltimore	
3	UNDER 16	Bednarczyk	Antoni	4		m	n	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pendtko	brother Antoni Bednarczyk Zielec pow Ostrow	Md	Baltimore
4	UNDER 16	Bednarczyk	Leokadia	2		f	n	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pendtko	brother Antoni Bednarczyk Zielec pow Ostrow	Md	Baltimore
5	UNDER 16	Bednarczyk	Stanislaw	14		m	n	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pendtko	brother Antoni Bednarczyk Zielec pow Ostrow	Md	Baltimore
6		Jurkiewicz	Andrej	36		m	m	workeryes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Osieczek	mother Katarczyna Jurkiewicz Mokrostowa pow Prswork	NY	Utica	
7		Jurkiewicz	Helena	30		f	m	house wife yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Osieczek	mother Katarczyna Jurkiewicz Mokrostowa pow Prswork	NY	Utica	
8	UNDER 16	Jurkiewicz	Wladyslaw	6		m	n	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Osieczek	mother Katarczyna Jurkiewicz Mokrostowa pow Prswork	NY	Utica
9	UNDER 16	Jurkiewicz	Katarczyna	8		f	n	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Osieczek	mother Katarczyna Jurkiewicz Mokrostowa pow Prswork	NY	Utica
10		Bielaki	Andrzej	32		m	m	farmeryes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Okurewice	parents Franciszek Bielski Okurewice pow Sodwolski	NY	Yersy-City	
11		Bielski	Maryanna	32		f	m	wife yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Okurewice	parents Franciszek Bielski Okurewice pow Sodwolski	NY	Yersy-City	
12	UNDER 16	Bielski	Stanislawa			f	n	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Okurewice	parents Franciszek Bielski Okurewice pow Sodwolski	NY	Yersy-City
13	UNDER 16	Bielski	Antoni	5		m	n	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Okurewice	parents Franciszek Bielski Okurewice pow Sodwolski	NY	Yersy-City
14		Biel	Antoni	35		m	m	farmeryes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kroszinko	brother Josef Biel Kroszinko pow Nowy-Targ	Mich	Detroit	
15		Biel	Anna	24		f	m	house wife yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kroszinko	brother Josef Biel Kroszinko pow Nowy-Targ	Mich	Detroit	
16	UNDER 16	Biel	Anna			f	n	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kroszinko	brother Josef Biel Kroszinko pow Nowy-Targ	Mich	Detroit
17		Zajonc (Leon)	Leon	31		m	m	farmeryes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tomarszow	sister Paulina Skiensko Tomarszow Lubelski	Pa	Clifton	
18		Zajonc	Maryanna	23		f	m	house wife yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tomarszow	sister Paulina Skiensko Tomarszow Lubelski	Pa	Clifton	
19		Koszewski	Teofil	33		m	m	farmeryes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Krolewo	wife Pawlina Koszewski Krolewo pow Pinsk	Mich	Wyandotte	
20		Zajonc	Szymon	36		m	m	workeryes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Choczna	wife Anna Zajonc Choczna pow Pinsk	Mich	Detroit	
21		Kowalewski	Konstanty	38		m	m	smith yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wiesetarek	brother Michal Kowalewski Wiesetarek ul Oganka 12	Conn	New-Haven	
22		Kowalewski	Maryanna	32		f	m	house wife yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wiesetarek	brother Michal Kowalewski Wiesetarek ul Oganka 12	Conn	New-Haven	
23	UNDER 16	Kowalewski	Feliks	13		m	n	child yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wiesetarek	brother Michal Kowalewski Wiesetarek ul Oganka 12	Conn	New-Haven	
24		Klimek	Franciszek	41		m	m	brick-layer yes	pol eng	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bydgoszcz	wife Jozefa Klimek Bydgoszcz ul Gdanska 96	Conn	Brastol	
25		Wozniak	Andrezej	37		m	m	smith yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wadowice	wife Elzbieta Wozniak Choznia pow Wadowice	Mich	Detroit	
26		Dominik	Fawel	58		m	m	fire man no	polish	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Suwalki	daughter in law Patronela Dominik Permno Poznanska	NY	New-York	
27		Dominik	Antonina	58		f	m	house wife no	polish	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Suwalki	daughter in law Patronela Dominik Permno Poznanska	NY	New-York	
28		Robak	Jozefa	32		f	m	wife yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	warsaw	father in law Anto Lukewicz Wolka Wysoki pow Konstynski J11	Chicago	Chicago	
29	UNDER 16	Robak	Marya	9		f	n	child yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	warsaw	father in law Anto Lukewicz Wolka Wysoki pow Konstynski J11	Chicago	Chicago	
30	UNDER 16	Robak	Stanislaw	2		m	n	child	no	under age	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	warsaw	father in law Anto Lukewicz Wolka Wysoka pow Konstynski J11	Chicago	Chicago
35																		

Total passengers . . . . .	50
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1422



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 24th

1923

80

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien believed to be or was in fact a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believed to be or was in fact a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	no	self	1911/21	100	yes	10 Baltimore	cousin Franciszek Kuszynski	722 Wolf str Baltimore Md	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Grondy
2	no	husband	1912/22	100	yes	10 Baltimore	cousin Franciszek Kuszynski	722 Wolf str Baltimore Md	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Lesniwo
3	no	father	1912/22	100	yes	10 Baltimore	cousin Franciszek Kuszynski	722 Wolf str Baltimore Md	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	U S A	Baltimore
4	no	father	1912/22	100	yes	10 Baltimore	cousin Franciszek Kuszynski	722 Wolf str Baltimore Md	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	U S A	Baltimore
5	no	father	1912/22	100	yes	10 Baltimore	cousin Franciszek Kuszynski	722 Wolf str Baltimore Md	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	U S A	Baltimore
6	yes	self	1912/22	450	yes	9 Utica	brother in law Wawoyne Stawisz	2 th Sosefstr Utica N Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	brown	none	Poland	Wielki
7	yes	husband	1912/22	22	yes	Utica	brother in law Wawoyne Stawisz	2th Josephstr Utica N Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Mokrostowa
8	yes	father	1912/22	22	yes	Utica	brother in law Wawoyne Stawisz	2th Josephstr Utica N Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Mokrostowa
9	yes	father	1912/22	22	yes	Utica	brother in law Wawoyne Stawisz	2th Josephstr Utica N Y	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	U S A	Utica
10	no	self	1909/21	100	yes	11 City	Brother Kazimierz Wisniewski	352 Hemersonstr Yersy-City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	U S A	Utica
11	no	husband	1909/21	100	yes	11 City	Brother Kazimierz Wisniewski	352 Hemersonstr Yersy-City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	Poland	Suwalki
12	no	father	1909/21	100	yes	11 City	Brother Kazimierz Wisniewski	352 Hemersonstr Yersy-City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	brown	none	Poland	Suwalki
13	no	father	1909/21	100	yes	11 City	Brother Kazimierz Wisniewski	352 Hemersonstr Yersy-City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	brown	none	U S A	Yersy-City
14	no	self	1912/21	9	yes	9 Detroit	brother Wicenty Biel	8738 Pulaskie str Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	Poland	Kroszinko
15	no	husband	1912/21	9	yes	9 Detroit	brother Wicenty Biel	8738 Pulaskie str Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none	Poland	Kroszinko
16	no	father	1912/21	9	yes	9 Detroit	brother Wicenty Biel	8738 Pulaskie str Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none	Poland	Kroszinko
17	no	self	1912/21	20	yes	8 delphia	cousin Josef Zejono	Delaware Co Clifton Heights Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	brown	none	Poland	Tomaszow
18	no	husband	1907/21	10	yes	14 Brooklyn	brother Bronislaw Koszewski	104 North Ave str Waydottent Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	brown	none	Poland	Tomaszow
19	no	self	1913/22	30	yes	7 Detroit	nephew Karol Kalinowski	5539 Abinstr Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	none	Poland	Krolewo
20	no	self	1914/21	42	yes	7 New-Haven	brother Antoni Kowalewski	5 Strongstr New-Haven Conn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Choczni
21	no	husband	1914/21	42	yes	7 New-Haven	brother Antoni Kowalewski	5 Strongstr New-Haven Conn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	blond	none	Poland	Smolnik
22	no	father	1914/21	42	yes	7 New-Haven	brother Antoni Kowalewski	5 Strongstr New-Haven Conn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	blond	none	Poland	Smolnik
23	no	self	1912/22	64	yes	10 Chicago	brother Wojciech Klimek	31 Woodingstr Bristol Conn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	U S A	New-Haven
24	no	self	1911/21	46	yes	11 Detroit	nephew Josef Ganczarzyk	8895 Copland Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Tulda
25	yes	self	1914/21	62	yes	7 Yersy-City	son in law Wladyslaw Klawka	268-6thstr Yersy-City N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Wadowice
26	yes	husband	1914/21	62	yes	7 Yersy-City	son in law Wladyslaw Klawka	268-6thstr Yersy-City N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Boguslaw
27	no	self	1914/21	80	yes	7 Yersy-City	brother Jan Stempniak	2245 Sarrement ave Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none	Poland	Lygor
28	no	husband	1914/21	80	yes	7 Yersy-City	brother Jan Stempniak	2245 Sarrement ave Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	Poland	Saniki
29	no	father	1914/21	80	yes	7 Yersy-City	brother Jan Stempniak	2245 Sarrement ave Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	Poland	Wolka
30	no	father	1914/21	80	yes	7 Yersy-City	brother Jan Stempniak	2245 Sarrement ave Chicago Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	Poland	Wysoki

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, L. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1923

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33																																																																																																																																				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hallig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 51

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3 IN GUAR. 5<sup>21</sup> p.m. 7/24

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

*Passengers sailing from* ..... **Copenhagen**

July

19<sub>23</sub>

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
								Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	Town.	
1	47/31	Mortensen	Vilma Marjatta	31	m	m	carpenter	yes	2/7/20	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen 19 Knabstræde, Copenhagen	NJ	Hoboken	Fry
2	10/3/19	Borch	Sigvald	20	m	s	"	yes	9/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Horsens 9 Strandgade Horsens	Ill	Chicago	em
3		Kramer	Karl Christian	28	m	s	"	yes	11-266 x 14 4/10/19	"	yes	"	"	"	Father: Frederik Møller 69 Sønderbrogade, Horsens	"	"	"
4		Olsen	Henry	32	m	m	cook	yes	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 6/1/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen 11 Nørrebrogade, Copenhagen	NY	State Island	bag on
5		REMOVED TO LIST OF DENIED ENTRY												Ill	Peotom	by		
6		Bertelsen	John	68	m	m	merchant	yes	2/7/20	DANISH	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen 14 Viktoriaej, Copenhagen	NY	New York City	also
7	16/06/19	Hansen	Hjalmar Roslund	28	m	s	gardener	yes	2/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Elsinore "Irena" Solvøj, Elsinore	NJ	Neethusen	bro
8		Jensen	Alfred Valdemar	40	m	m	painter	yes	2/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen 2 Dybbøslagade, Copenhagen	NY	Hastings	Knagl
9		Sørensen	Jens Frederik	46	m	m	monteur	yes	English	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen 31 Vorrehammervvej, Copenhagen	NY	Brooklyn	"
10		Sørensen	Theodor	26	m	s	farmer	yes	2/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	V. Vedsted V. Vedsted	Wash	Seattle	std
11		Takala	Lauri	30	f	s	servant	yes	English	Finnish	yes	Finnish	Finland	Finland	Haapamäki Haapamäki Finland	Cal	Los Angeles	saki
12		Brøndkilde	Harald	18	m	s	messenger	yes	2/7/20	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen 48 Jerichuegade, Copenhagen	NY	New York City	agen
13		Nikkelsen	Niels Peter	20	m	s	mechanic	yes	23-15/176 2/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen 110 Vesterbrogade, Copenhagen	"	Brooklyn	ing M
14		Sandberg	Niels Larsen	18	m	s	"	yes	2/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen 3 Freunsgade, Copenhagen	"	New York City	"
15		Sørensen	Søren Kr.	27	m	s	farm.	yes	2/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Sennels Sennels	Neb	Lincoln	ils
16		Christensen	Christian	23	m	s	clerk	yes	11-2785 2/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Horsens St. Nygade 29 Horsens	MD	New England	"
17	46/31 3/24/19	Morgaard	Anna Kristine	22	f	m	servant	yes	2/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Viberg Havnevej pr. Viberg	Cole	Sandford	"
18	3/24/19	Bengtson	Olga	28	f	m	house wife	yes	2/7/20	Swedish	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Falkenberg Sjöbal Nerup	Conn	Hartford	er
19	259/156 3/24/19	Dehlender	Edna	26	f	m	servant	yes	1/7/20	"	yes	"	"	"	Vikabo Fathers Knut Dehlender	Ill	Chicago	tad
20	INCLER 18	Kuznetsoff	Ana	12	f	s	child	no	speaks russian	Russia	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moerzhofka, Russia.	Wisc	Oskosh	l
21		Ex. H. July 25/19 Exports Insp.																
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

37

3-5 Laurberg Peter Ch. did not sail

**Total passengers** . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Alfons** • • • • •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**PURSER.**



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 24th

1923

84

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Length of time alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.						Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.
1	no	self	28		brother: Jørgen Grøndahl, Hoboken N.J. 200 - 2nd Str.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	no	self	28		friend: Thyra Myggild, 327 Central Ave. Austin, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
3	no	self	28		friend: Thyra Myggild, 327 Central Ave. Austin, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
4	no	self	28		friend: Olaf Well, 206 Jersey Str. Staten Island NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
5	no	self	28		friend: Olaf Well, 206 Jersey Str. Staten Island NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
6	no	self	28		friend: Axel Vedder, Box 117 Seattle Wash. R.F.D. 10	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
7	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
8	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
9	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
10	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
11	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
12	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
13	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
14	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
15	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
16	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
17	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
18	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
19	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
20	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
21	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
22	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
23	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
24	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
25	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
26	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
27	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
28	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
29	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
30	no	self	28		friend: Erik Preusse, 316 W. 26th St. New York City	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, L. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or assumed residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 20 to 23.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**Purpose.**



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

J u l y 24th

19 23

86

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4225



States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 24th, 1925

86

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Axel V. Trolle, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythree in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



States, or  
STEERAG

# Arrive

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the list of passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Nationality	Place of Birth	Date of Arrival	Port of Origin	Remarks
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

*Passengers sailing from Copenhagen*

July 12th 1923. 19

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen														This (white) sheet is for the list of passengers from a foreign port, a port of continental U.S.			
														July 12th 1923.		19	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Estimated future permanent residence.)			
No. on List.	No. on List.	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.		
1	366070 4/26/28	Nielsen	Thorvald Chr.	33		worker engine	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Kallundborg	father: L.P. Nielsen, Fuglevej 32, Holbak			
2		Abildgaard	Arne	18		clerk	yes		yes								
3		Mikkelsen	Ole Arnold	19		fisher	yes		yes				Copenhagen	father: Th. Abildgaard, Løregade 16, Slagelse	Mich. Edmore	Long Island	
4		Andersen	Klla Sofie	32	f	house wife	yes		yes				Hirtshals	father: Martin Mikkelsen, Hirtshals, Hjørring	NY	New York	
5	7/11/28 6-10/23	Vestergaard	Kresten	28		farmla	yes		yes				Copenhagen	mother in law: M. Andersson, Holsteinsgade 6, Copenhagen	Maine Westbrook		
6		Friberg	Johannes Em.	18		shop assist.	yes		yes				H. Jelby	Kresten Jensen, S. Jalby, Morsø	Maine Monson		
7		Larsen	Ejner	21		coachman	yes		yes				Copenhagen	father: Anton Friberg, Næjmedsvej 13, Copenhagen	NY	Long Island	
8		Randbak	Clemm	19		shop assist.	yes		yes				Vordingborg	father: Frederik Larsen, Ore near Masnedsund	NY	Brooklyn	
9													Slgod	father: Anton Randbak, Slgod Sta.	NY	New York	
10														friend: N.P. Christensen,		Richmond NJ	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15	56826 3/1/27	Berg	Paul	20		mason	yes	DANISH	yes	Scand	Denmark	Scand	Hirtshals	father: Gotfred Berg, Hirtshals, Hjørring	Me	Westbrook	
16	228509/4/3/26	Olsen	Helge	20		mechan.	yes		yes								
17		Jensen	Jens Anton	40		farmer	yes		yes				Copenhagen	father: O. Olsen, Smedegade 14 B, Copenhagen	N.J. Weehawken		
18			Susanne	39	f	house wife	yes		yes				Tjarsborg	father: Niels Jensen, Galten	Ia. Coulter		
19	UNDER 16		Emanuel	11		child	yes		yes								
20	UNDER 16		Niels Chr.	9			yes		yes								
21	UNDER 16		Marinus A.	4			yes		yes								
22	777123 11/2/31	Larsen	Kristian	18		farmla	yes		yes								
23	85983 4/6/19	Hansen	Carlo	28		book binder	yes		yes								
24		Bertelsen	Niels Peter	22		farmla	yes		yes								
25																	
26		Christensen	Evin	18		messenger	yes		yes								
27		Nielsen	Niels	21		farmla	yes		yes								
28		Pedersen	Niels Christian	23		farmla	yes		yes				Roskilde	father: P. Christensen, Sta. Hansgade 15, Roskilde	Ohio	Massiclan	
29		Christensen	Arnold	18		electr.	yes		yes				Voldby	father: Hans Nielsen, Voldby near Hammel	Minns Askov		
30		Jensen	Vilhelm	22		laborer	yes		yes				Langeskov	father: N.P. Pedersen, Skellerup near Ullerslev	Mich. Greenville		
													Randers	aunt: Sophie Lerche, St. Blichersgade 9, Randers	NY	Long Island	
													Slagelse	father: K. Jensen, Skovsgade 11, Slagelse	NY	New York	

Total passengers . . . 23

U. S. citizens . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

1-9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 Kristiansen Jones & Family did not sail  
1-25 Sorensen Sofus did not sail

Pursue

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0225



States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

1

88

New York

July 24th

19 23

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Number

I, L. P. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythree in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm-laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



13

Form 330-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

89

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 12th

, 19 23, Arriving at Port of New York July

24th

, 19 23.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Marker	Peter Christian	32	✓	m		Passport Nr 239825 Nov 9th 1922.	c/o Hans P. Hansen, 27 Beeth Str, Cambridge, Mass:
2	Larsen	Otto P.M.	40	✓	m		at Washington, D.C. Passport 231834 issued Nov 18th 1922	4145 Woodland Ave, Kansas City, Mo. to home
3	Rasmussen	Carl Lind	28	✓	m		Passport Nr 252028 February 28th 1923.	Vejmor, Monn. to home
4	Schmidt	Theodor J.C.	33	✓	m		October 3rd 1921. <i>Allysted</i>	340 Fore St., Portland, Me. to home
5	Christensen	John L.	47	✓	m		Passport Nr 239008 Decbr 23rd 1922.	Uti, Ia. to home
6	Olesen	Ole Christian	66	✓	m		Passport Nr 225352 Octar 17th 1922.	to home Norton, Vyo. <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>
7	Knudsen	Knud Paulsen	40	✓	m		Passport Nr 230598 Nov 13th 1922.	to home Homestead, Monn.
8	van Dusen	Pauline	26	✓	f		Passport Nr 263102 April 3rd 1923.	to home 2501 S. Glass Ave, Sioux City, Ia.
9	Tatarian	Anna	24	✓	f		Passport Nr 268759 April 14th 1923.	to home 45 North Ave, Rivers, Mass.
10	Aagaard	Christen	34	✓	m		Passport Nr. 263363 April 4th 1923.	1220 La Salle Ave, Minneapolis, Minn
11	Quist	Carl Edwin	30	✓	m		1923 Citizenpaper No. 63114 issued June 17th	to home Georgetown, Conn.
12	Gedda	Theodor	42	✓	m		Clifton, Ore. issued Mar 12th, 1915	to home Los Angeles, Calif.
13	Johansson	Carl E.	37	✓	m		San Diego, Calif. June 8th, 1912	to home West 52nd Str, New York City
14	Robertson	Louis M	30	✓	m		Passport Nr. 267873 March 15th 1923. Passport 241060	to home E 14 Wabash Ave Chicago, Ill
15	Winther	Axel	29	✓	m		Washington DC Jan. 4th 1923	to home Walnut, Ill :
16	Peterson	Ole Peter	64	✓	m		Passport 275590 Washington DC Apr 1 26th 1923	to home 62 Union St. Port land, Me
17	Vainio	John Blummi	21	✓	m		Passport Nr. 83 June 21st 1923.	to home Box 606 Eveleth Minn
18	Kusnetzoff	Thekla	34	✓	f		Passport Nr. 144 July 5th 1923.	to home 35 Sherman Str, Oakbrook, Wisc
19	<del>Anna</del>	<del>Anna</del>	<del>12</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>f</del>	<i>Ordered to be re-manifested</i>		
20	Bucklin	John	46	✓	m		Passport 26293 Washington DC Apr. 5th 1923	to home 2516 S. 60 Str, Cicero, Ill
21	Goraki	Casner-Frank	18	✓	m	Febr: 26th, 1905, Leavenworth, Kansas	Passport Nr. 254427 March 9th 1923.	to home: Leavenworth, Kansas
22	Kosek	Frank	18	✓	m	Jan: 29th, 1905, Cleveland, Ohio	Passport Nr. 265137 May 11th 1923.	6731 Gertrud Ave: Cleveland, Ohio
23	Fronosak	Antoni	56	✓	m		November 8th 1921. Passport Nr. 96593	to home: 27 Bonlang Ave: Wilkes Barre, Pa.:
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on the *citizen* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-47111

S. S. " Hellie Olav "

sailing from Christiane, July 12th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York July 24th, 1927.

41

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## 91

from

July - Martin

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	LYDERSON, Margit	10:20	10	4	1		To call	Cath. Ingrid 251 Columbia St. Hudson Heights, N.Y.	John	7/25	145	-	1	-
✓ 2	FOSSILI, Angot	10:30	10	16/19	4		" Call	Husb. Oscar 4920-7 Ave. Bklyn, New York	Behl	7/26	145	-	4	-
	ch. Ingrid													
	" Reidacr													
	" Laif													
✓ 3	RENS, Carla	11:00	Crew	7	1		To call	White Plains, N.Y. Aunt. Hanna Cath. Weber. 13 Concord Ave.	Behl	7/25	310	-	1	-
✓ 4	LACZKA, Marja- 11 cab.	10:50	6	2/6	5		" Call or sec. address	R.R. Husb. Jan 170 Rensselaer St. Worcester, Mass.	John	7/25	1250	-	5	-
	ch. Anna							do						
	" Stanislaw							do						
	" Bronislawa							do						
	" Todesis							do						
✓ 5	CHRISTENSEN, Ellen	10:55	2	30	1		To tel. \$	St. Paul, Minn. R.R. Husb. Wilhelm C. Carpenter 1st Ave.	Quick	7/26	200	-	2	1
✓ 6	WOZNIAK, Katarzyna	11:10	7	16/17	2		" Call	Husb. Joseph N. 88-3 St. Passaic N.J.	John	7/25	131	-	2	-
	ch. Helena													
✓ 7	DOMINIK, Pawel	11:30	5	26/27	2		To call	Jersey City, N.J. Daugh. Magdolene Hawko 264 Carroll St.	Behl	7/26	1016	-	1	1
	wife Antonina							do					1	1
✓ 8	CHRISTENSEN, Christian	11:35	3	16	1		" Tel. \$	Dakota R.R. Wm. S.W. Wilson, New England North	Quick	7/26	490	-	1	2
✓ 9	SVENSSON, Oscar Gottfrid	11:53	9	1	1	7	Ch in hosp	R.R. W. Grand In transit to Canada		7/27	4-16	-	2	16
	Wife Mary													
	Ch Georg													
	" John													
	" Ella													
	" Marget													
	" Oscar													
	" Florence													
✓ 10	SPREICH, Leo H.	3:40	WHY	10	1		Hold for Can. Quo.	Eld. C.S.	Behl	7/27	145	-	1	1
✓ 11	Svensson Lora		9	2	1		Ch Hosp 7/26 120	Birth parents TD#9	Quick	7/27	4-	-	1	1



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 92

S. S. KELLIG OLAV SCAND. AM. arrived July 25, 1923, 19 M., from July 1923

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		Group	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
24m	1 GARCIA Antonio	STOW	1 SP	STOW LPC QE NO PASS	1000 TUFARLO	7/26 45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										



LIST OR NAME

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

FORM 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

82.

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_, S. S. Hell  
(Nationality.)  
\_\_\_\_\_ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ panel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen discharged

Number of seamen signed on at this port

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

is now lying at

First port of call in United States

## EXTRACT

SEC. 36. That any foreign port consignee, or master or officer in charge of any vessel, shall employ and discharge

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
15 Theodor L. Jensen	30	danish	July 11th: 1923 Copenhagen.
16 Richard B. Bruun	44	"	" " " "
17 Svend Ove Hansen	29	"	" " " "
18 Robert H. J. Jørgensen	25	"	" " " "
19 Karl Emil Sørensen	23	"	" " " "
20 Charles K. Petersen	22	"	" " " "
21 Kaj V. Dalgaard	18	"	" " " "
22 Christian G. Johansen	26	"	" " " "
23 Carl V. Smith	22	"	" " " "
24 Carl Johan Petersen	29	"	" " " "
25 Kaj I. Magnussen	18	"	" " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Henry H. Hameshe	20	Danish	July 11th: 1923 Copenhagen
Gunnar Biering	20	"	" " " "
Valdemar Ringfeldt	22	"	" " " "
Gerhard Bertelsen	20	"	" " " "
Hareent Dibbern	21	"	" " " "
Carla Rens	24	"	" " " "
Bjarne Vestergaard	20	"	" " " "
Berge Clemmensen	28	"	" " " "
Leo H. Speich	27	"	" " " "
Godfrey Lund	17	U.S.A.	" " " "
Mogens Lichtenberg	20	"	" " " "
Anton Lipinski	38	German	June 21st 1923 N. Y.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Yes of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

96

the port of **Copenhagen**

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
36	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	6'0"	180	None
37	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
37	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
38	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
38	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
38	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
38	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
38	Male	"	"	5'5"	150	"
38	Male	"	"	5'6"	150	"
38	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
38	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
38	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
38	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
38	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
38	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
38	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
38	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
38	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
38	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
38	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
38	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
38	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
38	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
38	"	"	"	5'7"	153	"
38	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
38	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	140	"
38	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN:

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

August 2nd: ..... 19 23

I, master of the Danish "S. S. "Hellig Olav"

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	229	Number of seamen deserted	21
Number of seamen discharged	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	22	Total crew this date	214

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th, 1923, consigned to Meers: Funch. Eyre & Co. N.Y.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.Y., and is expected to sail August 2nd, 1923 for Copenhagen.

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Albin Petrini	24	swedish	July 11th 1923 Copenhagen
Vilhelm K. P. Mark	26	danish	" " " "
Syvind A. Johansen	24	"	" " " "
Laurids H. Lauridsen	38	"	" " " "
Otto P. Petersen	23	"	" " " "
Albert J. Christensen	25	"	" " " "
Alfred P. M. Jørgensen	26	"	" " " "
Hans J. J. Frost	36	"	" " " "
Niels P. J. Frost	41	"	" " " "
Johannes Falkenberg	28	"	" " " "
Herman Fr: Thiemann	22	"	" " " "
Jan H. A. Rasmussen	24	"	" " " "
Eggert A. Knoblauch	27	"	" " " "
Peter Fr: Mathiesen	20	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-5623

RECEIVED

AUG 4 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

20	X Christensen	Tor Christen	✓	.	.	.	.
21	X Bertelsen	Christen	✓	.	.	.	.
22	X Jensen	Ruben Peter Aaga	✓	.	.	.	.
23	X Gjerding	Aaga Rasmussen	✓	.	.	.	.
24	X Nielsen	Vilmer Kristian	✓	.	.	.	.
25	X Bagstad-Jensen	Henny	✓	.	.	.	.
26	X Wojciechowski	Stanislaw	✓	.	.	.	.
27	X Szabolaki	Josip	✓	.	.	.	.
28							
29							
30							

Line

Owners.....

**Local Agents** .....

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Aage W. Mogensen	22	danish	Ole Eriksen	45	norweg
Torjus Tellefsen	30	norwegian	Nielsen	17	danish
Kristian Kristiansen	32	"	Peder Severin	25	swedish
Torje M. Torgesen	24	"	Johnsen	31	german
Karl A. Sjogren	29	swedish	Svend G. Klens	25	danish
Anton Lipinski	38	german	Ove W. Haugsted	27	"
Hans Kirchhoff	28	"	Christian B. Han-	44	U.S.A.
Wilhelm Kraft	42	"	Jorgen O.R. Bagge	48	"
Wilhelm Hirsch	37	"	Karl J.A. Johansen	31	finnish
Wilhelm Busch	50	"	Emil Lofdal	31	swedish
Ernst Hans Ohmer	22	"			
Angele Camponow	55	Switzerland			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[over.]

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
15 Theodor L. Jensen	30	danish	July 11th: 1923 Copenhagen.
16 Richard E. Bruun	44	"	"
17 Svend Ove Hansen	29	"	"
18 Robert H. J. Jorgensen	25	"	"
19 Karl Emil Sorenson	23	"	"
20 Charles K. Petersen	23	"	"
21 Kaj V. Dalgaard	18	"	"
22 Christian C. Johansen	26	"	"
23 Carl V. Smith	22	"	"
24 Carl Johan Petersen	29	"	"
25 Kaj I. Magnussen	18	"	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Henry H. Emsche	20	danish	July 11th: 1923 Copenhagen
Gunnar Biering	20	"	"
Valdemar Ringfeldt	22	"	"
Gezhard Bertelsen	20	"	"
Havest Dibbern	21	"	"
Carla Rens	24	"	"
Bjarne Vestergaard	20	"	"
Berge Clemmensen	28	"	"
Leo H. Speich	27	"	"
Godfrey Lund	17	U.S.A.	"
Mogens Liehtenberg	20	"	"
Anton Lipinski	38	german	June 21st 1923 N. Y.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

19	X	Torjus	Johnsen	✓					
20	X	Christensen	Tor Christensen	✓					
21	X	Bertelsen	Christen	✓					
22	X	Jensen	Sven Peter Aaga	✓					
23	X	Sjogren	Aage Sjogren	✓					
24	X	Blasen	Valmer Kristian	✓					
25	X	Regner-Jensen	Henry	✓					
26	X	Wojciechowski	Stanislaw	✓					
27	X	Wojciechowski	Stanislaw	✓					
28									
29									
30									

Name

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

July 24th 1923, from the port of Copenhagen

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-6013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF  
Supplimental  
see form 689  
submitted  
Aug 3. 19  
I, master of the  
from port of

Master of the \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 from port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_  
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_, and is  
 ed to sail \_\_\_\_\_  
 ted States port of \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_, and is  
 ge was \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_, and is  
 ng is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name. \_\_\_\_\_  
 DESERTED \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States \_\_\_\_\_  
Name. \_\_\_\_\_ DESERT \_\_\_\_\_

DESERTING SEAMAN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER

RECEIVED  
AUG 1 1961  
RECORD DIVISION

19	Tolson	Tolson		
20	Christensen	Tolson		
21	Martensen	Christen		
22	Jensen	Ryan Peter Ange	✓	
23	Gjarding	Ange Rannalyke	✓	
24	Nielsen	Valmer Kristian	✓	
25	Rogneskov-Jensen	Henry	✓	
26	Wojciechowski	Stanislaw	✓	
27	Tuchalski	Lesien	✓	
28				
29				
30				

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 95

July 24-Aug. 2, 192

[illegible][illegible]

14-2612

Master.

{OVER.}

[EXT PAGE.]

						21				8° 7"	245	
						25				8° 8"	235	
						24				8° 20"	245	
						20				8, 8"	245	
						26				8° 9"	233	
						23				8° 7"	233	
					28	21		Polish	Polish	8, 7"	240	
						24				8° 10"	235	

*Trifluoromethane*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Sheet No. 1

ival at a

36

Page 3. \_\_\_\_\_, 19 23, from "\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_"

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

February 5, 1917. printed on

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

{over.}

[illegible]

Owners	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ELLIS**

July 24th, 1923, from the port of **Copenhagen**

96

No. on list	SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT					SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	NAME	Name.	Identification card	Position in ship's company	When											Where
1	Petersen	Louis Francis	✓	Master	July 11th		No	Yes	48	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	180	None	
2	Mathsen	Frederik Christian	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
3	Mathsen	Egidius Nissen	✓	3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
4	Mathsen	Karl Emil Magnus	✓	3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	
5	Mathsen	Otto Peter	✓	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
6	Mathsen	Fritz	✓	3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	
7	Trollis	And Valdemar	✓	Physician	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"	
8	Nielsen	Tore	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	Male	"	"	5'5"	150	"	
9	Thomsen	Thorvald Brum	✓	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
10	Christensen	Agge	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	185	"	
11	Mathsen	Peter August	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"	
12	Mathsen	Gottfred Georg	✓	3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"	
13	Mathsen	Alf Richard Wenzel	✓	3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
14	Mathsen	Tore	✓	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"	
15	Mathsen	Rigert Anton Christen	✓	Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
16	Mathsen	Karl Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
17	Mathsen	Charles Erik	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"	
18	Mathsen	Karl Walter Magnus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	
19	Mathsen	Gust Frederik Thomsen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
20	Christensen	Tor Christen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
21	Mathsen	Christen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	
22	Mathsen	Karl Peter Agge	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"	
23	Mathsen	Agge Rasmussen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
24	Nielsen	Valdemar Kristian	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"	
25	Mathsen	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"	
26	Mathsen	Stanislaw	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	140	"	
27	Mathsen	Agge	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"	
28																
29																
30																

*Agge Rasmussen*

Name

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

. 19

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Name.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Height.	Weight.	Build.	Complexion.	Education.
1	John Smith	35	M	W	5' 8"	160	Medium	Fair	High School
2	Robert Johnson	28	M	W	5' 6"	150	Medium	Fair	High School
3	William Brown	42	M	W	5' 10"	180	Medium	Fair	High School
4	James Wilson	30	M	W	5' 7"	155	Medium	Fair	High School
5	Charles Davis	38	M	W	5' 9"	165	Medium	Fair	High School
6	Thomas Miller	45	M	W	5' 11"	190	Medium	Fair	High School
7	George Taylor	32	M	W	5' 8"	160	Medium	Fair	High School
8	Frank White	25	M	W	5' 6"	145	Medium	Fair	High School
9	Edward Black	40	M	W	5' 10"	180	Medium	Fair	High School
10	Harold Green	33	M	W	5' 7"	155	Medium	Fair	High School

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIS GLAV, arriving at NY, July 24, 1923, from the port of

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Hans Peter	✓		Carpenter	JUL 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	34	Male	Danish	Danish	5'7"	175	None
2	Hansen	Ludvig Valfrid	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
3	Nielsen	Rudolf	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
4	Glass	Gle Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
5	Andersen	Hans Jens	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
6	Hansen	Anders Bruno Julius	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
7	Nielsen	Anders Kristian	✓		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
8	Andersen	Laurits August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
9	Andersen	John Oskar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
10	Nielsen	Frederik Johannes Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
11	Petersen	Daniel Vilas Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
12	Christensen	Holger Riva	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	Fraser	Frank Thordild Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
14	Ernst	Arvid Sorenson	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	185	"
15	Andersen	Anders	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
16	Vitensky	Theodor Harold Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
17	Hansen	Bernit Viktor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Swedes	5'4"	140	"
18	Glass	Gle Henry Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Danish	5'7"	150	"
19	Christensen	Marion Theodor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
20	Hansen	Emil Carl August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
21	Hansen	Carl August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Swedes	5'6"	140	"
22	Petersen	Edi Carl Ange	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danish	5'5"	135	"
23	Jakobsen	Frederik Georg	✓		Grd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
24	Petersen	Charles Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
25	Mejer	Christian Anton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
26	Christensen	John Carl Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
27	Glass	Frederik Christian Lars	✓		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	105	"
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Year	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100
1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIS SLAV, arriving at NY, July 24, 1923, from the port of

58

July 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 1925, from the port of																
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				(6)										
						When	Where									
1	Møller ✓	Samuel Wilson ✓			Fireman	JUL 11										
2	Pedersen ✓	Carl John ✓			"	1922	Copenhagen	No	Yes	55	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	130	None
3	Jørgensen ✓	John Christian ✓			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
4	Jensen ✓	Hans Peter Valmer Ferkinn ✓			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
5	Ottosen ✓	Hans Julius ✓			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
6	Stensen ✓	Hjort Valdemar ✓			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
7	Heggen ✓	Haritz ✓			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
8	Larsen ✓	Joe Peter Andersen ✓			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
9	Liljegren ✓	Charles Viggo ✓			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
10	Christiansen ✓	Wolfgang ✓			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
11	Lipinski ✓	Anton ✓			"	"	"	yes.	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
12	Stensen ✓	Viggo Peter Carl Hest ✓			Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	130	Red lip
13	Stensen ✓	Edo Halbach ✓			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
14										25	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

day of

, 19.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible]

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, holding the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIS GLAY, arriving at my, July 24, 1923, from the port of

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Christensen	Karl Christian	✓		Provisionmaster	JUL 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	155	None
2	Arvink	Valdemar Arthur	✓		Cook					44				5'6"	300	
3	Swenson	Angus Samuel	✓		Steward					45				5'5"	200	
4	Glass	John Maurits	✓							50			Swedish	5'6"	130	
5	Helgerson	Mathilde Olivia	✓		Patron					60	Female		Danish	5'4"	140	
6	Ruger	John Christian Carl	✓		Printer					49	Male			5'8"	170	
7	Borchardt	Edgar Marius Laurits	✓							34				5'8"	180	
8	Andersen	Christian Vilhelm	✓		Clerk					37				5'6"	180	
9	Schmidt	Angus Hjalmar Olaf	✓		Provisionmaster					41				5'7"	170	
10	Helvig	Edgar Peter Hansen	✓		1st St. Purveyor					34				5'11"	140	
11	Vishain	Frank Anger	✓							29				5'11"	140	
12	Kihlgren	Vilhelm Alexander	✓							37				5'8"	135	
13	Jensen	Wale	✓		Bar-tender					40				5'3"	140	
14	Thomsen	Thomas Kristian	✓		Waitress					34	Female			5'4"	125	
15	Alfsson	Ellen	✓							33				5'1"	140	
16	Olesen	John	✓		Waiter					29	Male			5'6"	140	
17	Stilling	Edgar Brand	✓							33				5'6"	130	
18	Ray	John Constantin	✓							34				5'6"	190	
19	Hansen	Frank Fred	✓							36				5'11"	190	
20	Glass	John Earl Alfred	✓							30			Swedish	5'7"	140	
21	Wolcott	Vilhelm Christian	✓							30			Danish	5'3"	150	
22	Petersen	Angus Larsen	✓							23				5'5"	100	
23	Jensen	Thomas Louis	✓							31				5'10"	160	
24	Christensen	Asal Marius Villiam	✓							35				5'6"	135	
25	Larsen	Charles Eugene	✓							44				5'6"	200	
26	Johansen	Eyvind Asel	✓							34				5'7"	170	
27	Petersen	Edgar Alagard	✓							30				5'7"	170	
28	Ernstson	George	✓							30				5'6"	130	
29	Salgaard	Edj Viggo	✓							30			Danish	5'6"	130	
30	Quincy	Angus Thorvald	✓							30			Danish	5'6"	130	

*W. J. Johnson - Secy*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1500

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Swear to before me this*

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation
1	25	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher
2	30	M	W	5' 10"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
3	28	M	W	5' 9"	155	Medium	Fair	High School	Doctor
4	32	M	W	5' 11"	170	Medium	Fair	High School	Lawyer
5	27	M	W	5' 7"	145	Medium	Fair	High School	Artist
6	35	M	W	5' 12"	180	Medium	Fair	High School	Business
7	29	M	W	5' 10"	165	Medium	Fair	High School	Scientist
8	31	M	W	5' 9"	158	Medium	Fair	High School	Writer
9	26	M	W	5' 8"	152	Medium	Fair	High School	Musician
10	33	M	W	5' 11"	175	Medium	Fair	High School	Architect
11	24	M	W	5' 7"	148	Medium	Fair	High School	Actor
12	36	M	W	5' 12"	185	Medium	Fair	High School	Politician
13	28	M	W	5' 9"	156	Medium	Fair	High School	Historian
14	34	M	W	5' 11"	178	Medium	Fair	High School	Philosopher
15	27	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Journalist
16	32	M	W	5' 10"	168	Medium	Fair	High School	Entrepreneur
17	29	M	W	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Explorer
18	31	M	W	5' 11"	172	Medium	Fair	High School	Investigator
19	26	M	W	5' 7"	146	Medium	Fair	High School	Designer
20	37	M	W	5' 12"	190	Medium	Fair	High School	Leader

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of cash sufficient to cover such fine.

~~EXTRACT FROM~~ SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel RELLIS OLAV, arriving at NY, July 24, 1923, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jorgensen	Hans Christian Thorvald	✓		3 <sup>rd</sup> CL. Waiter	JUL 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	180	None
2	Philipsen	Albin Carl Engelbrecht	✓		" Dishwasher					31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
3	Orlson	Holm Grithen	✓		Deck boy					14	"	"	"	5'1"	80	"
4	Kaufeld	Karl Christian	✓		Chief steward					20	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
5	Hennrich	Paul Marcus	✓		Steward					42	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
6	Larsen	Magnus Leonore	✓		Patron					47	"	"	"	5'6"	185	"
7	Rye	Hegner Bartram	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> CL. Pastrycook					21	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
8	Stamm	Johannes	✓		"					38	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
9	Frederiksen	Ovend Michael	✓		" Bartender					26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
10	Petersen	Andreas Vico	✓		"					34	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
11	Petersen	Ida Annette	✓		" Waitress					40	Female	"	"	5'4"	120	"
12	Wurth	Flora Elisabeth	✓		"					43	Female	"	"	5'3"	140	"
13	Karjalainen	Maria Johansdotter	✓		"					28	Female	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	124	"
14	Frederiksen	Lenny	✓		"					24	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	125	"
15	Kedde	Hans Odo	✓		Waiter					34	Male	"	"	5'8"	180	"
16	Olsen	Carl Christian Peter	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> CL. Waiter					44	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
17	Gud	Age Viggo	✓		"					27	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
18	Glaeson	Oskar Albin	✓		"					29	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
19	Shov	Charles Kristian Lundgaard	✓		"					23	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
20	Hoburg	John Niels Peter	✓		"					24	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
21	Allanlund	Jorgen	✓		"					30	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
22	Hansen	Alfred	✓		"					22	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
23	Jurksen	Laurits	✓		"					23	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
24	Jensen	Ovend Erik Niels Peter	✓		"					19	"	"	"	5'5"	113	"
25	Jensen	Age Hjalmer Emil	✓		"					34	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
26	Heller	Julius	✓		"					40	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
27	Hoyling	Oscar Bjorn	✓		"					27	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
28	Pedersen	Johannes Frederik Emil	✓		"					20	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
29	Christensen	Carl Charles	✓		"					32	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
30	Wieland	Valdemar Josephin Julius Fritz	✓		"					41	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"

*Refused entry*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1920

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

day of

151

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 8. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Monastir.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIS GLAV, arriving at NY, July 24, 1923, from the port of

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ellingsen	Bernard Robert	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> CL. Waiter	JUL 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	120	None
2	Hamnesen	Reg 60612 Jon Henry August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
3	Martensen	Harold Henrik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
4	Olson	Harold Louis	✓		Kuigelisher	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
5	Jorgensen	Richard Edall	✓		Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	120	"
6	Johnson	Bjorn	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
7	Dahl	Haj Valdemar	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> CL. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
8	Smith	Carl Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
9	Christensen	Edith Marie Lou	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
10	Barnum	Erik Melander	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
11	Christensen	Borge Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'10"	75	"
12	Ellenoff	Carl Aage	✓		"	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5'8"	85	"
13	Wolton	Arthur	✓		Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
14	Jorgensen	Peter Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
15	Bendisen	Peter	✓		Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
16	Nikolaev	Georg Carl Martin	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
17	Johnson	Charles Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	100	"
18	Jensen	Charles August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
19	Bjarnesen	Poul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
20	Totola	Christian Anders	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
21	Soren	Arten Rudolf	✓		Chefcook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
22	Grundel	Laurits Ulrik	✓		1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
23	Olson	Arthur Hans Peter	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	100	"
24	Eggensen	Hans Valdemar	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Baker	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
25	Kochlaush	Egert Arten	✓		Packmaker	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
26	Mathiesen	Peter Friedrich	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
27	Larsen	Hans Kristian Thoms	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
28	Shov	Hans Valther Bernhard Hansen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	72	"
29	Schiz	Willy Carl Ernst Thorsen Kretsfeldt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4'11"	85	"
30																

*H. Johnson*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*day of*

. 79

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible]

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

**Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIC SLAV, arriving at NY, July 24, 1923, from the port of 102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fritschinger	Oscar Esjayr	✓		Engineer	JUL 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	134	None
2	Modsten	Harold Wilmund Nikolaj	✓		Deckboy					22				5'7"	140	
3	Jensen	Frederik Sivert	✓		Fireman					21				5'5"	130	
4	Johansen	John Peder	✓							23				5'5"	140	
5	Frost	Olaf Jørgen Jørgensen	✓							24				5'6"	145	
6	Nielson	Laurits Ejner Frithiof	✓							23				5'4"	135	
7	Jensen	Wimor	✓							21				5'4"	130	
8	Vesterberg	Johannes Alfred	✓							25		Finch	Finnish	5'10"	175	
9	Jørgensen	Alfred Peter Marinus	✓							24		Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	140	
10	Sørensen	Theodor August	✓							20				5'3"	125	
11	Frost	Niels Peter Jørgensen	✓							41				5'8"	220	
12	Thomsen	Peter Edward	✓							24				5'6"	135	
13	Bach	Olaf Jensen	✓							24				5'8"	145	
14	Sørensen	Frants Oskar	✓							24				5'8"	141	
15	Johansen	Wile	✓							27			Swedish	5'7"	142	
16	Jensen	Paul Nils	✓		Boatman					19			Danish	5'3"	140	
17	Petersen	Edil Louis	✓							20				5'4"	135	
18	Hansen	Olaf Ove	✓							20				5'6"	130	
19	Hansen	Carl Robert	✓							32				5'8"	145	
20	Falkenberg	Johannes	✓							20				5'5"	130	
21	Jørgensen	Robert Hjalmar Johannes	✓							22				5'7"	150	
22	Filsson	Klaus Perine Thor Bendix	✓							20			Swedish	5'7"	135	
23	Petersen	Arren Peter	✓		Parrot					46			Danish	5'7"	140	
24	Thomsen	Kenneth Friedrich	✓		Boatman					23				5'8"	130	
25	Sørensen	Georg August Johannes	✓		2nd. Walter					29				5'8"	130	
26	Skov	Carl Christian Nils	✓							35				6'00"	170	
27	Northern Nielson	Thomas Christian	✓		Steward					21				5'6"	135	
28	Jensen	Poul John	✓		Pastrycook					20				5'7"	135	
29	Nielson	Marinus Andreus	✓		1st. Steward					25				5'8"	135	
30	Johannessen	Arner John	✓							25				5'7"	135	

*Ref. Nelson*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovene.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel HELLICOLAY arriving at NY July 24, 1923, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Albert Pauli Bernhard	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> CL. Dishwasher	JUL 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	125	None
2	Sørensen	Grand Stefan Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
3	Johansen	Christian Cornelius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
4	Gleason	Thos. Fleng Høier	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	90	"
5	Stuhr	Ove	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	103	"
6	Hansen	And. Victor	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> CL. Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
7	Hansen	Valdemar Fredt Hjalmar Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
8	Larsen	Werner Cecil	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
9	Jakobsen	Johannes	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> CL. Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
10	Høegsørd	Karl	✓		Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
11	Pedersen	Otto Peder	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
12	Frøderiksen	Anton Christian	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
13	Pedersen	Peder Henry Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
14	<del>Larsen</del>	<del>Franko Nelson Anton</del>	<del>✓</del>		<del>2<sup>nd</sup> Cook</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'7"</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>"</del>
15	Magnussen	Kaj Irland	✓		4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
16	Jensen	Villy Georg Lauritz	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
17	Andersen	Alfred Stilling	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
18	Blom	Gud. William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
19	Reisner	Ove	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
20	Gleason	Christian Morten	✓		"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"
21	Høller	Paul Hen. Ejner	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
22	Thorsenfeldt	Edi Frederik Viesinger	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
23	Steenen	Robert Pless	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 103

Vessel HELLICOLAV, arriving at NY, July 24, 1923, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Albert Pauli Bernhard	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Dishwasher	JUL 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	132	None
2	Sejerskov	Sten Stefan Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
3	Johansen	Christian Cornelius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
4	Glass	Thage Plaug Møller	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	90	"
5	Stor	Ove	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"
6	Hansen	And Victor	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
7	Hansen	Valdemar Frederik Hjalmar Alnæs	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
8	Larsen	Werner Cecil	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
9	Johansen	Johannes	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
10	Sejerskov	Harl	✓		Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
11	Pedersen	Otto Peder	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
12	Frederiksen	Anton Christian	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
13	Pedersen	Peder Henry Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
14	Hansen	Frank Anton Anton	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
15	Magnussen	Kaj Irland	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
16	Jensen	Villy Georg Laurits	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	112	"
17	Andersen	Alfred Stilling	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
18	Rasmussen	Gud William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
19	Andersen	Ove	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
20	Glass	Christian Morten	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"
21	Møller	Hjalmar Einar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
22	Thorsenfeldt	Hjal Frederik Viesinger	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
23	Steen	Robert Pion	✓		Christiansen	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1380

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HELLIS OLAV, arriving at N.Y., July 24, 1923, from the port of

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sorensen	Earl Emil	✓		Ord. Seaman	JUL 11 1923	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	150	None
2	Christensen	Albert Johannes	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
3	Pedersen	Niels Sørensen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
4	Bruun	Ricard Sørensen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
5	Knudsen	Harry Johannes	✓		Cook-trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
6	Hart	Vilhelm Kristian Felle	✓		3rd CL. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
7	Jensen	Jakob Aage Ivar Hilbert	✓		" Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
8	Hendriksen	Georg Axel	✓		" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
9	Petersen	Ernst Aage	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
10	Bach	Aage	✓		1st CL.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
11	Knudsen	Hans Christian	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
12	Reiser	Sigil Valdemar	✓		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	Hansen	Nelger Albert	✓		3rd CL. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
14	Petrini	Albin	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	160	"
15	Reinertsen	Norvald Louis	✓		1st CL. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'7"	145	"
16	Johansen	Hagen	✓		3rd CL. Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
17	Kenneth-Lauridsen	Laurids	✓		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
18	Petersen	Thorvald Christian	✓		Cook-Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
19	Delouren	Herman	✓		3rd CL. Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
20																
21	Spelt	Leo Heinrich Holmer	✓		Extra- Waiter	JUL 11 1923	Copenhagen	Yes	No	20	Male	Scandinavian	Danish			
22	Lichtenberg	Hagen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
23	Ringfelt	Haj Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
24	Bethers	Hansert Hansen Holmerich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
25	Berthelsen	Gertard Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
26	Biering	Gunnar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
27	Bumke	Edvin Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
28	Land	Gedfrey	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
29	Hess	Carla Caroline Natalia	✓		" Waitress	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
30	Westergaard	Bjarne Ingolf Balder Jensen	✓		" Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
31	Glennersen	Lorge Engelhardt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			

*Inspector*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Those 11 workmen are manifested and are going with the passengers to Ellis Island.



7-24-23  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

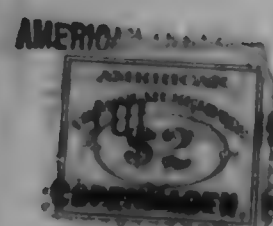
I, **L. P. Peronard**, Master of the S/S "Hellig Olav", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 24 1923** day of **July**, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate General, Copenhagen, Denmark.  
Date, **12 JUL 1923**  
I hereby certify that the vessel below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
**Julius P. Jensen**  
Consul of the United States of America.

COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.  
**Christiana Jensen**  
12 JUL 1923



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a surety sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

68562

AUG 7 1923

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July 1923, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX (1917)						TOTAL PAID TO RE
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Cabin	2							41
2nd Cabin	50	13						142
Stowage	3	4						20
TOTAL	55	17						103

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Stowage	Total
15	30	3	48
✓	7	✓	11

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Stowage	Total
1	50	0	51
1	5	0	6

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 10	31	41
2nd Cabin 9	28	142
Stowage 9	11	20
Total 28	90	103



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 14th 1923, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Shuttleworth	Stanley	29	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	USA	Montclair	Father in law, H.T. Smith Upper Montclair NJ	NJ	Montclair
2		Shuttleworth	Margaret	24	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	USA	Montclair	Father, name and address above do.		do.
3	UNDER 16	Shuttleworth	William	21	M	S Child	No	Child	No.	England	English	USA	Montclair	Grandfather, name as above		do.
4	TRANSIT	Adersley-Taylor	Cyril	29	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs Taylor, 28 Palace Road, London SW 2	Eng.	London
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I hereby certify that lines 5 to 30 are blank

S.P. Smith  
Purser

42

I hereby certify that lines 5 to 30 are blank

*S.P. G. Sythet*  
Purser

42

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on ~~this~~ sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

and the master or commanding officer of each vessel

*James H. [Signature]*

1912

106

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. BIGGIE MASTER, of the Cornelia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Biggie  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

Maximilian  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Corbitt Surgeon, of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CAROLIA

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

- July 14th 1923

194

43

Total passengers . . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 24, 1923

108

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time after last departure from the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Waldorf Hotel, New York City	Yes 14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Drk Brn Brn	None	England London
2	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Business, International Gen Electric Co, Schenectady NY	Yes 4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr Gry Blue	None	Ireland Knappogue
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1-12 NY	-	61 Park Ave Pennsylvania Hotel, New York	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fr Drk Brn	None	England Agremont
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12-14 NY	-	Pan Pacific Science Conference Sydney New South Wales	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Drk Brn Brn	None	England Leeds
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Prince George Hotel New York	Yes 4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr Brn Brn	None	England Lockerbie
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Wife Mrs Caroline, Friend 139 West 78 St New York City	Yes 6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr Brn Brn	None	Holland Amsterdam
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Diggle (Type whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Diggle  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. J. McGinnery  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CARON I A

*sailing from*

LIVERPOOL

July 14th

1928

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

109

19

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL.

AGE

SEX

ED OR

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

ED OR

MARRI

M. New York City March 18th 1903

Jameson 7/24/23 - 12 Nov

of Broadway New York City

I hereby certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank

blank  
SP *[Signature]*  
Purser

blank  
S. G. W. H. R.  
Purser  
W. G. W. H. R.  
Currier

44

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CAROLIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 14th, 1923

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Number

109

1923

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

SEIGBERT

Hubert

MARION

20

✓ F

New York City March 18th 1903

Immigrant 7/14/23 - 12 noon

61 Broadway New York City

I hereby certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.

*[Signature]*  
Purser  
*[Signature]*  
Clerk

44

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

110

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 14TH

1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

July 14, 1923

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	HOWARD	LELAND O.	66	M	M	1857 JUNE 11TH ROCKFORD ILL.		1705 21ST ST. WASHINGTON D.C.
2	LA MONTE	ISABEL	32	F	S	BOUND BROOK NEW JERSEY		BOUND BROOK NEW JERSEY
3	LAWLER	HAL H	39	M	M	MAY 2 1884 LEXINGTON TERRN.		7003 BROAD PLACE. NEW ORLEANS LA
4	ANSON	ANNA	40	F	M	1882 JACKSON MICH.		HUSBAND, 1230 ATKINSON AVE. DETROIT MICH
5	EASLEY	WM. TODD	47	M	M	DEC. 9TH 1875 BROOKLYN VA.		44 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK
6	HEMINGWAY	JAMES A	56	M	M	MAY 19TH 1867 2739 36TH	MARCH 16TH 1901 SUPERIOR CT. COOK CO.	416 ARLINGTON PLACE. CHICAGO
7	HEMINGWAY	HELEN M	53	F	M	APRIL 7TH 1870 DES MOINES IOWA		-DO-
8	HARRIS	ADA MAY	56	F	W	MAY 25TH 1867 BULLVILLE NEW YORK		SAN JOSE. CALIFORNIA
9	PIERCE	MARION THURSTON	60	F	M	MARCH 25TH 1863 WALTHAM		1290 THE ALAMEDA SAN JOSE. CAL
10	MERTON	PERCY	36	M	M		BY PARENTAGE	HOME. PARK RIDGE. NEW JERSEY
11	BARBOUR	WILLIAM W	40	M	S	1883 MEMPHIS TENN.		26 SOUTH FRONT. MEMPHIS
12	MOORE	WALTER D	47	M	M	1876 MEMPHIS TENN.		-DO-
13	HORTON	GEORGE T.	49	M	M	AUG. 25TH 1873 WAUPUN WIS.		608 S. DEARBORN ST. CHICAGO
14	MORE	CLAIR E.	60	M	M	SEP. 20/62 BUCKINGHAM TOWNSHIP PENN.		432 OLDHALL AVE. CHICAGO.
15	SEIXAS	HARRY L	47	M	W	NOV. 13/75 BROOKLYN N.Y.		RIGDEWOOD NEW JERSEY
16	PECK	SYLNA B	44	F	W	1868 ATLANTA ILL.		HIGHLAND PARK ILL.
17	VINCENT	ELIZABETH	23	F	S	1899 OCT 1TH ATLANTA ILL.		819 LINCOLN S. EVANSTON ILL
18	VINCENT	PHEBE B	42	F	W	NOV. 18TH 1880 ATLANTA ILL.		-DO- -DO-
19	VINCENT	MARTHA	9	F	S	FEB. 7TH 1914 ATLANTA ILL.		-DO- -DO-
20	ROSE	JOHN CARTER	62	M	M	APRIL 27TH 1861 BALTIMORE MARYLAND		2042 PARK AVE. BALTIMORE. MD.
21	ROSE	GRACE B	58	F	M	APRIL 22ND 1865 BALTIMORE MARYLAND		-DO-
22	BEVERLY	MILDRED	46	F	S	APRIL 12TH 1877 NEW YORK N.Y.		106 WEST 69TH ST. NEW YORK
23	MACK	JAMES COLWELL	62	M	S	JAN. 29TH 1861 DANA IND.		DANA INDIANA.
24	TAYLOR	GEORGE OLWIN	41	M	M	APRIL 13TH 1882 UTAH		C/O A.E.A. 115 WEST 47TH ST. NEW YORK
25	MURPHY	MARGARET	40	F	S	AUG. 21ST 1882 ROCHESTER N.Y.		HOTEL STEVENS. DETROIT MICH.
26	ROSE	WALTER						
27	ROSE	WALTER						
28	ROSE	WALTER						
29	ROSE	WALTER						
30	ROSE	WALTER						

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the Csronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 19 13

at New York  
Mayor  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 90

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Caronia

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

July 14th 1923

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Mitchell	Vistor	37		M	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Halifax	Home, 69 Inglis Street Halifax NS	NS	Halifax
2	TRANSIT	Mitchell	Hilda	25		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Halifax	Home address as above	NS	Halifax
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

45

10

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 24 1923, 19

112

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in United States for care and treatment of any disease, or is or has been in United States for any other purpose.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for full term of the sentence.	Whether coming to United States for any other purpose.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.												Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in United States for care and treatment of any disease, or is or has been in United States for any other purpose.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for full term of the sentence.	Whether coming to United States for any other purpose.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 NY	Commodore Hotel, New York	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	4	Ireland	Roscommo
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1922 NY	Commodore Hotel New York	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Drk	Drk	None	4	Wales	Cardiff
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. G. Diggle, of the Caronia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 13 at New York  
M. J. [Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.  
E. G. Diggle  
 Commanding Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July 1923, 19

*J. A. Corbitt*

*M. H. Montgomery*  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

~~July~~ 14, 1923

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or under bond for care and treatment of any kind? If so, reported by whom? In which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence against persons or property, or who advocates the violent overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or who advocates the commission of any crime which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	8/16	1900 Yes 1887 Brooklyn	Husband, Earnest Beatty. 1546 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light Br. Grey	Nil	Ireland	Limerick
2	No	Self	8/16	1887 Yes 1923 Frisco	Resident rtg. (61 - 5th Ave) 274 - 32nd Ave S. Frisco, Cal.	No Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Br. Brown	Nil	Ireland	Lyre.
3	Yes	Self	8/16	1900 Yes 1923 Boston	Resident Returning. 21 Winthrop St., Brookline, Mass.	No Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair Brwn Blue	Nil	Ireland	Claremorris

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. DINGLE Master, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed Dingle  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July 1923, 19  
at New York

M. J. McGinnis  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

M. J. McGuire  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2/c  
Caronia



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

M. Montgomery  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2/c  
Caronia  
23



A

## List

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "CAROLINA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

S. S.

"CAROLINA"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

July 14th 1921, 19

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL													July 14th 192		19	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence).					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
1		DAIN.	PETER A.	50	M	SHOEMAKER.	YES.	NORWEGIAN.	YES.	NORWAY.	SCAND.	NORWAY.	FRAEKHA G.	MRS. MARIE DALE. FRAEKHAUG.	NORWAY.	N.Y. NEW YORK.
2		WILSEN.	EDVARD O.	19	M	MOFCMAN.	YES.	NORWEGIAN.	YES.	NORWAY.	SCAND.	NORWAY.	FRAEKHAU G.	FATHER. EDVARD WILSEN. FRAEKHAU.	NORWAY.	ILL. CHICAGO.
3		OLSEN.	JORGEN.	40	M	LOOK	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	NORWAY.	SCAND.	NORWAY.	FOLLOSEP.	FATHER. OLE KNUTSEN. FOLLOSEP.	NORWAY.	PA. PHILADELPHIA.
4		JONES.	LLEWELLYN.	25	M	COTTON BUYER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	BRITISH.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.	LLEWELLYN JONES. 18, ERROL St.	ST MICHAELS LIVERPOOL.	ENG. LIVERPOOL.
5		POTTER.	BENJAMIN. JOHN.	41	M	Organist	Yes	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U S A.	ATLANTA.	MRS P POTTER 222, Slack Lane.	DERBY.	Pa. PHILADELPHIA.
6		MC DONALD.	MARGARET	70	F	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	IOWA FALLS.	IOWA FALLS.	Mrs E NEWTON ALDEN. ROUTE I	IOWA U S A.	IOWA IOWA FALLS.
7		BRAYSHAW.	IDA.	31	F	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	BRADFORD.	MOTHER. MRS W BENN. 22, NEARSLIFFE	HEATON BRADFORD YORCS.	ENG. BRADFORD.
8		STANFORTH.	CYRIL WALTERS	28	M	TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	SHEFFIELD.	FATHER. MT STAMFORTH OAK BOURNE	RESCHWOOD RD SHEFFIELD.	ENG. SHEFFIELD.
9		REBEY HURRAY	WILLIAM JAMES.	38	M	HORSE- MAN.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	AMSTERDAM.	NEW YORK.	WIFE. MISS J MURPHY 18, Warrington	St. NEWMARKET.	N Y. AMSTERDAM.
10		DAAMSGAARD	CONRAD	27	M	Printer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandin.	Norway.	Stavanger	Wife I. Daamsgaard	Stavanger Norway.	Ill Chicago
11		TOWELL	WILLIAM	47	M	Master	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Melene Towell.	4 Salisbury Gardens Belfast	NY NEW YORK
12		FOX	JOHN	20	M	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Belfast	Mother William Fox,	32 Ames Grove Villasey	NY NEW YORK
13		MALBERG	PETER	29	M	Mechanic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandin	Norway	Stavanger	Wife Christina Malberg	Stavanger Norway	NY NEW YORK
14		JOBAN	ERNST	22	M	Sadler	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandin	Norway	Stavanger	Wife Berget Hass.	Stavanger Norway.	Ill Chicago
15						Plumber	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandin	Norway	Stavanger	Father Lore Pedersen	Stavanger Norway.	NY NEW YORK
16		MORSEN	MAGNUS	1	M	Laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway.	Stavanger	Mother Mrs S. Morsen.	Stavanger Norway.	Ill Blainburg
17		SCHEI	RELUND	1	M	Mechanic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway.	Stavanger	Father Johan Schei	Stavanger Norway.	NY New York City
18		GOLD	ARNZ	25	M	Plumber	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway.	Stavanger	Mother Sofia Gold.	Stavanger Norway.	NY New York City
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I hereby certify that lines 10, 11, 12, 19 20, 21, 22, 26, 27 28 29 & 30 are blank.

48

Total passengers . . . . . 18  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 24, 1923, 19

116

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time already in the United States	Whether alien already in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether from the territory of Alaska, or from the Government of Alaska, or from the Government of Hawaii, or from the Government of the Philippines, or from the Government of the Virgin Islands, or from the Government of the United States (See Instructions)	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of performing other service in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth	
				Yes No	If yes— Year of period of years Where?										Feet Inches		Hair Eyes		Country City or town	
1	YES	SELF	\$25.	NO	-	MRS. JEWELINE OLSEN. 44-49 STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	LIGHT	DARK	BRN	NONE	NORWAY. HOSANAGER.
2	YES	SELF	\$25.	NO	-	AUNT. MRS. SIGNE NILSEN. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	LIGHT	BLOND	BLU	NONE	NORWAY. BERGEN.
3	YES	SELF	\$25.	YES	1922	MR. FREDRIK FREDRIKSEN. 241 HARRISON STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	LIGHT	DARK	BLU	NONE	NORWAY. FOLLESPO.
4	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	JEFFERSON HOTEL DALLAS, TEXAS.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK	ENGLAND. LIVERPOOL.
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	ATLANTA, 224, GRE WOOD AVE. ATLANTA, GA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	8 9	DARK	BRO	BRO	NONE	ENGLAND. NEWTON OLWA
6	YES	NEPHEW	YES	YES	1923	1074 FALLS ROUTE I. IOWA U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GREY	HAZEL	NONE	ENGLAND. SHALFORD
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	FRIEND MR SIDNEY SHUTTLEWORTH 114, GORDONHURST AVE MONTGALM N.J.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	MED.	BRO	BLU	NONE	ENGLAND. BRADFORD
8	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	BROTHERS M STAMFORTH 65, COOPER ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	FAIR	BLU	NONE	ENGLAND. SHEFFIELD.
9	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920	SISTER. MRS GIBBS. LANSING, MICHIGAN. (DORM)	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BRO	BLU	Hand missing	ENGLAND. BIRMINGHAM.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	YES	SELF	25	NO	-	TABLE E. NETTLEN 5845 MARIN STREET CHICAGO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	Drk	Br	Brn	NONE	NORWAY. STAVANGER
14	YES	SELF	25	NO	-	FRUIT COY. Ulna, UNITED	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fr	Brn	Brn	NONE	NORWAY. STAVANGER
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VISITS	Joining E. S. Fort Victoria, NEW YORK	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fr	Brn	Brn	NONE	NORWAY. STAVANGER
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	FRIEND O. OSMUNDSEN 5601 SEVENTH AVE BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Drk	Brn	Brn	NONE	NORWAY. STAVANGER
17	NO	SELF	25	NO	-	FATHER GUSTAF HALL 201 CHIFFIELD AVE CHICAGO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLU	BLU	NONE	NORWAY. STAVANGER
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	UNCLE EMIL LARSEN 332 29TH STREET NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BROWN	BRN	NONE	NORWAY. STAVANGER
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	FRANK BURG. 1111 1/2 ST	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fr	Brn	Brn	NONE	NORWAY. STAVANGER
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	TABLE E CHARLT NETTLEN 902 25TH STREET NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fr	Brn	Brn	NONE	NORWAY. STAVANGER
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	BRO CALIN HALL 111 BLOOMER STREET BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fr	Brn	Brn	NONE	NORWAY. STAVANGER
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. S. Dingle, MASTER, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. S. Dingle*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22/17 day of July, 1923, 19  
at New York

*M. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Custodian

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2/10  
Carmen  
(11)



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL.

July 14th 1923....., 19

I hereby certify that line 20 Elvina Walker was delayed by no. passenger did not embark

Total passengers . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . .  
Aliens . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

24  
July 1923

19

118

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. S. Diggle, MASTER, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. S. Diggle*  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

*M. J. McGowan*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom road passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. A. Corbitt*

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

*W. H. Hargreaves*  
*C. H. Hargreaves*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnia).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Caronia*  
*(12)*



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ "CAROLINA" \_\_\_\_\_ Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

"CAROLINA"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 14th 1923

19

LIVERPOOL.														July 14th 1923		19	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)						
No. on List		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
1		BIRTH.	MARY.	36	F	DOMESTIC.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.					
2		BENTLEY.	MARY.	42	F	DOMESTIC.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.					
3	DEPORTED	BABARASCH.	EPHRAIM.	21	M	JOURNALIST.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	RUSSIA.	HEBREW.	ENGLAND.	LONDON.					
4	520 VISIT	BRADBURY.	LOUISE.	32	F	GOVERNESS.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	WALES.	HOLYWELL.					
5	6 TRANSIT	BRADBURY.	THOMAS JAMES.	53	M	INSURANCE AGENT.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	PENDLETON.					
6		BRADBURY.	ELLEN. wife	53	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	IRISH.	ENGLAND.	PENDLETON.					
7		CHAPMAN.	FRANCES A.	22	F	DOMESTIC.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	SOUTHPORT.					
8		DUNWOODY.	THOMAS.	51	M	LABOURER.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	IRISH.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.					
9		DUNWOODY.	HANNAH. wife	55	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.					
10	U.S.C.	DUNWOODY.	AGNES MARY.	4	F	CHILD.	NO. CHILD.	NO.	BRITAIN.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.	CHICAGO.					
11	U.S.CIT.	DUNWOODY.	ALEX.	3	F	CHILD.	NO. CHILD.	NO.	BRITAIN.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.	CHICAGO.					
12		ERSTLING.	BERTHA.	32	F	TAILOR.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	POLAND.	HEBREW.	ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.					
13	ADMITTED	ENGLAND.	VIOLIE ELIZA MARY.	25	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH.					
14	ADMITTED UNDER 16	ENGLAND.	JOHN WILLIAM.	3	M	CHILD.	NO. CHILD.	NO.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH.					
15	ADMITTED UNDER 16	ENGLAND.	GLADYS MARY.	4	F	CHILD.	NO. CHILD.	NO.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH.					
16		HARRIS.	BARNET.	46	M	TAILOR.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	POLAND.	HEBREW.	ENGLAND.	LEEDS.					
17	DEPORTED	HOLDEN.	JOSEPH.	24	M	MOULDER.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	OSWALD TWISTLE.					
18		KENNY.	EMILY.	27	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	IRISH.	U.S.A.	MANFIELD.					
19	ADMITTED	KEMP.	SIDNEY ELIZABETH KENNY.	36	F	OPERATOR.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	REDRUTH.					
20		LEVI.	HAROLD.	24	M	TAILOR.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	LEEDS.					
21		TIERNEY.	ALBERT.	24	M	COITON.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.					
22		LATCHING.	KATHERINE.	29	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	LATVIA.	RUSSIAN.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.					
23		WHITLEY.	JOHN.	59	M	LAKE MAKER.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	NEW SAWLEY.					
24		WILLIAMS.	VIDA KATHLEEN.	19	F	SHORTHAND.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	WELSH.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.					
25		WILLIAMS.	RICHARD STANLEY.	19	M	ELECTRICIAN.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	WELSH.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.					
26		GALLAGHAN.	ELIZABETH.	56	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	NEWCASTLE.					
27	TRANSIT	COLLINS.	LEO.	43	M	TEACHER.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	IRISH.	ENGLAND.	ST. HELENS.					
28		PATERSON.	MARGARET.	50	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	SCOTTISH.	SCOTLAND.	ABERDEEN.					
29		PATERSON.	ALFRED.	17	M	SCHOLAR.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	SCOTTISH.	SCOTLAND.	ABERDEEN.					
30		PATERSON.	GEORGE.	25	M	SCHOLAR.	YES. ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	SCOTTISH.	SCOTLAND.	ABERDEEN.					

I hereby certify that lines 3 Ephraim Babarash, 28 Alfred Pateron, 29 Alfreda Pateron, 30 George Pateron were deleted by me. Passengers did not embark.

50

50

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-443



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 1923

19

120

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last arrival in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES.	SELF.	1916 1923	BROTHER. MR. J. BIRCH. 250 EAST WILLOW						GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FRESH. BRN. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND. MANCHESTER.
2	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	MRS. J. V. MORRIS. 150 GREY PARK AVE. (Employer)						GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FAIR. DARK. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND. MANCHESTER.
3	YES.	UNCLE.	1914 1923	UNCLE. 1204 EVERGREEN AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.						GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FAIR. DARK. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND. RAMPTON.
4	YES.	PARRY-JONES.	1914 1923	FRIEND. MRS. HUGH ROWLANDS. 608 ELM ST. ROME, N.Y.						GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. TUNSTALL.
5	NO.	SELF.	1914 1923	BROTHER IN LAW. 7122 CAMPANIA AVE. PITTSBURG. JAMES BRADLEY.						GOOD.	NO.	5 6	DARK. GREY. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND. SALFORD.
6	NO.	HUSBAND.	1914 1923	BROTHER. do. do. do.						GOOD.	NO.	5 5	DARK. BRN. HAZEL.	NONE.	ENGLAND. MANCHESTER.
7	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	UNCLE. G. R. CHARMAN. EDMURST. ILLINOIS.						GOOD.	NO.	5 5	FAIR. BRN. GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND. NEW MOSTON.
8	NO.	SELF.	1914 1923	Amsterdam & 5152 Byron Street, 1913 Chicago. HOME. CHICAGO.						GOOD.	NO.	5 7	DARK. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND. DONAGHADER.
9	NO.	SELF.	1914 1923	do. do. do.						GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FAIR. BRN. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND. PENRITH.
10	NO.	PARENTS.	1914 1923	do. do. do.						GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	U.S.A. CHICAGO.
11	NO.	DO.	1914 1923	do. do. do.						GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	U.S.A. CHICAGO.
12	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	BROTHER. L. WESTLING. 149 NORFOLK ST. NEW YORK.						GOOD.	NO.	5 1	FRESH. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	POLAND. BRESZANY.
13	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	HUSBAND. MR. H. ENGLAND. 921 ISLAND ST. PITTSBURGH AVE. MC KENS ROCKS. PA.						GOOD.	NO.	5 1	DARK. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. SKELLINGTHORPE.
14	YES.	MOTHER.	1914 1923	FATHER. do. do. do.						GOOD.	NO.	5 1	DARK. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. NE. LINCOLN.
15	YES.	MOTHER.	1914 1923	do. do. do.						GOOD.	NO.	5 1	DARK. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. DO.
16	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	SON. MR. PHILLIP HARRIS. 130 SUPPOLD ST. NEW YORK.						GOOD.	NO.	5 6	FRESH. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	POLAND. M. KULINCE.
17	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	UNCLE. MR. T. MORLEY. KIFT STREET. PHILADELPHIA. PA.						GOOD.	NO.	5 6	FRESH. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. DARWEN.
18	YES.	HUSBAND.	1914 1923	HUSBAND. THOS. L. KENNY. R. 97 WEST ST. MANCHESTER. CHIO.						GOOD.	NO.	5 6	FRESH. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND. GALWAY.
19	NO.	SELF.	1914 1923	FRIEND. MRS. A. SHOMAKER. BOX 106. FRANKLIN. NEW JERSEY.						GOOD.	NO.	5 6	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. REIRUTH.
20	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	COUS. W. SAMUEL WEBSMAN. 942 56TH ST. BOSTON. BROOKLYN. N.Y.						GOOD.	NO.	5 6	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. LEBDS.
21	NO.	SELF.	1914 1923	RICE HOTEL. HOUSTON. TEXAS.						GOOD.	NO.	5 7	DARK. BLACK. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. LIVERPOOL.
22	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	HUSBAND. 552 E. 149TH ST. NEW YORK. (Edward Latching)						GOOD.	NO.	5 5	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. LIVERPOOL.
23	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	FRIENDS. MRS. SHELTON. ROGERS AVE. HIGHTSTOWN. NEW JERSEY.						GOOD.	NO.	5 7	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. NEW CAWLEY.
24	NO.	PARENTS.	1914 1923	UNCLE. J. R. JONES. BRENTFORD APTS. 66 WEST 69TH ST. NEW YORK.						GOOD.	NO.	5 5	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. NEW CAWLEY.
25	NO.	DO.	1914 1923	UNCLE. J. R. JONES. do. do. do.						GOOD.	NO.	5 5	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. NEW CAWLEY.
26	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	DAUGHTER. MRS. MRS. MC HARRY. 135 WEST 64TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.						GOOD.	NO.	5 7	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. NEW CAWLEY.
27	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	MRS. J. COLLINS. EUXEDO PARK. NEW YORK. (Sister)						GOOD.	NO.	5 2	FAIR. PAIR. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND. NORTHUMBRELAND.
28	YES.	SELF.	1914 1923	NORTHFIELD SCHOOLS. EAST MC JERREY. IRELAND.						GOOD.	NO.	5 5	FAIR. PAIR. BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND. TIPPERARY.
29	YES.	MOTHER.	1914 1923	do. do. do.						GOOD.	NO.	5 2	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	SCOTLAND. DUNFEE.
30	YES.	DO.	1914 1923	do. do. do.						GOOD.	NO.	5 2	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	SCOTLAND. DUNFEE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Dingle MASTER, of the Caronia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. G. Dingle*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

*M. J. McGuire*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

Columns 20 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the Varonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2/10  
Corbitt



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "CARONIA".

IN TRANSIT.

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

14th July 1925

19

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.													This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of			
													14th July 1933		19	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.			
1	TRANSIT	BRUTY.	67	F	HOUSEKEEPER.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	ROMFORD.	ENG.	ROMFORD.			
2	TRANSIT	COOPER.	34	M	SECRETARY.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	ROMFORD.	ENG.	ROMFORD.			
3	TRANSIT	COOPER.	25	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITISH GUIANA.	ENGLISH. GUIANA.	DEMERARA.	B.G.	DEMERARA.			
4	UNDER 16	COOPER.	7	F	SCHOLAR.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. DO.	DO.	B.G.	DEMERARA.			
5	TRANSIT	LAWRENCE.	48	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	CANADA.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	BRADFORD.	B.G.	DEMERARA.			
6	TRANSIT	LAWRENCE.	35	M	SECRETARY.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	CANADA.	SCOTCH. CANADA.	WINNIPEG.	MAN.	WINNIPEG.			
7	TRANSIT	JONES.	50	M	AUDITOR & EST. AGENT.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	WELSH. WALES.	RYHL.	WALS.	RYHL.			
8	TRANSIT	LAWSON.	56	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	BLACKBURN.	ENG.	OSWALDTWISTLE.			
9	TRANSIT	PEARCE.	57	F	SCHOOL.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	CHESTER.	ENG.	CHESTER.			
10	TRANSIT	PRICHARD.	71	M	RAKER.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	ROMFORD.	ENG.	ROMFORD.			
11	TRANSIT	PORTER.	25	F	HOUSEWIFE.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	ROMFORD.	ENG.	ROMFORD.			
12	TRANSIT	STELING.	56	M	WORKER.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	ROMFORD.	ENG.	ROMFORD.			
13	TRANSIT	TOPPING.	50	F	MANAGER.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	ROMFORD.	ENG.	ROMFORD.			
14	TRANSIT	STRANGE.	24	F	SCHOOL.	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	ROMFORD.	ENG.	ROMFORD.			
15	TRANSIT	SLACK.	48	F	M H'wife	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK.	DANISH. DENMARK.	NYKOBY.	NY	NEW YORK			
16	TRANSIT	DOROTHEA.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
17	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
18	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
19	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
20	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
21	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
22	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
23	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
24	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
25	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
26	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
27	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
28	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
29	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			
30	TRANSIT	CAROLINE.	40	F	M H'wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH. ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.	NY	MANCHESTER			

I hereby certify that lines 19 to 30 are blank.

*Spencer*  
Purser

230

51

Total passengers . . . . . 18  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List 47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

122

*July 24, 1923*

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free to enter or otherwise, or subject to special examination?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	THE AVERY HOTEL. 24 AVERY ST. BOSTON. MASS.	YES. 1 MONTH.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 3	FRESH. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. DAGENHAM.
2	NO.	SELF.	YES. YES.	1916. HOTEL MC ALPIN.	CARAGOT CLARKE CO. 82 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	YES. 1 DO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 10	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. NEWCASTLE/TYNE.
3	NO.	HUSBAND.	YES. YES.	1916. DO.	do. do. do.	YES. 1 DO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 2	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	BRITISH GUJANA. DEMERARA.
4	NO.	FATHER.	YES. YES.	1920. DO.	do. do. do.	YES. 1 DO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FRESH. GREY. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND. LONDON.
5	YES.	SELF.	YES. YES.	1918. PENN.	Home, 528 Bonacord Avenue Peterborough Ontario.	IN TRANSIT.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FRESH. GREY. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND. BRADFORD.
6	NO.	SELF.	YES. YES.	1916. DETROIT	LAKES. 422 BANNING ST.	YES. 10 DAYS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 5	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	WALES. CARDIFF.
7	NO.	HUSBAND.	YES. YES.	DO. DO.	do. do. do.	YES. 10 DO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 3	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND. BALLYMENA.
8	YES.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	Pennsylvania Hotel New York Cy.	YES. 7 DO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 10	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	WALES. RHYL.
9	YES.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	EAST 86TH ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	YES. 6 WEEKS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 4	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. BLACKBURN.
10	YES.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	SON. TOM PICKSTOCK. ESSEX COUNTY HOSP. CEDAR GROVE. NEW. JERSEY.	YES. 6 DO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. MANCHESTER.
11	YES.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	THE AVERY HOTEL. 24 AVERY ST. BOSTON. MASS.	YES. 1 MONTH.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 3	FRESH. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND. HOENCHURCH.
12	NO.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	SON. LEONARD W. PRICHARD. LIBERTYVILLE. ILL.	YES. 1 DO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 9	FRESH. GREY. BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND. LIVERPOOL.
13	NO.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	do. do. do.	YES. 1 DO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 2	SAL. GREY. GREY.	NONE.	ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. SAN VICENTE.
14	Yes	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	Pennsylvania Hotel New York Cy.	YES. 50 DAYS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 7	SAL. GREY. GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND. MIDDLESBOROUGH.
15	YES.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	HUSBAND. J. STERLING. CHIEF ENGINEER. S/S HURY TOCHUS. BLUE FUNNEL LINE. PROCEEDING TO NEW YORK.	YES. 5 WEEKS.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 7	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND. CO. ARMA.
16	YES.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	BROTHER IN LAW. MR. SAMUEL GORDON. 266 LAURIE ST. MOOSEJAW. SASK.	TO MOOSEJAW.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD.	NO.	5 8	FAIR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND. AGHEYGALT.
17	YES.	SELF.	YES. NO.	-	Friend Emil Williamson. 1143 West Grand St. Parkites	Yes 1 year	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	Good.	NO.	5 6	Fr. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND. NYKOPY.
18	Yes	Self	Yes. Yes	1908. 1923 NY	Husband Arthur Slack. 19 West Avenue Naughton	Yes Perm	Yes	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO.	Good.	NO.	5 6	Fr. BRN. BRN.	NONE.	England. London.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Little MASTER, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Little

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1923.

at New York

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CARONIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Number

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BUXTON.	ARTHUR.	73	✓	Passport 223411 dated 7th Oct 1922	HOME. 522 W. 156TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	CHRISTIAN.	BENJAMIN R.	28	✓	SUPERIOR. N.Y. 1891. issued Washington Camp Dix	DANIEL CHRISTIAN. 36 WELLS PARK. ROCHESTER. N.Y.
3	DOTTS.	GRACE.	41	✓	NEW JERSEY. JUNE 14TH. 1918.	
4	GILMAN.	POLLY.	36	✓	COLORADO. Fort Collins Oct 20th 1881	147 W. IRVINGTON PLACE. DENVER. COLORADO.
5	GILMAN.	FRANCES.	7	✓	MASS. BY MARRIAGE OCTOBER 1907.	HOME. 4 MONTGOMERY ST. NORTH ADAMS. MASS.
6	GREEN.	ELEANOR.	47	✓	Passport 264960 dated 7th April 1923	Home. do. do. do.
7	GREEN.	ELEANOR E.	8	✓	MASS. BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND. FRANCIS S. GREEN. 667 STUYVESANT AVE. IRVINGTON. N.J.
8	KEARY.	JOSEPH PATRICK.	39	✓	Passport number and date as above	FATHER. JAMES KEARY. 39 DAVID ST. LIVERPOOL.
9	KEARY.	LOUISE RUSSELL.	39	✓	U.S. SUPREME COURT. L.I. CITY. 5th FEB. 1915.	FATHER IN LAW. do. do. do.
10	KEARY.	ELLEN ELIZABETH.	10	✓	do. do. do.	GRANDFATHER. do. do. do.
11	KIRMAN.	EUGENE.	42	✓	NEW YORK CITY. 1922. November 10th.	
12	KOCH.	LYDIA.	46	✓	COUNTY BARBERS. WIS. JAN. 4TH. 1921.	FREDSHURG. WISCO.
13	LLOYD.	CLARA.	37	✓	NEWARK. N.J. 17/2/1877.	SISTER. MRS. M. REMEL. 150 MAPER AVE. NEWARK. NEW JERSEY.
14	LAMONT.	MARY ALICE.	50	✓	PHILA. PENN. DECEMBER 26th 1885.	
15	MORGAN.	THOMAS.	29	✓		FAIRMONT. WEST VA.
16	MORRISON.	WILLIE.	37	✓	District Court ALLANTOWN. PA. OCTOBER 3rd. 1892.	HOME. 134 LIVINGSTON ST. ELIZABETH. NEW JERSEY.
17	MORRISON.	ANNIE.	9	✓	SUPREME COURT. MASSACHUSETTS. N.Y. DEC. 6. 1918.	30 EDGEWOOD STREET. ROXBURY. MASS. U.S.A.
18	MORRISON.	JOHN.	6	✓	SUPREME COURT. SAN FRANCISCO. 12th DEC. 1912.	HUSBAND. 61 CHALCE LANE. SAN FRANCISCO.
19	MOODY.	JOHN.	63	✓	Father naturalised as above	FATHER. do. do. do.
20	MUTTALL.	WILLIAM.	46	✓	Father naturalised as above	do. do. do.
21	MUTTALL.	ELIZA.	42	✓	Passport 275252 dated 26th Apr 1923	HOME: BOX 36. MORNINGDALE. DOYLESTONE. MASS.
22	OLSEN.	VIOLET.	35	✓	PROVIDENCE. R.I. 1892.	
23	PATTERSON.	JOHN.	26	✓	CIRCUIT COURT MASON COUNTY. HAVANA. 11th JUNE 1921.	HOME: 424 SOUTH PEAR ST. HAVANA. ILL.
24	PENNINGTON.	ANNE.	72	✓	do. do. do.	do. do. do.
25	PONSONBY.	LETTIE QUAYLE.	41	✓	ST. MAR 1892.	HOME: 7209 5TH AVENUE. BROOKLYN.
26	RICHARDSON.	ALEXANDER.	30	✓	HOME: 7209 5TH AVENUE. BROOKLYN.	
27	RICHARDSON.	JANET.	29	✓	UNCLE: MR. THOS COCHRAN. PATERSON. N.J.	
28	RICHARDSON.	DAVID.	7	✓	Son. P. W. PENNINGTON. 140 HILLSIDE AVE. MOUNT VERNON. NEW YORK.	
29	RICHARDSON.	ISABELLE.	5	✓	Passport 273000 dated 21st Apr 1923	22 MINER AVENUE. MINER MILLS. PA.
30	SMITH.	EVA JANE.	35	✓	MINO COUNTY. W. VA. SEPT. 27. - 22.	MATEMAN. W. VA.

I hereby certify that lines 22 Violet Olsen, 26 Alexander Richardson, 27 Richardson Janet, 28 Richardson David, 29 Richardson Isabelle were deleted by me, passengers did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CARONIA".

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Number

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BUXTON.	ARTHUR.	73	M	Passport 226411 dated 7th Oct 1922	HOME. 522 W. 136TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	CHRISTIAN.	BENJAMIN P.	28	M	SUPERIOR. N.Y. 1891. issued Washington Camp Dix	DANIEL CHRISTIAN. 36 HILLS PARK. ROCHESTER. N.Y.
3	DOTTS.	GRACE.	41	F	NEW JERSEY. JUNE 14TH. 1918.	
4	GILMAN.	POLLY.	35	F	COLORADO. Fort Collins Oct 20th 1881	147 W. IRVINGTON PLACE. DENVER. COLORADO.
5	GILMAN.	FRANCES.	7	F	MASS. BY MARRIAGE OCTOBER 1907.	HOME. 4 MONTGOMERY ST. NORTH ADAMS. MASS.
6	GREEN.	ELEANOR.	47	F	Passport 204960 dated 7th April 1923	Home. do. do. do.
7	GREEN.	ELEANOR P.	8	F	Passport 201982 dated 27th Feby 1923	HUSBAND. FRANCIS S. GREEN. 667 STUYVESANT AVE. IRVINGTON. N.J.
8	KEARY.	JOSEPH PATRICK.	39	M	BY MARRIAGE.	FATHER. JAMES KEARY. 39 DAVID ST. LIVERPOOL.
9	KEARY.	LOUISE RUSSELL.	39	F	Passport number and date as above	FATHER IN LAW. do. do. do.
10	KEARY.	ELLEN ELIZABETH.	10	F	U.S. SUPREME COURT. L.I. CITY. 5th FEB. 1915.	GRANDFATHER. do. do. do.
11	KIRMAN.	EUGENE.	42	M	NEW YORK CITY. 1922. November 14th.	do. do. do.
12	KOCH.	LYDIA.	46	F	COUNTY BAROBOS. WIS. JAN. 4TH. 1921.	REDSBURG. WIS.
13	LLOYD.	OLARA.	37	F	NEWARK. N.J. 17/2/1877.	SISTER. MRS. M. REIDEL. 150 MAPER AVE. NEWARK. NEW JERSEY.
14	LAWONT.	MARY ALICE.	50	F	PHILA. PENN. DECEMBER 26th 1885.	FAIRMONT. WEST VA.
15	MORGAN.	THOMAS.	29	M	District Court ALLANTOWN. PA. OCTOBER 3rd. 1892.	HOME. 124 LIVINGSTON ST. ELIZABETH. NEW JERSEY.
16	MORRISON.	NELLIE.	37	F	SUPREME COURT. MASSACHUSETTS. N.Y. DEC. 6. 1916.	30 EDGEWOOD STREET. ROXBURY. MASS. U.S.A.
17	MORRISON.	ANNIE.	9	F	SUPREME COURT. SAN FRANCISCO. 12th DEC. 1912.	HUSBAND. 61 CHALCE LANE. SAN FRANCISCO.
18	MORRISON.	JOHN.	8	M	Father naturalised as above	FATHER. do. do. do.
19	MOODY.	JOHN.	63	M	Father naturalised as above	do. do. do.
20	MUTTALL.	WILLIAM.	46	M	Passport 275252 dated 20th Apl 1923	HOME. BOX 36. MORNINGDALE. BOYLESTONE. MASS.
21	MUTTALL.	ELIZA.	42	F	PROVIDENCE. R.I. 1892.	
22	OLSEN.	VIOLET.	35	F	CIRCUIT COURT MASON COUNTY. HAVANA. 11TH JUNE 1921.	HOME. 424 SOUTH PEAR ST. HAVANA. ILL.
23	PATTERSON.	JOHN.	25	M	do. do. do.	do. do. do.
24	PENNINGTON.	ANNE.	72	F	BY MARRIAGE.	HOME. 7209 6TH AVENUE. BROOKLYN.
25	PONSONBY.	LETTIE QUAYLE.	41	F	UNCLE. MR. THOS COCHRAN. PATERSON. N.J.	90N. P. W. PENNINGTON. 140 HILLSIDE AVE. MOUNT VERNON. NEW YORK.
26	RICHARDSON.	ALEXANDER.	38	M	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. SEPTEMBER 11th 1888.	22 MINER AVENUE. MINER MILLS. PA.
27	RICHARDSON.	JANET.	29	F	Passport 273000 dated 1st Apl 1923	
28	RICHARDSON.	DAVID.	7	M	PENN. issued Washington.	MINCO COUNTY. W. VA. SEPT. 27. - 22.
29	RICHARDSON.	ISABELLE.	5	F		MATEMAN. W. VA.
30	SMITH.	EVA JANE.	35	F		MATEMAN. W. VA. (HUSBAND).

I hereby certify that lines 22 Violet Olsen, 26 Alexander Richardson, 27 Richardson Janet, 28 Richardson David, 29 Richardson Isabelle were deleted by me, passengers did not embark.

- From Quar. #3030 Purcell
- 5 to 10 from Quarantine
- July 30/23
- 198 Bymay Indig
- Accept 3, 84, 10, 30
- 52
- 1220
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Such notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CARONIA".

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

July 14th 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number

3

1923

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES 124

No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or  
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

1

STUART.

EDITH.

45

F

M

2

STUART.

LOUISE.

22

F

S

3

TOOLE.

THOMAS.

58

M

S

4

WILSON.

EDITH.

44

F

M

5

GEMMILL.

ADA LOUISE.

38

F

M

6

WALKER

JOHN HENRY.

52

M

M

7

HEINE

MING C

22

M

S

8

BENTLEY

HENRY

51

M

M

9

BENTLEY

LILY

45

F

S

10

PLUMMER

MARGARET

51

F

M

NEWPORT, P.I. AUG. 26TH. 1901.

OCTOBER 17th 1900 Hamilton Ohio U.S.A.

Passport 260244 dated 27th March 1923  
BY MARRIAGE. HOME: 10 HOWARD ST.  
NEWPORT, P.I.

PROBATE COURT, CLEVELAND, OHIO. 1st MAY 1898. WELLINGTON, OHIO.  
DISTRICT COURT, MEADE COUNTY, KANSAS. 25/10/1921. KANSAS.  
BOX 38. ROUTE A. PLAINS.

Passport 271975 dated 20th April 1923 HUSBAND. CLARENCE FRANKLIN. GEMMILL.  
BY MARRIAGE JUNE 21st 1917. 130 W. MAPLE ST. YORK, PA.  
District Court Clearfield October 1894 1150 Railroad Street. Wimper  
Clearfield October 1894 Somerset Co Pa.  
District Court Des Moines, Cal. C/o Mr John Heine 142, Chestnut  
7th September 1922 St Hamilton Ohio U.S.A.

Husband naturalised as above

Passport 275302 dated 20th April 1923

Des Moines, Cal.

Home address as above

33 Willow Street New Bedford

I hereby certify that lines 11 to 30 are blank.

1215  
P  
S. J. Purser  
City Clerk

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

15th. July, 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 1923

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Spillane	David	54	✓	M		Court Common Pleas, New York, 13th April 1886	374 Beauford Ave. New York
2	Markell	Ida May	44	✓	F	Born, Monongahela, Pennsylvania. 7th. July, 1879		Monongahela, Pennsylvania.
3	Panocast	Edith P.	45	✓	F		Passport No. 278064, Washington, 1st May 1923	Woodford, Maine, R.I.
4	Kennedy	Patriek	49	✓	M		County Court, San Francisco, 5th. March 1917	Vallejo, California.
5	Walsh	Mary	49	✓	F		Passport No. 294893, issued Washington, May 24th. 1923	7114 Eggleston Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6	Momyn	Delia	48	✓	F		Passport No. 294809, issued Washington, May 24th. 1923	7114 Eggleston Ave. Chicago, Ill.
7	Breen	John	52	✓	M		Passport 292941 issued Washington 22nd May 1923	Monongahela, Pennsylvania
8	Joyce	James	31	✓	M		Supreme Court, New York, 18th March 1919	120 East 114th St., New York
9	Olsen	Violet	25	✓	F		Passport No. 263928 issued Washington 5th April 1923.	7209 6th Ave., Brooklyn
10	Zenny	Annie	35	✓	F		Passport No. 265484 issued Washington 9th April 1923.	262 West 153rd St., New York
11	Regan	Paul (Rev)	25	✓	M		Passport No. 225054 issued Washington 16th Oct. 1922.	La Sallette Convent, Hartford.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

I hereby certify that lines 12 to 30 are blank.

Purser

54

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the "Ceronia", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 23.

at NEW YORK.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

127

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid in full or by instalments, and if by instalments, when and where?)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a revolutionary organization.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes	No										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Brother	1897	Brother, Jeremiah Courtney, West Point, New York	Yes	5 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Fair	Blue	Nil		Ireland	Kenmare
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. O. Diggie Master, of the "Caronia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. O. Diggie  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 23.  
at NEW YORK.

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the "Caronia", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923.

at NEW YORK.

*M. J. Murphy*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3/c  
Caronia  
Thompson







States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

129

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the injury, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle, Master, of the "Caronia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E.G. Diggle*

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 23.  
at NEW YORK.

Commanding Officer.

*M. J. McGinnis*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Corbitt., Surgeon of the "Caronia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923.

at NEW YORK

*Marguerite*  
*Superior*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3/c.  
Caronia  
11



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

**LIST OF OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CAROLINA" Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

19

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL													This (white) sheet is for the listing of				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.				Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	HENRIKSEN.	HANS.	55	M	M	ENGINEER.	YES.	DANISH.	DENMARK.	DANISH.	ENGLAND.	SOUTH SHIELDS.	WIFE. EVA HENRIKSEN. 110 LYTON ST. SOUTH SHIELDS.		N.Y.	NEW YORK.
3	*	SOLTVEDT	REINHART	35	M	M	LABOURER.	YES.	ENGLISH.	IRELAND.	IRISH.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	FATHER IN LAW. THOMAS JUMBRO. FORTIS. SWINFIELD. CO. SLIGO.		N.Y.	NEW YORK.
4	* DEPORTED	FOLLESO	TORVALD	30	M	M	CARPENTER.	YES.	NORWEGIAN.	NORWAY.	SCAND.	NORWAY.	FOLLESO	BROTHER. INGOLF SOLTVEDT FOLLESE NORWAY.		N.Y.	NEW YORK.
6		TAYLOR	WILLIAM	22	M	M	Formerly Yes English	Yes	English	NORWAY.	SCAND.	NORWAY.	FOLLESO	FATHER. ELIAS FOLLESO FOLLESO NORWAY.		N.Y.	NEW YORK.
I hereby certify that lines 6 to 30 are blank.																	
<p><i>7/25/23</i> <i>Am. Inf.</i></p> <p><i>7/25/23</i> <i>Am. Inf.</i></p> <p><i>7/25/23</i> <i>Am. Inf.</i></p> <p><i>7/25/23</i> <i>Am. Inf.</i></p>																	

**Total passengers**

## U. S. citizens

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

21 May 1923

19

131

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.C. Diggle. Master, of the "Coronia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E.C. Diggle*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23.  
at NEW YORK.

*M. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from COKE (QUEENSTOWN)

15th. July, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24th. July, 1923. 132

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Yrs. Mos.

Sex

Married or  
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

DONOVAN

Daniel

58

M

S

2

O'Donnell

James

32

M

S

3

Manning

Patrick

28

M

S

4

Deasy

Patrick

35

M

M

5

Deasy

Margaret

35

F

M

6

Deasy

Patrick

8

M

S

7

Deasy

Helen

6

F

S

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

I hereby certify that lines 8 to 30 are blank.

\* 2 fm. Aug. 7 1923  
Manning  
Deasy

Spencer  
Purser  
Manning  
Deasy

P.P. C.A. 210232

Born, 17th. March, 1895, Essex St. Springfield, Mass.

County Court, Chicago, Ill. March 8th. 1898  
Supreme Crt. New York. 10th. Oct. 1919.  
Passport No. 210232, issued Washington, August 5th. 1922

1223 West 47th. St. Chicago

157 West 108 St. New York

131, Butler St. Springfield, Mass.

District Court, Chicago, 8th Dec. 1919

2601, Michigan Ave., Chicago.

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

133

S. S. "CARONIA".

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

JULY 14th.

1923.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

24th. July, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WILLIAMS.	WILLIAM.	43	8	M	M		Supreme Court.	MRS. WILLIAM P. JONES, 23 MAPLE ST., GRANVILLE, N.Y.
2	WILLIAMS.	DANIEL.	19	8	M	S		SALEM, NEW YORK, 9TH SEPT. 1918.	
3	<del>THOMAS.</del>	<del>ETHEL JEANETTE.</del>	<del>15</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>MARCH 12TH 1908, CLEVELAND, OHIO.</del>	<del>do. do. do.</del>	<del>do. do. do.</del>
4	<del>WALKER.</del>	<del>JOHN HENRY.</del>	<del>52</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>CHICAGO, 1898. 21st. Jan.</del>	<del>CHICAGO, 1898. 21st. Jan.</del>	<del>2290 W. 93RD STREET, CLEVELAND, OHIO.</del>
5	FLETCHER.	WILLIAM.	71	1	M	W		CHICAGO, 1898. 21st. Jan.	FATHER: JACOB TENNANT, (HOME).
6	MC KEAY.	MARY.	34	1	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. P.P.No. 287062.	1150 RAIRROAD ST., WINDSOR, ONT.
7									HOME, 6335 W. CHESTER AVE. CHICAGO.
8									HOME, 2819 NORTH MUTTER STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	<p>I hereby certify that lines 3 Ethel Jeannette Tennant and line 4 John Henry Walker were deleted by me, passengers did not embark.</p> <p>I further certify that lines 7 to 30 are blank.</p> <p>Accepted 2 <i>[Signature]</i> 12/15/23</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> Purser</p> <p>* E. J. Quar. 7/26/23</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> Purser</p>								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

59

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7/25/23



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No. 1

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD  
S.S. CARONIA CUNARD LINE

arrived July 25, 1923, 192 M., from G. M. Martin 134

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED		MEALS			
				Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	PETTESSEN, Clara J.- 11 cab.	10:15	6		23		1	To tel. 4							
<p><i>Mr. Muller.</i> <i>Travelers Aid Society. Luck 7/26 3:57 2 1</i></p>															



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. 1

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

CARONIA

CUNARD

arrived July 25, 1923

, 19

M.,

from July 25, 1923

135

LINE NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.	GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
							DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

24f	1	TOPPING Bessie	2nd cab	4	16	UK	QE	1015	KABA	7/15 35 HC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
-----	---	----------------	---------	---	----	----	----	------	------	------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Act. from Immigration 7/27/23 - 425  
all to be held 7/27/23 - 730 PM  
RE 7/27/23 - 1 PM

Paroled 7/27/23 - 1 PM







# LIST OF MANIFEST LIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Cor

917, to be delivered to the United States

## Deserters ENGINE DEPARTMENT

137

Name	Age	Nationality	Where signed
H. Cook	32	British.	Liverpool July 14, 1923.
J. Smith.	26	do	do
G. Edmondson	24	do	do
J. Moore	28	do	do
W. Bennett	35	do	do
B. Collins.	28	do	do
R. Butler.	28	do	do
S. Cushion.	37	do	do
J. Storey.	26	do	do
H. O'Neil.	38	do	do
P. Gallagher	31	do	do
J. Riley.	28	do	do
J. Murphy.	29	do	do
J. Stafford	32	do	do
G. Wilkinson.	27	do	do
J. Edwards.	43	do	do
J. Winstanley	36	do	do
M. O'Callaghan.	43	do	do
C. Dalton.	26	do	do
H. Lyons.	28	do	do
J. Packerley	35	do	do
C. Hennessey	34	do	do
T. Hudson.	32	do	do

## DESERTERS. CATERING DEPARTMENT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Where signed on.
R. Platt	26	British.	Liverpool. July 14, 1923
V. Husband.	29	do	do
J. Teohy.	31	do	do
J. Smith.	32	do	do
R. McDonald.	26	do	do
R. Evans.	35	do	do
E. Elliott.	45	do	do
H. Goodman.	27	do	do
A. Edmondson.	31	do	do
J. O'Neil.	28	do	do
C. Thomas.	31	do	do
J. Quinn.	37	do	do
W. Young.	34	do	do
E. Shepherd.	25	do	do
G. Jackson.	21	do	do
W. Miller.	30	do	do
W. Lacy.	26	do	do
H. Lemon.	24	do	do
E. Watson.	27	do	do

## Deserters ENGINE DEPARTMENT.

T. McGuire.	32	British.	Liverpool	July 14, 1923.
M. Fraser.	31	do	do	do
H. Ryan.	23	do	do	do
E. Godfrey.	28	do	do	do
W. Sergeant.	28	do	do	do
J. Doyle.	33	do	do	do
M. Bird.	27	do	do	do
R. Butler.	24	do	do	do
T. Wheeler.	38	do	do	do
J. Moran.	32.	do	do	do
A. Weaver.	31.	do	do	do
J. Kehoe.	31	do	do	do
A. McDonald.	27	do	do	do
P. Costello.	32	do	do	do

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS 138

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, (Officer in Charge of Agent)

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steamer passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

Member of Crew not produced for inspection (taken off at Liverpool)

John Halvorsen  
Hugh Corrie  
Harry Ashton  
Christopher Hensley  
Thomas Clarke  
Fred Mansford  
George Hallist  
William Cragg  
Alfred J. Smith  
Robert Hardy  
Edmund Eglon  
William J. Ingram  
William J. Ingram  
Arthur L. Linton  
Henry H. H. H.  
John H. H. H.  
Albert H. H. H.

BY DIRECTION OF INSPECTION  
U. S. Immigration Inspector  
C. H. H. H.  
S. H. H. H.

## CREW.

and vessel having such

such

When and where signed on.

144

marks or  
rites

						5'7"	140	"
						5'8"	150	"
						5'7"	140	"
						5'6"	165	"
Liverpool.	No.	45	Male	English	British	5'9"	180	"
"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"





137

DESERTERS. CATERING DEPARTMENT.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Nationality</u>	<u>Where signed on.</u>
R. Platt	26	British.	Liverpool. July 14, 1922
V. Husband.	29	do	do.
J. Toohy.	31	do	do
J. Smith.	32	do	do
R. McDonald.	25	do	do
R. Evans.	35	do	do
E. Elliott.	45	do	do
H. Goodman.	27	do	do
A. Edmondson.	31	do	do
J. O'Neill.	28	do	do
C. Thomas.	31	do	do
J. Quinn.	37	do	do
W. Young.	34	do	do
El Shepherd.	25	do	do
G. Jackson.	21	do	do
W. Miller.	30	do	do
W. Lacy.	26	do	do
H. Lemon.	24	do	do
E. Watson.	27	do	do

T. McGuire.	32	British.	Liverpool	July 14, 1922,
M. Fraser.	31	do	do	do
H. Ryan.	23	do	do	do
E. Godfrey.	28	do	do	do
W. Sergeant.	28	do	do	do
J. Doyle.	33	do	do	do
M. Bird.	27	do	do	do
R. Butler.	24	do	do	do
T. Wheeler.	36	do	do	do
J. Moran.	32.	do	do	do
A. Weaver.	31.	do	do	do
J. Kehoe.	31	do	do	do
A McDonald.	27	do	do	do
F. Costello.	32	do	do	do

any vessel having such

When and where signed on.

such

144

marks on  
rities

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector  
*(Signature)*  
Auditing Agent E. Buzen

	No.	Sex	Age	Height	Weight	Measurements
	28	"	"	"	"	5'8" 150
	30	"	"	"	"	5'7" 140
	39	"	"	"	"	5'6" 135
Liverpool.	45	Male	English	British		5'9" 180
	41	"	"	"	"	6'0" 178
	51	"	"	"	"	5'9" 150
	40	"	"	"	"	5'8" 150
	40	"	"	"	"	5'7" 144
	50	"	"	"	"	5'7" 156
	26	"	"	"	"	5'6" 140

for each alien. See other side.



FILE  
1923  
MAY 1901







UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION  
February 5, 1917

To the Master, Captain, or Agent of

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States Immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named alien and all storage

*Members of Crew 140*  
*not produced for inspection*  
*(Quarantined at Liverpool)*  
*James James*  
*Robert Smith*  
*William Jones*  
*Robert Cooper*

*Delivered to*  
*Room 19*

*Barge Office*

*Chief Officer refused*  
*to sign*

*U. S. Immigration Inspector*  
*James J. Stoen*  
*Feb 19 1917*

# T OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL 141

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where								
✓ Master	14/7/23	Liverpool.	No.	53	Male	English	British	5'4"	158	None.
✓ Ch. Officer.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
✓ Sen 1st do.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	164	"
✓ Jun. 1st dp.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
✓ Sen 2nd do.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
✓ Jun. 2nd do.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓ Sen 3rd do.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
✓ Jun 3rd do.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	180	"
✓ do Mate.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
✓ Joiner.	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5'10"	143	"
✓ Bosun	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
✓ do Mate	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
✓ M.A.A.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
✓ Stairs & A.B.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
✓ Stairs & A.B.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'2"	145	"
✓ Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
2. " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	136	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓ A.B.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	163	"
✓ A.B.	14/7/23	Liverpool.	No.	45	Male	English	British	5'9"	180	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

*2. " " Please on board 1/2 Carnia & quarantined in cabin?*

*McGowan*  
*Excess 19*  
*for inspection*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

, arriving at NEW YORK, July 27, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL 141

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where								
✓ Master	14/7/23	Liverpool.	No.	53	Male	English	British	5'4"	158	None.
✓ Ch. Officer.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
✓ Sen 1st do.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	164	"
✓ Jun. 1st dp.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
✓ Sen 2nd do.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
✓ Jun. 2nd do.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓ Sen 3rd do.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
✓ Jun 3rd do.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	180	"
✓ do Mate.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
✓ Joiner.	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5'10"	145	"
✓ Bosun	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
✓ do Mate	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
✓ M.A.A.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
✓ "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
✓ Hump & A.B.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
✓ Stores & A.B.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'2"	145	"
✓ Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
2. ✓ " <i>Please on board 1/2 Carnie's separating legs - outboard</i>	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	136	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
✓ " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓ A.B.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
✓ A.B.	14/7/23	Liverpool.	No.	45	Male	English	British	5'9"	180	"
✓ "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
✓ "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"
✓ "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	186	"
✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OFFICER BY THE UNITED STATES.

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Caronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place 92 from the date of her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 24, 192 3 from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wright	Frank	✓ A.B.	12/7/23	Liverpool	No.	39	Male	English	British	5'6"	155	N o n e.
2	Olear	Rich.	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'2"	142	"
3	Mahoney	Robt.	✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
4	Hamill	Patrick.	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
5	Moss	Charles	✓	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
6	O'Hagen	Charles	✓	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
7	Daly	John	✓	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
8	Harnett	Lawrence	✓	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
9	Achilles	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
10	Jackson	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
11	Taylor	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
12	Boon	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
13	Winstenley	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
14	Stringer	Albert	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
15	Lavery	John	✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
16	Barnett	Frank	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
17	Roberts	Robert.	✓	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
18	Dallahan	Edward	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
19	Burke	Peter	✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
20	Carney	Jack.	✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
21	Galloway	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
22	George	Ronald	✓	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	105	"
23	Gilpin	John	✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	114	"
24	Williams	Sydney	✓ Deck. Boy.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	124	"
25	Gwyther	Stanley	✓ Purser.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
26	Egginton	Cyril	✓ Sen. Asstd. do.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
27	Cruse	Harold	✓ Asst. do.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	240	"
28	Mann	Robert	✓ Jur. Asst. do.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
29	Buck	Richard	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
30	Corbett	John	✓ Surgeon	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. F. Diggle Master of the Cornia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. F. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *May 24*, 192*2*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

143

, 1920, from the port of LIVERPOOL.													
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Phillips	Frank	Hosp. Attend.	12/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	28	Male	English	British	5'4"	140	NONE
2	Horton	Harry	Bagg. Master	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
3	Mc Genley	Frances.	Inspector	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
4	Williams	David	Printer	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	188	"
5	Berry	Alfred	Asst. do.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
6	Boule	Frank	Asst. do.	12/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'1"	115	NONE
7	McGrath	Patrick	1st W'less Sper.	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5'10"	160	"
8	Allen	William	2nd do.	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'4"	151	"
9	Thomas	Wm.	3rd do.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
10	Ferrand	D'Arcy	Bandmaster	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
11	Paine	Harold	Musician	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
12	Arnold	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
13	Wright	John	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
14	Collier	John	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
15	Halvorsen	John	Interpreter	14/7/23	Liverpool.	No.	56	Male	Norwegian.	Norway.	5'4"	150	NONE.
16	Hartley	Gladys.	Conductress.	"	"	"	32	Female	English	British	5'8"	130	"
17	Phillips.	Wm.	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5'6"	150	"
18	<i>Management Except 15</i>												
19	<i>Inspector</i>												
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 7, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Phillips	Frank	Hosp. Attend.	12/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	28	Male	English	British	5'4"	140	NONE
2	Norton	Harry	Bagg. Master	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
3	Mc Gonley	Frances.	Inspector	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
4	Williams	David	Printer	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	188	"
5	Berry	Alfred	Asst. do.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
6	Boule	Frank	Asst. do.	12/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	35	Male	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'1"	115	NONE
7	McGrath	Patrick	1st W'less Sper.	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5'10"	160	"
8	Allen	William	2nd do.	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'4"	151	"
9	Thomas	Wm.	3rd do.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
10	Ferrand	D'Arcy	Bandmaster	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
11	Paine	Harold	Musician	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
12	Arnold	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
13	Wright	John	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
14	Collier	John	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
15	Halvorsen	John	Interpreter	14/7/23	Liverpool.	No.	56	Male	Norwegian	Norway.	5'4"	150	NONE
16	Hartley	Gladys.	Conductress.	"	"	"	32	Female	English	British	5'8"	139	"
17	Phillips.	Wm.	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5'6"	150	"
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Placed on board of Caronia July 7, 1923 - and remained on board*  
*Except 15*  
*Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle Master of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*E. G. Diggle*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera "2" Roll "1173"*

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item	to be re-shot	Remarks
<i>Volume 7629</i>	✓								<i>pp. 1 thru 3 - partly photographed.</i>
									<i>pp. 119 and 160 - overlapping.</i>
<i>Volume 7630</i>	✓								<i>pp. 141 thru 142 overlapping.</i>

Inspected by: *Julius C. Fisher* Date: *March 4, 1944*  
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: *MAR 27 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*MAR 27 1944*

Date

*Clarence Fearing*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

*MAR 27 1944*

Date

*Clarence Fearing* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAROLIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Allan	Alf.	✓ Chief Engineer.	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	53	Male	English	British.	5'9"	210	None.
2	Birks	Samuel	✓ 1st Sen. 2nd do.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
3	Broadbent	Robt.	✓ 2nd Sen. 2nd	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
4	Donaldson	Wm.	✓ 3rd Sen 2nd	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
5	Fraser	Wm. G.	✓ 1st Sen. 3rd	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
6	Bibby	Harry	✓ 2nd Sen. 3rd	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
7	Thirkell	Regd.	✓ 3rd Sen. 3rd	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
8	Moffatt	John	✓ 1st Sen. 4th	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	British	5'10"	165	"
9	Douglas	James	✓ 2nd Sen. 4th.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
10	Jones	David	✓ 3rd Sen. 4th	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5'10"	175	"
11	Morris	Wm.	✓ 5th Engineer.	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5'7"	160	"
12	Bennett	Richard	✓ 6th "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
13	Rogers	Gordon	✓ 7th "	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	140	"
14	Williams	Thos	✓ Deck do.	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5'6"	143	"
15	Williams	Alex.	✓ Boiler maker	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
16	Deegan	John	✓ H. Greaser	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5'4"	140	"
17	Major	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
18	Mallon	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
19	Barnes	John	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
20	English	Owen	✓ Hg Greaser	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
21	Courtney	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
22	Dignan	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
23	Meehan	Hugh	✓ "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
24	Laskin	John	✓ Eng's Stores	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"
25	Finnigan	Bernard	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
26	Williams	Matthew	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"
27	Finnigan	Michael	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
28	Courtney	Wm.	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
29	Kearns	John	✓ "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
30	Plumett	John	✓ "	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. F. Diggle Master of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*E. F. Diggle*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST QR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CAROLIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *May 22*, 192*3*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Achilles	Christopher	Greaser.	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	50	Male	English	British	5'6"	158	None.
2	Mc Keown	Peter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	146	"
3	Ashton	James	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
4	Gallagher	Michael	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
5	Grimes	William	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
6	Burns	Thomas	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
7	Jones	William	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
8	Fagan	John	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
9	Rooney	William	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
10	Mc Quillian	Samuel	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
11	Maguire	James	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
12	Devine	Michael	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
13	Mc Cornish	Peter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	164	"
14	Anderson	William	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'1"	200	"
15	Allen	John	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
16	Williams	John	Ldg Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	164	"
17	Sheridan	James	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
18	Quinn	Geo.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
19	Keating	Michael	Fireman.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
20	Higgins	Thos.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"
21	Wingle	William	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"
22	Mc Ginnity	Hugh	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
23	O'Leary	Thos.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'9"	164	"
24	Nolan	John	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5'2"	154	"
25	O'Neill	Henry	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
26	Couch	George	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
27	Riley	Thos	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
28	Walsh	Martin	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	161	"
29	Murphy	James	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
30	Clarke	John	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"

*Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. L. Liddle, Master, of the Caroma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. L. Liddle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA.**

, arriving at

, **NEW YORK.****July 1923**

, from the port of

**LIVERPOOL.**

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Storey	John	✓ Fireman	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	22	Male	English	British	5'9"	151	None.
2	Byrne	John	✓	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
3	Boyne	Michael	✓	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5'9"	151	"
4	Harvey	Fredk.	✓ FIREMAN	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	52	MALE	English.	BRITISH	5'7"	148	NONE
5	Bird	Michael	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	164	"
6	Smith	James	✓	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
7	Doyle	John	✓	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
8	Dixon	Gilbert	✓	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
9	Burke	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
10	Mally	Frank	✓	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
11	Fitzsimmons	John	✓	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
12	O'Neill	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'2"	128	"
13	Cummings	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	137	"
14	Heskett	William	✓	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
15	Risk	David	✓	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
16	Godferry	Ellis	✓	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	154	"
17	Collins	Edward	✓	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
18	Butler	Richard	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	161	"
19	Riley	James	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
20	Prior	Patrick.	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
21	Toole	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
22	Reynolds	William	✓	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
23	Bennett	Henry	✓ FIREMAN	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	150	"
24	Cormack	Fredk.	✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
25	Dowdall	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
26	O'Fly	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
27	Cook	Hugh	✓ FIREMAN	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	164	NONE
28	Quahion	Sylvester	✓	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
29	Johnson	George	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
30	Morgan	Michael	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **July 12, 1923**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

146

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Storey	John	✓	Fireman	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	22	Male	English	British	5'9"	151	None.
2	Byrne	John	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
3	Byrne	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5'9"	151	"
4	Harvey	Fredk.	✓	FIREMAN	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	52	MALE	English.	BRITISH	5'7"	148	NONE
5	Bird	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	164	"
6	Smith	James	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
7	Doyle	John	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
8	Dixon	Gilbert	✓	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
9	Burke	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
10	Kelly	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
11	Fitzsimmons	John	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
12	O'Neill	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	128	"
13	Cummings	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	137	"
14	Heskett	William	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
15	Risk	David	✓	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
16	Godferry	Ellis	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	154	"
17	Collins	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	154	"
18	Butler	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	161	"
19	Riley	James	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
20	Prior	Patrick.	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
21	Toole	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
22	Reynolds	William	✓	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
23	Bennett	Henry	✓	FIREMAN	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	150	"
24	Cormack	Fredk.	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
25	Dowdall	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
26	O'Flynn	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"
27	Cook	Hugh	✓	FIREMAN	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	144	NONE
28	Oushion	Sylvester	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
29	Johnson	George	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
30	Morgan	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. L. Diggle Master of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

E. L. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *July 12*, 192*3*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**, **147**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jones	Robert	Fireman	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	25	Male	English	British	5'6"	160	None.
2	Callagher	Patrick	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
3	Shakeshaft	William	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
4	Willis	Henry	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
5	Phelan	William	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
6	Wilkinson	Samuel	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
7	Edmonson	George	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
8	Hutchinson	James	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
9	Mannion	William	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
10	Dixon	Henry	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
11	Mc Culloch	Edward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
12	Mc Tighe	Michael	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5'7"	158	"
13	Moore	James	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'9"	164	"
14	Manville	Joseph	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
15	Hayes	Henry	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5'8"	158	"
16	Stafford	James	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
17	Maguire	Thomas	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
18	Sargent	William	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
19	Davies	James	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
20	Leadbetter	William	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	164	"
21	Kirk	James	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
22	Potter	Geo.	Asst. Engineer.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*M. J. Gorman*  
*Captain*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. F. Diggle master of the Caronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. F. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at New York, May 74, 1922, from the port of Liverpool 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pickering	Thos.	✓ Trimmer	14.7.23	Liverpool	No	39	Male	English	British	5'6	146 lbs	None
2	Olsen	Edw.	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	185	"
3	Tedmarsh	Richard	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
4	Armson	Victor	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	147	"
5	Hughes	John	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5	154	"
6	Parry	Robt.	✓	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4	126	"
7	Riley	John	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2	140	"
8	Rafferty	James	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0	136	"
9	Winstonley	James	✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3	112	"
10	<del>Saffan</del>	<del>Henry</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>4'9</del>	<del>112</del>	<del>"</del>
11	Needham	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
12	Edwards	James	✓	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
13	Breen	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	164	"
14	<del>Hughes</del>	<del>George</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'7</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>"</del>
15	Dickinson	John	✓ TRIMMER	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	142	NONE
16	Smith	Henry	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
17	Johnson	Wm	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	147	"
18	Bamber	Richard	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	140	"
19	Taylor	James	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
20	McFadden	Thos.	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	142	"
21	Johnston	Wm	✓	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	140	"
22	Rawley	John	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	136	"
23	Ruffler	John	✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	154	"
24	Collins	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4	126	"
25	Hart.	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
26	Johnson	Flw.	✓	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
27	O'Brien	Henry	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	154	"
28	Medeloy	John	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3	119	"
29	Fitzgerald	Edw.	✓	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9	140	"
30	Breen	George	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	144	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle master of the Caronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*E. G. Diggle*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 500  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TRIMMERS (2)

Sheet No. 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **New York**, **July 27**, 192**3**, from the port of **Liverpool** **149**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Taylor	John	✓ Trimmer	14.7.23	Liverpool	No	22	Male	English	British	5'8	146	None
2	Mulligan	John	✓	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	154	"
3	Dalton	Christopher	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3	147	"
4	Lyons	Hugh	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	136	"
5	McLoughlin	Wm	✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
6	Deegan	John	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	136	"
7	Darkin	John	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'1"	154	"
8	Witaker	John	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	126	"
9	Plunkett	John	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	112	"
10	Ashton	Harry	2 ✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	144	"
11	Hennessey	Christopher	2 ✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
12	Prior	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
13	Hudson	Thos.	✓	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
14	Hackett	Fredk.	✓	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
15	Taylor	Herman	✓	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	140	"
16	Wheeler	Thos.	✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
17	Moran	John	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
18	O'Callaghan	Mortimer	✓	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	126	"
19	Sefton	John	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
20	Weaver	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
21	Doughty	John	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
22	Fazakerley	John	✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
23	McKenzie	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
24	Macdonald	Allan	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
25	Dagnall	James	✓	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'0"	144	"
26	James	Austin	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	128	"
27	Parsons	Edward	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	136	"
28	McQuillan	Joseph.	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
29	Kehoe	James	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
30													

*M. J. James*  
*Inspector*

*\* 10. 11 by E. J. James Insp*  
*July 27/23*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. F. Diggle master of the Caronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

*E. F. Diggle*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

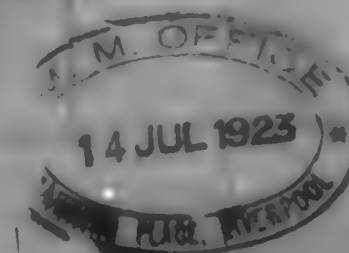
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *July 14*, 192*2*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Dickinson	Thos.	✓ Ch. Steward.	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	49	Male	English	British	6'0"	168	None.
2	Prescott	John	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
3	Hall	John	✓ Barkeeper.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
4	Smith	Thos.	✓ Asst. do.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
5	Thomas	John A.	✓ Storekeeper.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
6	Merrilees	Charles	✓ Asst. do.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	147	"
7	Shone	Fredk.	✓ Linen keeper.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
8	Fernyhough	Stanley	✓ Asst. do.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
9			✓ Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Jevons	Leopold	✓ Saloon	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
11	Fogerty	John	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	166	"
12	Williams	Stanfield	✓ Writer	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
13	Robertson	James	✓ Asst. do.	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	British	5'9"	166	"
14	Jackson	Edward	✓ Barber.	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5'7"	156	"
15	Dryer	Geo.	✓ 1st G. Pantryman.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	204	"
16	Williams	John F.	✓ Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
17	Prallender	Robt.	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
18	O'Keefe	William	✓ ASST PANTRY STEWARD	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	104	"
19													
20													
21	Orrell	James	✓ Deck.	14/7/23	Liverpool.	No.	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	None.
22	Thompson	Fred. J.	✓ Asst. Deck.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Evans	Walter	✓ Smokeroom.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
24	Hanlon	Joseph	✓ Asst. do.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
25	Ralphs	Joseph	✓ Lounge	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"
26	Graig	Thos.	✓ Library	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
27	Coole	Ths.	✓ Officers	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
28	Lomax	William	✓ Asst. "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
29	Tweedale	Samuel	✓ Engrs do.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
30	Olando	Alfred	✓ Asst. do. do.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Liddle Master of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*E. G. Liddle*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARONIA", arriving at New York, May 24, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kerr	Alex.	✓ Asst. Engrs.	14/7/23	Liverpool.	No.	18	Male	English	British	5'9"	147	None.
2	Bell	Wilson	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
3	Hogg	Robert	✓ Chief Boots	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
4			Asst. do.										
5			"										
6	Brittain	Fred.	✓ Bugler	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	43	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	160	NONE
7	Bailey	George	✓ Ch. Bedroom.	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	164	"
8	Singleton	Fred.	✓ 1st Cl. Bedroom.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
9	Dodd	John Hy.	✓	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	139	"
10	Butler	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
11	Williams	William.	✓	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	45	"	"	"	5'6"	144	None.
12	Maguire	John	✓	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
13	Foster	Charles	✓	"	"	"	65	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	136	"
14	Craig	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5'6"	144	"
15	Golding	John	✓	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"
16	Price	Wm. Hy.	✓	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
17	Cox	Mathew	✓	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
18	Anderson	Wm.	✓	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
19	Irving	Wm.	✓ 1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
20													
21													
22													
23	Bonice	Henry	✓ Captain.	14/7/23	Liverpool.	No.	25	MALE	English	British	5'8"	140	None.
24	Denton	John	✓ Purser's	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
25	Fox	William	✓ Doctor's	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
26	Hotchkiss	Charles	✓ Ch. Stewards	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
27	Mc Diarmid	Geo.	✓ Fruit man	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	196	"
28	Lee	John	✓ 1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
29	Wright	Sydney	✓	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
30	Bailey	Robertson	✓	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Liddle Master of the Caronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Ed. Quinn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

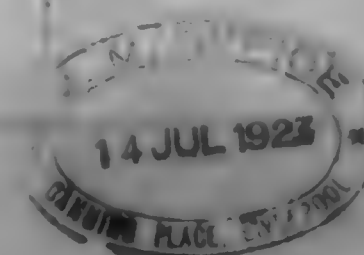
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *May 24*, 192*3*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **152**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<b>Kelford</b>	<b>Harry</b>	✓ 1st Cl. Waiter	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	28	Male	English	British	5'9"	154	None.
2	<b>Fagon</b>	<b>Wm.</b>	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
3	<b>Anderson</b>	<b>Wm.</b>	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	182	"
4	<b>King</b>	<b>Leonard</b>	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	164	"
5	<b>Sargeant</b>	<b>Henry</b>	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
6			<i>Emergency Discharge</i>										
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle master of the Caroma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*E. G. Diggle*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

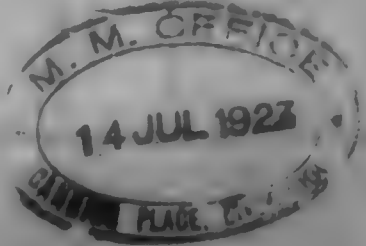
Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *May 24*, 192*3*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. 153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1			1st Cl. Waiter	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.		Male	English	British			None.
2													
3													
4	Snape	Thos.	Lavatory Stwd.	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	128	NONE
5	Fox	Charles					21				4'6"	91	
6	Clarke	Thos.	Stewards Boy.				17				5'4"	126	
7	Mumford	Fred.					17				5'6"	118	
8	Hollis	George					17				5'9"	148	
9	Cragg	Wm.					15				4'10"	82	
10	Jones	Alfred.					16				5'0"	116	
11	Hardy	Robert					15				5'0"	96	
12	Eglin	Edwin					17				5'4"	100	
13	Jorginson	Wm.					16				5'3"	124	
14	Skilling	Wm.					17				5'5"	120	
15	Indlow	Arthur					17				5'4"	121	
16													
17													
18	Gentle	Andrew	Nightwatch man	14/7/23	Liverpool	No	47	Male	English	British	5'7"	200	None.
19	Packman	Hubert					52				5'2"	154	
20	Lamont	Robert					37				5'7"	136	
21	Kidd	Alex.					42				5'4"	124	
22	Grayken	Edward					28				5'10"	140	
23	Stern	John					61				5'4"	140	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

18

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*12 + 16 = 28*  
*# 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 by M. Stern June 7/24/23*  
*Except 6 & 15*  
*Inspector*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle Master of the Baronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2630  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 27 1943  
Date

Clarence Feary  
Camera Operator

NOV 27 1943  
Date

Robert J. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2630  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 27 1943  
Date

Charles Francis  
Camera Operator

NOV 27 1943  
Date

Robert J. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



Form 800  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONTA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 24, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bennett	Allan	✓ 2nd Class	14/7/23	Liverpool	No	40	Male	English	Britain	5.7	161	None	
2	Kelly	Charles	✓ Pantryman	do.	do.	no	34	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
3	Kendall	Raymond	✓ Assist. Pantry	do.	do.	no	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	143	do.	
4	McMahon	Thomas	✓ Assist do.	do.	do.	no	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.	
5	Morris	Frederick	✓ Saloon	do.	do.	no	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	
6			2nd do.											
7	Taylor	James	✓ Assist. B'keeper	do.	do.	no	32	do.	do.	do.	5.2	136	do.	
8	Goodman	George	✓ Barber	do.	do.	no	42	do.	English	Britain	5.9	154	do.	
9	Gough	Bernard	✓ Deck	do.	do.	no	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156	do.	
10			Assist. Deck											
11	Walmsley	Ben	✓ Smokeroom	do.	do.	no	27	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135	do.	
12	Butler	Charles	✓ Assist. Boots	do.	do.	no	27	do.	do.	do.	5.0	130	do.	
13	McGarry	Bernard	✓ 2nd Class Bedroom	do.	do.	no	49	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
14	Platt	Robert	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
15	Husband	Victor	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	154	do.	
16	Guyers	James	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	
17	Hooley	John	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	do.	
18	Anderson	Wm.	✓ do.	do.	do.	no.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.	
19	Wylie	John	✓ do.	14/7/23	Liverpool	no	75	do.	do.	do.	5.11	158	do.	
20	Roberts	John	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
21	Williams	Samuel	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
22														
23														
24														
25	Mooney	John	✓ 2nd Class Waiter	14/7/23	Liverpool	no	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	do.	5.7	135	do.
26	Herring	Ernest	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	
27	Hearne	Herbert	✓ do.	do.	do.	no.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	140	do.	
28	Roberts	John	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
29	Anderson	Harold	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8	152	do.	
30	Baird	James	✓ do.	do.	do.	no	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	155	do.	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggs Master of the Baronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggs  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GARONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, May 24, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL

155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Williams	Frank	✓ 2nd Class Waiter	14/7/23	Liverpool	No	26	Male	English	Britain	5.3	120	None
2	Smith	John	✓ do.	do.	do.	do	32	do	do	do	5.2	130	do.
3	Skuce	Thomas	✓ do.	do.	do.	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	148v	do.
4	Griffiths	Richard	✓ do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
5	McCabe	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
6	Thomas	William	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
7	Henderson	John	✓ do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7"	168	do
8	McMurky	William	✓ do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	180	do
9	Jones	Robt.	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8"	160	do
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21	Main	Henry	✓ Ch. 3rd Class	14/7/23	Liverpool	No	56	Male	English	Britain	5.10	210	None
22	Odams	Thos.	✓ Assist. do	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
23	Parr	John	✓ Pantry	do.	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
24	Thwaites	Albert	✓ Assist do.	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	120	do
25			Assist do.										
26													
27	Garner	Albert	✓ Assist Baker	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	32	do	English	Britain	5.6	144	do
28			do	do	do	do							
29	Killoran	Mathew	✓ Hospital	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	No	51	do	English	British	5'7"	150	do
30	Woodfine	John	✓ 3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	154	do

⑬ = 123, 21 + 24 by M. Sten 1/26/23

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. S. Diggle Master of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. S. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 27, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ball	Henry	3rd Class Waiter	14/7/23	Liverpool	No	56	Male	English	Britain	5.9	156	None
2	Clough	John	do.	do.	do.	no	21	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
3	Clancy	Francis	do	do	do	no	48	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
4	McDonald	Robert	do	do	do	no	23	do	do	do	5.5	136	do
5	Watson	William	do	do	do	no	20	do	do	do	5.6	136	do
6	Brown	Samuel	do	do	do	no	40	do	do	do	5.8	162	do
7	Evans	Robert	do	do	do	no	29	do	do	do	5.8	152	do
8	Elliott	Ernest	do	do	do	no	43	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
9	Evans	Ernest	do	do	do	no	38	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
10	Sisley	Ernest	do	do	do	no	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
11	Goodman	Henry	3rd. CL. WAITER	14/7/23	LIVERPOOL	no	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5.8	150	NONE
12	Williams	George	do	do	do	no	35	do	do	do	5.9	171	do
13	Tunna	George	do	do	do	no	20	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
14	Pugh	Thomas	do	do	do	no	43	do	do	do	5.10	135	do
15	Edmondson	Andrew	do	do	do	no	38	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
16	O'Neill	James	do	do	do	no	38	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
17	Thomas	George	do	do	do	no	37	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
18	Quinn	John	do	do	do	no	30	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
19	Barr	James	do	do	do	no	34	do	do	do	5.9	184	do
20	Titchmarsh	Ralph	do	do	do	no	45	do	do	do	5.8	118	do
21	Young	William	do	do	do	no	32	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
22	Ashton	Alfred.	do	do	do	no	47	do	do	do	5'11"	198	do.
23	Dean	James	do	do	do	no	23	do	do	do	5'7"	155	do
24	Sandeford	Geo. T.	do	do	do	no	28	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
25	Campbell	Harry	do	do	do	no	49	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
26	Gilmor	Robt.	do	do	do	no	21	do	do	do	5'7"	155	do
27	Cave	Walter	do	do	do	no	40	do	do	do	5'5"	158	do
28	Gureton	John	do	do	do	no	33	do	do	do	5'7"	168	do
29	Jones	Sidney	do	do	do	no	27	do	do	do	5'4"	160	do
30	Holcroft	Hugh	do	do	do	no	45	do	do	do	5'6"	168	do

#1, 2, 5, 6, 16, 17, 18, + 22 by M. Stemmer  
#14 by E. Henry, Insp.  
July 26/23



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Caronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BARONIA" , arriving at NEW YORK , May 27, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL 157

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle Master of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*E. G. Diggle*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle Master of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "CARONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, July 14, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	RUSSELL.	HAROLD.	CHEF.	14/7/23.	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	36	MALE.	BRITISH.	BRITISH.	5' 5".	126.	NONE.
2	BURLI.	ERNEST.	I CHEF.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	SWISS.	SWISS.	5' 7"	154.	do.
3	WELLS.	ALBY.	SAUCE COOK.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	BRITISH.	BRITISH.	5' 5"	137.	do.
4	MURPHY.	THOMAS.	GARDEN do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	140.	do.
5	MOORE.	LESLIE.	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 2"	140.	do.
6	MC CARTHY.	ALFRED.	I 2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	146.	do.
7	WHELAN.	THOMAS.	I I 2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	140.	do.
8	HEGARTY.	WILLIAM.	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	146.	do.
9	HANLAN.	JOSEPH.	I 3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5' 5"	126.	do.
10	SMITH.	THOMAS.	II 3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	136.	do.
11	CLEMONSON.	WILLIAM.	VEG. do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	165.	do.
12	MARTINDALE.	WILLIAM.	ASST. VEG. do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	130.	do.
13	ROBB.	WILLIAM.	ASST. VEG. do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5' 8"	140.	do.
14	O'ROURKE.	VINCENT.	KITCHEN PORTER.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5' 5"	120.	do.
15	COLE.	MABELL.	SHIPS COOK.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5' 8"	140.	do.
16	REILLY.	RICHARD.	I SHIPS COOK.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5' 9"	158.	do.
17	BENNETT.	GEORGE.	II do. do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5' 10"	150.	do.
18	GOLDBERG.	WILLIAM.	KOSHER COOK.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	146.	do.
19	STEPHENSON.	WILLIAM.	1st ASST. COOK.	do.	do.	do.	20.	do.	do.	do.	6' 1"	150.	do.
20	GRAY.	STANLEY.	ASST. COOK.	do.	do.	do.	19.	do.	do.	do.	6' 0"	128.	do.
21	Raffe	Charles	Asst. Cook.	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5' 6"	168	do
22	Roden	Wm.	"	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 4"	150	do
23	DINN.	ERNEST.	ASST. COOK.	14/7/23.	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	23.	MALE.	BRITISH.	BRITISH.	5' 6"	140.	NONE.
24	CHADWIN.	GEORGE.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	50.	do.	do.	do.	5' 5"	130.	do.
25	MILLER.	WM. JOHN.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	23.	do.	do.	do.	5' 9"	145.	do.
26	JONES.	FRANK.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	23.	do.	do.	do.	5' 10"	156.	do.
27	DONOHUE.	FRANCIS.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	22.	do.	do.	do.	5' 9"	154.	do.
28	BURGESS.	WILLIAM.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	24.	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	136.	do.
29	OLSEN.	ALEX.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	21.	do.	do.	do.	5' 8"	140.	do.
30	MARTIN.	PHILIP.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	22.	do.	do.	do.	6' 0"	154.	do.

#9, 17 + 27 by An Stenings 7/25/23 / M. M. O'Connell Corp. 9-17-27

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. F. Diggle Master, of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. F. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



7. **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 14, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Stalland	George	✓ Assist Cook	14/7/23 Liverpool	No	29	Male	English	5.6	140	None
2			do.	do.	do		do				
3			do	do	do		do				
4			do	do	do		do				
5			do	do	do		do				
6	Paterson	John	✓ Ch. Butcher	do	do	35	do	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.8	168	do.
7	Grove	George	✓ 2nd Do.	do	do	29	do	do	5.8	170	do
8	Lacy	William	✓ 2nd do.	do	do	30	do	do	5.7	160	do
9	Duffy	Harry	✓ 3rd do	do	do	21	do	do	5.3	140	do
10	Dixonson	George	✓ 3rd do	do	do	21	do	do	5.11	144	do
11	Hannan	Henry	✓ Assist do	do	do	26	do	do	5.9	140	do
12	Reid	Henry	✓ Assist do	do	do	30	do	do	5.7	142	do
13											
14	McTigue	Frank	✓ Ch. Baker	do	do	36	do	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.9	140	do
15	Parke	Leonard	✓ 2nd do	do	do	35	do	English British	5.9	140	do
16	Kelby	Joseph	✓ 2nd do	do	do	48	do	do	5.8	136	do
17	Quinn	Thomas	✓ 3rd do	14/7/23 LIVERPOOL	No	30	MALE	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.6	150	NONE
18	Dunn	George	✓ 3rd do	do	do	22	do	do	5.4	126	do
19	Leyland	Oliver	✓ Assist Baker	do	do	21	do	do	5.6	136	do
20	Booles	Alfred	✓ Assist. do	do	do	48	do	do	5.1	101	do
21	Wedderburn	David	✓ Confectioner	do	do	34	do	do	5.7	129	do
22	Davies	Jack	✓ Assist do	do	do	26	do	do	5.9	156	do
23	Davies	Christina	✓ Stewardess	do	do	42	Female	do	5.4	168	do
24	Dodwell	Edith	✓ do.	do	do	32	do	do	5.4	138	do
25	Land	Dorothy	✓ do	do	do	33	do	Scotch	5'3"	118	do
26	Harrod	Emily	✓ do	do	do	36	do	do	5.7	140	do
27	Reid	Margaret	✓ do	do	do	43	do	do	5.3	140	do
28	Scott	Edith	✓ do	do	do	28	do	do	5.3	136	do
29	Williams	Minnie	✓ do	do	do	37	do	do	5'3"	134	do
30	Francis	Jennie	✓ do	do	do	30	do	do	5'3"	154	do

#29 Jay on Stern Ings 2/26/83

24

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000. 12/3604-





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. E. Diggle Master of the Caronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*E. E. Diggle*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

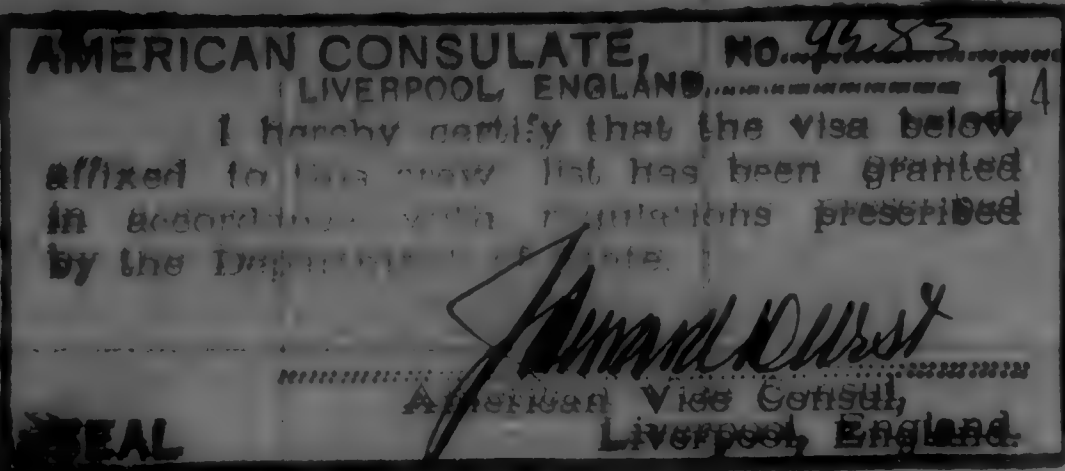


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

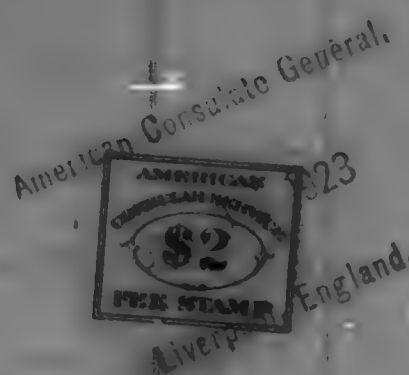
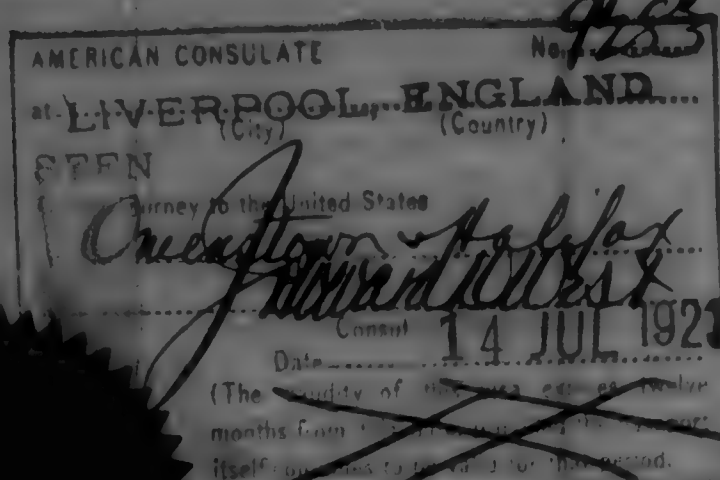
Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *May 24*, 192*3*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Howall	Eliza	Stewardess	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	42	Female	British	British	5'4"	130	None.
2	Hutton	Mary	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	162	"
3	Pennington	Ivy	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'4"	130	"
4	Stein	Eva	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
5	Adams	Jessie	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
6	Smith	Mary	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	139	"



14 JUL 1923

*M. Montgomery*  
*Disputed*



I certify that above named persons  
have produced satisfactory evidence  
of the nationalities stated after their  
names and none of them are under an  
agreement to be discharged in the  
United States.

They are all necessary for the  
operation of the Vessel.

*Ed. D. D.*

MASTER

*Go Hart*  
*\$1.50*



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle Master of the Caronia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel "Coronia" arriving at NEW YORK, July 24, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fraser	Michael	Fireman.	14/7/23	Liverpool	No.	28	Male	Irish.	British	5.6.	145	No. e.
2	Ryan	Henry	do	do	do	"	28	"	English	do	5.7	145	"
3	Smith	John	do	do	do	"	42	"	Irish	do	5.8	145	"
4	Costello	Frank	Trimmer	do	do	"	22	"	"	do	5.7	160	"
5	Barker	Peter	Asst. Engr.	do	do	"	21	"	English	do	5.8	150	"
6	Ellis	Walter	I. 2nd Baker	do	do	"	59	"	do	do	5.7	150	"
7	Gough	Cecil	3rd Ol. Waiter	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5.11	160	
8	Jones	William	do	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5.6	145	
9	Leemart LENNAN	Hugh	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5.6	148	
10	Keywood	Charles	Printer	do	do	"	33	M	do	do	5.6	150	do

Seen  
J. M. O'Connell  
Chenier  
Liverpool  
July 14-1923  
no fee. Sample no 9284.

7/24/23  
H. J. O'Connell  
Except 8-9

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-24-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle, Master of the Caronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ed Diggle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

27th day of May 1923  
M. J. Gurney  
Immigrant Inspector.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



DATE OF ARRIVAL 3  
65588

REV. NO

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AUG - 3 1923

J. E. Bernerman

Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY

sailing from

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

SWEAR

that I have had

35

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State of

Pennsylvania

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Puncher: R. Friedman

Date: Aug 9

162

Sworn to before me this

24<sup>th</sup> July

19 23

at

New York

J. H. Montgomery

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

J. E. Bernerman

7-24-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Soy	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	D. P. O. MAI	RES. OF U. S. A. REG	UNDER 18 AGED	
1st CABIN	22	✓		66		31	✓	1	4	132
2nd CABIN										
SITELAND	36	1	1			3		6	8	55
TOTAL	60	3	1	66		34	✓	7	12	187

Citizens				
Male	Female	Under 18	Over 18	Total
14	0	0	0	14
4	0	0	0	4

Aliens				
Male	Female	Under 18	Over 18	Total
24	0	14	38	38
7	0	8	15	15

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U S	Total
1st Cabin	101 31	132
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	52 3	55
Total	153 34	187
1 Brew Fuel		

1 Crew Incl



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. SIBONEY**

## Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 21 ST

19<sup>23</sup>

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 24 1923 . 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the U. S. S. ALBION, from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. B. Bennerman, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of July, 19 23  
 at New York  
John R. Montgomery  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 21, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write. Understand language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	EMP. STAY	PINEIRO IGNACIO	26	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND, ERNESTO LIMA IN. ANTA 26. HAVANA, CUBA	CUBA HAVANA
2	EMP. STAY	PEREZ JOSE	30	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND, MANUEL LOPEZ AMISTAD # 31. AVANA	CUBA HAVANA
3	EMP. STAY	QUINTANA RICARDO	27	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER, ARTURO QUINTANA RODRIGUEZ 36 1/2. J. MONTE	N.Y. N.Y.
4	EMP. STAY	SOSA AGUSTIN	38	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA SAN MIGUEL DEL PADRON	FRIEND, ENRIQUE QUI, BONES CUBA 64. AVANA	CUBA HAVANA
5	EMP. STAY	ARMADA ENRIQUE	30	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER, ANTONIO ARMADA BELASCOAIN 38. HAVANA	N.Y. N.Y.
6	EMP. STAY	SUAREZ RAUL	27	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND, VALENTIN GUERRA 277. BELASCOAIN. HAVANA	N.Y. N.Y.
7	EMP. STAY	RODRIGUEZ ANGEL	23	M		PROPRIETOR	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	MOTHER, DOLORE G. RODRIGUEZ PRADO 61. HAVANA	N.Y. N.Y.
8	EMP. STAY	FERNANDEZ JOSE	32	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA AVANA	COUSIN, ANTONIO MIRANDA ZANJA 134. AVANA	CUBA AVANA
9	EMP. STAY	SANJOSE SERGIO	21	M		OPTICIAN	YES SPANISH	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	UNCLE, BENIGNO SANCHEZ ANGELES # 4. HAVANA	CUBA HAVANA
10	EMP. STAY	MAYORGA JUAN	30	M		EMPLOYEE	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER, LAW. FRANCISCO, ERRERA PICOTA 54. AVANA	N.Y. N.Y.
11	EMP. STAY	DEL CASTILLO JOSE P	24	M		EMPLOYEE	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND, JOSE G. BANCO #1 ACOSTA ST. HAVANA	N.Y. N.Y.
12	EMP. STAY	VABALLO SERGIO J	35	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	WIFE, MRS. ALEJANDRINA MARTINEZ P.O. BOX. 2089. HAVANA	CUBA HAVANA
13	EMP. STAY	BARCENA MORENO D	30	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	UNCLE, ALBERTO PEDROJO ACOSTA 14. VIBORA	CUBA HAVANA
14	EMP. STAY	LOPEZ MANUEL	39	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER, NAZARIO LOPEZ SAN LAZARO 113. HAVANA	CUBA HAVANA
15	EMP. STAY	BEOLA JOSE A	40	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND, JOSE VILLAFUERTE INDUSTRIA 2. HAVANA	CUBA HAVANA
16	EMP. STAY	LOPEZ VICTORIANO	25	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND, CARLOS GONZALEZ GALIANO # 95. AVANA	CUBA HAVANA
17	EMP. STAY	CASTRO DOMINGO	27	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FATHER, JUAN CASTRO FERNANDINA 25. ERRO	CUBA HAVANA
18	EMP. STAY	CASTRO PEDRO	22	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND, PABLO GUIN EGIDO # 7. AVANA	CUBA HAVANA
19	EMP. STAY	HERNANDEZ JOSE	21	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	AUNT, JULIA RADILLO CUBA 104. AVANA	CUBA HAVANA
20	EMP. STAY	GARCIA CARMEN	26	F		WIFE	YES SPANISH	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER, RAMON GARCIA CUBA 98. AVANA	CUBA HAVANA
21	EMP. STAY	LOPEZ RAMON	31	M		EMPLOYEE	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FATHER, RAMON LOPEZ REVILLAGIGEDO 74. AVANA	CUBA HAVANA
22	EMP. STAY	FERNANDEZ FELIX	19	M		STUDENT	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA MADRUGA	COUSIN, ANIBAL FERNANDEZ PRIMELES # 82. AVANA	N.Y. N.Y.
23	EMP. STAY	GARCIA MANUEL	30	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	UNCLE, TEODORO GARCIA COMPOSIELA 124. AVANA	N.Y. N.Y.
24	EMP. STAY	RODRIGUEZ JOSE	28	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA AVANA	FRIEND, MIGUEL GASTON J. DEL MONTE 243. AVANA	CUBA HAVANA
25	EMP. STAY	AVILA HERIBERTO	22	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA JARUCCO	MOTHER, LUZ AVILA PASEO 9. JARUCCO, CUBA	CUBA JARUCCO
26	EMP. STAY	CASAS MANUEL	32	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND, DARIO SANCHEZ AGUILA 110. AVANA	N.Y. DETROIT
27	EMP. STAY	LEJIDO VICENTE	22	M		EMPLOYEE	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER, JOSE LEJIDO ANIMAS 20. AVANA	CUBA HAVANA
28	EMP. STAY	RAFAELIN FELIX	21	M		STUDENT	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	UNCLE, FELIPE MAOURAN ANIMAS 87. HAVANA	N.Y. N.Y.
29	EMP. STAY	RUIZ JOSE	26	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA ORIENTE	MOTHER, MARGARITA REY MARTI 18. CAUTO. ORIENTE	CUBA S. DE CUBA
30	EMP. STAY	MARTINEZ ORTEGA PEDRO	33	M		COMMERCIAL	YES SPANISH	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND, JUAN MARTINEZ SOL # 38. HAVANA	CUBA HAVANA

61

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 24 1923, 19

165

List 5  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien likely to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or other business, or to be employed by a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of birth.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, VALENTIN AGUIRRE 82 BANK ST. NEW YORK..	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBLACKBROWN	NONE	7	CUBA	HAVANA
2	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNCLE, MIGUEL PEREZ #89 BANK ST. NEW YORK..	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBLACKBLACK	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBLACK	NONE	4	CUBA	HAVANA
4	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	SAN MIGUEL DEL PADRON
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	CALIFORNIA, TIME BUILDING, N.Y.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBLACK	NONE	7	CUBA	HAVANA
8	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, JOSE GARCIA 3 EDAR ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	SPAIN	OVIEDO
9	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	4	SPAIN	LUIBMO
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER, LAW, JACINTO HERRERA 201 E 46 ST. NEW YORK	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL ST. LOUIS, N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
12	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y. HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	4	CUBA	CARTAGENA
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y. HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRLIGHTGREEN	NONE	4	CUBA	HAVANA
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921	N.Y. HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	4	CUBA	HAVANA
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.Y. HOTEL VAN DERBILT, NEW YORK..	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	4	CUBA	GIBARA
16	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBLACKBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
17	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRDARK, DARK	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
18	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBLACKBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
19	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HUSBAND, J.M. FERNANDEZ WEST 169 PERRY ST. NEW YORK	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	SPAIN	ORENSE
21	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBLACKBLACK	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	T.E. UNIVERSAL INSTITUTE 235 WEST 108th ST. N.Y.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBLACKBLACK	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
24	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
25	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FATHER, JUAN AVILA 115 CHESTNUT ST. LYNN, BOSTON	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	MORON
26	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, JOSE GUERRA 6430 ST. DETROIT, MICHIGAN	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBROWNLIGHT	NONE	X	SPAIN	RIBERAS DE SOR
27	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
28	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA
29	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FATHER, MANUEL RUIZ 142 W 106 ST. NEW YORK	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	X	CUBA	DE CUBA
30	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBLACK	NONE	X	CUBA	HAVANA

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER <sup>MASTER</sup>, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. L. Miller*  
MASTER

Officer.

Subscribed before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
at New York

*John B. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. B. Beniseman, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1923  
 at New York  
John P. Montgomery  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

*Passengers sailing from* **HAVANA, CUBA**

JULY 21

19 23

62

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 24 1923, 19

167

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came, after having been admitted to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, profession, or business, or is in the United States.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.				City or town.				
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO GINEBRA	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	PERU	LIMA	
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO GINEBRA	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	PERU	LIMA	
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO GINEBRA	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	PERU	LIMA	
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO GINEBRA	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	PERU	LIMA	
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ERNESTO FONTES 527 W. 110 ST. NEW YORK	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TARRAGONA	
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GERONA	
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WIT. FATHER	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 1	AIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
8	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1906	N.Y.	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, NEW YORK	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIRBLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
9	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SEVILLA	
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 8	FAIRBLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 5	DARK BROWN	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1904	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRGREY	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1904	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRGREY	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
16	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBLONDE	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
17	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRLIGHT	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBROWN	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA	
20	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	HOTEL CONTINENTAL, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SAGUA
21	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	HOTEL CONTINENTAL, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SAGUA	
22	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	WITH FATHER	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SAGUA	
23	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	MOTHER, MRS LOUISE JENOLIEL 892 FRONT ST. NEW YORK	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	AFRICA	FRANCISCO TANGIES	
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
25	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CANARIAS	
26	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER, SANTIAGO GUERRERO HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	CAMPECHE	
28	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER, FLORENCIO GARRONERO FEDERAL 239, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK BROWN	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA	
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND, JOSE M FERNANDEZ 169 W. PERRY ST. N.Y.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE	
30	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER, JUAN H. CASTRO 327 W. 40th ST. N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIRBLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. L. MILLER** <sup>MASTER</sup>, of the **S. S. SIBONEY**, from **HABANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)</sup> **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. L. Miller*  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **July**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspected officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. C. Bennerman, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

21st July, 1923  
New York  
John H. Montgomery  
Inspector  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 21 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. of List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	SAGUIY	JOSE M	26	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FATHER, JOSE M. SAGUIY MADEO #1. CIENFUEGOS. CUBA	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	PIMENTEL	NORBERTO	30	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	P. DEL RIO	MOTHER, PETRONA PIMENTEL ANGEL 7. PINAR DEL RIO. CUBA	CUBA	P. DEL RIO
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	URRUTIA	LAZARO	24	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BATABANO	FATHER, FEDERICO URRUTIA CAMBAL 10. BATABANO. CUBA	CUBA	BATABANO
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	REMIREZ	ARTURO	31	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FATHER, OLIVERIO REMIREZ MADEO 10. CAMAGUEY. CUBA	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	DE CORO	ABELARDO	44	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GIBARA	FATHER, JOSE DE CORO REAL #2. GIBARA. CUBA	CUBA	GIBARA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	QUESTA	EDUARDO	30	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAIBARIEN	FATHER, JOSE QUESTA 24 CALLE DEL CENTRO. CAIBARIEN CUBA	CUBA	CAIBARIEN
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	DIAZ	JUAN	25	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER, JUANA DIAZ MARIEL. CUBA	CUBA	MARIEL
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	SOUTO	ANGEL	23	M		EMPLOYEE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	TUINUCU	FRIEND, HIGINIO FANJUL CUBAN TRADING CO. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	HERNANDEZ	CARLOS	28	M		EMPLOYEE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	TUINUCU	FRIEND, HIGINIO FANJUL CUBAN TRADING CO. HAVANA	CUBA	HAYANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	VILLAR	MARIO C	29	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	JARUCCO	MOTHER, ANGELA VILLAR MADEO 7. JARUCCO. CUBA	CUBA	JARUCCO
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	MORENO	LUIS	42	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	STA CLARA	FATHER, EMILIO MORENO MARTE 16. SANTA CLARA. CUBA	CUBA	STA CLARA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	LLANO	MERCY	27	F		WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, DR. M. VIANORTE PRADO # 33. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
RES. USA. RET.		TOY	ABRAHAM	24	M		COMMERCE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIAN	JEWISH	U.S.A.	BOSTON	FRIEND, JOHN BAILEY 480 SAN LAZARO ST. HAVANA	U.S.A.	BOSTON
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	BLANCHARD	HAROLD	28	M		CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, CHARLES ROBERTSON 75 AGUIAR ST. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	HOGARTH	WILLIAM	30	M		CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, CHARLES ROBERTSON 75 AGUIAR ST. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	ZUAZO	MARIO	21	M		STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER, NIEVES ZUAZO SAN BENIGNO 80. J. DEL MONTE	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	RUEZ	FRANCISCO	51	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, JOSE DIAZ 10 DE OCTUBRE 157. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	ROSALES	RAMON	30	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, RAMON GARCIA COLON 19. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	SOTO	JOSE	22	M		EMPLOYEE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, PEDRO BARCELO CUBA 100. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	SOZA	JOSE	21	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, JUAN GARCIA GALIANO 85. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	FALCON	MIGUEL	22	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, ADELA SUAREZ ALCANTARILLA 27. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	CAAMANO	FELIX	34	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, JOSE DIAZ COMPOSTELA 152. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	RAURELL	BENITO	37	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	STA CLARA	FRIEND, ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ ESTRADA PALMA 77. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	CABRERA	FRANCISCO	39	M		EMPLOYEE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, EMILIO ROS CITIOS # 66. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	DIAZ - Alvarez	JOSE	25	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN, MANUEL DIAZ SAN INDALEUO 40. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	LOPEZ	RAMON	38	M		MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER, JOSE LOPEZ F # 8. EDADO	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	CAIBARIEN	VICENTE	39	M		EMPLOYEE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, VICENTE CAIBARIEN REVILLAGIGEDO 40. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	ESCOBAR	RAFAEL	22	M		COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, PEDRO GUTIERREZ GERVASIO 47. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	CARNEIRO	LUZ ORTIZ	60	F		NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	DAUGHTER, JUDIT CARNEIRO SAN LAZARO 121. HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA
TEMP. STAY	9/8/23	CARNEIRO	RAQUEL	38	F		TEACHER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WITH MOTHER # 29	CUBA	HAVANA

63

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 24 1923, 19

169

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of the United States, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other country, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other territory, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other insular possession?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of any other country, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other territory, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other insular possession?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of the alien's intended stay in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of the United States, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other country, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other territory, or is known to be a member of the Government of any other insular possession?									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	1200	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER, MANUEL SAGUIY 457 CHESTNUT ST. PHILA. PA.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	NO	SELF	1800	YES	NO	NO	FATHER, MANUEL PIMENTEL FALL RIVER 267 MURRAY ST. MASS.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	P. DEL RIO
3	NO	SELF	800	YES	NO	NO	MOTHER, LORETA GUERRA STATE ROAD 180, MANCHESTER, MASS.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	NO	SELF	1400	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER, MANUEL REMIREZ MAINE ST. # 235, BALTIMORE	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
5	NO	SELF	1400	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER, RICARDO DE GORO 145 OLIVER ST. BOSTON, MASS.	YES	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	NO	SELF	1400	YES	NO	NO	SISTER, ROSA ZAYAS MAINE 135, Y.O. MASS.	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	NO	SELF	700	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER, JOSE DIAZ 437 WILSON ST. PHILA. PA.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BLACK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	YES	SELF	1200	YES	YES	1910	FRIEND, MRS. C. JORCANO 800 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR LIGHT GREEN	GREEN	NONE	CUBA	YAGUAJAY
9	YES	SELF	1200	YES	YES	1922	FRIEND, MRS. C. JORCANO 800 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	S. SPIRITUB
10	NO	SELF	700	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER, JESUS VILLAR 445 3RD ST. ALBANY	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER, ANTONIO MORENO 543 WEST 137 ST. NEW YORK	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	FRIEND, MRS. E. ANDREW 37 W. 72ND ST. N.Y.	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BLACK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	BOSTON	BROTHER, MICHAEL B. TOY 97 HAVERHILL ST. BOSTON	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	WHITE BLACK GREY	GREY	NONE	RUSSIA	POLONA
14	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO TORONTO	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BLONDE	GREY	NONE	CANADA	ONTARIO
15	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO TORONTO	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR BROWN	GREY	NONE	SCOTLAND	ARGYLLSHIRE
16	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921	N.Y.	FRIEND, CRISTINA PELLON 473 W 145 ST. N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BROWN	GREEN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
17	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WIFE, CRISTINA PELLON 473 WEST 145 ST. NEW YORK	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR GREY	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
18	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BLACK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND, EMILIO PRENDES 91 W. 28 ST. NEW YORK	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
20	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BLACK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
21	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
22	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BLACK BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
23	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR DARK DARK	DARK	NONE	CUBA	STA CLARA
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND, EMILIO GREBA 202 WEST 102 ST. NEW YORK	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
25	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL SANTA LUCIA, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
26	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER, INLAU, MANUEL, ERNANDEZ 34 RICHMOND ST. N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL ASTOR, N.Y.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BLACK BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
28	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL MARTINIQUE, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BLACK BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
29	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SON, ANTONIO CARNEIRO 500 F. WASHINGTON AVE. N.Y.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK GREY BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	NUEVA PAZ
30	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	NUEVA PAZ

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER <sup>MASTER</sup>, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 23  
New York  
John Montgomery  
 Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBOMBY. sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. JULY-21st, 1923. Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUL 24 1923, 19 170

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SPADE	HENRY N.	39	M	S	SAN JUAN, P.R. JUN-15th, 1884-		47 WEST, 42nd ST, N.Y.
2	WHEELER	HARRIET	62	F	W	ILLINIOS, APR-1st, 1861- <i>Havana, Ill.</i>		127 VERMILYEA AVE, N.Y.
3	SANSONI	ANGELO	35	M	S	FEB-4th, 1888- <i>cert 1363003</i>	COMMON PLEAS COURT, ELIZ, N.J. DEC-1920.	ROCKVIEW AVE, PLAINFIELD, N.J.
4	ANDERSON	FANNIE	39	F	M	RICHMOND, IND., APR-18th, 1884-		296 HAVEN AVE, N.Y.C.
5	MAC MAHON	JOHN C.	5	M	S	TARRYTOWN, N.Y. AUG-16th, 1918-		TARRYTOWN, N.Y.
6	MAC MAHON	AUGUSTA S.	32	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUN-8th, 1891-		TARRYTOWN, N.Y.
7	MAC MAHON	FREDERICK	10	M	S	TARRYTOWN, N.Y. MAR-22nd, 1913-		TARRYTOWN, N.Y.
8	MAC MAHON	RAYMOND D.	47	M	M	ALBANY, N.Y., FEB-5th, 1876-		TARRYTOWN, N.Y.
9	RODNEY	ARCHER U.	27	M	M	BOSTON, MASS., JAN-8th, 1896-		230 WEST, 105 ST, N.Y.
10	POMEROY	EFFIE	28	F	M	LONG ISLAND., JUL-9th, 1895-		FARMINGDALE FARMING, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
11	POMEROY	MABEL	4	F	S		FATHER U.S.A. CITIZEN	WITH MOTHER NO. 10
12	POMEROY	MAY	9	F	S		FATHER U.S.A. CITIZEN	WITH MOTHER NO. 10
13	ALLEN	CLARENCE C	48	M	M		FATHER U.S.A. CITIZEN <i>Cham</i>	25 SPRUCE ST. NEW YORK
14	RODNEY	RITA L.	23	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. SEP-22nd, 1923- <i>trans. ita</i>		230 WEST, 105 ST, N.Y.
15	ANDERSON	ROBERT A.	37	M	M	GEORGIA, MAR-16th, 1886-		MARIETTA GEORGIA.
16	ANDERSON	MARION	36	F	M	COVINGTON, KY., JUL-23rd, 1886-		MARIETTA GEORGIA.
17	ULBRICHT	ELISE	57	F	W	SWITZERLAND, OCT-27th, 1864. <i>mother in law</i>	HUSBAND U.S.A. CITIZEN.	CHATTANOOGA, TENN. <i>608 Central</i>
18	GOLD	MORRIS D.	35	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. APR-2nd, 1888-		2001 MORRIS AVE, N.Y.C.
19	SCHWARTZ	LOUIS	46	M	M	RUSSIA, JAN-24th, 1876-	NEW YORK, AUG-17th, 1921-	496 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.
20	RUSSELL	JAMES	52	M	M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS., MAR-26th, 1871-		1103, STATE ST. SPR. MASS.
21	RANDALL	MAUD	44	F	M	PORTLAND, OCT-17th, 1879- <i>me</i>		WEST NEWTOWN, MASS.
22	STETSON	ALICE	69	F	M	PORTLAND, MAY-15th, 1854- <i>bro.</i>		WEST NEWTON, MASS.
23	ERVEN TOMES	EDWIN	29	M	S	HOMESDALE, PA., JUL-16th, 1896-		820 WEST, STATE ST, OLEAN, N
24	O'BRIEN	HELEN	52	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB-12th, 1871-		13th, EAST, 999TH, N.Y.
25	HUNSDON	ARTHUR L.	36	M	C	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUL-26th, 1887-		123 FRUIT ST, NEW YORK.
26	O'CONNOR	SHELLA	40	F	S	PITTSBURGH, PA., AUG-24th, 1883-		4888 FRANKLYNN, RD, PITT, PA.
27	ECHIVERRIA	MANUEL	42	M	M	MAY 19TH 1922. NATURALIZED BERGEN COUNTY, HAKCKENSACK, N.J. <i>cert # 172 6896</i>		196 WATER ST. NEW YORK.
28	MURPHY	DENNIS	42	M	S	PITTSBURG, PA. MAY 12TH 1881.		4068 FRANKLYN ROAD PITTSBURG, PA.
29	VILA	MANUEL	47	M	M	PORTO RICO. RIO PIEDRA, JAN. 25. 1876		41 BROAD ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	SANSONE	VITALE	24	M	S		CIRCUIT COURT, <i>md. cert # 172 6896</i> ANNE ARUNDEL COUNTY, SEPT 27. 1918.	82 ROCKVIEW AVE. PLAINFIELD N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

Siboney

*sailing from*

## Habana, Cuba

July 21

1923, Arriving at Port of New York

July 24th

1.9

171

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	CARBONE	BETTY	25	P	M	October 18th, 1898, New York, NY		302 W 111th Street New York City
2								
3	(1)							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

65

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-204



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. C. Bennerman, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of July, 19 23  
at New York  
John R. Montgomery  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY # 53.

*Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA.

JULY 21ST. 1923.

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	RES. USA. RET.	SANTOS	PEDRO	23	M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	FLA.	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPO. 8 SOL ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	
2	RES. USA. RET.	VILLASANTES	TOMAS	45	M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	FLA.	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPO. 8 SOL ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	N.Y.	
3	RES. USA. RET.	SANCHEZ	VICTORIANO	23	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	FLA.	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPO. 8 SOL ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	N.Y.	
4	RES. USA. RET.	DIAZ	OELEDONIO	37	M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	OHIO.	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPO. 8 SOL ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	N.Y.	
5	RES. USA. RET.	ENCINAS	FRANCISCO	30	M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	OHIO.	FRIEND. LUIS CASTRO. 22 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	N.Y.	
6		RAMIREZ	JOSE	19	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH.	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA.	CAMAGUEY.	FATHER. J. M. RAMIREZ. CAMAGUEY. CUBA.	N.Y.	N.Y.	
7		RODRIGUEZ	DOMINGO	26	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	CIENFUEGOS.	FRIEND. JUAN PIEDRA. 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
8		RODRIGUEZ	CARLOS	27	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	COUSIN. JOSE FERNANDEZ. 46 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
9		REY	MANUEL	30	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. GUSTAVO LLANO. 28 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
10		DIAZ	ANDRES	28	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. GUSTAVO LLANO. 70 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
11		DUQUE	PABLO	23	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. FRANCISCO HERNANDEZ. 6 TACON ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
12		GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO	30	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. EDUARDO RODRIGUEZ. 18 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
13		GONZALEZ	ANGEL	24	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. JOSE ORESPO. 87 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
14		RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	35	M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	BROTHER. IMLAW. MAXIM NO PEREZ. 144 ZANJA ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
15		CASANOVAS	CONSTANTINO	24	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	ORIENTE.	FRIEND. JOSE PADRON. 2 EGIDO ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
16		VILAR	JUAN	25	M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	ORIENTE.	FRIEND. JULIO GARCIA. 3 LUZ ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
17		JIMENEZ	AGUSTIN	24	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	ORIENTE.	FRIEND. BENIGNO PENBAS. 17 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
18		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	23	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	ORIENTE.	FRIEND. BENIGNO PENBAS. 17 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
19		HERNANDEZ	JOSE	23	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	SISTER. MARIA BERNANDEZ. 113 SAN JOSE ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
20		MADRAZO	EMILIO	23	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	UNCLE. JOSE MADRAZO. 127 AGUILA ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
21		GORDO	MANUEL	53	M	M COMMERCE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA.	HAVANA.	FRIEND. RAMON MAEDO. 40 TROCADERO ST. HAVANA.	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
22		Parker	Mike	19	M	S Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	USA	African	USA	New York	None	NY	NY	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line #22 Mike Parker transferred from crew list sheet 4 line 27

7/24/23

66

Total passengers . . . . . 12  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 24 1923, 19

173

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from NEWARK, N. J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of July, 19 23  
 at Newark, N. J.  
John R. Montgomery  
 Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. L. MILLER** MASTER, of the **S. S. SIBONEY**, from **NEWARK, N. J.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. L. Miller*  
MASTER

MASTER Officer.

Subscribed before me this **21<sup>st</sup>** day of **July**, 19 **23**  
at **Newark, N. J.**

*John R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. E. Bennerman, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of July, 19 23  
 at Greenville  
John R. Montgomery  
 Inspector  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. RIBONEY #53.

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

JULY 21ST. 1923. 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		MALLET	EDWARD	43	M	2-362148-1/2/24 CARPENTER YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN. CUBA. HAVANA.	FRIEND. ADA GRIFFITH. 28 ESTEVEZ ST. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
2		BEST	HENRY	38	M	2-266995 MARINER YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN. CUBA. HAVANA.	FRIEND. MARY MACK. 64 GLORIA ST. HAVANA.	N.Y. N.Y.
3		BEST	Gwendoline	34	F	2-266995 WIFE. YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN. CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH HUSBAND # 2	N.Y. N.Y.
4	UNDER 16	BEST	LORINA	9	F	2-266995 STUDENT YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN. CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH FATHER # 2.	N.Y. N.Y.
5		FERGUSON	GLADYS	21	F	2-266995 DOMESTIC YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN. CUBA. HAVANA.	BROTHER. KEITHY RALLWOOD. 24 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
6		BIRMINGHAM	JOSEPHINE	26	F	2-266995 WIFE. YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN. CUBA. HAVANA.	FRIEND. MAY DAVIS. 27 PAULA ST. HAVANA.	N.Y. N.Y.
7		BRERETON	MAY	22	F	2-266995 NURSE YES ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN. CUBA. HAVANA.	FRIEND. MARTHA BUTTER. 1 24TH ST. VEDADO. HAVANA.	N.Y. N.Y.
8		PIRES	EMILIO R.	31	M	2-266995 CLERK YES PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE CUBA. HAVANA.	FRIEND. GUSTAVO SANCHEZ. 22 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
9		VAXQUEZ	ANTONIO	23	M	2-266995 LABORER YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	FRIEND. LUIS PEREZ. 12 MONTE ST. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
10		GONZALEZ	LUIS	24	M	2-266995 LABORER YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	FRIEND. MARCELINO GONZALEZ. MIRAMAR Y COLUMBIA. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
11		SEARA	VICENTE	24	M	2-266995 LABORER YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	FRIEND. MARCELINO GONZALEZ. MIRAMAR Y COLUMBIA. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
12		ALVAREZ	DOMINGO	24	M	2-266995 LABORER YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	FRIEND. JOSE M. FERNANDEZ. 50 REAL ST. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
13		PENSADO	ANTONIO	26	M	2-266995 LABORER YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	BROTHER. DANIEL. PENSADO. 8 ELASCOAIN ST. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
14		SANCHEZ	VICENTE	36	M	2-266995 LABORER YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	JULIO GARCIA. 7 LUZ ST. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
15		NOVO	ESTRELLA	29	F	2-266995 HOUSE- WIFE. YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	BROTHER-IN-LAW. MANUEL NOVO. 32 CLAVEL ST. HAVANA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN.
16	RES. USA. RET.	CUETO	PETROMA	46	F	2-266995 HOUSE- WORK. YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	BROTHER. JOAQUIN DEL CUETO. 59 OCHURUGA ST. HAVANA.	N.Y. N.Y.
17		CARRERA	DANIEL	34	M	2-266995 LABORER YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	BROTHER. JESUS CARRERA. 115 VIVES ST. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
18		CARRERA	LUISA	28	F	2-266995 HOUSE- WIFE. YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH HUSBAND # 17.	CUBA. HAVANA.
19	UNDER 16	CARRERA	MANUEL	2	M	2-266995 NONE NO SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH FATHER # 17.	CUBA. HAVANA.
20		BARRERA	CONSTANTINO	40	M	2-266995 CARPENTER YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	BROTHER-IN-LAW. JOSE MEILAN. 2 GENTOS ST. HAVANA.	CUBA. HAVANA.
21		BARRERA	CARMEN	34	F	2-266995 HOUSE- WIFE. YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH HUSBAND # 20.	CUBA. HAVANA.
22	UNDER 16	BARRERA	MERCEDES	9	F	2-266995 STUDENT YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH FATHER # 20.	CUBA. HAVANA.
23	UNDER 16	BARRERA	JOSEFA	8	F	2-266995 STUDENT YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH FATHER # 20.	CUBA. HAVANA.
24	UNDER 16	BARRERA	CONTANTINO	4	M	2-266995 STONE- MASON YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH FATHER # 20.	CUBA. HAVANA.
25		LAMAS	ELVIRA	28	F	2-266995 HOUSE- WIFE. YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	BROTHER-IN-LAW. AMON LAMAS. 18 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA.	OHIO. CLEVELAND.
26	UNDER 10	LAMAS	JOSE	7	M	2-266995 NONE NO SPAIN	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH MOTHER # 25.	OHIO. CLEVELAND.
27	UNDER 10	LAMAS	RAMIRO	5	M	2-266995 NONE NO SPAIN	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH MOTHER # 25.	OHIO. CLEVELAND.
28	UNDER 10	LAMAS	GABRIEL	2	M	2-266995 NONE NO SPAIN	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH CUBA. HAVANA.	WITH MOTHER # 25.	OHIO. CLEVELAND.

25 July 28/23 Trefardellyn

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers . . . . . 7,000

U. S. citizens . . . . . 25

Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUL 24 1923, 19

175

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of any secret society.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	NO	SEKF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. PRESTON COOMBS. 168 JEFFERSON AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS.		
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. JOSEPH A. LEYNE. 2460 7TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLA	CK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS.	
3	YES	SEKF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND # 2.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLA	CK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS.	
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER # 2.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	BLACK	BLA	CK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADOS.
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER (HALF). LINDON ALLWOOD. 12 WEST 137TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA.	
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. GEORGE BIRMINGHAM. 144 WEST 144TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA.	
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	NO	SISTER. GLADYS BRERETON. 167 WEST 143RD ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	TRINIDAD.	
8	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ANTONIO MONTEIRO. 233 OGGESHALL ST. NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL.	T.D. MONTES	
9	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. FELIX SUAREZ. 65 COLUMBIA ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.	
10	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. RAMON LOPEZ. 18-20 SUMMIT ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.	
11	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. RAMON LOPEZ. 18-20 SUMMIT ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.	
12	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE ESTEVEZ. 52 BANK ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.	
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 82 BANK ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLA	CK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	ORUÑA.
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. GAETANO DE LUCAS. 75 THOMPSON ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLA	CK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA.
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. JOSE NOVO. 40 ATLANTIC AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.	
16	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917-1923	NO	DAUGHTER. MARY CAAMA. 222 WEST 116TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS.	
17	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. MAXIMINO CARRERA. 3625 WOODLAND AVE. CLEVELAND, O.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BLA	CK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
18	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND # 17.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.	
19	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER # 17.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	10	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	CIENFUEGOS.	
20	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	GODMOTHER. MRS. ANTONIO GRUA. 506 MARKET AVE. NEWARK, N.J.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLA	CK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
21	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND # 20.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.	
22	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER # 20.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	DARK	BLA	CK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
23	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER # 20.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
24	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER # 20.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	DARK	BLA	CK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.
25	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. GABRIEL LAMAS. 3625 WOODLAND AVE. CLEVELAND, O.	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLA	CK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
26	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER # 25.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
27	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER # 25.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
28	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER # 25.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA.	HAVANA.	
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SON. ANTONIO MIGUELE. 944- ST. AVENUE. NEW YORK	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	PALE	WHITE	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON	
30	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER	NO PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. MILLER MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from New York HARANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of July, 19 23  
at New York  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONY 53

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

JULY 21

1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUL 24 1923 19 176

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LEIPZIGER	NATHAN	25	✓	M	S		SUPREME COURT, BRONX, N.Y. JULY 3, 1921. # 1581405	785 HEWITT PL. BRONX, N.Y.
2	GAAMANO	EFRAIN	34	✓	M	M	PORTO RICO., ARECIBO, 1889, DEC. 9.		223 WEST 116TH ST. NEW YORK
3	PERALTA	ANDREW	26	✓	M	S	PEEKSKILL, N.Y. APRIL 27TH, 1897.		140 WEST 25TH ST. NEW YORK
4	MONTRONI	ELIO	28	✓	M	S	TOSCANO, ITALIA.	NORTHERN DISTRICT, ATLANTA, GA. FEB. 3, 1920	57 MORTON ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9	Elio Montroni did not embark and #4 has been stricken off this list by me.								
10									
11									
12									
13	(3)								
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD  
S.S. SIBONEY Ward Line arrived July 22, 1924, 192 , M., from July - Martin 177

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	MIGUELLES, Catalina ch. Antonia	1:25	8	29/30	2		To call	Son Antonio Miguely 944 - 8 Avenue NYC Bro. do	Di M	7/24	4:05			
✓ 2	FERGUSON, Gladys	1:15	8	5	1		To call	Aunt Ella Graham 127 W 129 St. NYC	John	7/24	4			
✓ 3	BIRMINGHAM, Josephine	1:30	8	6	1		" Call	Husb. George B. 144 W. 144 St. NYC	John	7/25	3:10	✓ 1	✓ 1	✓ 1
✓ 4	NOVO, Estrella	1:45	8	15	1		" Call	Husb. Joseph N. Box 86, Rockhill, N. J.	John	7/24	4			
✓ 5	LAMAS, Jose bro. Ramiro " Gabriel GONZALES, Francisco	3:30	8	26/28	4		Mother in hosp.	Held. ST. L. P. C.	Di M	7/28	1:00	16	16	16
								do	"	"	"			
								do	"	"	"			
								do	"	"	"			



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

S. S. **SIBONEY**

WARD

*arrived*

July 24, 1923

, 19

*M.*

, from July Tuesday

178

[illegible]



## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York, N. Y.

July 30th, 1923. ...., 19

I, master of the American S. S. SIBONEY

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 118 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 118 Total crew this date 118

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th, 1923, 19       , consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 13 E. R., and is expected to sail July 26th, 1923, 19       , for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Wm. Harris	"	22	"
Robert Johnson	"	24	Spain
F. Moscoso	"	35	"
Jesus Caamano	Wiper	23	U.S.
G. Papadopoulos	"	25	Spain
F. Munoz	Water Tender	35	Spain
Antonio Fernandes	"	29	Greece 1st P.
D. Zachario	"	26	Norway
John Ellertsen	Deck Eng.	29	U.S.
Daniel Ellertsen	Electrician		

26	Conn			
27	Fuchs	John W.	✓	Purser
28	Menendes	Elias F.	✓	asst. purser
29	Berman	Louis C.	✓	surgeon
30	Lane	Frank	✓	wireless

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a States.

4. 1945, from the port of Havana, Cuba. - - - - -

183

QED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
ark	New York	yes	62	male	U S	U S	5/8	145	none
"	"	"	58	"	scandinavian	U S	5/10	150	"
"	"	"	29	"	U S	U S	5/7	145	"
"	"	"	27	"	U S	U S	5/8	135	"
"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
"	"	"	45	"	Greek	"	5/10	180	"
"	"	"	56	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	150	"
"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
"	"	"	29	"	dutch	Holland	5/10	140	"
"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
"	"	"	55	"	spanish	Spain	5/10	150	"
"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5/8	136	"
"	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greece	5/8	140	"
"	"	"	35	"	spanish	Spain	5/9	135	"
"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
"	"	"	30	"	British	U S A	5/9	150	"
"	"	"	40	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	135	"
"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	136	"
"	"	"	28	"	U S A	U S A	5/8	136	"
"	"	"	27	"	cuba n	Cuba	5/8	151	"
"	"	"	55	"	U S A	U S A	5/7	140	"
"	"	"	30	"	U S A	"	5/10	150	"

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### Immigrant Inspector



gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SIBONOR

20 Leboner  
FOI n 669

*Lebonay*  
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.  
July 30th. 1923., 19  
 SIBONEY

I, master of the American S. S. SISMA  
(Nationality: \_\_\_\_\_)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted None  
Home \_\_\_\_\_

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: \_\_\_\_\_ None

Total crew at time of arrival 118 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_ None

Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged 11      Total crew this date 118  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 118

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th, 1923, 19       , consigned to       , and is now lying at Pier 13 E. R., and is owned by New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co., Havana, Cuba.

expected to sail July 28th, 1923., 19 1923, for New York  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Wm. Harris	"	22	Spain
Robert Johnson	"	24	"
F. Moscoso	"	35	U.S.
Jesus Caamaño	"	22	Spain
G. Popodopolos	"	23	Spain
F. Munes	Water Tender	35	Greece 1st P.
Antonio Fernandez	"	29	Norway
D. Zachurio	"	26	U.S.
John Eilertsen	Deck Eng.	29	
Daniel Eilertsen	Electrician		

surgeon  
wireless

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Total number of crew paid off at this port.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

U.S. Siboney sailed from New York for Cuba July 28, 1923 voy. 54

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Frank L. Miller	Master	38	U.S.
J.E. Jesson	1st Officer	29	"
H.B. Wolf	2nd "	25	"
G. Hackney	3rd "	24	"
V. Wheat	4th "	45	"
G. Stergio	Carpenter	36	Spain
R. Lago	Boatswain	29	Holland
F.B. Thode	Quartermaster	48	Spain
Mamuel Lago	"	35	Norway
Carl Mortensen	"	35	Spain
Domingo Lago	A.B. Seaman	32	"
L. Alonso	"	49	"
Antonio Lander	"	37	"
Pablo Casamano	"	42	"
Jose Lopez	"	45	"
Andres Garrido	"	28	U.S.
R. Martinez	"	35	"
A. Paluras	"	35	"
Antonio Lago	"	41	Greece 1st P.
N. Frambolis	"	35	Spain
Mamuel Lago	"	35	"
A. Gutierrez	"	19	"
Domingo Fernandez	Ord Seaman	18	"
Roque Varela	"	18	"
B. Casamano	"	30	U.S.
B. Bartolome	"	23	Cuba
D.H. Rodie	Purser	27	U.S.
E. Menendez	Asst. Purser	52	U.S.
L. Banermann	Surgeon	20	U.S.
F.A. Lane	Sr. Radio Operator	20	Italy
C. Previti	Jr. "	31	U.S.
R. Griner	Chief Engineer	30	"
H.E. Cook	1st Asst "	30	"
F. Schramm	2nd "	26	"
J.W. Petras	3rd "	44	Norway
R.D. Garner	4th "	25	Greece
H. Nelson	Jr. Eng	42	Canada
Jas Anestis	"	30	U.S.
L. Day	"	38	Denmark
J.E. Rouleau	Ref Eng.	21	Sweden
V. Hoyrebe	Ref Oiler	24	U.S.
A. Carlstrom	"	26	Spain
J. Strand	Oiler	34	U.S.
Jose Mivero	"	21	Germany
G. Griner	"	30	U.S.
G. Zimmermann	"	28	"
Wm. Harris	"	22	Spain
Robert Johnson	"	24	"
F. Moscoso	"	35	U.S.
Jesus Casamano	Wiper	22	Spain
G. Popodopoulos	"	23	Spain
F. Munes	Water Tender	35	Greece 1st P.
Antonio Fernandez	"	29	Norway
D. Zachario	"	26	U.S.
John Ellertsen	Deck Eng.	29	"
Daniel Ellertsen	Electrician	29	"

180

SIBONEY JUL 24 1923

18	Johannesohn	Zabarias	✓	
19	Varvarinos	Peregrino	✓	
20	Fuentes	Jose	✓	
21	Lopez	Edvard	✓	
22	Sharpe	Francisco	✓	
23	Fernandes	Domingo	✓	
24	Fernandes	Roque	✓	
25	Varela	Belarmino	✓	
26	Casamano	John W.	✓	
27	Fuchs	Elias P.	✓	
28	Menendez	Louis G.	✓	
29	Berman	Frank	✓	
30	Lane			

O. Seaman

Purser

asst. purser

surgeon

wireless

"	"	"	28	"	U S A	U S A	5/8	156	"
"	"	"	27	"	cuba n	Cuba	5/8	151	"
"	"	"	55	"	U S A	U S A	5/7	140	"
"	"	"	30	"	U S A	"	5/10	150	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on

Total number of crew paid off at this port.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

O. S. S. J. A. N.

**PURNOR**

asst. purser

**surgeon**

wireless

Line

Owners

**Local Agents**  
14-1249

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
JUL 24 1923

SIBONEY JUL 24 1923

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Total number of crew paid off at this port.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

18	Johannsson			
19	Varvarinos	Zacharias	✓	
20	Fuentes	Peregrino	✓	
21	Lopes	Jose	✓	
22	Sharpe	Edward	✓	
23	Fernandes	Francoiseo	✓	O. Seaman
24	Fernandes	Domingo	✓	
25	Varela	Roque	✓	
26	Oumano	Belarmino	✓	
27	Fuchs	John W.	✓	Purser
28	Menendes	Elias F.	✓	asst. purser
29	Borman	Louis C.	✓	surgeon
30	Lane	Frank	✓	wireless

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

83

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*[Signature]*  
Master

[OVER.]

35	spanish	spain	5/9	155	"
42	"	"	5/8	145	"
50	British	U S A	5/9	150	"
40	spanish	Spain	5/7	135	"
19	"	"	5/7	120	"
18	"	"	5/6	125	"
16	"	"	5/7	116	"
28	U S A	U S A	5/8	134	"
27	cuba n	Cuba	5/8	151	"
55	U S A	U S A	5/7	140	"
50	U S A	"	5/10	150	"

*[Signature]*  
Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 183

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at New York, July 24th, 1923, from the port of Havana, Cuba

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Miller	Frank L.	✓	master	7/14/23	New York	New York	yes	42	male	U S	U S	5/8	145	none
2	Jensen	Jess J.	✓	1 st. officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	scandinavian	U S	5/10	150	"
3	Wolf	Richard	✓	2 nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	U S	U S	5/7	145	"
4	Hackney	Clarence	✓	3 rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U S	U S	5/8	155	"
5	Wheat	Vernon B.	✓	4 th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
6	Stergies	Gregory	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	"	5/10	160	"
7	Lago	Ramon	✓	Boatman	"	"	"	"	36	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	150	"
8	Lago	Mamuel	✓	Str-Master	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
9	Thodi	Francisco B.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	dutch	Holland	5/10	140	"
10	Lacle	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
11	Lago	Domingo	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	"	spanish	Spain	5/10	150	"
12	Sendon	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	155	"
13	Camano	Pablo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
14	Varela	Mamuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
15	Piambolis	Nicholas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	155	"
16	Alonso	Laureano	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
17	Garrido	Andres	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
18	Johannesohn	August	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5/8	156	"
19	Varvarinos	Zacharias	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greece	5/8	140	"
20	Fuentes	Peregrino	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	spanish	Spain	5/9	155	"
21	Lopes	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
22	Sharpe	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	U S A	5/9	150	"
23	Fernandes	Francisco	✓	O. Seaman	"	"	"	"	40	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	155	"
24	Fernandes	Domingo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
25	Varela	Roque	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
26	Osmano	Belarmino	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
27	Fuchs	John W.	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	U S A	U S A	5/8	156	"
28	Menendes	Elias F.	✓	asst. purser	"	"	"	"	27	"	cuban	Cuba	5/8	151	"
29	Berman	Louis O.	✓	surgeon	"	"	"	"	55	"	U S A	U S A	5/7	140	"
30	Lane	Frank	✓	wireless	"	"	"	"	30	"	U S A	"	5/10	150	"

*John W. Fuchs*  
Purser

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1923

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 2

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subp. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Siboney, arriving at New York, July 24th, 1925, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Prevetti	Charles	✓		wireless Jr.	7/14/25	New York New York		yes	20	male	italian	Italy	5/5	125	none
2	Cook	Hasen A.	✓		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	51	"	U S A	U S A	5/9	244	"
3	Schramm	Fred.	✓		1st. asst.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
4	Petras	John W.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
5	Tuttle	James E.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
6	Garner	Robert D.	✓		4th. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
7	Nelson	Hans	✓		Jr. engr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	scandinavian	Norway	5/7	150	"
8	Jung	George J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	U S A	5/7	150	"
9	Anestes	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	U S A	5/9	155	"
10	Boulesu	John E.	✓		Ref. engr.-	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	U S A	5/10	170	"
11	Carlstrom	Alexander	✓		asst. ref. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	scandinavian	Sweden	5/9	144	"
12	Tait	John	✓		" " "	"	"	"	"	18	"	U S A	U S A	5/7	160	"
13	Rivero	Jose	✓		Oilier	"	"	"	"	34	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	144	"
14	Lynch	Leonard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S A	U S A	5/9	150	"
15	Simmermann	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5/8	145	"
16	Day	Laurier M.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	british	U S	5/9	145	"
17	Strand	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S A	U S A	5/10	160	"
18	Johnson	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
19	Zacharias	Demetrie	✓		Water Tender	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5/8	160	"
20	Munis	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	spanish	Spain	5/8	155	"
21	Fernandes	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	147	"
22	Hilertsen	John	✓		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	scandinavian	Norway	5/10	157	"
23	Hilertsen	Daniel	✓		electrician	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U S A	5/10	159	"
24	Lopez	Ricardo	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	spanish	Spain	5/9	145	"
25	Lopez	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	157	"
26	Garcia	Benito	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	154	"
27	Branas	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
28	Quintanilla	Moises	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
29	Attanasakis	Costas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greek	Greece	5/9	160	"
30	Garcia	Jacobo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	150	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
JULY 24 1923

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Siboney, arriving at New York, July 24th, 1923, from the port of Havana, Cuba

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lopez	Manuel	✓		Fireman	7/14/23	New York	New York	yes	26	male	spanish	spain	5/8	156	none
2	Monse	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	144	"
3	Monse	Jesus	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
4	Garcia	Marmel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	167	"
5	Gordan	Gordon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	greek	greece	5/7	146	"
6	Bennett	Ina	✓		chief stwr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	russian	U S A	5/5	135	"
7	Austin	James P.	✓		2 nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	U S A	U S A	5/8	145	"
8	Le Plant	Mary	✓		stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
9	Andersen	Helena	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	british	british	5/8	160	"
10	Zabala	Andres	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	spanish	U S A	5/7	180	"
11	Zabala	Luciano	✓		2 nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Spain	5/8	150	"
12	Torrealday	Ciriaco	✓		3 rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	170	"
13	Haveran	Nicomedes	✓		4th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
14	Villalabeitia	Juan	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
15	Lopez	Angel	✓		sculleryman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	155	"
16	Pieters	Charles Ph.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	dutch	holland	5/7	147	"
17	Monasterie	Moises	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	"	spanish	spain	5/9	145	"
18	Esquibel	Policarpo	✓		Kit. Helper	"	"	"	"	25	"	spanish	spain	5/7	156	"
19	Aprais	Agustin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	158	"
20	Howell	Theodore B.	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	42	"	U S A	U S A	5/9	190	"
21	Grant	Hugh	✓		2 nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	british	England	5/5	155	"
22	Beter	Julie L.	✓		messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	dutch	Holland	5/7	140	"
23	Snook	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
24	Guerrero	Marino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	140	"
25	Salorio	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	spanish	Spain	5/6	146	"
26	Mc Cormack	Roy	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S A	U S A	5/7	160	"
27	Matos	Jose	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
28	Vasquez	Salvador	✓		Bath Stwr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	mexican	Mexico	5/8	155	"
29	Mahoney	Timothy	✓		Deck "	"	"	"	"	34	"	U S A	U S A	5/8	145	"
30	Dick	Leon	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	39	"	Polish	U S A	5/5	145	"

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 4

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. L. B. E. N. E. Y, arriving at New York, July 24th, 1923, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cherepence	Basil	✓		messboy	7/14/23	New York	New York	Yes	35	male	Russian	Russia	5/8	150	none
2	Kalikadas	Angelo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	Greece	5/9	170	"
3	Whitefoot	Walter	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	38	"	U S A	U S A	5/5	140	"
4	Ellis	Walter	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	British	England	5/7	145	"
5	Hidayat	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
6	Tracey	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
7	Fernandes	Mmanuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	spanish	Spain	5/9	150	"
8	Valderrama	Gonsalo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	spanish american	Peru	5/9	150	"
9	Falpete	Anselmo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	spanish	Spain	5/6	140	"
10	Miller	Ludwig	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	scandinavian	Denmark	5/7	150	"
11	Pereira	John A.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	cuban	Cuba	5/8	145	"
12	Oliana	Gresensio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5/9	155	"
13	Babbes	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	145	"
14	Vallejo	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/8	144	"
15	Stein	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U S A	U S A	5/7	145	"
16	Garvey	Hugh Mc	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	british	England	5/8	150	"
17	Clavero	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	spanish	Spain	5/8	144	"
18	Galiana	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	cuban	Cuba	5/8	145	"
19	Salmon	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	U S	U S	5/10	150	"
20	Escudin	Edmundo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	spanish	Spain	5/8	150	"
21	Stick	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	U S	U S	5/6	140	"
22	Lopez	Pedro M.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	155	"
23	Alarcon	Gustavo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/7	144	"
24	Wendelboe	John B.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	scandinavian	Denmark	5/6	146	"
25	Pena	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	spanish american	Panama	5/8	148	"
26	Manninghouse	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	U S A	5/9	165	"
27	Parker	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U S A	U S A	5/7	155	"
28	Walloney	James	✓		OS	7/20/23	Havana			38	"	Cuba	Cuba	5/7		"
29	Narany	Pedro	✓		Scullery						"	Cuba	Cuba	5/7		"
30	Jauma	Manuel	✓		waiter						"	Cuba	Cuba	5/7		"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigration Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Frank L. Miller**, of the **S/S Siboney**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Frank L. Miller*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
JUL 21 1923

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silvery, arriving at NY, 7/21, 1923, from the port of Havana Cuba 187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Varela	José	✓	—	2 Baker	7/20/23	Havana	Pass off	Yes	29	M	Spain	Spain	5'6"	140	None
2	Chappi	Alberto	✓	—	OS	7/20/23	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Cuba	Cuba	5'4"	120	None
3	<div> <p>American Consulate at <b>Habana, Cuba</b></p> <p>Date <u>JUL 21 1923</u></p> <p>I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p><u>Wice</u> <u>James Anderson</u> Consul of the United States of America.</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <b>HABANA, Cuba</b></p> <p>(City) (Country)</p> <p>SEEN for the journey to the United States</p> <p><u>James Anderson</u> Date <u>JUL 21 1923</u></p> </div> <p>Closed with one hundred and twenty-two (122) ✓</p>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Miller Master of the Siboney, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July 19 23

at New York

John R. Montross

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL ..... ADG 3 1923  
BILL NO 68564 -BILLED-

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James A. Morgan, Surgeon of the Panaras, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Surgeons, England & Royal College Physicians (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Katinsky  
8/14/23  
Clerk

Leads removed  
8/12/23  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 23  
at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Smy	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	D. P. O. MAIS	RES. OF U. S. A. REGD	IN TRAN- SIT GROUPS	OTHER 16 AGED	
1st CABIN	14	✓	1							3	20
2nd CABIN											
STORAGE	43	✓	✓			✓				2	53
TOTAL	57	6	3			✓				5	73

Citizens			
	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin
Female	0	0	1
Under 16	0	0	1

Aliens			
	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin
Female	16	0	21
Under 16	5	0	6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                  |  |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.          | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.   | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.           | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North). | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South). | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.        | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.          | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.      | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.          | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.         | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.     | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.        | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.          |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.      |  |

Aliens U.S. Total  
1st Cabin 20 20  
2nd Cabin 43 43  
Storage 43 43  
Total 73 73  
Crew Incl

Panaras  
Bill 96



List ..... 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PANCHAS"

*Passengers sailing from* BARBADOS

J U L Y 16th 1928

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Goring	Kate Laurie	60	F S	Sales-woman	yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	Ch. Church	(Brother) Mr. E. Goring, West-bury New Road, St. Michael, B'dos	Mass	East	Dunham
2		De Freitas	Daisy	29	F S	Lady	yes	English	yes	British	African	Demerara	Georgetown	(Mother) Mrs. H. de Freitas Georgetown, Demerara	N.Y.	New York	
3	CL. DEC	Ashurst	Edward	2	M S	Child	no	--	np	British	African	Demerara	Georgetown	(Grandmother) Mrs. H. de Freitas Georgetown Barbados	N.Y.	New York	
4		Lashley	Marie Louise	50	F Wd.	Lady	yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	(Son) Mr. Arthur Lashley, Belleville St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
5	UNDER 16	Lashley	Ida Kathleen	14	F S	School girl	yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	(Brother) Mr. A. Lashley Belleville, St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
6	UNDER 16	Lashley	George Thornton	11	M S	School boy	yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	(Brother) Mr. A. Lashley Belleville, St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
7		Lashley	Marjorie Louise	22	F S	Telephone Operator	yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	(Brother) Mr. A. Lashley Belleville, St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
8		Jordan	Emily Florence	52	F M	Restaurant Stof	yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	(Husband) Mr. F.M. Jordan Gills Road, St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
9		Deane	Elizabeth	43	F M	Lady	yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian	U.S.A.	New York	(Brother) Mr. D.M. Rice Six Mens, St. Peter Barbados	N.Y.	New York	
10		Williams	Irene	40	F S	Mid-wif	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	(Friend) Miss Olive Perkins, Bankhall Road, St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	New York	
11		Stoute	Dorothy	7	F S	School girl	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	(Friend) Miss Olive Perkins, Bankhall Road, St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	New York	
12		Ince	Joseph	53	M M	Smith	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Ch. Church	(Brother) Mr. Benjamin Ince Near Emerald, Ch. Church B'dos	Mass	Cambridge	
ADMITTED		Husbands	Eloise	38	F M	Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	W. Indian	U.S.A.	New York	(Friend) Mrs. C. Brown Spooners Hill St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	New York	
ADMITTED UNDER 16		Husbands	Edmund	5	M S	School boy	no	--	no	British	U.S.A.	New York		(Friend) Mrs. C. Brown, Spooners Hill St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	New York	
ADMITTED		Oxley	Borelse	28	F S	Domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Johns	(Friend) Miss Elder Lyde, Wilsons Head St. Johns Barbados	N.Y.	New York	
16		Bushelle	Mirian	27	F M	Semp- stress	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Philip	(Mother) Mrs. Katurah Walcott Nursery, St. Philip, Barbados	Mass	Atlantic City	
17		Walcott	Lillian	23	F S	Semp- stress	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Philip	(Mother) Mrs. Katurah Walcott Nursery, St. Philip, Barbados	Mass	Atlantic City	
18		Moseley	Annie	23	F S	Domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	(Sister-in-law) Mrs. Muriel Moseley Chatman St. Bridgetown B'dos	N.Y.	New York	
19		Holder	Marie	26	F S	Domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Friend) Miss Rosa Harris, Chatman Lane, St. Michael B'dos	N.Y.	New York	
20		Welsh	Gertrude	20	F S	Domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Georges	(Friend) Miss L. Cox, Lucas Hall St. Georges, B'dos	N.Y.	Oradell	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular pos  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JULY 24<sup>TH</sup>.

19 23

189

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Alexander, of the 'Pancras', from Rio Grande do Sul, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. Alexander  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 13  
at NY

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James A. Morgan, Surgeon of the 'Panama', employed by himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Surgeons, England, Royal College Physicians (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 24  
at NY  
W. H. Murphy  
T. S. S. S.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PANGRAS"

Passengers sailing from BARBADOS

July 16th

1912

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.	Speak.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Sandiford	Irvine	18		M	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Peter	(Father) Mr. A. Sandiford Gays, St. Peter, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
2		Boxill	Maysie	20		F	Domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Mother) Mrs. I. Boxill Bush Hall, St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	New York
3		Lovell	Any	30		F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Ch. Church	(Father) Mr. I. Forde Christ Church, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
4		Powlett	Mildred	15		F	School girl	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Ch. Church	(Grandfather) Mr. I. Forde Christ Church, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
5		Hampden	Thomas	21		M	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. George	(Uncle) Mr. A. Walrond, St. George, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
6		Crick	Stella	20		F	Sempstress	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Mother) Mrs. F. Crick Jacksons, St. Michael, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
7		Robinson	King	18		M	Engine Driver	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Philip	(Father) Mr. H. Robinson, Poursquare, St. Philip, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Boxill	Melena	35		F	Domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Sister) Miss C. Greaves, Delamere Land, St. Michael B'dos	Mass	Cambridge
9		Lovell	Sybil	6		F	Child	no		no	British	African	Barbados	Ch. Church	(Cousin) Mr. Scott, Sergeants Village, Ch. Church	N.Y.	New York
10		Edwards	Willicient	31		F	Sempstress	yes	English	yes	British	African	St. Vincent	Kingstown	(Brother) Mr. James Edwards, Middle St. Kingstown, St. Vincent	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Watson	Harold	21		M	Accountant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Joseph	(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Watson, Sylvans Village, St. Joseph	Mass	Boston
12		Derriek	Violet	15		F	Sempstress	yes	English	yes	British	African	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	(Grandmother) Mrs. J. Derriek, Well House, St. Philip, B'dos	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Gittens	Ashton	19		M	Mason	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Philip	Mrs. Allan, (Mother) Long Bay, St. Philip, Barbados	N.J.	Atlantic City
14		Lovell	Meta	20		F	Domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Mother) Mrs. Lovell, Upper Colmer Rock, St. Michael	Mass	Boston
15		Callander	Torrence	22		M	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Ch. Church	(Mother) Mrs. Callander, Thornsby Hill, Ch. Church	N.Y.	New York
16		Perryman	Marcus	20		M	Pressman	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Mother) Mrs. Lucrilia Hont's Road, St. Michael, B'dos	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		Poyer	James	17		M	Domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Thomas	(Aunt) Mrs. Bruce, Shop Hill St. Thomas, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
18		Thomas	Harold	17		M	Joiner	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Peter	(Friend) Mrs. L. Torriell Caves Hill, St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	New York
19		Walton	Roy	20		M	Blacksmith	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Joseph	(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Walton Paris Hill, St. Joseph, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
20		MARCHET	ANDREW	22		M	IRENMAN	yes	ENGLISH	yes	British	MALTESE	N. YORK	N. YORK	PAUL FARRUGIA (FRIEND) 44 MALBREY ST. N. YORK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21		MARANCI	VINCENT	24		M	IRENMAN	yes	English	yes	British	MALTESE	N. York	N. York	Mr. C. Lewis (FRIEND) HORATIO ST. W. N. York.	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 24<sup>th</sup>

191-28

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Alexander, of the 'Paneras', from Rio Grande do Sul, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 3 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. Alexander  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 23  
at Ny  
Mr. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James A. Morgan, Surgeon of the Kanara, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Surgeon England Royal College of Physicians (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1923

at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PANCRAS"

## Passengers sailing from **BARBADOS**

JULY 24<sup>th</sup>

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Hurley	Manasseh	21		M	S Fitter	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Andrew	(Father) Mr. J. Hurley, Boscobel, St. Andrew, B'dos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Winnette	Gerald	31		M	M Planter	yes	English	yes	British	African	St. Lucia	Micond	(Brother) Mr. O. Winnette, Mocond, St. Lucia.	N.Y.	New York
3		Cain	Carnetta	25		F	S Sempstress	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Philip	(Father) Mr. E. Cain, Duncan's Land, St. Philip, B'dos.	N.Y.	Pittsburg
4		Mason	James	35		M	M Fireman	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Philip	(Wife) Mrs. V. Mason, East Point, St. Philip, B'dos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Griffith	Walter	21		M	S Fitter	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Sister) Mrs. U. Streets, New Garicks, Ch. Church, B'dos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Morris	Coleman	21		M	S Tailor	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Andrew	(Mother) Mrs. L. Morris, Boscobel, St. Andrew, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Hurley	Christina	21		F	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Peter	(Mother) Mrs. I. Hurley, Boscobel, St. Peter, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
8		Burgess	James	17		M	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Peter	(Mother) Mrs. M. Burgess, Boscobel, St. Peter, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
9		Bryant	Inez	20		F	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Ch. Church	(Aunt) Mrs. M. Pilgrim, Worthing, Ch. Church, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
10		Griffith	Clarissa	21		F	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Lucy	(Mother) Mrs. L. Griffith, Croton Hall, St. Lucy, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Payne	Helena	28		F	M wife	yes	English	yes	British	African	U.S.A.	New York	(Friend) Mrs. M. Morris, Chelsea Rd., St. Michael, B'dos.	N.Y.	New York
12	UNDER 16	Payne	Donald	11		M	S School boy	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Friend) Mrs. M. Morris, Chelsea Rd., St. Michael, B'dos.	N.Y.	New York
13	UNDER 16	Payne	Allan	9		M	S School boy	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Friend) Mrs. M. Morris, Chelsea Rd., St. Michael, B'dos.	N.Y.	New York
14		Davis	Ethelina	24		F	S Sempstress	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Uncle) Mr. E. Taylor, Brittons Cross Rd., St. Michael.	N.Y.	New York
15		Boyce	Christina	18		F	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Demerara	Georgetown	(Father) Mr. C. Boyce, Buxton Village, B'town, Demerara.	N.Y.	New York
16		Ellis	Katurah	23		F	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Andrew	(Mother) Mrs. M. Ellis, St. Simons, St. Andrew, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Babb	Gladstone	21		M	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Lucy	(Father) Mr. P. O'Neale, Rock Hall, St. Lucy, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18		Moore	Eldica	18		F	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Mother) Mrs. C. Moore, Jackson's, St. Michael, B'dos.	Mass.	Cambridge
19		Bayne	Walter	40		M	M Carpenter	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Philip	(Wife) Mrs. M. Boyce, Stroud Land, St. Philip, B'dos.	N.Y.	New York
20		Brathwaite	Benjamin	28		M	M taker	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Philip	(Mother) Mrs. H. Brathwaite, Berry Garden, St. Philip, B'dos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Grant	Joseph	25		M	M Cooper	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Lucy	(Wife) Mrs. M. Grant, Solomon, St. Lucy, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
22		Whittaker	James	38		M	S WELDER	yes	English	yes	British	African	Dominica	Roseau	(Uncle) Mr. I. Dover, Goodwill Estate, Roseau, Dominica.	N.Y.	New York
23		Mounter	Arnold	27		M	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Andrew	(Mother) Mrs. C. Hollinsworth, Baywood, St. James, Barbados.	N.J.	Madison
24		Lewis	Ethel	30		F	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Sister) Miss H. Lewis, Cave Hill, St. Michael, B'dos.	N.J.	Montclair
25		Jones	Elise	8		F	S Child	no	English	no	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Aunt) Miss H. Lewis, Cave Hill, St. Michael, B'dos.	N.J.	Montclair
26		Scott	Clara	44		F	S servant	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Ch. Church	(Father) Mr. T. Lovell, Carlton Village, Ch. Church.	Mass.	Cambridge
27		King	Warren	21		M	S neer	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Philip	(Aunt) Mrs. E. Bayley, St. Patrick's, Ch. Church, B'dos.	N.J.	City
28		Edwards	Vivian	18		M	S Carpenter	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Lucy	(Mother) Mrs. E. J. Edwards, Crab Hill, St. Lucy, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
29		Gibbs	Eric	17		M	S School boy	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	St. Michael	(Grandfather) Mr. J. E. Gibbs, Bosvigo Land, St. Michael, B'dos.	N.Y.	New York
30		Goddard	Abraham	37		M	M Cooper	yes	English	yes	British	African	Barbados	Ch. Church	(Wife) Mrs. D. Goddard, Parish Land, Ch. Church, B'dos.	Mass.	Boston

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2004



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Alexander, of the Panaras, from San Grande de Sal, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Alexander  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 18  
at My  
W. H. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question  
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the  
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The  
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case  
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should  
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer  
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD

195

N. Y. FORM 89  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD arrived July 24, 1923, 192 M., from July - Martin

S.S. PANCRAS Booth line

DISCHARGED MEALS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS			Supper
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year						Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
✓ 1	BRYANT, Inez	1:40	1	9		1	To call	Aunt Margt Trotman 63 E. 133 St. NYC	John	7/25	11:00	1			1
✓ 2	POWELL, Mildred	2:05	2	4		1	" Call	Mother Blanche P. 11 W. 136 St. NYC	John	7/24	2:35				
✓ 3	LOVELL, Amy	2:15	2	3		1	" Call	Quab Chas. L. 11 W. 136 St. NYC	John	7/24	2:30				
✓ 4	EDWARDS, Millicent	2:20	2	10		1	" Call	Friend Leah Foster 292 Bergen St. Bklyn. NYC	John	7/24	2:30				
✓ 5	HURLEY, Christine	2:30	1	7		1	" Call	Friend Miriam Thompson 2472-7 Ave. NYC	John	7/25	12:10	1	1	1	
✓ 6	CRICK, Stella	2:35	2	6		1	" Call	Aunt Kezia C. 150 West 141 St. NYC	Di. Mi.	7/24	4:00				
✓ 7	GRIFFITH, Clarissa	2:40	1	10		1	" Call	Bro. Edward 1675 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn. NYC	John	7/24	4:00				
✓ 8	BOXILL, Maysie	2:40	2	2		1	" Call	Bro. Garfield P. 220 W. 64 St. NYC	Di. Mi.	7/28	9:25	4	3	4	
✓ 9	ELLIS, Keturah	2:40	1	16		1	" Call	Aunt Antana Medford 901 Dean St. Bklyn. NYC	John	7/24	3:00				
✓ 10	BOYCE, Christine	2:50	1	15		1	" Call	Mother Ella B. 208 W. 64 Street NYC	John	7/24	3:10				
✓ 11	DAVIS, Ethelina	3:00	1	14		1	" Call	Sister Lucy Davis 266 W. 139 St. NYC	Di. Mi.	7/24	3:10				
✓ 12	MOORE, Eldice	3:05	1	18		1	" Tel. \$	Bro. Robert Belle Collinder 185 Clapp St. Bklyn. NYC	John	7/25	12:00	1	1	1	
✓ 13	PERRYMAN, Marcus	3:15	2	16		1	" Tel. \$	Unc. James Levison 1212 Mollon St. Bklyn. NYC	John	7/25	12:00	1	1	1	



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

PANORAS

BOOTH

arrived July 24, 1923

, 19

M.

, from

July 24, 1923

A	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
			GROUP	No. PERSONS			DEF.—EXCL.				REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
28f	1	OXLEY Louise	1st cab	1	13/14/15 SA LPC MED HOLD	MURPHY	7/27/185 NS					8/1/20 90 90														
38f		HUSBANDS Eloise			SA ACC ALIENS																					
5m		Edmund			USB								7/27/185 NS 90	Dis. USB												
6f	2	LOVELL Sybil		2	9 CUSB LPC UN 16	245 RICHARD							7/20 185 NS	Dis. USB												
44f	3	SCOTT Clara		1	26BWI ACC ALIEN LPC	" "							7/20 185 NS	Dis. USB												
50f	4	LEWIS Ethel		1	24/25BWI UN 16 ACC LPC	" "	7/27.20 Lgs						8/8 53 57 4 30													
8f		JONES Elise																								
28f	5	PAYNE Helena		1	11/13BWI LPC	3001							7/20 185 NS	Dis. USB												
11m		Donald																								
9m		Allan																								

WT



Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1917



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 8. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York

1917

I, master of the British S. S. Panama,  
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59 Number of seamen deserted 7  
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24 July, 1917, consigned to  
BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION, is now lying at 3rd STREET PIER, BROOKLYN, N. Y., and is

expected to sail August 23, 1917, for Barbados, Havana, and  
via United States port of Norfolk, Va. San Francisco & Interoceanic  
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>La. Mc. Auley</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>23 Feb 1917 Liverpool</u>
<u>A. G. Lyden</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>A. G. Leach</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>J. Garwood</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>J. Mc. Gerty</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>J. Rose</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>G. Westlake</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

(CONTINUED OVER.)

RECEIVED

AUG 1 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

18	Jones	Charles	✓ Sculleryman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.3	120	-
19	Westlake	James	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	31	do	do	do	5.3	135	-
20	Lynch	James	✓ Boatswain	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	55	do	Irish	British	5.8	142	-
21	Colligan	Patriok	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	do	English	do	5.4	137	-
22	Lucas	Alfred Frank	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.10	145	-
23	Cook	Alfred Edward	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	do	do	do	5.5	142	-
24	Clark	Alex. Watson	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	do	do	do	5.10	151	-
25	Garwood	Isaac	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	do	do	do	5.9	146	-
26	Muir	Allan Campbell	✓ O/S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.8	139	-
27	Owen	Augustine Erseant	✓ O/S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.7	137	-
28	Baskeyfield	Frederick	✓ M/W & Deck Boy	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5.9	136	-
29	Pover	Thomas P.	✓ Chief Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	51	do	do	do	5.6	147	-
30	Symonds	William H	✓ 2nd Engr.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	do	do	do	5.5	142	-

Line Booth  
Owners Booth S/S Co  
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Andy Marchetti	23	Malta	5 May 1923 New York
Vincenzo Mariani	24	"	"
Arthur Gordon	27	Irish	9 May 1923 Newport, Va.
Eyrica Asprea	23	Italy	"
R. Medrano	25	Spain	"
John Dalziel	17	British	23 Feb 1923 Liverpool
John H. Rogers	17	"	"
Ed Carey	18	"	"
W. Wicks	32	"	17 July 1923 Barbados, Antigua
Roy Clarke	30	"	17 July 1923 Barbados, Antigua

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Gordon Russell	18	British	Johann Aris	30	British
Richard H. Roberts	18	"	F. Martin	30	"
Robert A. Grier	17	"	H. Loring	20	"
John A. Anderson	17	"	F. A. Harper	33	"
Eustace Broeske	40	Belgium	B. Measlin	47	As.
Antonius Bultman	34	"			
H. Morrison	30	British			
L. Pearson	20	"			
Ramon Posada	21	Spain			
Fernando Flore	32	"			
Louis Case	20	"			
Jos. Savino	23	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING COMPANY

J. J. Murphy

[OVER.]

18	Jones	Charles	✓ Sculleryman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.3	120	-
19	Westlake	James	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	31	do	do	do	5.3	135	-
20	Lynch	James	✓ Boatswain	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	55	do	Irish	British	5.8	142	-
21	Colligan	Patrick	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	do	English	do	5.4	137	-
22	Lucas	Alfred Frank	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.10	145	-
23	Cook	Alfred Edward	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	do	do	do	5.5	142	-
24	Clark	Alex. Watson	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	do	do	do	5.10	151	-
25	Garwood	Isaac	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	do	do	do	5.9	146	-
26	Muir	Allan Campbell	✓ S.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.8	139	-
27	Owen	Augustine Erseant	✓ S.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.7	137	-
28	Baskeyfield	Frederick	✓ W & Deck Boy	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5.9	136	-
29	Pover	Thomas P.	✓ Chief Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	51	do	do	do	5.6	147	-
30	Symonds	William H	✓ 2nd Engr.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	do	do	do	5.5	142	-

Line Booth  
 Owners Booth S/S Co.  
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



59 in crew  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PANORAS", arriving at New York, JUL 24 1923, 19 23, from the port of RIO GRANDE DO SUL via RIO DE JANEIRO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							Ft. in	lbs	
1	Alexander	Alexander	✓ Master	27/2/23	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	Male	Scotch	British	5.9½	200	-
2	Bush	Henry	✓ Chief Officer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	47	"	English	-do-	5.7	196	-
3	Malcolm	Alex. George	✓ 2nd. Officer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	"	"	do	5.10	146	-
4	Freeman	Geo. Edward	✓ 3rd. Officer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.4½	126	-
5	Morgan	James A.	✓ Surgeon	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	52	do	Welsh	do	5.4	142	-
6	Baughan	Victor E.	✓ Clerk	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	do	English	do	5.10½	136	-
7	Turnbull	John	✓ Carpenter	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	34	do	Manxman	do	5.9	150	-
8	Mc. Auley	John	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	36	do	Irish	do	5.8	158	-
9	Royle	William	✓ Chief Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	do	English	do	5.6½	142	-
10	Woodburn	Frank	✓ 2nd. Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	do	do	do	5.7	146	-
11	Harvey	Chas.	Head Saloon Stwd	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	do	do	do	5.8	126	-
12	Nuckley	Mark	✓ 1st. Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	33	do	do	do	5.8	144	-
13	Lewis	Benjamin Stanley	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	do	do	do	5.6½	142	-
14	Moffat	James	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	do	do	do	5.9	128	-
15	Adamsen	Stanley	✓ M.B. Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	do	do	do	5.8½	137	-
16	Grossglauser	Frederick	✓ Chef	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	39	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.9	232	-
17	Curley	George	✓ Baker	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	do	English	British	5.2	112	-
18	Jones	Charles	✓ Sculleryman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.3	120	-
19	Westlake	James	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	31	do	do	do	5.3	135	-
20	Lynch	James	✓ Boatswain	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	55	do	Irish	British	5.8½	142	-
21	Colligan	Patrick	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	do	English	do	5.4½	137	-
22	Lucas	Alfred Frank	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.10	145	-
23	Cook	Alfred Edward	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	do	do	do	5.5	142	-
24	Clark	Alex. Watson	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	do	do	do	5.10	151	-
25	Garwood	Isaac	✓ A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	do	do	do	5.9	146	-
26	Muir	Allan Campbell	✓ O.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.8	139	-
27	Owen	Augustine Ernest	✓ O.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5.7	137	-
28	Baskeyfield	Frederick	✓ W & Deck Boy	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5.9	136	-
29	Pover	Thomas P.	✓ Chief Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	51	do	do	do	5.6½	147	-
30	Symonds	William H	✓ 2nd Engr.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	do	do	do	5.5	142	-

Line Booth  
Owners Booth S/S Co.  
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corpor

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pancreus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July

1923

Master, Alexander

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

361 C.1

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PANCAS", arriving at New York, JUL 24 1923, 1923, from the port of 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Alcock	John	3rd Engr.	27.2.23	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5.5	143	-
2	Touque	Philip	4th do	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.11	147	-
3	Carruthers	Geo. Hector	5th do	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	do	do	5.10	148	-
4	Thompson	Joseph	Storekeeper & Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	43	do	do	do	5.4 1/2	140	-
5	Cooke	James	Donkeyman	do	do	do	Yes	45	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	151	-
6	Dwyer	Andrew	Fireman & Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	41	do	do	do	5.11 1/2	154	-
7	Mc. Hale	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	do	do	5.7	149	-
8	Phillips	Robert	Fireman & Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	32	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	146	-
9	Owens	Joseph	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	do	do	do	5/8	137	-
10	Phillips	Ernest	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	do	do	do	5.9	149	-
11	Reay	Joseph	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	do	do	do	5.7	148	-
12	Mc. Gerty	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	do	do	5.5	146	-
13	Ross	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	do	do	5.7	139	-
14	Skupski	William James	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	do	do	5.4	137	-
15	Coughlan	John	Marconi Oprtr	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	142	-
16	Adams	Herbert Thomas	H/W & Deck Bpy	do	do	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5.3	124	-
17	Quine	Ernest	Asst Steward	do	do	No	Yes	28	do	do	do	5.6	143	-
18	Nelson	Henry Watson	Cadet	do	do	No	Yes	18	do	do	do	5.8	136	-
19	<i>Palziel</i>	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	do	do	do	5.10	140	-
20	Rogers	John	do	12/4/23	Para	No	Yes	20	do	do	do	5/8	138	-
21	Carey	Chas. Hamilton	do	do	do	No	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	126	-
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*W. H. Murphy*  
*Asst*

Line Booth  
Owners Booth S.B. Co  
Local Agent Booth American Shipping Corp

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Micaster, of the Paueras, do declare  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of July 1923

Master, ~~First~~ ~~Second~~

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

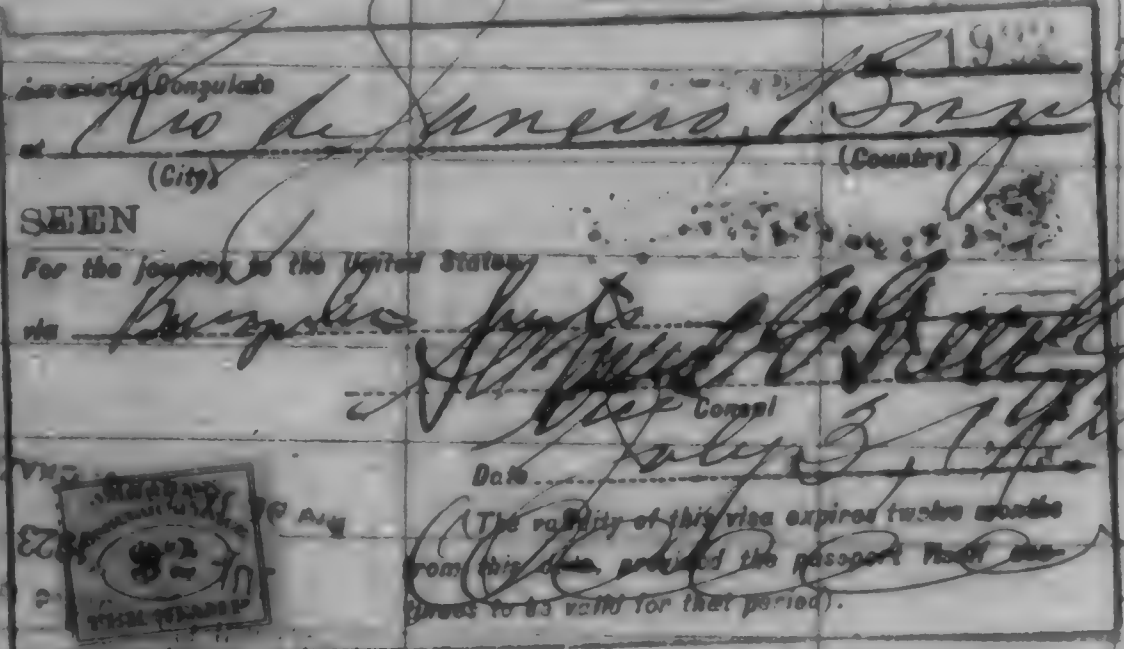
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Panoras", arriving at New York, JUL 24 1923, 1923, from the port of 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Marchett	Andy	✓ Trimmer	5/5/23	New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Maltese	British	5.4	139	to head on his on closed from 10 p.m. 5:30 dusk to fresh freight " " "
2	Maranoi	Vincent	✓ do	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	do	do	do	5.6	145	
3	Asprea	Enrico	✓ A.B.	9/5/23	Norfolk	Yes	Yes	23	do	Italian	Italian	5.5	130	
4	Medrano	Juan	✓ Trimmer	9/5/23	do	Yes	Yes	25	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	142	
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL													
6	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil													
7	July 3 1923													
8	I hereby certify that the visa affixed below to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
9	Samuel O'Brien													
10	Vice Consul of the United States of America.													
11														
12	SEEN													
13	For the journey to the United States													
14	via Brazil													
15	Date July 3, 1923													
16	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is not direct to the United States for that period).													
17	Kraofon													
18	AMERICAN CITIZEN													
19	American Consulate General													
20	American Consulate General													
21	American Consulate General													
22	Gordon	Arthur	✓ A.B.	9/5/23	Norfolk	Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5.5	139	188
23	American Consulate General													
24	American Consulate General													
25	American Consulate General													
26	American Consulate General													
27	American Consulate General													
28	American Consulate General													
29	American Consulate General													
30	American Consulate General													

Line Booth  
Owners Booth Steamship Co  
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, CHARTERING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Alexander, of the s/s "Panora", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24  
1923  
day of July  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PANCRAS", arriving at New York, JUL 24 1923, 19 25 from the port of Rio Grande do Sul, Rio de Janeiro & Barbados.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ewards	George Gordon	Pantryman	4/7/23	RIO DE JANEIRO	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5.7 1/2	139	-
2	Hinds	William Walcott	Steerage Steward	16/7/23	Barbados	No	yes	32	Male	African	British	5.5	145	
3	Clarke	Roy	Steerage Cook	16/7/23	Barbados	No	yes	30	Male	African	British	5.3	110	
4	American Consulate at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, W. I.													
5	JUL 18 1923													
6	I certify that the visa below affixed to this													
7	John J. Watson, Consul General of the United States of America, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, W. I.													
8	3682													
9	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, W. I.													
10	JUL 18 1923													
11	John J. Watson, Consul General of the United States of America, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, W. I.													
12	JUL 18 1923													
13	Supplementary Visa not to be provided													
14	since no. 3682.													
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Booth  
Owners Booth S.S. Co  
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alex Alexander, of the Lancaster, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 74 day of July, 19 23

W. H. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector

A. Alexander  
Master, Lancaster

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



DATE OF ARRIVAL .....  
BILL NO. 68553 BILLED AUG. 2, 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James M. Richard, Surgeon of the Houston Pet Co, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1923  
at Panipio, Mexico  
Thomas Horn, Jr.  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EX. TAX DEPOSITED				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.I.S.	U. S. M.A.S.	U. S. R.E.P.C.	U. S. S.I. GROUPS	
1st CABIN				✓						✓
2nd CABIN										
STEERAGE										
TOTAL				✓						✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusanak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin ✓		✓
2nd Cabin		
Steerage ✓		✓
Total		



### List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. C. A. Confield Passengers sailing from Tampico, Mex, 7/16/23 19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

903

## Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 24<sup>th</sup>, 1923

**Form.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James M. O'Connell, of the Quarantine Port Co., from Tampico, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. O'Connell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
at New York, N.Y.  
M. E. Walsh  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

JUL 28 1923

RECORD DIVISION

7-24 C.A. Canfield

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

204

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

I, master of the American S.S. C.A. Canfield, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted 18  
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 14  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 26, 1923, consigned to Peter J. Corp.; is now lying at Quarantine, and is expected to sail July 28, 1923, for Tampico via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was none.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

17	Bransfield	Edward	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	8
18	Adams	William	Wh Engineer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8
19	Miller	Lloyd S	1st	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5	8
20	Allen	Arthur F	2nd	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S. A.	"	5	9
21	Bahlke	Herman W	3rd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	8
22	Sheehan	James F	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Germany	"	5	9
23	Morris	James M	2nd	"	"	"	"	21	"	U. S. A.	"	5	10
24	Gamage	Henry R	Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	7
25	Tartaris	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	7
26	Taylor	Harry S	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	4
27	Nygren	Amandus	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	8
28	Brown	Van	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scandi	"	5	6
29	Gaffney	James	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.	"	5	10
30	Shea	Paul	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	-

Line Bur. Adv. Pet. Corp.  
Owners Transport.  
Local Agents 14-1923

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5), punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 sheets.

what clearing paid off Tampico



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thos Mc Intosh	53	U.S.	7/1/23 Boston
James Johnson	31	Norway	
Pedro Mole	43	Spain	
F. T. Williams	21	U.S.	
Frank Jarvinen	31	Finland	
James Fay	21	U.S.	
Edw Bramsfield	20		
Arthur F. Allen	24		
Herman Bahlke	49		
James M. Morris	27		
Henry Gamage	22		
Harry Taylor	34		
Van Brown	31		
Geo Boardman	32		
Uman D. L. L. L.	29	Mexico	7/16/23 Tampico
Enrique L. L. L.	41	Spain	
John L. L. L.	42	U.S.	
George Tomas	22		

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
George Kane	58	U.S.	W. Moller	34	Denmark
J. J. van Ruyne	29	Holland	J. G. Petersen	30	Holland
Edw. B. Miller	32	U.S.	Johnny Jarvinen	25	Norway
Marcel Baniati	26	France	Albert O. Lue	24	U.S.
Jose Constantino	38	Spain	P. Lardika	26	Mexico
W. Porter	21	U.S.	J. Lardika	29	U.S.
A. Saarimäki	28	Finland	J. Lardika	21	U.S.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

Master.

[OVER.]

17	Bramsfield	Edward	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5	8
18	Adamson	William	Wh Engineer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5	8
19	Miller	Lloyd S	1st	"	"	"	"	33	English	"	5	8
20	Allen	Arthur F	2nd	"	"	"	"	27	U. S. A.	"	5	9
21	Bahlke	Herman W	3rd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5	8
22	Sheehan	James F	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	49	Germany	"	5	9
23	Morris	James M	2nd	"	"	"	"	21	U. S. A.	"	5	10
24	Gamage	Henry R	Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5	7
25	Tartaris	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5	7
26	Taylor	Harry S	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5	4
27	Mygren	Amandus	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5	8
28	Brown	Van	"	"	"	"	"	49	Scandi	"	5	6
29	Gaffney	James	"	"	"	"	"	31	U. S. A.	"	5	10
30	Shea	Paul	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5	6

Line Bur Ave Pet Corp  
 Owners Transport  
 Local Agents 10-1013

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3 sheets

Not clear 7. Paid off Tampico







OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

206

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

at New York 24 JULY 1923, from the port of Tampico, Mex

(3) NAME OF SHIP'S Crew	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	When	Where									
Master	7/1-25	Boston	Yes	Yes	37	M	Scandi	U. S. A.	5	7	
1st Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	U. S. A.	"	5	8	
2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandi	"	5	7	
3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	U. S. A.	"	5	11	
Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	7	
Carpenter	"	"	"	"	75	"	Scandi	"	5	11	
Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	U. S. A.	"	5	7	
A. M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	8	
"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	7	
"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	6	
A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandi	Norway	5	9	
"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5	6	
"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Finnish	Finland	5	10	
"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	6	
"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	10	
"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	8	
O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	
En Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5	8	
1st "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S. A.	"	5	9	
2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	8	
3rd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	Germany	"	5	9	
1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.	"	5	10	
2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	7	
Other	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	7	
"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	4	
"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	8	
Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scandi	"	5	6	
"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.	"	5	10	
"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	4	
Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	4	

C.A. CHARTER

Line Bu. Ave. Petr. Corp.  
Owner Transport.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3 sheets.

Not about 4 paid off Tampico







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. C. A. CANFIELD, arriving at New York, 24 JULY, 1923, from the port of Sampio 7/16/23

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Haste	Walter H	Wiper	7/1-23	Boston	Yes	Yes	22	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	10	
2	French	Ohester	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	8	
3	X Rosenberg	Theodor	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandi	Denmark	5	6	
4	Romero	Louis	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5	7	
5	Carlo	James E	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	6	
6	Eubank	Robert L	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U. S. A.	"	5	6	
7	Schultz	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	6	
8	Boeckman	George F	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	6	
9	Murphy	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	2	
10	Larsen	Anna M	Messman	"	"	"	"	32	F.M.	"	"	5	5	
11	Larsen	Boy A	"	"	"	"	"	13	M	"	"	4	9	
12	Larsen	Marie H	"	"	"	"	"	10	F.M.	"	"	4	7	
13	AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO SEEN for the journey to the United States. by <u>Thomas Horn, Jr.</u> Date <u>7/14/23</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)													
14	hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
15	Thomas Horn, Jr. Vice Consul of the United States of America.													
16	7/14 1923													
17	M. E. Walsh, Insp't.													
18														
19	E. Sandoval	Enrique	Superman	7/13	Sanpico	Yes	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2		Reddish foreign
20	De Leon	Juan P. C. S.	"	7/13	"	"	"	31	"	Mex	Mex	5	11	"
21	McMahon	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5	7	
22	Newell	John	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5	6	
23	Lomas	George	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	6	
24	Oliver	Henry G.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	England	6-1		Not on board
25	M. E. Walsh, Insp't.													
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO SEEN for the journey to the United States. by <u>Thomas Horn, Jr.</u> Date <u>7/14/23</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)													
27														
28														
29														
30														

Supplemental Visa covering 6 men. No fee provided. Pauline Gate Corp. Transport.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Owners Local Agents  
BULL INSULAR LINE  
A. H. BULL & Co.  
14-1930



## 16

rival at a  
208

*R. T. Larsen*  
Master, First or Second Officer

*W. S. Immigrant Inspector.*

(15) .  
cal marks,  
arities, or  
1988

inter-  
vira.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel C. A. Canfield, arriving at N.Y., 7/24/23, from the port of Tampico 7/16/23

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reidel	Gustaw	✓	✓	Darkaway	7/16-23	Tampico	Yes	Yes	26	M.	Swiss	Swiss	5-8		Held on board no visa.
2	Simpson	John	✓	✓						22		U.S.	U.S.	5	6	
3	J. E. Walsh, Inspt															
4	#1 ordered held on board (no visa)															
5	<div>State Dept notified 7/25/23.</div> <div>OK to reship to ship line 7/29/23</div>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Pan Am Petrol Corp  
Owners and Transport.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners BULL INSULAR LINE  
Local Agents A. H. BULL & Co.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

NO further action



7-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. C.A. Canfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of July, 1923 -  
M. E. Walser  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. T. Lacer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Crew 48  
U. S.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

(a) Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S CATHERINE**

*New York*

arriving at **SANTO DOMINGO CITY**

July **24**

1923, from the port of **NEW YORK**

*Port of Plate 7/10/23*

*San Domingo 7/14/23*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Given name		When	Where								

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

SEP 18 1923

RECORD DIVISION

7-24 Catherine

Form 500

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

209

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **NEW YORK**

**SEPT. 14** 1923

I, master of the **AMER** (Nationality), **S. S. CATHERINE**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **28** Number of seamen deserted **NONE**  
Number of seamen discharged **ALL PAID OFF AT DEPARTURE** Number left in hospital (or died) **NONE**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **36** Total crew this date **36**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **July 24, 1923**, consigned to **A. M. BULL & CO.**, is now lying at **PIER 27 BKLYN**, and is expected to sail **SEPT. 15**, 1923, for **PORTS IN D.M. REP.** via United States port of **NEW YORK** First port of call in United States this voyage was **NEW YORK**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<b>NONE</b>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

25	Hyndman											
26	Confesor	Hector	Massman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7 149
27	Walker	Donal	do	7/4/23	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10 152
28	Ghamot	Carlos	Supercargo	7/2/23	do	do	do	27	do	Sp. American Peru	do	5.9 165

*H. A. Hall and J. S. Swartz  
Do American on the Buffalo Plate  
were signed off in Santo Domingo and  
Santo Domingo 7/14/23*

American Consulate

Santo Domingo, D. R.

SEEN

Fee No. 103

Date **July 10, 1923**

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Line **BULL INSULAR LINE**

Owners **BULL INSULAR LINE**

Local Agents **A. M. BULL & Co.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (3), (4), and (5) side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—**(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

Master

[over.]

17	Ross	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Greek	do	5. 7	150
18	Johansen	Karl	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scandinavian Norweg	do	5. 7	150
19	Vilches	Hector	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Sp. American 1st. Pap	do	5. 9	160
20	Aravena	Hector	✓ do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	Chile	5. 7	165
21	Castillo	Bonifacio	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	18. Domingo	5. 11	173
22	Pellicier	Victor	✓ do	7/4/23	do	do	do	21	do	Color	Pto. Rico	5. 9	168
23	Bloom	William	✓ Sted & Cook	7/2/23	do	do	do	22	do	D. W. I.	1st. Pap	5. 9	165
24	Parker	John	✓ 2nd Ck & Bak	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	D. W. I.	5. 4	157
25	Hyndman	Walter	✓ Messman	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5. 7	143
26	Confesor	Hector	✓ Messman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5. 7	149
27	Walker	Donal	✓ do	7/4/23	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 10	152
28	Chamot	Carlos	✓ Supercargo	7/2/23	do	do	do	27	do	Sp. American Peru	do	5. 9	165

American ~~Consulate~~  
Santo Domingo, D. R.

SEEN

Fee No. 103.2

Date July 10, 1922.  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list  
has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the  
Department of State.

Consul of the United States of America

Line **BULL INSULAR LINE**

Owners ... BULL INSULAR LINE

Local Agents **A. H. BULL & Co.**

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 3

210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S CATHERINE**

arriving at **SANTO DOMINGO CITY**

July **24**, 1923, from the port of **Port Plata**

**Port Plata 7/10/23**  
**Santo Domingo 7/14/23**

CATHERINE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Larsen	Peter	✓ Commander	7/2/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	43	M	American	U.S.A	5.10	220	
2	Hansen	Ole M.L.	✓ 1st Mate	do	do	do	do	48	do	Scandinavian	do	5.8	180	
3	Paulsen	Paul	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	185	
4	Adams	Charles	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	172	
5	Roberts	Samuel	✓ Boats	do	do	do	do	30	do	Color D. W. I.	1st. Pap	5.8	180	
6	Bolla	Vicente	✓ A. B. Seaman	do	do	do	do	25	do	Color Sp. American	Colombian	5.7	160	
7	Rivas	Rufino	✓ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Color do	Venezuela	5.8	175	
8	Roman	Ignacio	✓ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	Pto. Rico	5.9	146	
9	Santana	Ignacio	✓ do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	Cuba	5.66	148	
10	Barrea	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Color D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5.5	160	
11	Francis	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Color	D. W. I.	5.10	159	
12	Eure	Samuel	✓ Chf. Engr.	do	do	do	do	32	do	American	U. S. A.	5.8	153	
13	Handcock	Frank	✓ 1st. Asst.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	U. S. A.	5.11	160	
14	Mergler	Frank	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	43	do	German	U. S. A.	5.11	164	
15	Hansen	Carl	✓ Oiler	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scandinavian	do	5.9	150	
16	Jones	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	do	45	do	German	1st. Pap	5.5	142	
17	Ross	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Greek	do	5.7	150	
18	Johansen	Karl	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scandinavian	Norweg	5.7	150	
19	Vilches	Hector	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Sp. American	1st. Pap	5.9	160	
20	Aravena	Hector	✓ do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	Chile	5.7	165	
21	discharged	discharged	discharged	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	18. Domingo	5.11	173	
22	Pellicier	Victor	✓ do	7/4/23	do	do	do	21	do	Color	Pto. Rico	5.9	168	
23	Floem	William	✓ Stwd & Cook	7/2/23	do	do	do	22	do	D. W. I.	1st. Pap	5.9	165	
24	Parker	John	✓ 2nd Ch & Bak	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	D. W. I.	5.4	157	
25	Hyndman	Walter	✓ Messman	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	143	
26	Confesor	Hector	✓ Messman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	149	
27	Walker	Donal	✓ do	7/4/23	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	152	
28	Chamot	Carlos	✓ Supercargo	7/2/23	do	do	do	27	do	Sp. American	Peru	5.9	165	

H. Q. Hadley and J. S. Swartz  
The American on the Shipping Papers  
were signed off in Santo Domingo and  
Santo Domingo respectively.

American Consulate  
Santo Domingo, P. R.  
SEEN  
For No. 1034

American Consulate of **Port Plata, Santo Domingo**  
Date **July 10, 1923**  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list  
has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the  
Department of State.

Consul of the United States of America  
Line **BULL INSULAR LINE**  
Owners **BULL INSULAR LINE**  
Local Agents **A. H. BULL & Co.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See (2), (3), (4), and (5) on other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

212

I, P. J. LARSEN, MASTER, of the American Steamer "CATHERINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1923

Amsturner

Immigrant Inspector.

P. J. Larsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required un

ENDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND  
OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

211

Ion No. 874 Puerto Plata, D. R. July 18 1923  
Catherine of New York of which  
is master, bound for New York  
has been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and con-  
ditions of the attached agreement, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and  
signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the  
law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said  
agreement, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed  
voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

No. on list	Name	Status	Age	HEIGHT		Natio- nality	Lay- er share per month	Date wages con- sidered	Allo- ment of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Feet	Inches					
1	Catherine	Wife	39	5	8	Amer.	1 ct	7/24/23		
2	Paul	Asst. Master	23	5	6	Amer.	1 ct	7/24/23		

and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

W. A. Bickel  
Consul of the United States of America.

# ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 212

migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
the United States.

July 24th, 1923, from the port of Puerto Plata, D. R.

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
18. 1st Mate W. J.	Yes	Yes	39	M	American	USA	5	8	None
2nd Mate W. J.	Yes	Yes	23	M	W.I.			6	

Immigrant Inspector. Total crew 27 men, including 24 etc.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 212

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Catharine, arriving at New York, July 21st, 1923, from the port of Saint Domingo & Turks Is 7/14/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Joseph	Dowling	✓		Workaway	July 18.	to Porto N. I.	✓	✓	39	M	American	USA	5	8	none
2	Antonio	Oliveri	✓		Host third	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	W.I.	✓	✓	6	✓
3					C. H. Turner Insp.											
4					Total crew 29 inc. workday &c											
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-24-27  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Catherine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

July

1927

Amstun

Immigrant Inspector.

C. Lassen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DEBBY LINE, arriving at New York, July 20, 1923, from the port of Port Lobos, July 16, 23

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<u>Hackney</u> HEINRICH	<u>C. M.</u> ERICH O.	<u>Master</u> CHIEF MATE	<u>7/5/23</u>	<u>PT. ARTHUR</u>	<u>PAID OFF</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>MALE</u>	<u>GERMAN</u>	<u>USA</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>NORMAL</u>
2	<u>TIMMERMAN</u>	<u>THOMAS</u>	<u>2ND</u>					<u>24</u>		<u>DUTCH</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>"</u>
3	<u>WESTMORELAND</u>	<u>H. S.</u>	<u>3RD</u>					<u>31</u>		<u>USA</u>		<u>5'7"</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>"</u>
4	<u>RUBENSTEIN</u>	<u>A. L.</u>	<u>RADIO</u>					<u>23</u>		<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>BR.</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>"</u>
5	<u>GARRISON</u>	<u>ORREN M.</u>	<u>BOATSWAIN</u>					<u>28</u>		<u>USA</u>	<u>USA</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>"</u>
6	<u>FISHER</u>	<u>JOHN</u>	<u>Q. M.</u>					<u>34</u>		<u>GERMAN</u>	<u>GER.</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>"</u>
7	<u>Farrow</u>	<u>EDWARD</u>						<u>30</u>		<u>BRITISH</u>	<u>BR.</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>"</u>
8	<u>PAICE</u>	<u>WILLIAM</u>						<u>30</u>				<u>5'6"</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>"</u>
9	<u>SWART</u>	<u>WILLEM</u>	<u>A. B.</u>					<u>22</u>		<u>DUTCH</u>	<u>DUTCH</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>"</u>

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.  
JULY 20th, 1923

I, master of the DEBBY LINE S. S. DEBBY LINE  
from port of PORT LOBOS, MEXICO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 20th, 1923, consigned to THE TANK COMPANY; is now lying at 34th St. N. Y., and is expected to sail 25th, 1923, for PORT LOBOS, MEXICO via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>WILLIAM SWART</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>DUTCH</u>	<u>7/25/23</u> <u>NEW YORK N. Y.</u>
<u>JOHN MOONEY</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>USA</u>	<u>7/25/23</u> <u>"</u>

[CONTINUED-OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
JUL 28 1923  
RECORD DIVISION







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DEEPVINE, arriving at New York, July 21, 1923, from the port of Port Lohr, July 16, 23

215

DEEPVINE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hacking	C M	Master	7/5/23	PT. ARTHUR	PAID OFF	YES	28	MALE	GERMAN	USA	5'10"	165	NORMAL
2	TIMMERMAN	THOMAS	2ND	"	"	"	"	24	"	DUTCH	"	"	155	"
3	WESTMORELAND	H. S.	3RD	"	"	"	"	31	"	USA	"	5'7"	145	"
4	RUBENSTEIN	A. L.	RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	"	BRITISH	BR.	5'9"	155	"
5	GARRISON	ORREN M.	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	28	"	USA	USA	5'10"	150	"
6	FISHER	JOHN	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	34	"	GERMAN	GER.	5'4"	150	"
7	Farrow	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	BRITISH	BR.	5'7"	145	"
8	PAIGE	W. J.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
9	SWART	WILLIAM	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'8"	150	"
10	JOHANSEN	ANTON	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	NORWEGIAN	NOR.	5'10"	175	"
11	STEPHENS	CHARLIE	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	BRITISH	BR.	5'9"	160	"
12	HUFF	F. G.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	USA	USA	5'8"	155	"
13	ASHIRE	MILTON	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
14	KIEFER	IRVING L.	CHIEF ENG.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	220	"
15	GLANZER	A. M.	1ST. ASST. ENG.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
16	BAILEY	T.	2ND	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
17	STEPHENS	J. D.	3RD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	155	"
18	MOLLER	ANTON	PUMPER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
19	CHAO	FRANK	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	150	"
20	MCKENZIE	THOMAS	OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8"	155	"
21	STEVENS	FRED	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'10"	155	"
22	RODRIGUEZ	E. D.	"	"	"	"	NO	23	"	PORTUG.	PORTUG.	5'9"	150	"
23	CARAVELA	M. J.	FIREMAN	"	"	YES	24	"	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
24	JUAREZ	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	150	"
25	ALLAMONTE	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
26	BUCERO	GREGORIO	WIPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
27	ARGUELLAS	J. A.	"	7/12/23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
28	VALENTINO	V. J.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'6"	150	"
29	HANSEN	ALFON	STEWART	7/5/23	"	"	"	33	"	NORWEG.	NORWEG.	5'7"	150	"
30	GARLAND	H. D.	COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'4"	145	"
	DONOVAN	RIVERS	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
	CARTER	W. J.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
	MOONEY	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

DEFORMED SPINE

35 in the crew of the Olding

NORWEG. NORWEG. 5'2" 125



STATE OF  
FILE NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Derby Line, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 34 day of July, 1923

John H. Olding  
Immigrant Inspector.

Crowlacking  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Punch  
Date  
Clerk

Punched  
Date  
Clerk

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 68052

BILLED AUG 1 8 1923

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

do  
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Punched R. Friedman  
Date Aug 17  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Punched Card removed  
Date 8/16  
Clerk ey

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 7-24-23

Summer Heiber

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
Steerage 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Total 1 \_\_\_\_\_

MEMBER OF CP  
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND



List \_\_\_\_\_

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. Gunner Heiberg. Passengers sailing from Cuba, July 18<sup>th</sup>, 1923

Passengers sailing from <u>Cuba</u> , <u>July 10<sup>th</sup></u> , 1923																		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Stromme	Olaf	33		M		S. M. Engle	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scandi Norway	Bergen	Parent Ingvald Stromme Bergen Norway		ny	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

74

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Albans	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444



States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 24<sup>th</sup>, 1923

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gunnar Heiberg, arriving at New York July 24, 1923 from the port of Havana 7/19/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Martinessen	Ligund	Master	6/3-20	Bergen	no	yes	37	m.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	142	
2	Loide	Erling	Chief Mate	10/9-21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
3	Thornquist	Ingolf	Second	10/1-22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
4	Poe	Johan	Chief Engineer	10/9-21	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
5	Strömme	Olaf	Sec. 1	"	Cardiff	yes	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	190	
6	Gabrielsen	Bjerg	Third	"	Bergen	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	175	
7	Christiansen	Einn	Steward	7/8-23	New York	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
8	Mehle	Martin	Boat	10/2-23	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	200	
9	Eriksen	Aksel	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	
10	Vasus	Thomas	"	10/1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

7-24 Gunnar Heiberg

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1923

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Gunnar Heiberg from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24<sup>th</sup> July, 1923, consigned to Munson Steamship Line, is now lying at Station 14, and is expected to sail 28<sup>th</sup> July, 1923, for San Pedro N. L. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

AUG 4 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gunnar Heiberg, arriving at New York, July 24, 1923 from the port of Havana 7/19/23 218  
Matanzas 7/18/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Martinessen	Sigurd	Master	6-20	Bergen	no	yes	37	m.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	142	
2	Boide	Erling	Chief Mate	12-21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
3	Thornquist	Ingolf	Second	10-22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
4	Poe	John	Chief Engineer	12-21	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
5	Shromme	Olaf	Spec. /	"	Cardiff	yes	"	32	"	"	ordered to U.S. for inspection	5'5"	190	
6	Gabrielsen	Bergu	Third	"	Bergen	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	175	
7	Kristiansen	Finer	Steward	7-23	New York	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
8	Mehle	Martin	Cook	12-23	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	200	
9	Eriksen	Aksel	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	
10	Vasey	Thomas	Steward	1-23	Newcastle	no	"	19	"	British	"	"	"	

Page 2.

## DEPARTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1) Olaf Shromme	32	Norwegian	Cardiff 12-21
2) Martin Mehl	47	"	New York 12-23
3) Ingvald Lokke	28	"	" 14-23
4) Eugene Hansen	20	"	" "
5) Bjorne Jorgensen	27	"	" "
6) Olaf Brandstad	18	"	" 19-23
7) Einar Sundsten	37	"	" 17-23
8) Bernhard Quentzen	26	"	" 13-23
9) Emil Jensen	33	"	" 15-23
10) Nils M. Olsen	"	"	" 12-23
11) " "	"	"	" 19-23
12) " "	"	"	" "
13) " "	"	"	" 13-23
14) " "	"	"	" 12-23
15) " "	"	"	" "
16) " "	"	"	" "
17) " "	"	"	" "
18) " "	"	"	" "
19) " "	"	"	" "

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Orhem Aulon	23	Norwegian	Cardova Juan	24	Chilean
Blaveri Louis	39	U.S.A.	Clark Alfred	27	British
Olsen Oscar	32	Norwegian	Tagg Harold	26	"
Lundval Elis	24	Swedish	Goss George	27	"
Andersen Oscar	19	Danish	Lover Martin	24	U.S.
Holloway Arthur	22	British	Mortensen Will	22	Danish
Arnis H. G.	24	U.S.A.			
Eilertsen Peter	28	Norwegian			
Hammelman Jack	31	Russian			
Gomes Pedro	24	Porto Rico			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-5553

S. Martinussen

Master.

[over.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gunnar Heiberg, arriving at New York, July 24, 1923 from the port of Havana 7/19/23 218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Martinsen	Ligund	Master	6/5-20	Bergen	no	yes	37	m.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	142	
2	Arde	Erling	Chief Mate	10/9-21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
3	Thornquist	Ingolf	Second	10/1-22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
4	Boe	Johan	Chief Engineer	10/9-21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
5	Miömmie	Olof	Sec. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
6	Gabrielsen	Bjergen	Third "	"	Cardiff	yes	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	190	
7	Christiansen	Finn	Steward	7/8-23	Bergen	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	175	
8	Mehle	Martin	Boat	10/2-23	New York	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
9	Eriksen	Aksel	Miss boy	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	200	
10	Vasny	Thomas	Physicist	10/1-23	Newcastle	no	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	
11	Svensson	Karl	Carpenter	1/6-23	New York	yes	"	19	"	British	British	5'4"	130	
12	Sewaldsen	Einan	Carpenter	1/6-23	"	yes	"	53	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	180	
13	Löfke	Ingvald	Sailor	1/6-23	"	"	"	38	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	185	
14	Schei	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
15	Hansen	Bjergen	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
16	Kjerspersen	Bjarne	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
17	Skandenes	Olav	"	10/6-23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
18	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
19	Sanchez	Munoz	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	British	British	5'5"	135	
20	Nilsson	Wilhelm	Donkeyman	12/6-23	Havana	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	180	
21	Bjerksten	Bernhard	Fireman	"	New York	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	175	
22	Larsen	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	160	
23	Mikkelsen	Mikel	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
24	Stelbak	Konrad	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
25	Gronberg	Harb	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
26	Serwatka	Alfon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
27	Andersen	Arvid	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	170	
28	Hansen	Knut	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	140	
29	Ramos	Ramos	Sailor	5/7-23	Havana	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
30	Haradaj	Antonio	"	7/7-23	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5'6"	170	
31	Santos	Ernesto	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	170	

Line Wilhelm Line  
Owners McAlister  
Local Agents McAlister

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, on other side.

NORTH AMERICAN CAN HEIBERG



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gunnar Heiberg, arriving at New York July 24, 1923 from the port of Havana 7/19/23  
Matanzas 7/18/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Martinesen	Liquid	Master	4/3-20	Bergen	no	yes	37	m.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	142	
2	Boide	Erling	Chief Mate	1/9-21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
3	Thornquist	Ingolf	Second	10/1-22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
4	Poe	Johan	Chief Engineer	1/9-21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
5	Strømme	Olaf	Sec.	"	Bordiff	Relinquishing calling	yes	44	"	ordered to U.S. for inspection	"	5'6"	170	
6	Gabrielsen	Bjerg	Third	"	Bergen	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	190	
7	Kristiansen	Finn	Steward	7/6-23	New York	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	175	
8	Mehle	Martin	Cook	12/6-23	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	200	
9	Kriksen	Aksel	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	
10	Vasny	Thomas	Steward	1/1-23	Newcastle	no	"	19	"	British	British	5'4"	130	
11	Svensson	Carl	Steward	7/6-23	New York	yes	"	53	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	180	
12	Svaldsen	Einan	Steward	1/9	"	yes	"	38	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	185	
13	Lötke	Ingvald	Steward	1/3	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
14	Schui	Anders	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
15	Hansen	Kjungen	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
16	Jespersen	Bjorne	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
17	Strandenes	Olav	"	1/9-23	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
18	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	British	British	5'5"	135	
19	Sanchez	Munoz	"	5/7-23	Havana	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	180	
20	Wilson	Wilhelm	Steward	12/6-23	New York	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	175	
21	Bjerksten	Bernhard	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	160	
22	Larsen	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
23	Nikkelsen	Nickel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
24	Silbakk	Konrad	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
25	Gronberg	Harsh	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
26	Suwalla	Alfonso	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	170	
27	Anderson	Uvid	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	
28	Hansen	Knick	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
29	Ramos	Ramos	Sailor	5/7-23	Havana	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	140	
30	Conradson	Antonio	"	7/7-23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
31	Spator	Gregorio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

G. HEIBERG, JUL 24 1923

Line Amundsen  
Owner Amundsen

\* See list of races on back of form.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Martinussen master, of the St. Gunnar Hubing, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1923  
Matanzas, Cuba  
 American Consulate at Matanzas, Cuba

Date July 17, 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. A. Sualle  
 Vice Consul of the United States of America.

W. A. Sualle  
 Immigrant Inspector.

CRU 29.

Nov.

Supplemental.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Matanzas, Cuba  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to the United States  
 via W. A. Sualle  
 Date July 17, 1923  
 Seal and Stamp  
 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Service No. 686.

Fee. 29 (lond with  
St. 29 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Habana, Cuba  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to the United States  
 via W. A. Sualle  
 Date July 8, 1923  
 Seal and Stamp  
 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate at Habana, Cuba  
 Date JUL 8 - 1923  
 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
W. A. Sualle  
 Vice Consul of the United States of America.  
 Service No. 510  
 Fee: #2

\* 30, 31, 32 -  
 Not to be  
 permitted to  
 land in the  
 United States

W. A. Sualle  
 American Vice Consul  
W. A. Sualle

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifestation, Shipping, and Discharge. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the regulations prescribed by section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section 36, as prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., 1923

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:  
deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steerage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

*Seamen*  
*may be Virgin Islander*  
*Signed on at*  
*Consue has been*

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

17, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at *Port Ambury*, July 24, 1923, from the port of

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Master	9/5/23 N.Y.	No	Yes	28	Male	White	British	5'7"	132	None
		1st Officer	2/5/23	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	170	✓
		2nd	2/5/23	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	130	✓
		3rd	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	150	✓
		Million ops.	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	Amer.	5'7"	128	✓
		Boiler	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	Black	British	5'9"	143	✓
		Sailor	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	153	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	148	✓

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FRED. P. GASKELL CO., INC.

No. 1 BROADWAY, N. Y. CITY

RECEIVED

SEP 5 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

August 17, 1923

I, master of the *COLUMBUS*, S. S. *North American*

from port of *San Domingo*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *28* Number of seamen deserted *15*  
Number of seamen discharged *9* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *26* Total crew this date *31*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *July 20th*, 1923, consigned to *COLUMBUS SS CO INC*; is now lying at *Pier 75* NR., and is expected to sail *Aug 10th*, 19, for *Dominican Rep.* via United States port of *Norfolk* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>R. Fulford</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Lark Isl. Jan 12, 1923</i>
<i>W. Johnson</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Amer.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>R. B. Shining</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Sancti Spiritus Jan 25th 1923</i>
<i>J. Foster</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>New York May 13th "</i>
<i>G. Wilson</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Amer.</i>	<i>New York "</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]



NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., 1923

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. *Pathe Ambry*

Line. *220*

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:  
deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steerage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

*Seamen*  
*May be Virgin Islander*  
*Signed on at*

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *1*

17, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at *Pathe Ambry*, *July 1st*, 1923, from the port of

221

(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			When	Where									
---	---	Master	9/5/23	N.Y.	No	Yes	28	Male	White	British	5'7"	132	None
---	---	1st Officer	21/5/23	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	170	✓
---	---	2nd	21/5/23	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	130	✓
---	---	3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	150	✓
---	---	Million op.	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	Am.	5'7"	125	✓
---	---	Boatman	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	Black	British	5'9"	143	✓
---	---	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	153	✓
---	---	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	148	✓

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Davidson	25	Amer.	May 13th 1923
J. Rose	34	British	" " "
A. Jissup	34	Burmese	May 13th "
W. Gonzalez	27	Spanish	22/5/23
E. Beato	25	Canador	do.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

*Deserted Seamen*

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Ribula	28	Columbian	22/5/23
G. Lynch	37	Amer.	22/5/23
J. Durham	38	British	do.
W. Malsby	34	do.	do.
M. Carretaro	32	Dom.	do.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Roberts	37	British	22/5/23
J. G. Burns	43	"	do.
J. Christie	24	"	do.
C. Casella	22	Amer.	do.
H. J. Lowson	38	British	do.
L. van Emeter	32	Spanish	do.
G. Williams	21	Amer.	do.
J. Miller	27	do.	do.
A. Wagner	30	British	do.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. H. Bremer	34	British	J. Long	45	
P. Stewart	44	British	J. Burns	33	
E. L. Hardy	39	do.	G. London	50	
W. Tinsley	32	do.	J. Stanley	19	
Henry Boyd	49	W.S.A.	N. Bricker	26	
Simon Lewis	24	British	J. Ancker	52	
J. Davis	24	Amer.	J. O'Brien	20	
J. Pennington	53	British	B. Edwards	32	
J. Lamless	26	"	R. Pettman	22	
S. Russell	28	do.	G. Bluetman	34	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

*Seamen signed on at N.Y.*

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
A. Almer	20	Venezuela		
O. Fernandez	38	Spanish		
J. A. Kackitt	24	British		
R. Cummings	42	do.		
C. Laffey	31	do.		
H. T. Barrant	23	do.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
in alien. See other side.



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

17, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at Bath Ambury July 14, 1973, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

221

(1) No. of manifest entry	(2) Name of alien	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's com- pany	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or tattoos
				When	Where									
	Master		Master	9/5/73	N.Y.	No		28	Male	White	British	5'7"	132	None
	1st Officer		1st Officer	2/15/73				34				5'7"	170	
	2nd		2nd	2/15/73				45				5'10"	130	
	3rd		3rd					30				5'8"	150	
	Fourth off.		Fourth off.					21			Am.	5'7"	125	
	Boatman		Boatman					43		Black	British	5'9"	143	
	Sailor		Sailor					26				5'9"	153	
	Boatman		Boatman					21				5'7"	145	
	Boatman		Boatman					23				5'8"	147	
	Boatman		Boatman					25				5'7"	149	
	Boatman		Boatman					23				5'8"	140	
	Boatman		Boatman					40				5'9"	142	
	Ch. Eng.		Ch. Eng.					32		White		5'7"	130	
	3rd		3rd					35				5'11"	147	
	3rd		3rd					30				5'8"	150	
	4th		4th					28			Spanish	5'7"	160	
17	Jessup A.		Oilier					29		Black	British	5'6"	130	
18	Murphy C.		Oilier					28		White	Am.	5'7"	140	
19	Foralls H.							24			Spanish	5'9"	147	
20	Rebula C.		Freeman					29		Black	Columbian	5'10"	174	
21	Bedis L.							22			Ecuador	5'6"	130	
22	Smith J.							24		White	British	5'8"	143	
23	Mills J.		Ch. Steward					31		Black		5'9"	142	
24	Dunham L.		Ch. Cook					35				5'9"	140	
25	Lynch G.		3rd					38				5'8"	200	
26	William B.		Freeman					24				5'6"	128	
27	Maulby H.							18				5'7"	132	
28	Urban A.		Ship	30/6/73	Philippines									
29	Barreto M.		Carpenter	6/6/73	Imacon									

American Consulate,  
San Francisco, Cal.

GREEN

See

10/1/73

10/1/73

10/1/73

NORFOLK  
JUL 24 1973  
M.F. 24  
C.A. 24



[illegible]

IFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

7, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

arriving at South Amboy, July 24, 1973, from the port of

	Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	Carson	G. R.	✓	—	Master	9/5/73	N.Y.	No	Yes	28	Male	White	British	5/7	132	None
2	Robert	J.	✓	—	1st Officer	21/5/73	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5/7	170	✓
3	Burns	J. C.	✓	—	2nd	21/5/73	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5/10	130	✓
4	Crishi	J. I.	✓	—	3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5/8	150	✓
5	Casella	C.	✓	—	Million of.	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	Am.	5/7	128	✓
6	Fulford	R.	✓	—	Boatman	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	Black	British	5/9	143	✓
7	Johnson	H.	✓	—	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5/9	153	✓
8	Torbo	J.	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5/7	148	✓
9	Gregory	A. a. Curran	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5/8	147	✓
10	Wilson	G.	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5/7	149	✓
11	Davidson	A.	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5/8	140	✓
12	Ross	J.	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5/9	142	✓
13	Lawson	H. F.	✓	—	Ch. Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	White	✓	5/7	130	✓
14	Pendright	J. W.	✓	—	2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5/11	147	✓
15	Naguer	H.	✓	—	3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5/8	150	✓
16	San Clemente	L.	✓	—	4th	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	Spanish	5/7	160	✓
17	Jessup	A.	✓	—	Oiler	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	Black	Chinese	5/6	130	✓
18	Murphy	C. a. Curran	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	White	Am.	5/7	140	✓
19	Gonzales	H.	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	Spanish	5/9	147	✓
20	Rebula	C.	✓	—	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	Black	Columbian	5/10	170	✓
21	Bedis	L.	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	Ecuador	5/6	130	✓
22	Smith	J.	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	White	British	5/8	143	✓
23	Mills	J.	✓	—	Ch. Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Black	✓	5/9	142	✓
24	Duckham	L. Am 41741	✓	—	Ch. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5/9	140	✓
25	Lynch	C.	✓	—	2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5/8	200	✓
26	William	C.	✓	—	Messman	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5/6	138	✓
27	Maulsby	H.	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5/7	132	✓
28	Certan	A.	✓	—	Wiper	30/5/73	Porto Rico	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	Am.	5/7	138	✓

American Consulate.

Santa Domingo, D. R.

S. H. N.

American Council

100 No. 76 June 3, 1929

Seen

has been granted in  
Department of State

Department of State

1871

6. 11. 41

Misc Case No 179

752 \$2.00

*Immigrant Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Parson, of the S. S. North American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

July

1913

G. R. Parson  
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]  
Acting Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation as to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel North American, arriving at Perth Amboy, July 24, 1923, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Shinery	R. B.	None	✓	Sailor	6/28/23	Curacao	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Black	British	5.11	175	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Santa \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed Parsons Master of the SS North American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24

day of July

1923

J. J. MacEvoy  
act  
Immigrant Inspector.

Ed Parsons  
Master, First or Second Officer.

7630

7630

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7630

July 24-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... NOV 27 1943 ..... 194.....

*Eric S. ...*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 27 1943

Date

*Charles Feary*  
Camera Operator